

THE GRAND CANYON  
SPECIALIZED BIBLIOGRAPHY SERIES

# ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION



THIRD EDITION

*Cover photo* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

BIBLIOGRAPHY *of*  
ADMINISTRATIVE AND  
MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE  
GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

---

THIRD EDITION

- I. Grand Canyon National Park (*excluding Colorado River*)
- II. Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park
- III. Lake Mead National Recreation Area
- IV. Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts)
- V. Other Administrative and Private Areas Within the Region
- VI. Issues Relating to Boundaries of Federal, State, and Native American Lands

EARLE E. SPAMER

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES  
IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

THIRD EDITION

The first release of this bibliography was distributed with the title  
*Bibliography of Administrative and Management Issues in  
Federally Administered Lands of the Grand Canyon Area*

The Second and Third Editions are reformatted and updated

*Citations are extracted from*

THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE  
GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS  
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

VOLUME I, PART B : BIBLIOGRAPHY

CATALOGERS NOTE  
canon : *a standard or  
essential list of works*  
The Grand Canon  
*not* The Grand Canyon



RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

<https://ravensperch.org>

© 2025 Earle E. Spamer [Spamer pronounced *spah-mer*]

No commercial or for-profit use of this work, in whole or in part, is allowed without the author's permission.

Not-for-profit organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, and Indigenous communities may with credit extract from this work for purposes of resource management and interpretation, education, and public outreach; they also may download the entire document for cataloging and inclusion in their digital products collections, and they may freely allow users to copy this document. Reuse of this work, in whole or in part, for any purpose, must cite author, title, publisher, and notice of copyright. Academic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of acknowledgment in scholastic research.

Replication of the entire document is permitted in order to ensure preservation or to migrate to different software, or medium not now in existence, when the technology to use the original digital copy is unsupported, inadequate, or obsolete. Documentary copies of this work in a non-digital medium are permitted for reference use or to preempt the loss of the work due to technological change that may no longer permit this work to be accessed by the means for which it was originally designed.

This statement does not supersede copyrights held by the original sources of items cited or quoted in this work.

## CONTENTS

lines are hyperlinks (click to jump ahead)

Preface	5
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—NATIONAL PARK SERVICE</b>	
<b>I.</b> Grand Canyon National Park (excluding Colorado River)	15
<b>II.</b> Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park	277
<b>III.</b> Lake Mead National Recreation Area	427
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—FOREST SERVICE</b>	
<b>IV.</b> Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts)	451
<b>VARIOUS</b>	
<b>V.</b> Other Administrative and Private Areas Within the Region	467
1 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (Lees Ferry area only)	469
2 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument	470
3 Vermilion Cliffs National Monument	475
4 Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas	485
5 Pipe Spring National Monument	506
6 Gold Butte National Monument	509
7 State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings (Grand Canyon area)	512
<b>VI.</b> Issues Relating to the Boundaries of Federal, State, and Native American Lands	525

---



## PREFACE

CITATIONS IN THE SPECIALIZED BIBLIOGRAPHY SERIES have been extracted from Volume 1/ Part B of *THE GRAND CANON*, a far more expansive bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions of southwestern North America. *THE GRAND CANON* is a series of publications accessible online at <https://ravensperch.org>.

Administrative perspectives include policy decisions and issues of infrastructure and personnel. Public input and discussion, by individuals, organizations, and other groups, is here considered a part of management processes. Included among these public perspectives is a partial record of the breadth of consideration and opinion that is outside of the more usual avenues of formal public responses that are made directly to governmental agencies. Note that these citations omit most local-level administrative and management issues in the immediate Grand Canyon area (for example, city, county, and state planning documents). See Part 13 of *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 1, which more broadly includes Lower Colorado River regional materials.

Material pertaining to Grand Canyon National Park includes early administratively protected areas of the Grand Canyon (Grand Canyon Game Preserve, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, Grand Canyon National Monument), regardless of the federal agency under which the unit was placed. Issues pertaining to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park are in the separate "Colorado River" section. For material pertaining to the proposals to build dams in the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons, see Part 12/Section 1 of *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 1.

The Williams Ranger District of the Kaibab National Forest is not a part of the coverage of *THE GRAND CANON*, thus it also does not appear in this special bibliography.

Issues pertaining to *biologically focused* research and management in all of the units covered in this bibliography will be found within specific organismally restricted bibliographies available on the Raven's Perch website (see webpage <https://ravensperch.org/special-biological-bibliographies/>).

The bibliography for Lake Mead National Recreation Area is complemented by a *Hoover Dam Bibliography*, which is available on the Raven's Perch Media website (see webpage <https://ravensperch.org/other-special-bibliographies/>).

Administrative issues that pertain to Native American tribes of the region are included in the complementary *Bibliography of Native Americans Traditionally Associated with the Grand Canyon* (see webpage <https://ravensperch.org/other-special-bibliographies/>). That bibliography lists items separately by tribe.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

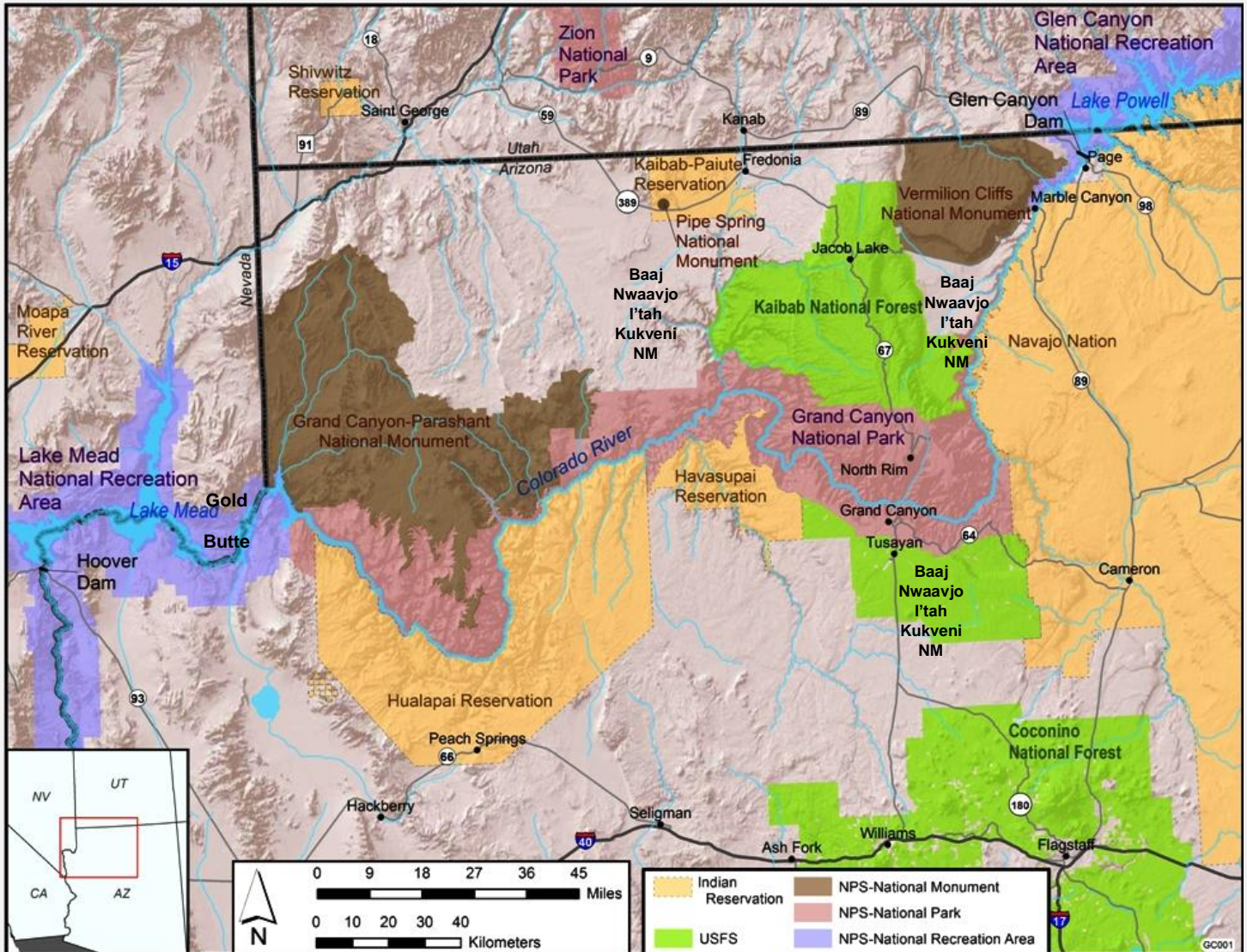
Each citation herein includes an Item number (for example, 13.2941; the prefix "13." indicates that it is item no. 2941 from Part 13 of the much larger bibliography, *THE GRAND CANON*, Volume 1/Part B). They serve as serial numbers only, which uniquely identify citations throughout *THE GRAND CANON*. Numbers are assigned as citations are acquired for each part of the bibliography, thus they do not follow in order in the alphabetically arranged lists. Occasional citations from other parts of *THE GRAND CANON* may also be included.

See <https://ravensperch.org> for everything pertaining to the complete Grand Canyon-Lower Colorado River bibliography.

---



## Principal Federal and Native American Administrative Units of the Grand Canyon Region



**Gold Butte NM** (label added to map here) indicates the vicinity of Gold Butte National Monument, created in December 2016 under the U.S. Bureau of Land Management [boundaries are not shown on the map here]. It is adjacent to Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

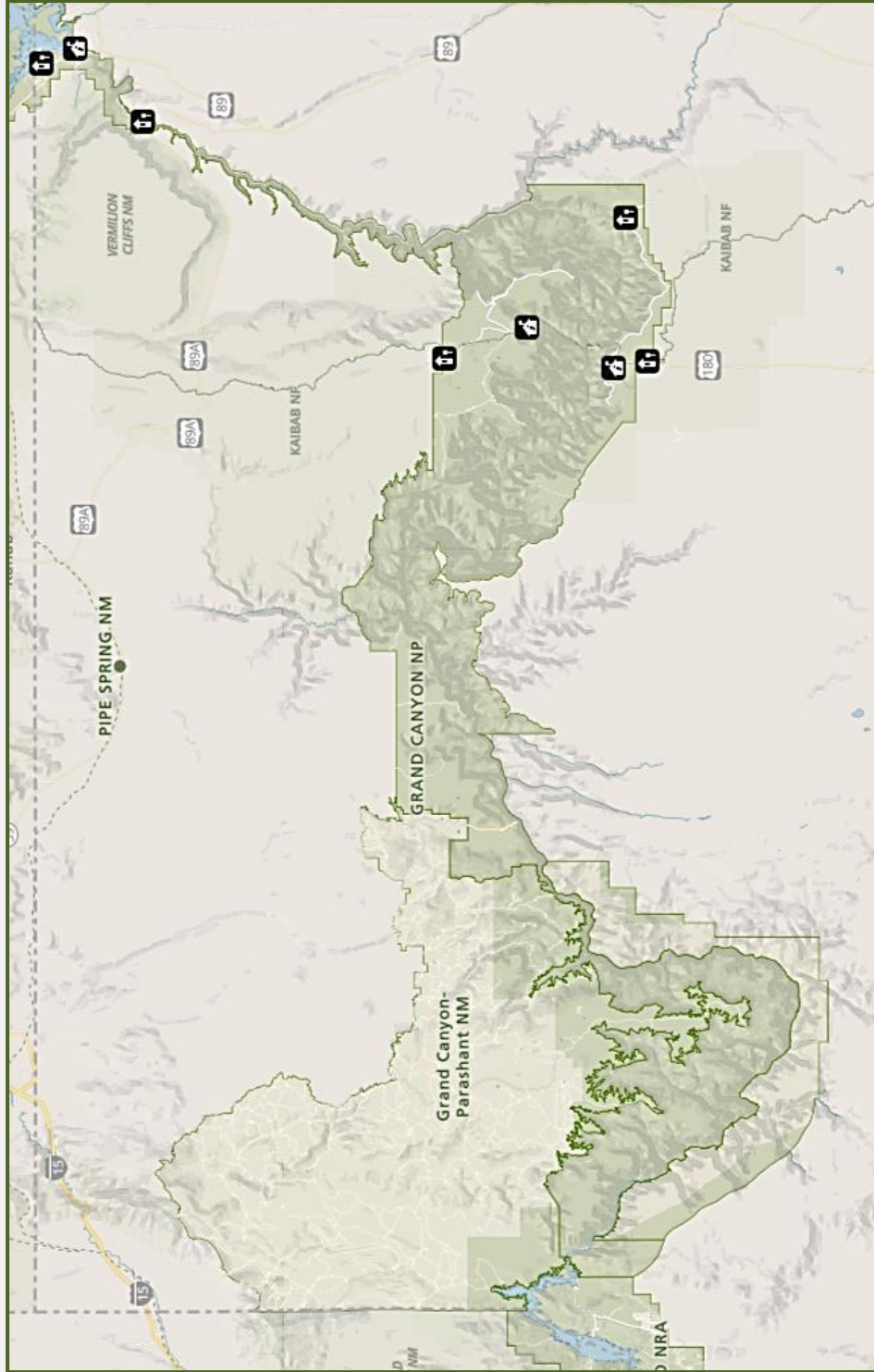
*(base map  
U.S. National Park Service)*

◀ **Avi Kwa Ame NM** (label added to map here) points to the vicinity of Ave Kwa Ame National Monument, created in March 2023 under the U.S. Bureau of Land Management of U.S. National Park Service.

**Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni** (labels added to map here) indicates vicinities of components of Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument, designated in August 2023.

See farther below for maps.

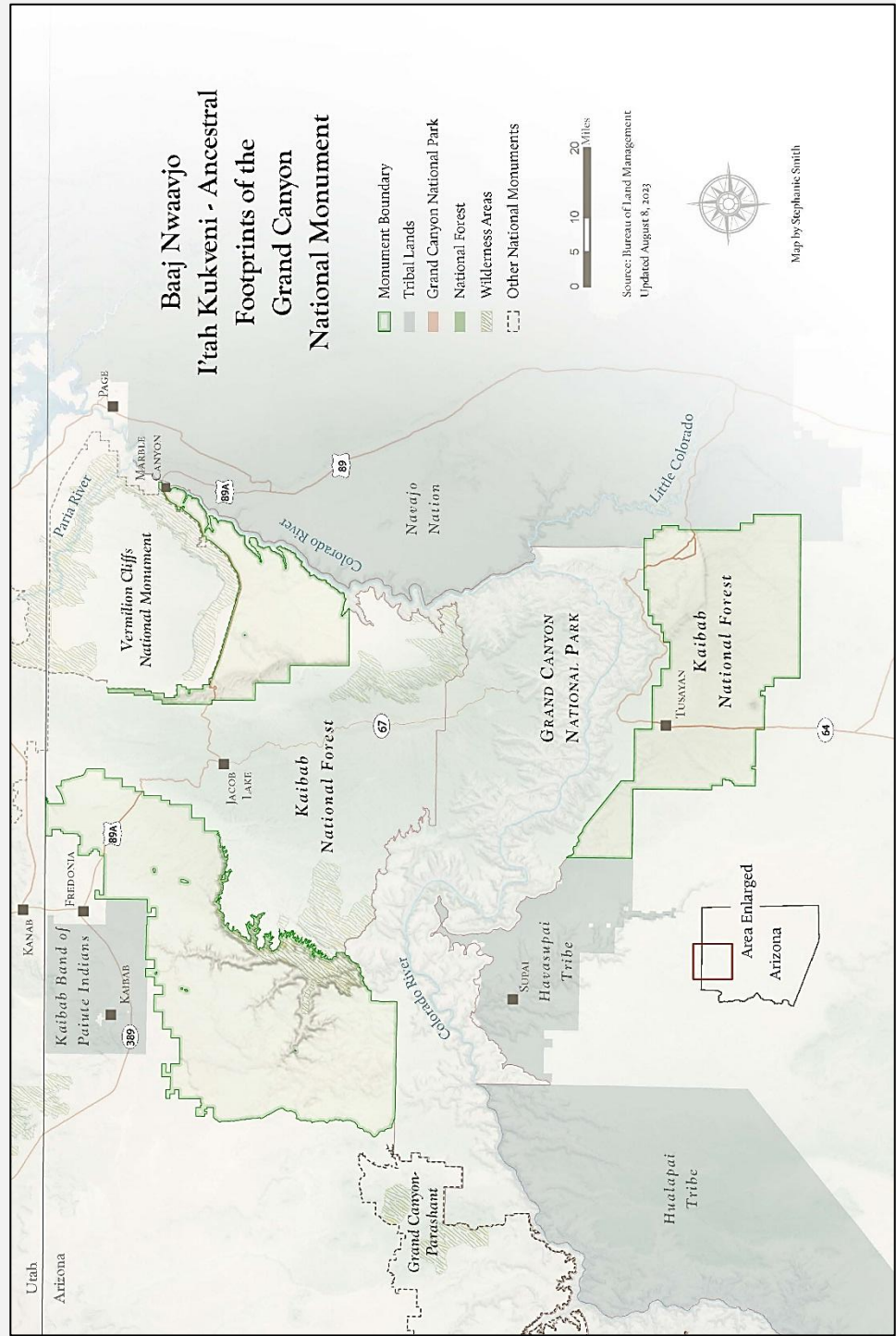
Grand Canyon National Park and  
Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument



(Outline map from U.S. National Park Service)

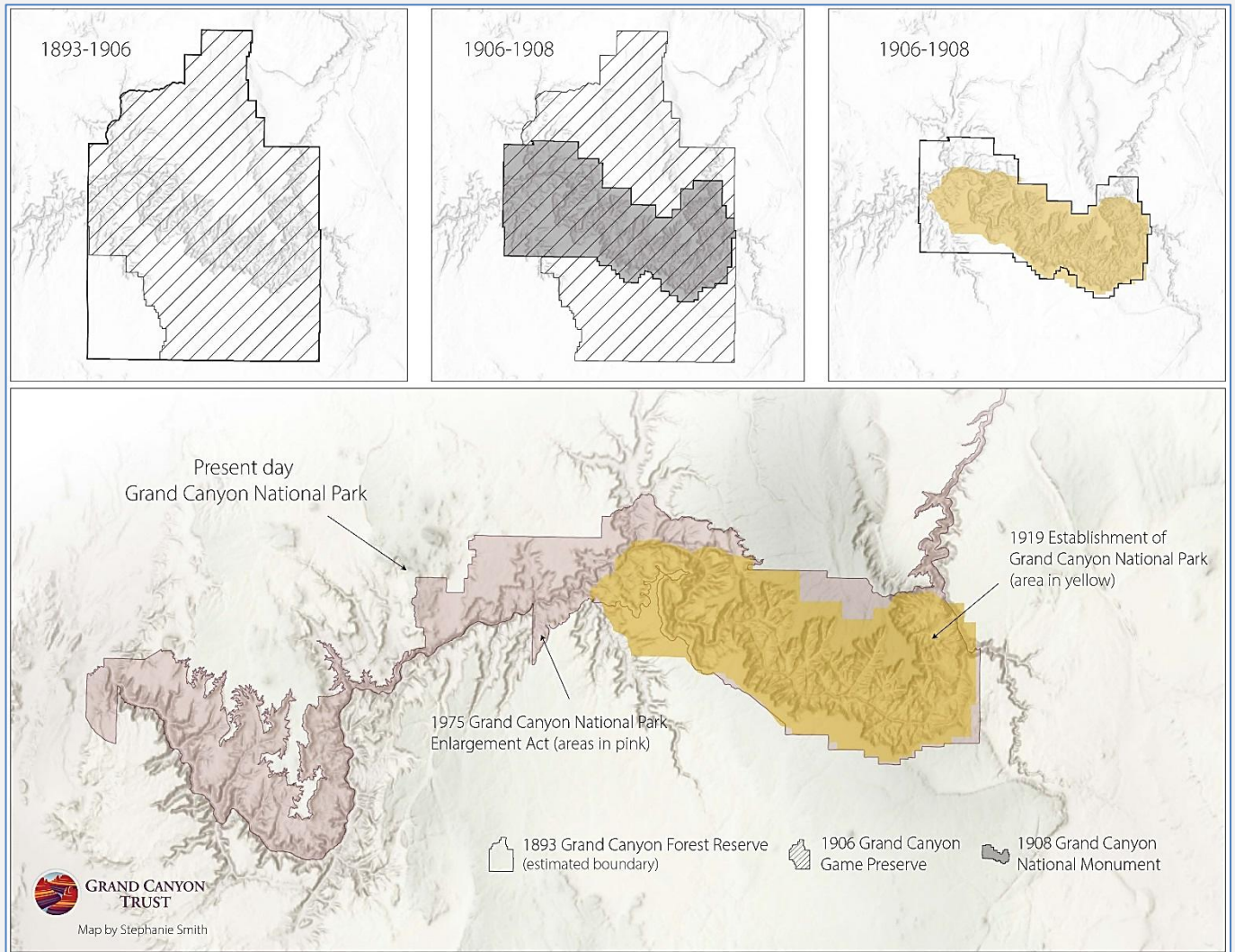


# Baa'j Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni – Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument



(Grand Canyon Trust)

## Federally-Designated Boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park and Predecessor Units 1893–Present



<https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/grand-canyon-historic-boundaries-map>

non-commercial permission to use indicated on webpage; accessed 23 November 2019

## Kaibab National Forest

(North Kaibab and Tusayan Districts are within the boundaries covered by this bibliography)



(U.S. Forest Service)



## Lake Mead National Recreation Area



*(Outline map from U.S. National Park Service)*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF  
ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES  
IN THE  
GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION





I.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK  
(EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

Material pertaining to Grand Canyon National Park includes early administratively protected areas of the Grand Canyon (Grand Canyon Game Preserve, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, Grand Canyon National Monument), regardless of the federal agency under which the unit was placed.

**See Part II for administrative and management issues pertaining to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.**

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

ANONYMOUS

**PUBLICATION NOT DATED:  
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT**

NO DATE 13.2 *Teachers guide to resource management issues.* [No imprint], [18] pp. [Distributed by U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon.] [Copy received from Grand Canyon, 1995.]

---

**DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR**

1893 13.2817 [Proclamations by President Harrison noted.] *The Nation* (New York), 56 (March 2): 153. [Creation of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted.]

1893 13.2818 [Proclamations by President Harrison noted.] *Garden and Forest*, 6 (March 15): 120. [Creation of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted.]

1893 13.2819 A memorable advance in forest-preservation. *Century Magazine*, 45(6) (April): 950-952. [Creation of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted, p. 950.]

1893 13.2815 The preservation of the forests. *The Manufacturer and Builder*, 25(5) (May): 100. [Notice of forest reserves declared by President Harrison, including "1,850,000 [acres] in Arizona, comprising the grand cañon of the Colorado River, the site of the most rugged and magnificent scenery probably in the world" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1893 13.2941 Our fifteen new forest reservations. *Review of Reviews*, 8(1) (July): 63-66. [See p. 66, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.]

---

1897 13.3274 The latest forest legislation. *Garden and Forest*, (June 9): 221-222. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 222.]

---

1905 13.3227 [Game preserve.] *Shooting and Fishing*, 38(23) (September 14): 445. ["It is understood that the Utah and Arizona representatives in Congress have agreed to join in placing before the next session a bill making a game preserve on the region lying between the southern Utah line and the Grand Canon of Arizona, an area of about 2000 square miles. It is intended that the Government shall stock the ground with buffalo and rare animals and shall fence it in. Only a few years ago the district proposed to be stocked was full of deer and antelope, which have been almost entirely destroyed by Ute Indians from Colorado, who slaughtered the game wontonly and unnecessarily." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

- |       |         |   |
|-------|---------|---|
| 1905  | 13.2901 | Utah delegation sees President. They discussed with him the Strawberry reservoir reclamation project. Gave them encouragement. That work on it would be resumed shortly—Also talked of national game preserve. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 6): 1 [issue pagination]. [Senators Reed Smoot and George Sutherland and Representative Joseph Howell called on President Theodore Roosevelt. Among discussions was proposal to establish a game preserve at Grand Canyon.]  |
| <hr/> |         |   |
| 1906  | 13.2905 | Bill to create the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 8): 2 [issue pagination]. [Bill introduced by Senator Reed Smoot of Utah. Simple notice.]  |
| 1906  | 13.3687 | [Game reserve, Kaibab Plateau.] <i>In</i> : Apuntes y Recortes [SECTION]. <i>Caras y Caretas</i> (Buenos Aires), 10(384) (February 10): [unpaginated (3rd page from end of issue)]. ["El presidente Roosevelt ha lanzado la idea de crear en la meseta de Kaibab, en Arizona, un gigantesco 'criadero' de animales salvajes, pertenientes á algunas de las especies que tienden á desaparecer por la persecución tenaz de los cazadores. Esta meseta tiene 96 kilómetros de ancho por 130 de largo y se calcula que podrá sostener 5.000 búfalos, otros tantos alces ó ciervos, además de una grandísima cantidad de caza menor." (ENTIRE ITEM) Notes buffalo, elk, and deer.] [Grand Canyon Game Preserve.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
| 1906  | 13.2909 | Grand Canyon Forest Reserve. Text of national game preserve measure of widespread value. It protects wild game. Heavy penalty to be inflicted upon persons violating the law—Various provisions. <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 21): 5 [issue pagination].   |
| 1906  | 13.2910 | Three measures of interest to Utah. <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 27): 1 [issue pagination]. ["Senator Sutherland's bill to create Grand Canyon forest and game preserve" and other bills to go to President Roosevelt for his signature. (No further details.)]  |
| <hr/> |         |   |
| 1907  | 13.2610 | Change of boundaries. <i>Shields' Magazine</i> (Game Protection Co., New York), 4(1) (January): 59-60. [Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.]   |
| 1907  | 13.2911 | Bill to enlarge Grand Canyon Game Reserve. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 5): 1 [issue pagination].  |
| 1907  | 13.3521 | The meetings of the American Civic Association. <i>Newport, Rhode Island, Civic League Bulletin</i> , 2(5) (December): 5-8. [Meetings held in Providence, Rhode Island. See p. 7: "One of the interesting features of the session was the dispatch of a telegram to President Roosevelt urging him to invoke federal aid in preserving the Grand Canyon of the Colorado free from desecration . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| <hr/> |         |   |
| 1908  | 13.6    | The Grand Canyon set aside. <i>Forestry and Irrigation</i> , 14 (February): 69.   |
| 1908  | 13.3439 | [Designation of Grand Canyon National Forest.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employe's Magazine</i> , 2(3) (February): 175.  |
| 1908  | 13.2914 | Great national forest enlarged. Over one million acres added by President Roosevelt's action. Grand Canyon Monument. Government desires to protect this greatest of all natural wonders and assumes guardianship. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 7): 2 [issue pagination]. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]   |
| 1908  | 13.2915 | Kanab [NEWS]. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 3): 3 [issue pagination]. ["Word has come from Washington, D. C., that the president has set aside the Grand canyon of the Colorado  |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (continued)

as a national monument, together with as much of the forest reserves north and south as is necessary for the preservation of the beauty of the great gorge. The Grand canyon national monument is to take precedence over the forest reserves within which it is situated." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1908	13.3047	Modest yearnings. <i>Collier's</i> , 41(5) (April 25): 12. ["The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, never separated from the public domain, was, on January 11, 1908, erected into a national monument by the President's [Theodore Roosevelt] proclamation, to keep it from unrestrained use by a trolley company. But such a little thing discourages no healthy special-advantage corporation; wherefore Secretary of the Interior Garfield is being persistently urged to permit the trolley company to do as it likes." (ENTIRE NOTE) James Rudolph Garfield, son of president James A. Garfield.]
1908	13.5	Grand Canyon National Forest made game preserve. <i>American Forestry</i> , 14: 453.
<hr/>		
1909	13.2917	Bill to enlarge Grand Canyon Game Preserve. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 27): 1 [issue pagination].
1909	13.7	Grand Canyon National Monument established. <i>American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 14th Annual Report</i> , pp. 129-130.
<hr/>		
1910	13.2921	Opening of national parks to private enterprise. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 18): 1 [issue pagination]. [Considered by U.S. House of Representatives committee.]
1910	13.2922	To extend boundaries to protect Grand Canyon. <i>Deseret News</i> , (November 3): 1 [issue pagination]. [American Science and Historic Preservation Society urges President Taft to extend the boundaries of the Grand Canyon reserve.]
1910	13.8	Protection of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>In: Geographical Record [SECTION]. American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 42: 845. [Regarding American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society committee.]
1910	13.9	Grand Canyon National Monument. <i>American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 15th Annual Report</i> , p. 128.
<hr/>		
1911	13.3050	National parks and "monuments." <i>In: Current Events [SECTION]. Moderator-Topics</i> (Lansing, Michigan), 32(5) (October 5): 92.
1911	13.10	Grand Canyon National Monument; enlargement of the park proposed. <i>American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 16th Annual Report</i> , pp. 184-190.
<hr/>		
1912	13.2933	Grand Cañon and Coconino National Forest. <i>The Pennsylvania Society, Year Book, 1912</i> (New York), p. 176. ["Bill introduced, April 20, in the House of Representatives by the Hon. E. A. Hayes of California, designating the name of Carnegie National Park for this land in commemoration of the name of the founder of some of America's greatest institutions and the benefactor of mankind by the promotion of everlasting peace among all nations of the earth without the use of arms." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
<hr/>		
1913	13.3380	President Wilson's appointments. <i>Princeton Alumni Weekly</i> , 13(29) (April 23): 564-565. [President Woodrow Wilson. See p. 564, under [Class of] '03: "Harold Greene

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (continued)

has been promoted to the position of forest Supervisor in charge of the Tusayan National Forest. This forest includes the grand canyon of the Colorado River. His address is Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1913	13.2945	[U.S. Department of Agriculture appropriations for highway improvements.] <i>In: Scientific Notes and News</i> [SECTION]. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 38 (October 17): 543-544. [See p. 544: "In northwestern Arizona, part of the fund will be used in connection with the LeFevre-Bright Angel road, important because it makes accessible to tourists the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1913	13.2848	Yard decision reversed. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 107(23) (December 6): 878-879. [See p. 879, brief notice of Bright Angel Trail mineral location claims used "for the apparent purpose of charging toll to visitors" (i.e., Ralph Cameron claims).]

---

1916	13.2767	The Grand Canyon. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 10(3) (February): 74. [Reprint of an editorial from the <i>Chicago Tribune</i> of January 31, regarding national park status for Grand Canyon; with editor's introductory paragraph.]
1916	13.11	The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 21st Annual Report</i> , pp. 700-704.
1916	13.3199	Motor camp on canyon's rim. <i>Motor Age</i> , 29(26) (June 29): 46. ["Arizona will have a townsite and motorists' camp on the rim of the Grand Canyon, if Attorney General Jones, State land Commissioner W. A. Moeur and State Engineer Lamar Cobb, who leave shortly for Washington, succeed in their mission." Also notes a road to "be built to connect the townsite with the Old Trails highway at Flagstaff or Williams." The State of Arizona will control the townsite and road.]

---

1917	13.3186	Shall we cheapen our national parks? <i>American Forestry</i> , 23 (February): 112-113. [Editorial.]
1917	13.3187	National park legislation. <i>American Forestry</i> , 23 (April): 242. [Editorial.]

---

1918	13.2926	National monument or national park. <i>Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening</i> (Chicago), 28(1) (March): 5. [Editorial. General position, concluding with the statement, "Furthermore, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which is a national monument, is at least equal in importance to any national park and of more importance than many."]
1918	13.3011	Even in war time. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 12(5) (April): 50. [Regarding legislative protection of Grand Canyon. Credited to <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> .]
1918	13.2957	Getting rid of a nuisance. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 12(8) (July): 67. [Ralph H. Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon.]
1918	13.12	Grand Canyon National Park proposed. <i>American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 23rd Annual Report</i> , pp. 384-386.

---

1919	13.2983	[Grand Canyon National Park proposal.] <i>In: Along the Trail</i> [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 13(3) (February): 70. ["Dispatches from Washington on January 20 state that the house has passed the bill to make the Grand Cañon a national park,
------	---------	--

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (continued)

- consisting of 996 square miles. The bill has been sent to conference with the senate." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1919 13.3992 The Grand Canyon is at last a national park. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 20. ["President Wilson signed the bill making the Grand Canyon of Arizona a national park during his brief stay in Washington, recently. The bill creating the park was passed by congress in January, and had been before that body for thirty-three years. That the Grand Canyon has not been a national park for many years will be news to some of our readers as we are sure that hs been the general impression." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1919 13.3013 A plan for the development of the village of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In*: Municipal and Civic Publications [SECTION]. *American City*, 20(5) (May): 509. [Notice of the availability of a pamphlet available from the U.S. Forest Service, which is Waugh (1918, ITEM NO. 13.1393).]
- 1919 13.13 Grand Canyon National Park. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 205-207.
- 1919 13.2598 Grand Canyon National Park; establishment; boundaries. *From*: Title XXXII B—The national parks, reservations, and monuments. *In*: 1919 supplement to U.S. Compiled Statutes : compact edition : embracing the statutes of the United States of a general and permanent nature from June 14, 1918, to March 4, 1919. St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 103-105.
- 
- 1920 13.3002 Grand Canyon National Park to be formally opened next spring. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28 (January): 28.
- 1920 13.2962 Now a national park. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 27(11) (February): 14.
- 1920 13.2768 Federal government to buy Bright Angel Trail. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 33(4) (April): 546.
- 1920 13.3386 Cameron loses claim on edge of the Grand Canyon. *The Mining Congress Journal* (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 6(5) (May): 220. [Ralph Cameron.]
- 1920 13.3003 Progress in national parks development. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28 (June): 39. [Includes note: "Stephen Tyng Mather, director of national parks and reservations, has returned east from a tour of the California and Arizona national parks. \* \* \* Mr. Mather spoke of the new Grand Canyon National Park, the dedicatory services of which were recently held at El Tovar on the South Rim. He expects soon to visit the North Rim, and Kaibab forest . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1920 13.3502 The Grand Canyon mystery. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 110(9) (August 28): 391. [Editorial.] [Re: Cameron claims; see Wellington Gustin, 110(8) (August 21): 370 (ITEM NO. 13.2823). Also refers to supposed platinum deposits.]
- 1920 13.14 Government ownership of Grand Canyon view. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 25th Annual Report*, p. 339.
- 
- 1921 13.2618 Seeks appropriation. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 36. [Congressional appropriations for Grand Canyon National Park. Includes notes on Hermit Rim road

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (continued)

- and new road to Grandview, and construction of bridge over Colorado River "at the foot of Hermit trail".]
- 1921 13.4537 A national parks platform. *Saturday Evening Post*, 193(42) (April 16): 20. [Editorial. Notes former Secretary of the Interior John Barton Payne having had "refused to issue a permit for an aerial cable line by which the casual tourist could be shot across the Grand Canyon in jig time."]
- 1921 13.2868 Colorado River lengthened by congressional action. *In*: News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(2) (July 14): 81. [U.S. Senate passage of bill renaming Grand River to extend Colorado River to source in Colorado.]
- 
- 1922 13.3196 Grand Canyon still there; Senator Cameron of Arizona tried to kill all appropriations but compromised by killing Utah's. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (28) (June 7): [4]. [Ralph H. Cameron.]
- 
- 1923 13.3197 A rapid glance back before we move forward; our national parks policy triumphant against every one of the almost continuous assaults upon its integrity during the Sixty-seventh Congress. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (33) (March 8): [1]-[3]. [See p. [2], "Senator Cameron Kills Appropriations". Ralph H. Cameron.]
- 1923 13.3638 An all North American national parks system; the American Association for the Advancement of Science asks Canada and the United States to administer their park systems as one. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (24) (July 6): [unpaginated]. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 
- 1924 13.4889 Visitors to national parks during year approximate million and a half. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(2) (January): 31-. [See p. 31, "Grand Canyon National Park (North Central Arizona)", which remarks on visitation, grazing, and recent suggestions "from the local residents of northern Arizona that the Grand Cañon National Park should be extended to the north to include a considerable area of scenic country and at the same time create a permanent sanctuary for the mule deer of the Kaibab Forest".]
- 1924 13.4040 The fight for Bright Angel Trail. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 30 (Summer): 364-368. [Regarding the Ralph Cameron inholdings. For a second part see in the July 1925 issue (Anonymous, 1925, ITEM NO. 13.4042).]
- 1924 13.4918 Bright Angel Trail won. *In*: News Notes [SECTION]. *The Pathfinder* (Washington, D.C.), 31(1606) (October 11): 7. ["The United States took possession of Indian Gardens on Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canyon of Arizona after having won the litigation with Senator Ralph Cameron. Senator Cameron who was criticized in the last congress for his connection with the tract is under prosecution for contempt. The Trail will be sold at public auction and the government is ready to pay \$100,000." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 
- 1925 13.4041 New trail in Grand Canyon National Park. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 31: 310-311. [Yaki Point Trail (*i.e.*, South Kaibab Trail) constructed.]
- 1925 13.4042 The new trail into the Grand Canyon. Being the second chapter in the fight for Bright Angel Trail. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 31: 410-412. [Regarding the Ralph Cameron inholdings. For first part see the Summer 1924 issue (Anonymous, 1924, ITEM NO. 13.4040).]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (continued)

1925	13.16	Grand Canyon National Park. <i>American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 30th Annual Report</i> , p. 133.
1925	13.4890	Who owns the Grand Canyon? <i>In: Our Public Servants</i> [SECTION]. <i>Locomotive Engineers Journal</i> , 59(12 (December): 904-905. [Relating to the Ralph Cameron inholdings on Bright Angel Trail.]
1926	13.4885	[Grand Canyon visitation, 1915.] <i>The Reporter</i> (Chicago), 49(5) (May): 31. ["It is estimated by the United States Forest service [sic] that automobiles carried to the Grand Canyon national monument last year, 20,000 persons, while the number of persons to reach the canyon by railroad was 92,000, or five times as many as in 1914." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1926	13.17	Traffic regulations in Grand Canyon park. <i>Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest</i> , 2(6) (June): 30, 38.
1926	13.4436	[Highway paving.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 26(31) (July 31): 26. ["Arizona—Bids are to be called at once by U. S. bureau of pub. rds. to pave 19 mi. highway on south rim of Grand Canyon within boundaries of national park. Rdwy. will be 18 ft. in width, with sub-base of gravel and asph. surf." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Grand Canyon-Desert View road.]
1926	13.4437	Advertisement for proposals. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 26(49) (December 4): 17. [Request for proposals "for constructing or improving approximately 14.0 miles of the Grand Canyon Highways on the South Rim". Includes general specifications.] [This RFP is also repeated 26(50) (December 11): 20.]
1926	13.4438	[Highway paving.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 27(1) (December 31): 23. [Low bid received from James Vallandingham, Salt Lake City, for paving on Grand Canyon-Grand View project.]
1927	13.4439	[Construction on the "North Rim Project".] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 27(28) (July 9): 21. [Low bid received from Butler B. Boyd, San Diego. General specifications noted. Other bids received itemized.]
1927	13.4440	[Construction on the "North Rim Project".] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 27(29) (July 16): 30. [Low bid received from Butler B. Boyd, San Diego. General specifications noted.]
1927	13.4441	[Highway construction.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 27(42) (October 15): 20. [Request for bids for grading and construction of drainage structures on highway between Bright Angel Point and Neal Springs, and between Fairview and Cape Royal Saddle, Grand Canyon National Park.]
1928	13.18	Government takes over Bright Angel Trail. <i>American Forests and Forest Life</i> , 34: 437.
1931	13.4497	Grand Canyon approach road being oil surfaced. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 7(5) (May): 8. [South approach road.]



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

1931	13.4442	[Highway construction.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 35(34) (August 22): 23. [Request for bids on seal coating on Route No. 1, Grand Canyon-Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park.]
1931	13.4443	[Highway construction.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 35(36) (September 5): 23. [Request for bids on seal coating on South Approach Road, Grand Canyon-Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park.]
1931	13.4444	[Highway construction.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 35(37) (September 12): 23. [Request for bids on seal coating on South Approach Road, Grand Canyon-Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.]
1931	13.4445	[Highway construction.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 35(38) (September 19): 21-22. [Low bid received from Heitsch and Bitten, Holbrook, Arizona, for seal coating on South Approach Road, Grand Canyon-Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.]
1931	13.4446	[Highway construction.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 35(40) (October 3): 24. [Low bid received from George Oswald, Los Angeles, for road construction on South Approach Road to Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.]
1931	13.4447	[Highway construction.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 35(44) (October 31): 24. [Request for bids on grading Route 10, Grand Canyon National Park, and on the Cameron-Desert View approach road. General specifications noted.]
<hr/>		
1932	13.19	Personnel notes. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 6(4) (February): 38. [Assistant Superintendent and Mrs. P. P. Patraw have left Grand Canyon, Mr. Patraw having been appointed as Superintendent of Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks. Donald E. McHenry has recently been appointed as Junior Park naturalist at Grand Canyon.]
<hr/>		
1933	13.3627	[Louis Schellbach.] <i>In: Miscellany [SECTION]. Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 8(8) (November):. [Archaeologist and naturalist Louis Schellbach temporarily added to the "naturalist force" at Grand Canyon during the absence of Edwin D. McKee.]
<hr/>		
1934	13.3628	[Louis Schellbach] <i>In: Miscellany [SECTION]. Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 8(10) (January):. [Ranger Naturalist Schellbach assigned to Educational Headquarters, Berkeley, California.]
1934	13.5443	[Note.] <i>Park Service Bulletin</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (June/July): 32. ["Secretary of Agriculture Henry A. Wallace recently paid brief visits to the south rim of the Grand Canon and to Zion National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
<hr/>		
1935	13.4448	Roads bureau to contract \$1,214,000 in federal projects before June 30. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco), 18(1) (January 5): 3. [Includes note, "An allotment of \$147,000 has been made for surfacing 14 miles of the Cameron-Desert View approach road in Grand Canyon Park . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [U.S. Bureau of Public Roads.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Anonymous** (continued)

- 1935 13.4449 Bureau asks bids for surfacing canyon park road. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(7) (February 16): 4. [Bids requested for road surfacing on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road.]
- 1935 13.4450 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(7) (February 16): 25. [Bids requested for road surfacing on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road. General specifications noted.]
- 1935 13.4451 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(7) (February 16): 28. [Bids requested for road surfacing on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road. General specifications noted.]
- 1935 13.4452 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(8) (February 23): 14. [Bids requested "for the construction of a hospital building on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon."]
- 1935 13.4453 Award recommended. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(10) (March 9): 31. [Low bid submitted by Leo Moor Contracting Co., El Paso, Texas, for road surfacing on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road.]
- 1935 13.4454 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(11) (March 16): 19. [Bids received "for furnishing furniture and screen line equipment for the U. S. Post Office, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Proposal No. 1596." Bids itemized.]
- 1935 13.4455 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(11) (March 16): 19. [Bids received "for furnishing furniture for the U. S. Post Office, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Proposal No. 1689." Bids itemized.]
- 1935 13.4456 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(14) (April 6): 28. [Contracts awarded for road construction on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road.]
- 1935 13.4457 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(21) (May 25): 26. [Bids requested for paving on Routes 1 and 2 and headquarters service roads, Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1935 13.4458 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(24) (June 15): 29. [Bids opened on two solicitations for paving on Routes 1 and 2 and headquarters service roads, Grand Canyon National Park. Bids itemized.]
- 1935 13.4459 New bids asked. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(25) (June 22): 28. [Bids requested for paving on Routes 1 and 2 and headquarters service roads, Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1935 13.4460 Low bidders. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(27) (July 6): 19. [Jack Casson, Hayward, California, low bidder on paving on Routes 1 and 2 and headquarters service roads, Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1935 13.4461 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(28) (July 13): 23. [Bids asked for paving on Routes 1, 10, and Cameron-Desert View approach road, Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1935 13.4462 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(30) (July 27): 20-21. [Bids opened on request for bids for paving on Route 4 on "Ash Fork-Flagstaff Angell National Forest". Bids itemized.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Anonymous (continued)

- 1935 13.4463 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(30) (July 27): 21. [Bids opened on request for bids for paving on Routes 1, 10, and Cameron-Desert View approach road, Grand Canyon National Park. Names of bidders only are listed.]
- 1935 13.4464 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(30) (July 27): 21. [Bids opened on request for bids for paving on Routes 1, 10, and Cameron-Desert View approach road, Grand Canyon National Park. Bids itemized.] [Different job than that listed in [ITEM NO. 13.4463](#).]
- 1935 13.4465 Complete bid listing. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(30) (July 27): 26. [Lee Moor Construction Co., El Paso, Texas, low bidder for paving on Routes 1, 10, and Cameron-Desert View approach road, Grand Canyon National Park. Bids itemized.]
- 1935 13.4466 [Request for bids.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(38) (September 21): 21. [Request for bids "for furnishing one direct-drive centrifugal fire [*sic*] pump for mounting on truck", for use in Grand Canyon National Park.] [Compare [ITEM NO. 13.4467](#).]
- 1935 13.4467 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(39) (September 28): 27. [Bids opened "for furnishing one direct-drive centrifugal tire [*sic*] pump for mounting on truck", for use in Grand Canyon National Park.] [Compare [ITEM NO. 13.4466](#).]
- 1935 13.4468 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(39) (September 28): 30. [Lee Moor Construction Co., El Paso, Texas, awarded contract for paving work on Route 1, 10, Grand Canyon National Park, and on Desert View approach road.]
- 1935 13.4469 Notice to contractors. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(43) (October 26): 30. ["The Bureau of Public Roads . . . has announced that the project for construction of a bituminous treated surfacing on Route 8, Hermit Rest and the Headquarters Service Roads and Parking Areas and the bituminous surface treatment of Sections A-1 and A-2 of Route 1, Grand Canon-Desert View and Sections A-1, A-2, and B of Route 2, Grand Canyon-South Entrance, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona, will be advertised this winter after the ground has been covered with snow, and bids will be received in the spring before snow conditions would permit viewing the project." General specifications noted.]
- 
- 1936 13.4470 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(5) (February 1): 28. [Bids wanted for paving on "Route 8, Hermits Rest and the Headquarters Service Rds. and Parking Areas, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County." General specifications noted.]
- 1936 13.4471 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(7) (February 15): 24. [Bids wanted for paving on "Route 8, Hermits Rest and the Headquarters Service Roads, in Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Ariz."]
- 1936 13.4472 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(9) (February 29): 28. [Identical bids received from Associated Oil Co. and Standard Oil Co., for road paving on Route 8 Hermit Rest and Headquarters service roads in Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1936 13.4473 Low bidders. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(9) (February 29): 28. [Jack Casson, phoenix, submitted low bid for road work on Route 8, Hermit's Rest, and Headquarters service road and parking areas, Grand Canyon National Park.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Anonymous** (continued)

- 1936 13.4474 New bids asked. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(11) (March 14): 27. [New bids asked for road paving on Route 8 Hermit Rest and Headquarters service roads and parking areas in Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.]
- 1936 13.4475 Complete bid listing. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(13) (March 27): 28. [Itemized listing of general specifications for road paving on Route 8 Hermit Rest and Headquarters service roads and parking areas in Grand Canyon National Park, bidders, and unit bids.]
- 1936 13.4476 \$1,600,000 national parks road fund apportioned in San Francisco District. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(31) (August 1): 5. [Includes brief notes of projects in Boulder Dam Recreational Area and Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1936 13.4477 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(35) (September 5): 26. [Bids wanted for road paving on Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.]
- 1936 13.4478 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(40) (October 10): 26. [Bids wanted for road paving on Route 4, Bright Angel Spring-North Entrance road, Grand Canyon National Park, and on Jacob Lake-North Rim approach road. General specifications noted.]
- 1936 13.4479 Bids rejected. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(45 [sic, 43]) (October 31): 23. [Regarding bids received September 22, for road paving on Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1936 13.4480 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(48 [sic, 46]) (November 21): 24. [Bids wanted on installation of "metal plate guard rail" on Cameron-Desert View Approach Road to Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1936 13.4481 Low bidders. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(51 [sic, 49]) (December 12): 28-29. [G. Clay Gates, Thermopolis, Wyoming, submitted low bid for installation of guard rail on Cameron-Desert View Approach Road to Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1936 13.4482 Complete bid listing. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(52 [sic, 50]) (December 19): 26. [Bids received for installation of guard rail on Cameron-Desert View Approach Road to Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1936 13.4483 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(53 [sic, 51]) (December 26): 26. [Bids opened on road paving on Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park. Bids itemized; general specifications noted.]
- 
- 1937 13.4484 Coconino Co., Ariz.—8.639 mi. surfacing—(govt.). *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(54 [sic, 52]) (January 2): 21. [Specifications, bids received, and unit bids on road surfacing of Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1937 13.4485 New bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(55 [sic, 53]) (January 9): 22. [Bids wanted for furnishing road materials for Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.]
- 1937 13.4486 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(1) (January 23): 27. [J. A. Casson, Phoenix, awarded contract for paving of 8.639 miles of Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1937 | 13.4487 | Bids opened. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco), 20(2) (January 30): 20. [Bids itemized for paving on Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park.]  |
| 1937 | 13.4488 | Grand Canyon approach road bids invited. Bureau advertises North Rim grading; bids open February 25. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco), 20(4) (February 13): 3. [U.S. Bureau of Public Roads.]  |
| 1937 | 13.4489 | Coconino Co., Ariz.—31.93 mi. surfacing—(govt.) <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco), 20(7) (March 6): 23-24. [Specifications, bids received, and unit bids on road surfacing of Route 4, Bright Angel Spring-North Entrance road, Grand Canyon National Park, and on Jacob Lake-North Rim approach road.] |
| 1937 | 13.4490 | Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco), 20(11) (April 3): 23. [Skousen Bros., Albuquerque, awarded contract for paving on Route 4, Bright Angel Spring-North Entrance road, Grand Canyon National Park, and on Jacob Lake-North Rim approach road.]  |
| 1937 | 13.4492 | Bureau asks bids on two Arizona jobs. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco), 20(47) (December 11): 3. [Includes paving on Route 2, Grand Canyon National Park.] [U.S. Bureau of Public Roads.]  |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1938 | 13.3280 | Flagstaff. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(8) (June): 30. ["Coconino county supervisors recently passed a resolution asking that Grand Canyon be abandoned as a national park and the area turned back to the county for supervision and management. Reasons given were that 'the existence of said National Park within the boundaries of this county has resulted in depriving this county of a large source of taxable wealth, and has hindered the development of the mineral resources of this county.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1938 | 13.3142 | North Rim monument not to be abolished. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(9) (July): 6. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]   |
| 1938 | 13.4676 | "I'll like Region One," writes new Regional Director. <i>In: People</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Regional Review</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Region One, Richmond, Virginia), 1(5) (November): 17-18. [Regarding the transfer of Miner R. Tillotson from Grand Canyon National Park to Region One. Includes photo of Tillotson beside the Stephen T. Mather plaque at Grand Canyon.]   |
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1939 | 13.3282 | Grand Canyon. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(5) (March): 34. [Possible irregularities into the sale of Bright Angel Trail to the government under investigation of Arizona State Attorney General.]  |
| 1939 | 13.3283 | Grand Canyon. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(12) (October): 26. ["Return to the public domain of 148,159 acres now included in the Grand Canyon national monument was disapproved by Roosevelt when he vetoed an act he said was passed by Congress without sufficient consideration. The president said he appreciated stockmen's need for range facilities, but 'Before approving any measure eliminating lands from any national monument, I would want to receive a report from representatives of the national park service.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1947 | 13.3290 | Ask road improvement. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(12) (October): 29. ["Flagstaff—Unless the United States government |
|------|---------|---|

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

improves the approach to Grand Canyon national park, Coconino [county] will ask for return of Bright Angel trail to the county, members of the board of supervisors have declared. The trail, most popular route into the canyon, was given to the federal government by Coconino county in 1928, with the government agreeing to build and maintain a suitable approach road. Members of the board declare that the road has fallen into disrepair and has become dangerous in places." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

1948	13.3293	Park Service takes Hance ranch. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(12) (October): 27. ["Grand Canyon—Historic Hance ranch, last privately owned land on the East Rim drive, has been purchased by the national park service from Mrs. Eva Buggelin [ <i>sic</i> ] Moss, long-time Grand Canyon resident. The 160 acre ranch was taken up by Captain John Hance in 1883. Hance operated the first tourist camp and first tourist guide service into the canyon. His log cabin, first to be built on the rim of Grand Canyon, still stands and the park service expects to preserve it.— <i>Gallup Independent</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
------	---------	--

---

1954	13.21	[Transfer of South Rim concessions from Santa Fe Railroad to Fred Harvey Co.] <i>Appalachia</i> , 30(2): 294-295.
1954	13.3302	New Grand Canyon chief. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(7) (July): 29. [Superintendent Preston P. Patraw. Item credited to <i>Coconino Sun</i> .]
1954	13.22	Canyon buildup. <i>Business Week</i> , (September 25): 190.

---

1955	13.3304	[Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Preston P. Patraw to retire July 16.] <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(8) (August): 31. [Item credited to <i>Phoenix Gazette</i> .]
------	---------	--

---

1957	13.23	Sen. Goldwater would revise boundary of Grand Canyon. <i>Scenic Southwest</i> , (January): 9.
------	-------	---

---

1961	13.4553	Ten cents, thirty minutes: A sign. <i>Grist</i> (U.S. National Park Service, National Conference on State Parks, and National Recreation and Park Association), (November/December):. [Description of method for making specialized signs from repurposed materials, "worked out by Phillip R. Iversen of Grand Canyon National Park".]
------	---------	---

---

1963	13.4554	Ten cents, thirty minutes—a sign! <i>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures</i> , (Release 45) (July/September): 8-9. [Description of method for making specialized signs from repurposed materials, "worked out by Phillip R. Iversen of Grand Canyon National Park". Example shown in photo from Grand Canyon school zone.] [Reprinted from Anonymous (1961, ITEM NO. 13.4553).]
------	---------	--

---

1967	13.3240	Fladmark session opens at Albright Center. <i>National Park Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 13(5) (May): 1. [22nd session of Introduction to Park Operations program at Horace M. Albright Training Center;
------	---------	---

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

dedicated to the late Elmer N. Fladmark, Assistant Superintendent at Grand Canyon National Park.]

1969	13.3241	Stricklin in harness again! <i>National Park Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4) (April): 6. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Howard Stricklin retirement, and reemployment in that capacity as an annuitant.]
1969	13.1669	Johnson approves 384,500 acres of Udall park plan. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 54(2): 3.
1969	13.1670	Goldwater-Udall propose bigger Canyon park. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 54(6): 3.
1970	13.4552	Bright Angel Operation "Fly-Down" for helicopters. <i>Grist</i> (U.S. National Park Service, National Conference on State Parks, and National Recreation and Park Association), 14(2) (March/April): 9. [Use of helicopters to fly in bridge segments and pipe to replace bridges and a water pipeline along Bright Angel Creek that were destroyed in the 1966 flood. Three photos and brief description of logistics.]
1971	13.3580	Grand plan for Grand Canyon. <i>Bonanza</i> (Sierra Club, Mother Lode Chapter), (May): 1.
1972	13.3242	Indian class is held at Albright. <i>In</i> : Under Our Hat [SECTION]. <i>NPS Newsletter</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 7(8) (May 1): 7. ["The Albright Training Academy at Grand Canyon NP is offering a new course, 'Introduction to Campground Management,' to two groups of 24 American Indians selected by tribes in Arizona, California and New Mexico that either run campgrounds now or plan to open them in 1972." Course designed by Albright Training Center director Lon Garrison.]
1972	13.4555	Ten cents, thirty minutes: A sign. <i>Grist</i> (U.S. National Park Service, National Conference on State Parks, and National Recreation and Park Association), 16(4) (July/August): 48. [Description of method for making specialized signs from repurposed materials, "worked out by Phillip R. Iversen of Grand Canyon National Park". Example shown in photo from Grand Canyon campground.] [Apparently reprinted from Anonymous (1961, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 13.4553</a> ).]
1973	13.5309	Grand Canyon park. <i>In</i> : News Notes [SECTION]. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 47(10) (October): 30-31. [Regarding proposed enlargement of the national park.]
1974	13.4807	Same song, new tune. <i>In</i> : Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (25) (September): 5. [Regarding the potential transfer of "over a quarter of a million acres of public lands in the area [of the Grand Canyon] to the Havasupai Indian Tribe", noting as well that "[e]nvironmental groups also fear the land transfer may set the stage for eventual construction of a dam inside the Grand Canyon".]
1975	13.4801	Exxon's "grand plan". <i>In</i> : Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (40) (December): 3. [The "Exxon Corporation has applied to the national park Service for permission to build an access road and begin core drilling on three leases the



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (continued)

company holds within the rim of the Grand Canyon”, in Parashout [*sic*, Parashant] Canyon, Whitmore Canyon, and in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

---

1976	13.4802	[National Park Service grants Exxon three leases to explore for uranium in Grand Canyon vicinity.] <i>In</i> : Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (42) (February): 7. [Parashant Canyon, Whitmore Canyon, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
1976	13.4799	[Lawsuit threatened by Sierra Club.] <i>In</i> : Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (46) (June): 5. [Regarding an Exxon Corp. uranium mining lease on Lake Mead National Recreation Area land.]

---

1978	13.78	NPCA observes park problems in the inner canyon. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 52 (October): 22, 29-30.
------	-------	---

---

1979	13.3246	Grand Canyon trails foreman retires. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(8) (June): 14. [Peter Cordova.]
------	---------	---

---

1980	13.3249	NPS leadership changes; Dickenson new Director, Whalen returns to GGNRA. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6) (May): 1-2. [Russell E. Dickenson; William J. Whalen; Golden Gate National Recreation Area. Dickenson began his Park Service career at Grand Canyon. Whelan’s directorship included promulgation of a Colorado River Management Plan that would eliminate motorized rafting in Grand Canyon, and burro management plans.]
1980	13.3250	Marks moves to Grand Canyon. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 3(7) (June): 15. [Richard Marks succeeds Merle Stitt as superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]
1980	13.3251	Riffey makes forty. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 3(8) (July): 12. [John Riffey, Tuweep unit manager, Grand Canyon National Park; 40 years of service. Editor’s note also calls attention to Riffey obituary on p. 23, but which actually does not appear until the September issue, 3(10): 23 (Anonymous, 1980, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 4.428</a> ).]
1980	13.80	NPCA intervenes in burro lawsuit. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 54 (November): 22.
1980	13.4580	Grand Canyon burros, under the gun, saved. <i>Vegetarian Times</i> , (40): 13.

---

1981	13.3253	Retiring. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 4(1) (January): 21. [Richard C. McLaren, Assistant Chief Ranger at Grand Canyon National Park.]
1981	13.81	Late emendments hamstringing Teton, Grand Canyon plans. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 55 (March): 29.
1981	13.3254	Larry May gets Grand Canyon post. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 4(4) (April): 13. [Chief of Resources Management Division, Grand Canyon National Park.]
1981	13.3968	[Personnel note.] <i>In</i> : People on the move [SECTION]. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 4(12) (December): 18. [“Garrick, James C., Supv. Park Techn., Grand



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (continued)

Canyon NP, to Janitor, Grand Canyon NP." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [NOTE: Likely placed as a joke at the time of Garrick's retirement. A memorial by his son, J. Chris Garick, 2009, mentions that the elder Garrick went to Grand Canyon in summer 1977, "where he finished out his career". Source: "A Salute to Dad", <http://www.jchrisq.com/Blank.html> (accessed march 25, 2018).]

---

1982	13.5321	Motors are back on the Colorado River. <i>National Parks</i> , 56(3/4) (March/April): 36.
------	---------	---

---

1985	13.3265	Kathy Davis recognized. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 30(6) (June): 11. [Resource Management Specialist; awarded two Special Achievement Awards for contributions to Grand Canyon's Resources Management and Equal Opportunity programs.]
1985	13.3266	Special service at Albright Training Center. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 30(9) (September): 34. [Increased participation of employees with physical disabilities in the "Ranger Skills" course.]
1985	13.85	Sky wars in the Canyon. <i>Sierra</i> , 70 (September/October): 13.
1985	13.4840	The Grand Canyon uranium mining hole? (Photo by Brian H. Starkey.) <i>The Waste Paper</i> (Sierra Club Radioactive Waste Campaign, New York), 7(2) (Fall): 1. [Suggests that the Grand Canyon "may, in fact, be a giant uranium strip mining operation", and "encourages Grand Canyon visitors to ask park rangers where the 'real' Grand Canyon is located."]
1985	13.4304	NSP [sic] schedules hearings on aircraft in Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(8) (October): 2. [National Park Service.]

---

1986	13.3694	Judge bars mining near Grand Canyon. <i>International Wildlife</i> , 16 (January/February): 27.
1986	13.87	Grand Canyon flights stir heated debate. <i>International Wildlife</i> , 16 (March/April): 32.
1986	13.3267	Noise alert: Grand Canyon aircraft management. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 31(4) (April): 9.
1986	13.4307	Canyon flights. <i>In: Conservation Notes</i> [SECTION]. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(4) (April): 5.
1986	13.4308	Canyon flights update. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(5) (May): 8
1986	13.88	House tackles aircraft noise from overflights as park problem. <i>National Parks</i> , 60(5/6): 6. [Includes mention of Grand Canyon.]
1986	13.5235	Grand Canyon. <i>Ranger Activities Information Exchange</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(10) (October): 2. ["On August 31st, about 80 members of Earth First conducted a demonstration in opposition to aircraft overflights of Grand Canyon and uranium mining outside of the park. They were dressed as 'nuclear inspectors' with white clothing and gas masks, and used sawdust to demonstrate how fallout could filter down onto the park. The group was generally orderly and no problems were experienced." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

1986	13.86	In the Grand Canyon the "eternal silence" is shattered. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1986: 6. [Facsimile from undocumented issue of <i>High Country News</i> .]
1987	13.89	Overflight rules not tough enough. <i>National Parks</i> , 61(3/4) (March/April): 46-48.
1987	13.5445	April 16 (THUR), Paleo Verde General Membership Meeting. <i>In</i> : Group Notes [SECTION]. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Colub, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(3) (April): 3. ["The main speaker will be Richard Marks, Superintendent of the National Park Service at the Grand Canyon National Park. Mr. Marks will inform us on the Nation [sic] Park Service's official stand on two highly controversial issues: the uranium mining going on near the Grand Canyon, and the Grand Canyon overflights. Mr. Dan Daggett, of the Plateau Group of the Sierra Club, who has spearheaded the Sierra Club's activities in opposition to the mining and has also been active in the efforts to have the Grand Canyon overflights outlawed, will tell us his viewpoints on both issues and how we, as Sierra Club activists, can effectively work to prevent environmental catastrophes."]
1987	13.90	Grand Canyon supervisor earns Star Award. <i>People, Land and Water</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(5): 21. [Steve Sullivan.]
1987	13.91	Overflight bill includes flight-free zones. <i>National Parks</i> , 61(5/6) (May/June): 38.
1987	13.5324	Park overflight bill passes both houses. <i>National Parks</i> , 61(9/10) (September/October): 6.
1987	13.5323	Overflight victory. <i>In</i> : News Update [SECTION]. <i>National Parks</i> , 61(11/12) (November/December): 11. [Brief.]
1987	13.3097	Quiet zones in the canyon. <i>Time</i> , (December 21):. [Aircraft overflights.]
1988	13.4920	Park Service seeks low-level flight ban. <i>Great Lakes Intercom</i> (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Great Lakes Region, Des Plaines, Illinois), no. 87-26 (January 1, 1988): 2. [Grand Canyon National Park.]
1988	13.92	Interior releases plan for Grand Canyon flights. <i>National Parks</i> , 62(3/4) (March/April): 12.
1988	13.96	Uranium mining update. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2.
1988	13.97	Aircraft management update. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2.
1988	13.99	Aircraft flight management proposals. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(1) (April): [insert, 1 p.].
1988	13.102	FAA and Interior haggle of Grand Canyon flights. <i>National Parks</i> , 62(5/6) (May/June): 8.
1988	13.2027	Grand Canyon uranium mines proceed. <i>Earth First!</i> , 8(6) (June 21): 8.
1988	13.3054	Tourist trap? <i>In</i> : Reporting Points [SECTION]. <i>Flying</i> , 115(9) (September): 14-15. [Special Flight Rules Area, Grand Canyon National Park.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1988 | 13.4329 | Grand Canyon Aircraft Management Plan. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 24(7) (September): 3. [Notice of Final Rule.]                        |
| 1988 | 13.105  | Goodbye and welcome. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5. [Richard W. Marks, Jack Davis, Grand Canyon National Park superintendents.] |
| 1988 | 13.106  | NPS vacancies. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.   |
| 1988 | 13.5326 | Military overflights pose major threat, say parks. <i>National Parks</i> , 62(11/12) (November/December): 12. [Notes Grand Canyon.]                                 |
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1989 | 13.5237 | Update on aircraft overflight studies. <i>Ranger Activities Information Exchange</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 5(1) (March): 5-6. [Remarks pertaining to Grand Canyon, p. 6.] |
| 1989 | 13.4336 | Construction stopped on North Rim hotel complex. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(9) (September): 5.  |
- 
- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 13.115 | House Clean Air bill protects park views. <i>National Parks</i> , 64(7/8) (July/August): 9.                   |
| 1990 | 13.116 | Grand Canyon overflights. <i>In: News Update</i> [SECTION]. <i>National Parks</i> , 64(7/8) (July/August): 9. |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 13.3703 | The reauthorization of the Endangered Species Act in 1992. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , 2(4): 7.   |
| 1991 | 13.136  | New hotel complex for Grand Canyon opposed. <i>National Parks</i> , 65(5/6) (May/June): 15-16. [North Rim.]  |
| 1991 | 13.143  | Jack, we hardly knew ye . . . <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 3. [Departure of Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Jack Davis. Ellipsis is part of title.]                                     |
| 1991 | 13.144  | Two wins for the Grand Canyon! <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , 2(6): 1-3. ["Conservationists and Navajo power plant owners agree to reduce SO2 emissions by 90%" and "Commissioner of Reclamation orders flow changes [from Glen Canyon Dam]".] |
| 1991 | 13.145  | Coping with change: Economy and environment. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , 2(7) (Fall): 1-3.  |
| 1991 | 13.146  | What's new in 92? <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , 2(7) (Fall): 9.   |
| 1991 | 13.148  | Navajo Generating Station agreement celebrated. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , 2(7) (Fall): 10.  |
| 1991 | 13.149  | Clean air. <i>Sierra</i> , 76(4) (July): 20.   |
| 1991 | 13.4339 | Grand Canyon Chapter forms Grand Canyon Task Force. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(7) (September): 6.  |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (continued)

- |       |          |  |
|-------|----------|--|
| 1991  | 13.53291 | Relief in sight for Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : NPCA News [SECTION]. <i>National Parks</i> , 63(11/12) (November/December): 8-9. [Regarding actions to curtail air pollution and and the effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.] |
| <hr/> |          |  |
| 1992  | 13.156   | Bob Chandler, Grand Canyon NP. <i>In</i> : Superintendent Spotlight [SECTION]. <i>Colorado Plateau</i> (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 2(2) (Spring): 3.   |
| 1992  | 13.164   | Shaping the future of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , 2 (April): 1-4. [NOTE: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; should be no. 8.]  |
| 1992  | 13.165   | Trust intervenes in Navajo plant lawsuit. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , 2 (April): 6. [NOTE: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; should be no. 8.] [Grand Canyon Trust.]  |
| 1992  | 13.167   | Trust challenges commission to clear the air. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , 2 (April): 9. [NOTE: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; should be no. 8.]  |
| 1992  | 13.169   | Whuddya think? <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8. [Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore. Responses from Mary Lou Miller, Edie Crawford, Shane Murphy, and Nels Niemi.]   |
| 1992  | 13.5257  | Can we still hear the canyon wren's call? Trust presses for tighter controls on canyon air tours. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 1-2. [Grand Canyon Trust.]  |
| 1992  | 13.172   | Wuddyathink? <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 25. [Comments on proposed removal of Bat Towers.]   |
| 1992  | 13.174   | Grand Canyon air tours. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall): 5.  |
| 1992  | 13.175   | Congress examines park building rents. <i>National Parks</i> , 66(7/8): 16.  |
| 1992  | 13.176   | What is the Grand Canyon Transport Visibility Commission? <i>Western Vistas</i> (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(1) (November 23): [1-4].   |
| 1992  | 13.177   | [Note on 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park (1994) and Grand Canyon Natural History Association-sponsored competition for Grand Canyon paintings.] <i>Regarding</i> : (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (December): [3].                                |
| <hr/> |          |  |
| 1993  | 13.180   | FAA backs off. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 10.   |
| 1993  | 13.181   | Wuddyathink? <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 32. [Topic: Air traffic. Brief responses from Mimi Murov, Tom Dimock, Russell, and Brad Dimock.]  |
| 1993  | 13.1116  | [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 32. [Topic: Air traffic.] [Item signed "Russell".]  |
| 1993  | 13.182   | Rocky road for Grand Canyon proposal. <i>Planning</i> (American Planning Association), (January): 30-31. [North Rim development.]  |

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Anonymous** (*continued*)

- 1993 13.185 National Research Council briefs Commission on visibility report. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [1-2].
- 1993 13.186 Public advisory committee holds its first meeting. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [2].
- 1993 13.187 1990 Clean Air Act amendments impacts on air quality in the Golden Circle. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [2-3].
- 1993 13.188 Wyoming asks to join the Commission. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [3].
- 1993 13.189 Credibility: A crucial issue for the Commission. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [3].
- 1993 13.190 Public workshop scheduled. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [4].
- 1993 13.5333 Study faults federal air pollution approach. *National Parks*, 67(5/6) (May/June): 14, 16. [Includes notes, *in passing*, and illustration of Grand Canyon.]
- 1993 13.191 An issue, not a crisis. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4. [Grand Canyon General Management Plan.]
- 1993 13.193 Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 28.
- 1993 13.195 Visibility management options developed in Albuquerque meetings. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [1].
- 1993 13.196 GCVTC committees to meet. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [1].
- 1993 13.197 Court upholds EPA's regulation for controlling emissions at the Navajo Generating Station. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [2].
- 1993 13.198 Public Advisory Committee acts. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [2-3].
- 1993 13.199 Publications available. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [3].
- 1993 13.200 Visibility management: What's being done now? *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [3-4].
- 1993 13.201 What is a deciview? *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [4].
- 1993 13.202 Helping old friends. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 25. [Resource management river trip sponsored by outfitters.]
- 1993 13.203 Grand Canyon: No bullets through the heart. *Sierra*, 78 (September/October): 62-63.
- 1993 13.204 Grand Canyon Park weighs new restrictions. *In*: Outdoor Update [SECTION]. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 5(3) (Fall/Winter): 6.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (continued)

1993	13.3706	Aircraft noise lingers at Grand Canyon. <i>National Parks</i> , 67 (November/December): 13-14.
1993	13.242	Government delays threaten crystal clear vistas. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 7.
<hr/>		
1994	13.205	SES and the super. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 6. [Senior Executive Service and turnover in Superintendent's position at Grand Canyon.]
1994	13.206	Dang. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 6. [Transfer of Jim Traub from River Patrol to Rim Patrol.]
1994	13.207	Upcoming trails trip. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 9. [Grand Canyon National Park resource management.]
1994	13.3403	Who's in charge of protection? <i>Headwaters</i> , (Spring): 7. [Grand Canyon.]
1994	13.3404	Canyon's future depends on funds for monitoring. <i>Headwaters</i> , (Spring): 7.
1994	13.217	The Commission hears from the public. <i>Western Vistas</i> (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [1].
1994	13.218	What's in a name? <i>Western Vistas</i> (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [1].
1994	13.219	What options are available to manage visibility on the Colorado Plateau? <i>Western Vistas</i> (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [2].
1994	13.220	Evaluating management options. <i>Western Vistas</i> (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [2-3].
1994	13.221	Working with the Commission. <i>Western Vistas</i> (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [3-4].
1994	13.222	Commission work to date. <i>Western Vistas</i> (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [4].
1994	13.225	Contract awarded for emission assessment. <i>Western Vistas</i> (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(2) (September): 1, 2-3.
1994	13.226	Tribal leaders join Commission. <i>Western Vistas</i> (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(2) (September): 1, 4.
1994	13.227	GCVTC online in November. <i>Western Vistas</i> (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(2) (September): 3.
1994	13.228	Commission issues challenge to PAC [Public Advisory Committee]. <i>Western Vistas</i> (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(2) (September): 3.
1994	13.229	End the flights. <i>High Country News</i> , (May 30): 2.
1994	13.231	Agencies take on park overflights. <i>National Parks</i> , 68(5/6): 9-10.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Anonymous** (continued)

- 1994 13.4343 Stop the air raid on our national parks. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(5) (June): 1, 9. [Aircraft overflights.]
- 1994 13.234 FAA will regulate air tours. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 4.
- 1994 13.237 *News from the Grand Canyon Sustainable Design Workshop*. [No imprint], 4 pp. [Dated October 1, 1994.]
- 1994 13.238 CPRS bulletin. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 4(3) (Fall): 2-3.
- 1994 13.240 FAA reverses policies on Grand Canyon overflights. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5.
- 
- 1995 13.248 Crunch time at the Grand Canyon; overflow crowds, antiquated facilities and a budget crisis threaten the crown jewel of national parks. *Time*, 146(1): 44.
- 1995 13.3396 Carl Johnson handcuffed! *Hiking Horizons* (San Diego Peaks Club), 4(4) (January/February): [1]. [Johnson arrested at Grand Canyon for "leading an organized, for-profit outing without proper permits" in a rim-to-rim run, an "expenses only" event planned by Johnson.] [Also includes a page with two items (the first is "Background" signed by Johnson, the second printed in all-capital letters), both titled "Warning to persons running or hiking the Grand Canyon rim to rim and those entering Grand Canyon National Park".] [See also Carl Johnson (1995, ITEM NO. 13.5495).]
- 1995 13.249 Group seeks more efficient energy use at Grand Canyon. *Energy Services Bulletin* (Western Area Power Administration), 13(3) (June): 5, 9.
- 1995 13.252 NPS study recommends curbs on overflights. *National Parks*, (January/February): 15-17.
- 1995 13.264 Workshop to be held March 28th on economic and population projections. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 3(1) (March): 1, 4.
- 1995 13.265 Documents for assessing emissions management options released. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 3(1) (March): 2.
- 1995 13.266 Emissions inventory has most complete data for West. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 3(1) (March): 3.
- 1995 13.267 Current research, Grand Canyon National Park. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 12. [Excludes Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]
- 1995 13.260 Grand Canyon GMP: Will it work? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10. [General Management Plan.]
- 1995 13.262 Regulatory reform vs. natural quiet? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 11.
- 1995 13.269 Grand Canyon plan eyes 21st century. *National Parks*, 69 (May/June): 19-20.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Anonymous** (continued)

- 1995 13.271 Rocky Mountain [regional report]. *National Parks*, (September/October): 18. [Aircraft overflights legislation.]
- 1995 13.3238 Senior scientist joins Grand Canyon staff. *In: Highlights* [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 15(4) (Fall): 13. [Robert Winfree in new position of Senior Scientist within the newly organized Grand Canyon National Park Science Center.]
- 1995 13.268 News from the Science Center. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (4) (October 1): 2. [See "Backcountry Management Plan".]
- 1995 13.272 Senate field hearings. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 15): [1-4] [entire number]. [NOTE: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]
- 1995 13.1463 Solutions needed for Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 69 (November/December): 21-22.
- 1995 13.263 NPS study recommends curbs on overflights. *National Parks*, 69(1/2): 15-16, 18.
- 
- 1996 13.275 Grand Canyon State Park? *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (9) (January 17): [4].
- 1996 13.278 County threatens NPS with arrest at Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 70(1/2) (January/February): 22.
- 1996 13.4350 Sierra Club urges Symington to call off troops for Grand Canyon takeover. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(1) (February): 8. [Arizona Governor Fife Symington's proposal to call in the National Guard to keep Grand Canyon National Park open during a federal government shutdown.]
- 1996 13.3707 Natural quiet; rulemaking drags on! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 11.
- 1996 13.1464 State-run parks spur debate. *National Parks*, 70 (May/June): 16.
- 1996 13.280 Air tour industry awaits decisions. *National Parks*, 70 (May/June): 18.
- 1996 13.281 Two new members join the team! *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(2) (Summer): 8. [Ken Weber, sociologist; Robert Winfree, Senior Scientist.]
- 1996 13.3708 Trust scores overflights victory. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 14. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
- 1996 13.282 Commission approves far reaching recommendations for improving visibility on Colorado Plateau. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 4(1) (August): 1, 4.
- 1996 13.283 Recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission; an executive summary. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 4(1) (August): 2-3.
- 1996 13.286 Overflight update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 5.



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

- 1996 13.288 Grand Canyon NP evaluates electric vehicles. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 3(4) (June): 15.
- 1996 13.289 Trust offers briefing papers. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
- 1996 13.290 Lots of action on Canyon overflights. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7.
- 1996 13.291 Overflights rule not tough enough. *National Parks*, 70(11/12): 15-16.
- 1996 13.292 Western responds to comments on Draft Methods Report. *Western Area Power Administration, CRSP Customer Service Center, Replacement Resources Process Update*, (December), 2 pp. [Colorado River Storage Project.]
- 1996 13.293 Help our national parks. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(1) (December 1996/January 1997): 32. [From *Miami Herald*, December 2, 1996; comments, including Grand Canyon, on new fee structures.]
- 1996 13.294 "Quiet" copter flight tested; intended as flying glass-bottom boat for tourists to Grand Canyon area. *Aviation Week and Space Technology*, 145(12): 66.
- 1996 13.295 The Grand Canyon; development opportunity? *The Economist* (London), 340 (August 31): 29.
- 1996 13.3524 Boatman forms PAC. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 18. [Brad Udall forms Political Action Committee.]
- 1996 13.4354 One-third of Grand Canyon air tour operators dodge fees; air tour numbers may be twice those reported. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 7-8.
- 
- 1997 13.296 Grand Canyon entrance fee increased. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 4.
- 1997 13.303 Priorities [SECTION]. *Sierra*, 82(2) (March): 24. [Aircraft noise.]
- 1997 13.3176 FAA delays new Grand Canyon rules. *In: Administrator's Column. Montana and the Sky* (Montana Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division), 48(3) (March): 2. [Special Flight Rules.]
- 1997 13.304 FAA rules on air tours in two parks. *National Parks*, 71(3/4): 19-20.
- 1997 13.306 New fees implemented at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views*, 3(1) (Spring): 5.
- 1997 13.1910 Views from America's parks. *Forum for Applied Research and Public Policy*, 12 (Spring): 15-27.
- 1997 13.1683 Grand Canyon increases fees. *American Whitewater*, 37(2) (March/April): 16.
- 1997 13.310 Wrangling over canyon quiet. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): [2].
- 1997 13.315 FAA delays park flight rules. *National Parks*, 71(5/6) (May/June): 19-20.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (continued)

- 1997 13.312 Southwest. *In*: Regional Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 71(5/6) (May/June): 24. [Transportation plan for Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1997 13.317 All aboard! Public catches glimpse of future at transit demonstration. *Canyon Views* (GCA Members Newsletter), 3(2) (Summer): 4.
- 1997 13.318 A vision for the future of the Grand Canyon: the DEIS and the role of MNA. *In*: Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 3-4. [Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan Growth.]
- 1997 13.319 Coming soon . . . September public meetings. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1997 13.322 Park does it again. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 9. [Vehicle fees.]
- 1997 13.325 No parking in the parks. *High Country News*, 29(13) (July 7): 20.
- 1997 13.1684 Grand Canyon fees. *American Whitewater*, 37(4) (July/August): 23.
- 1997 13.326 The light rail train. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Bulletin*, 1(2) (August): 3.
- 1997 13.333 Western Regional Air Partnership. *Tribal Vision* (National Tribal Environmental Council), 6(3) (Summer/Fall): 8.
- 1997 13.337 Rail transit for the Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, 198(3): 20.
- 1997 13.338 Grand Canyon water issues will be discussed. *Mountain Campus News* (Northern Arizona University), 11(17) (November 17): 1, 4.
- 1997 13.339 Air partnership seeks policy-making participants. *Western Governors' Report* (Western Governors' Association), (November): [3].
- 1997 13.340 Leavitt testifies on haze rule. *Western Governors' Report* (Western Governors' Association), (November): [3]. [Utah Gov. Mike Leavitt.]
- 
- 1998 13.3315 Arizona. *In*: The Green Beat [SECTION]. *SEJournal* (Society of Environmental Journalists, Philadelphia), 7(4) (Winter): 27. [Grand Canyon National Park environmental concerns.]
- 1998 13.345 NO TAR. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 13. [No tail-rotor helicopter for National Park Service use.]
- 1998 13.4362 Grand Canyon Trust and Sierra Club plan lawsuit; notice of intent filed against Mohave power plant for Clean Air Act violations. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(1) (February): 1, 4. [Mohave Generating Station.]
- 1998 13.351 Timeline; Mather Point Transit Center. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 5. [From Winter edition of *Uplift and Erosion* (General Management Plan Implementation Team, Grand Canyon National Park.)]
- 1998 13.352 Visitation surpasses 5 million. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 5.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

- 1998 13.353 Whoa! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 2-3. [Grand Canyon mule trips.]
- 1998 13.357 Governors adopt environmental policy. *Western Governors' Report*, (April): 1, 5.
- 1998 13.358 Changes urged to proposed haze rule; governors back regional strategies. *Western Governors' Report*, (April): 1-2.
- 1998 13.367 Good news for parks. *Wilderness America*, 3(1) (Summer): 6. [Overflights.]
- 1998 13.366 Roadblock set for cars in park. *In*: Earth almanac [FEATURE]. *National Geographic*, 194(1) (July).
- 1998 13.368 Creating a sustainable future for Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (July): 1-4 [entire number].
- 1998 13.2421 Grand Canyon rail plan gets moving. *Railway Age*, 199(7): 25.
- 1998 13.369 Shuttle buses take on greater role. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 7. ("Excerpts reprinted with permission of the Grand Canyon Implementation Team".)
- 1998 13.370 Agreement reached on haze rule. *Western Governors' Report*, (August): 4.
- 1998 13.5335 Plant's pollution clouds canyon; coal-burning facility annually spews tons of filth into skies. *In*: NPCA Parks News; Litigation [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 72(9/10) (September/October): 14-15. [Regarding the expectation that the National Parks and Conservation Association will join a lawsuit pertaining to the operation of the Mohave Generating Station in southern Nevada.] [See also letters from Aline D. Manzi, 72(11/12) (November/December): 11; and, in 73(1/2) (January/February 1999): 8, from Pete Rasey and Mrs. O. C. Daily.]
- 1998 13.374 Southwest. *In*: Region Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 72(11/12) (November/December): 20. [Grand Canyon overflights.]
- 1998 13.375 Hark! Do I hear a chorus of cascading pine cones? *Outside*, 23(12): 42. [Noise pollution; Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*.]
- 1998 13.376 Grand Canyon programs highlights. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4.
- 1998 13.377 1998 year in review; conservation in action. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 15.
- 1998 13.378 Membership survey. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 23.
- 
- 1999 13.5130 Transit project status. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1.
- 1999 13.5131 Horse camp status. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1. ["We are currently considering the possibility of using a portion of the South Gate parking lot as a temporary location for the horse camp for this coming season." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Anonymous** (continued)

- 1999 13.5132 Grand Canyon Greenway. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1-2. [Project update, including funding requests and grants.]
- 1999 13.382 A new approach to the national parks. *Via* (California State Automobile Association), 120(2) (March/April): 20.
- 1999 13.383 Greater protection needed for Shivwits region. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 1-2.
- 1999 13.384 Greater Grand Canyon; growth management. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 3.
- 1999 13.385 NPCA scrutinizes restoration plan; forest at Grand Canyon needs careful consideration. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 18-19. [National Parks Conservation Association.]
- 1999 13.390 The Canyon flight controversy. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(23) (June 10-16): 9.
- 1999 13.391 Supporters of Grand Canyon's future celebrate at Museum of Northern Arizona. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 6.
- 1999 13.392 America's 15 most endangered wild lands. *Wilderness*, 1999: 46-47.
- 1999 13.393 Alternative transportation. *In*: U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review 1998*, p. 57.
- 1999 13.394 The wild bunch; a dozen threatened Edens, peaceable kingdoms, and unspoiled Nirvanas: *Outside's* roster of great places that deserve the ultimate protection—wilderness designation. *Outside*, 24(9): 69-70, 72, 74, 76. [Grand Canyon, see p. 69.]
- 1999 13.2506 FAA proposed new park overflight rules blasted. *In*: Administrator's Column. *Montana and the Sky* (Montana Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division), 50(8) (August): 2.
- 1999 13.397 FAA does it again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 23.
- 1999 13.1465 [Note on airtour limits over Grand Canyon.] *In*: Regional Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 73(9/10): 20.
- 1999 13.2560 Big noise over the Grand Canyon. *Noise and Vibration Worldwide*, 30(8) (September): 21-22. [Overflights noise.]
- 1999 13.1467 Cleaner air on horizon at both ends of canyon; Mohave clean up agreement reached and Trust sees completion of Navajo Plant cleanup. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (November): 1-2. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
- 1999 13.1468 Grand Canyon Trust in the news. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (November): 3-4.
- 1999 13.1744 New roads and new ways to visit. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (November): 1-2.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Anonymous** (continued)

- 1999 13.1469 1999 activity log. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (December): 1-2.
- 1999 13.1470 Things to do in 2000. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (December): 3-4.
- 
- 2000 13.2001 Grand Canyon National Park moves in different direction with planning efforts for river and backcountry. *Soundings*, Special Bulletin (Grand Canyon Backcountry and River Management newsletter), (February): 1.
- 2000 13.4369 Grand Canyon land gets protection; Sierra Club applauds President Clinton for designating national monuments. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(1) (February): 1, 3. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
- 2000 13.4535 Noise from above. *In*: Sound Bites [SECTION]. *Soundscape* (The Journal of Acoustic Ecology) (World Forum for Acoustic Ecology, Simon Fraser University, School of Communication, Burnaby, British Columbia), 1(1) (Spring): 32. [Notes on new tour overflights rules at Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 2000 13.1528 Grand Canyon National Park selects "short list" for bus and light rail transit system. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (April): 3-4.
- 2000 13.1529 [New team member.] *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (April): 4. [Michael Terzich.]
- 2000 13.1530 To drain or not to drain; that is the question; now what is the answer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6.
- 2000 13.1531 Grand Canyon wilderness update. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 5-6.
- 2000 13.1559 Wilderness issues and overflights. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 11.
- 2000 13.1565 Arnberger named to head National Park Service's Alaska Region. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 5.
- 2000 13.1569 Trust blasts air proposal. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (October): 2. [Grand Canyon Trust; Western Regional Air Partnership.]
- 2000 13.1574 Babbitt names Alston GC Supt. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 13.
- 2000 13.1575 Supt. Arnberger leaves GCNP. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 31. [From National Park Service press release, June 26, 2000.]
- 2000 13.1643 A welcome to the new Chief of Interpretation. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 8. [Judy Hellmich.]
- 2000 13.1644 A proposal to designate Fishtail Mesa as a Research Natural Area. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 8-9.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

- |       |         |  |
|-------|---------|--|
| 2000  | 13.1645 | Canyon View Information Plaza opens. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 9.  |
| 2000  | 13.1646 | 2001 conservation goals. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 3.   |
| 2000  | 13.1647 | 2000 year in review. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 9.   |
| 2000  | 13.1648 | Clinton, Babbitt expand conservation legacy; new Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 18.  |
| 2000  | 13.1649 | Alston appointed new GCNP superintendent. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 18.   |
| 2000  | 13.1650 | Welcome to our new superintendent. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(4) (Winter): 6. [Joe Alston. Issue distributed late January 2001.]   |
| 2000  | 13.2633 | Tighter regulations on flights over Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In: Announcements and Wilderness Calendar</i> [SECTION]. <i>International Journal of Wilderness</i> , 6(3) (December): 45.  |
| <hr/> |         |  |
| 2001  | 13.1652 | Citizens' Environmental Assessment: Report on initial studies. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 8.  |
| 2001  | 13.4789 | 危機に瀕するグランド・キャニオン国立公園の生態系 [Kiki ni hinsuru gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōen no seitaikei] [ <i>Ecosystem endangered in Grand Canyon National Park</i> ]. NEDO海外レポートBiweekly [NEDO kaigai repōto biweekly] [ <i>NEDO Overseas Report Biweekly</i> ] (New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization, Tokyo), (855) (May 7): 13. [ <i>In Japanese.</i> ] |
| 2001  | 13.1745 | Making sure the clean air ain't so rare. <i>In: Elevation News</i> [SECTION]. <i>Elevation</i> , (7) (Summer 2001): 16.  |
| 2001  | 13.1747 | Coconino County natural resources protection plan. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 11, 23.  |
| 2001  | 13.1810 | Conservation goals for 2002. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 4. [Distributed January 2002.]   |
| 2001  | 13.1811 | 2001 year in review. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 25. [Distributed January 2002.]  |
| <hr/> |         |  |
| 2002  | 13.1830 | Grand Canyon LNG/LCNG fueling station. <i>Uplift and Erosion</i> (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 2. [Liquefied natural gas/compressed natural gas.]   |
| 2002  | 13.2019 | Conservation goals for 2003. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 5.   |
| 2002  | 13.2025 | 2002 year in review. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 24.  |
| 2002  | 13.2026 | Greater Grand Canyon program objectives—2003. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 25.   |
| 2002  | 13.2130 | <i>Volunteers-In-Parks. FY02 annual report.</i> [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, 40 pp. [See p. 9.]   |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (continued)

---

2003	13.2180	Upcoming North Rim projects. <i>Uplift and Erosion</i> (North Rim Issue), (April): 1-4.
2003	13.2094	FAA calls for quieter Grand Canyon. <i>Flight International</i> , (May 27): 24.

---

2004	13.4036	Church and state; Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>Newsletter on Intellectual Freedom</i> (American Library Association, Office for Intellectual Freedom), 53(2) (March): 66-68. [Includes remarks on the placement of religious plaques at Grand Canyon and on the sale of creationist-themed literature.]
2004	13.2182	North Rim projects. <i>Uplift and Erosion</i> (North Rim Issue), (April): 1-2.
2004	13.2183	North Rim development plan. <i>Uplift and Erosion</i> (North Rim Issue), (April): 3-5.
2004	13.2184	Construction season. <i>Uplift and Erosion</i> (North Rim Issue), (April): 5.
2004	13.2203	Teamwork: Canyon Explorations and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council. <i>In: Short Takes</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Wild Thing</i> (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 11.
2004	13.2204	Get active! <i>In: Short Takes</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Wild Thing</i> (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 11.

---

2006	13.2507	California vows to stop exporting air pollution; Environmental Defense helps spur new policy to protect western skies. <i>Solutions</i> (Environmental Defense Fund, New York), 37(2) (April): 7.
------	---------	---

---

2007	13.2361	Tinkering with tomorrow? <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 4-7, 27.
2007	13.2386	Much ado about snails—Upper Elves closure evaluation. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 8. [Elves Chasm. Kanab ambersnail relocation; habitat protection.]

---

2008	13.5295	Clair Alpine Roberts. <i>In: All in the Family</i> [SECTION]. <i>Ranger</i> (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 24(2) (Spring): 22-23. [Notice of Roberts' retirement, with brief note, ". . . he enjoyed a stint as the 'lone ranger' at remote Tuweep at the Grand Canyon—a generalist, do-everything job in the true spirit of Edward Abbey. This remains one of the highlights of his career." ] [Not to mention in the true spirit of John Riffey. —E.E.S.]
2008	13.2434	Building bridges; Prescott College and Grand Canyon National Park explore collaboration in historic meeting. <i>Transitions</i> (Prescott College), (Summer): 20.
2008	13.3126	Arizona Strip ROD is raw deal for wild lands. <i>In: Short Takes</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Wild</i> (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 12. [U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Record of Decision relating to off-road vehicle use.]
2008	13.2513	Grand Canyon National Park wins mining reprieve. <i>Environment Arizona</i> , 2(3) (Fall): [3].



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

2008	13.2979	Grand Canyon National Park wins mining reprieve. <i>Environment Minnesota</i> , 1(1) (Fall): [3].
2008	13.3133	Western mining claims hot, but not in Grand Canyon? <i>Southwest Hydrology</i> , 7(6) (November/December): 14, 16.
<hr/>		
2009	13.4644	New signs for Hermits Rest; historic Hermit Road reopens at Grand Canyon. <i>HFC onMedia</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center), (26) (January/February): 2-4. [Hermit's Rest.]
2009	13.2554	NGOs file legal challenge to Grand Canyon uranium mine. <i>Mining Environmental Management</i> , (October): 4. [Non-governmental organizations.]
2009	13.2810	No new mining claims to be permitted near Grand Canyon for two years. <i>River Report</i> , (Summer): 3.
<hr/>		
2010	13.2593	Thank you Andre! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(1) (Spring): 19. [Andre Potochnik. Advocacy efforts.]
2010	13.3170	A hearty welcome to Nancy Mangone and Joel Barnes, AWC's newest board members. <i>In: Short Takes</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Wild</i> (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 12. [See item pertaining to Barnes, mentioning Grand Canyon and Colorado River work.]
<hr/>		
2011	13.3915	Special Flight Rules for Grand Canyon National Park Draft Environmental Impact Statement available. <i>In: Current Issues</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Report</i> (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 10.
2011	13.2797	Draft EIS for Special Flight Rules now available. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Spring): 23. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2011	13.2811	Park Service finally drafts a solution to conflicts over canyon flights. <i>High Country News</i> , 43(10) (June 13): 18-19.
2011	13.2824	Improvements at Grand Canyon enhancing visitor experience. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 4(7) (July): 41.
2011	13.3974	Dozens of federal fleets are ahead of the curve with biodiesel. <i>The Biodiesel Bulletin</i> (National Biodiesel Board), (July): [2]. [Following on a recent executive directive"ordering the federal government to move toward alternative-fuel vehicles". Includes: "Grand Canyon National Park: South Rim diesel vehicles and equipment run on B20. These include backhoes, bobcats, snowplows, ambulances, pick-ups, and more. Two biodiesel pumps are available at the filling station, which provides B20 for Grand Canyon staff and park concessionaires to use." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2011	13.2845	Welcome new superintendent! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(3) (Fall): 20. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent David Uberuaga. From National Park Service Intermountain Region press release, 1 June 2011.]
2011	13.3892	Interior Secretary: No mining near Grand Canyon. <i>Environment America</i> (Denver), 4(3) (Fall): 1.
<hr/>		

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

- 2012 13.4731 Uranbergbau im Grand Canyon Nationalpark per Moratorium eingeschränkt. US-Regierung versucht bei Umweltschützern zu punkten. Einschränkungen des Uranabbaus im Grand Canyon Nationalpark trifft die Bergbauindustrie kaum. *Schattenblick* (Elektronische Zeitung Schattenblick, MA-Verlag Helmut Barthel, e.K., Stelle-Wittenwuth, Germany), (246) (January 12): 12-15. [In German.]
- 2012 13.4541 Lawsuit certain as DoI bans mining near Grand Canyon. *Federal Parks and Recreation*, 30(1) (January 13): 1-3. [Department of the Interior.]
- 2012 13.3428 One million acres. *Peaceweavers* (Ursuline Sisters of Cleveland, Social Justice Office), (February): 1. [Action item regarding uranium mining and potential groundwater pollution at Grand Canyon.]
- 2012 13.3325 Obama bans uranium mining near Grand Canyon. *In*: ShortCircuits [SECTION]. *SolarTimes*, (1st Quarter): 3. [NOTE: The running head on p. 3 indicates "Fourth Quarter 2011" in error.]
- 2012 13.3019 Miners sue Obama administration; Feds lock up one million acres of energy land. *The Litigator* (Mountain States Legal Foundation, Lakewood, Colorado), (Spring): 1. [Includes Arizona Strip.]
- 2012 13.5489 Park's noise plan upsets everyone equally. *Noise and Vibration Worldwide*, (April): 19. [Overflights and soundscapes.]
- 2012 13.3021 Grand Canyon threatened—still. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 1-2. [Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Environmental Monitoring Plan Environmental Impact Statement; Grand Canyon Escalade tram, Navajo Indian Reservation; federal moratorium on new development of mining claims.]
- 2012 13.3311 Grand Canyon uranium mine approved. *In*: Dispatches from the Eco-Wars [SECTION]. *Earth First! News*, 8(Litha, Summer): 5. [Canyon Mine.]
- 2012 13.3709 Victory for the Grand Canyon. *Environment Arizona*, 6(2) (Summer): [back page]. [Secretary of the Interior removes for 20 years a million acres near Grand Canyon from new mining claims.]
- 2012 13.3006 Grand Canyon to remain noisy, at least for now. *In*: Current Issues [SECTION]. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee) (Los Angeles), (September): 22. [Aircraft overflights.]
- 
- 2013 13.3190 Collaborative work bolsters the GGCLA. *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 1.
- 2013 13.3191 What is the Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment? *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 1.
- 2013 13.3192 Workshop #1 summary. *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 2.
- 2013 13.3193 Technical Working Group meeting summaries. *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 3-4.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 13.3194 | What's next? <i>Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment</i> (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 4.                            |
| 2013 | 13.3357 | Protecting large landscapes surrounding our national parks. <i>Field Report</i> (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City), (Autumn): 5-6. |
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 13.3371 | It takes a village to protect the Grand Canyon. <i>Field Report</i> (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region), (Spring): 1.   |
| 2014 | 13.3919 | Deep divide over Grand Canyon tourism plans. Plans to build hotels, restaurants and an amphitheatre at one of America's most breathtaking natural landmarks has triggered furious debate. Do the perils of tourism outweigh the benefits? <i>The Day</i> (The Day News and Media Ltd., London), (September 5), 2 pp.  |
| 2014 | 13.3414 | Let's protect the Grand Canyon watershed. <i>Environment Arizona</i> , 8(3) (Fall): [1-2].  |
| 2014 | 13.4026 | Grand Canyon'daki uranyum madenciliğine yasak onaylandı. <i>In: Dünyadan Haberler</i> [SECTION]. <i>Madencilik Türkiye</i> (Ankara), (October 15): 20. [Court-ordered uranium mining moratorium near Grand Canyon.] <b>[In Turkish.]</b>  |
| 2014 | 13.4581 | Harpers Ferry announces new Chief Ranger. <i>The "Old Liner" Newsletter</i> (Baltimore Civil War Roundtable, Maryland), [November]: [3]. [Jennifer Flynn, last assigned as backcountry ranger at Grand Canyon National Park. Includes brief remarks on assignments at Grand Canyon.] [Issues not dated or paginated.] |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 13.4832 | Congressional land considerations. New opportunities or not? <i>Great Birding Projects</i> (Oxon Hill, Maryland), (April 1): [1]-[2]. [Regarding "creative federal-to private acquisitions" of public lands to aid federal budget-tightening measures. Includes note that "Zaperra Corporation . . . in conjunction with Halliberton, has reportedly made a combined offer for large sections of the Grand Canyon National Park", which includes "realistic-looking cliff-like condominiums" on the North Rim, and zip-lines "across the canyon itself so that visitors could 'soar with the condors' there." No details, and no opinion. This is an "April Fools" issue.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 13.3447 | Grand Canyon threatened. A new proposal would pave the way for a massive commercial and residential resort on the Grand Canyon's doorstep . . . putting the park, wildlife and habitat at risk. <i>In: Conservation News</i> [SECTION]. <i>Sycamore Warbler</i> (Sycamore Audubon Society, West Lafayette, Indiana), 40(2) (Summer): 5. [Tusayan, Arizona.] [Ellipsis is part of subtitle.] |
| 2015 | 13.3569 | Protecting the Grand Canyon from reckless mining. <i>In: Recent Action</i> [SECTION]. <i>Environment Arizona</i> , (Fall): [2].   |
| 2015 | 13.3492 | Notes from the field; dispatches from Grand Canyon Trust staff on the front lines of conservation across the Colorado Plateau. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 26-28. [Of pertinence to this bibliography: see "Grand Canyon" (p. 26) and "Energy Program" (p. 28), regarding proposed development and mining operations near Grand Canyon.]                              |
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 13.3688 | Keeping the <i>grand</i> in Grand Canyon National Park. <i>National Parks Conservation Association, Newsletter</i> (Washington, D.C.), (Winter): cover, [2]-[3] [pagination includes wraps]. [Regarding proposed development at Tusayan, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon Escalade project on the Navajo Reservation.]  |
| 2016 | 13.4560 | Urbanisme—Opposition du gouvernement Américain au projet du Grand Canyon <i>Press'Environnement</i> (Université de Versailles, Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France), (190) (March 22):. [Development on Kaibab Plateau (North Rim?).] [In French.]   |
| 2016 | 13.4561 | 城市规划 —— 美国政府对大峡谷项目的反对 [Chéngshì guīhuà—měiguó zhèngfǔ duì dà xiágǔ xiàngmù dì fǎnduì] [Urban Planning—US Government's opposition to Grand Canyon project]. (中文翻译 [Liu Na] and 王培萱 [Wang Peixuan], translators.) <i>Press'Environnement</i> [Chinese ed.] (Université de Versailles, Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France), (190) (March 22):. [Development on Kaibab Plateau (North Rim?).] [In Chinese.] |
| 2016 | 13.4595 | Grand Canyon National Park Research Library; volunteer opportunity; Library Associate. <i>Federal Librarian Newsletter</i> (Federal and Armed Forces Libraries Round Table), 32(1) (Fall/September): 13. [Position description.]   |
| 2017 | 13.3989 | Grand giving. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 5. [Donor contributions assist management issues. "Bicycles for Tuweep" and "The S. L. Gimbel Foundation Takes on Trails".]  |
| 2017 | 13.3990 | Look what you've made possible! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 10. [Donor contributions assist management issues.]   |
| 2018 | 13.4001 | Uranium; defending the Grand Canyon mining ban. <i>In</i> : Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 28.  |
| 2019 | 13.4540 | Recent success; A Grand congestion. <i>Community Assistance : Arizona News</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance Program), 2019: [3]. [Regarding Grand Canyon National Park visitation and shuttle bus service.]  |
| 2021 | 13.5138 | Working with tribes to develop new opportunities and policies at Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 2-5. [Includes "Draft Outline for GRCA Indian Affairs Strategic Plan" (p. 4) and interview with Diné ranger Kelli Jones (p. 5).]   |
| 2021 | 13.5141 | Wilderness at Grand Canyon—a complicated issue. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 18-21.  |
| 2023 | 13.5352 | Corridor Working Group: A model for cross-collaboration. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 8-9.  |
| 2023 | 13.5353 | Managing solitude and beauty. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 10-11. [Regarding the implementation of "a three-year pilot advance day-use reservation system to manage visitation to the Tuweep Visitor Use Area", which began June 2022.]   |

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Anonymous** (*continued*)

- 2023 13.5386 *North Rim water system improvements : pre-NEPA : civic engagement, June-July 2023*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 pp. [Newsletter. Regarding the proposed replacement of the North Rim to Roaring Springs water pipeline.] [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]
- 2023 13.5366 Waterline construction closures. *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 18. [Affecting part of the Rim Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Plateau Point Trail, and Silver Bridge at various times during October 2023-December 2025.]
- 

## A

#### **Abbey, Robert V.**

- 2012 13.5013 Statement of Robert V. Abbey, Director, Bureau of Land management, U.S. Department of the Interior. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 47-55. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".] [Includes Abbey and Wagner (ITEM NO. 13.5014).]

#### **Abbey, Robert V., AND Wagner, Mary**

- 2012 13.5014 Joint testimony of Robert V. Abbey, Director, Bureau of Land management, U.S. Department of the Interior, and Mary Wagner, Associate Chief, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, on H.R. 3155, Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 49-55. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]
- 

#### **Abel, Heather**

- 1996 13.398 Who felt the federal furlough? *High Country News*, 28(1) (January 22): 3.
- 

#### **Abyssus, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- 1995 13.2016 Guano. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 35. [Pertaining to the proposed removal of the Bat Towers.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Ack, Brad [Ack, Bradley L.]

- 2000 13.1653 Election day 2000; tough day for conservation in the Greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10-11.
- 2001 13.1812 Protecting the core; Grand Canyon Trust programs in Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5-6. [Distributed January 2002.]
- 2002 13.2022 2002 election brings good news from voters for Greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 13.
- 

#### Adams, Bruce

- 1997 13.5078 [Letter to Senator John McCain, on behalf of Southwest Safaris.] *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 280-291. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
- 

#### Ahuja, K. K. [Ahuja, Krishan K.]

- 1998 13.4762 Statement of K. K. Ahuja, Professor and Regents Researcher, Georgia Institute of Technology. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-17. [In transcript, Prof. Ahuja gives his name as "Krish Ahuja".]
- 1998 13.4769 Written remarks for testimony at the oversight hearing dealing with: "The Analysis of National Park Service Data on Air Overflight sound at Grand Canyon National Park". *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 127-140.
- 

#### Albert, Lew, AND Henson, Larry

- 1994 13.2661 Grand Canyon Railway, Inc., passenger railway service Grand Canyon Airport to Grand Canyon Village; availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement. *Federal Register*, (February 3):.
- 

#### Alberti, John R.

- 1998 13.4761 Statement of John R. Alberti, JR Engineering. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-15.*

- 1999 13.5164 Statement of John Alberti, owner, JR Engineering. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-45. [National Park Service.]*
- 

#### **Albright, Horace M.**

- 1917 13.401 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1917, pp. 1-98. [See pp. 17, 93-94.] [U.S. National Park Service, 1st annual report.]*
- 1931 13.402 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1931, and the travel season, 1931, pp. 1-93. [See pp. 50-53.] [U.S. National Park Service, 15th annual report.]*
- 1932 13.403 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1932, and the travel season, 1932, pp. 1-68. [See pp. 16-17, 20, 26, 27, 35, 43-45, and illustrations facing pp. 5, 16.] [U.S. National Park Service, 16th annual report.]*
- 1933 13.5152 Statement of Horace M. Albright, Director of National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-20 (with discussion, pp. 20-25).*
- 1933 13.404 Research in the national parks. *Scientific Monthly*, 36 (June): 483-501.
- 1985 13.405 *The birth of the National Park Service : the founding years, 1913-33. (As told to Robert Cahn.) Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 340 pp.*
- 

#### **Alderson, George**

- 1969 13.1697 Instant roads in the national parks. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(1): 14.
- 1973 13.4623 Statement of George Alderson, Legislative Director, Friends of the Earth, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the*



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-101.

---

#### Alexander, Brenton

1998      13.1909      The National Park Service and the regulation of the air tour industry at Grand Canyon National Park. *Natural Resources Journal*, 38(2) (Spring): 277-295.

---

#### Allen, John M.

2005      13.2668      Notice of interim operating authority granted to commercial air tour operators over national parks and tribal lands within or abutting national parks. *Federal Register*, 70(120) (June 23): 36456-36463. [See also supplementary notice, Ballough, James J., 70(194) (October 7): 58778-58784.]

---

#### Allred, C. Stephen

2008      13.2659      Land withdrawals; Amendment of regulations regarding emergency withdrawals. *Federal Register*, 73(235)December 5): 74039-74047.

---

#### Alston, Joseph F.

2006      13.2297      [Request for comments (general scoping), Bright Angel Trailhead Area design plan.] *Footprints*, (14) (February): 20-22. [Communique reprinted from National Park Service.]

---

#### Amundson, Michael A.

2001      13.4104      Mining the Grand Canyon to save it: The Orphan Lode uranium mine and national security. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 32(3) (Autumn): 320-345.

2008      13.4403      Hearing on uranium mining shows that some refuse to listen. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 7.

---

#### Anderson, Daniel W.

1996      13.4941      Statement of Daniel W. Anderson, President, National Air Access Council. *In: National Forest and miscellaneous National Park bills : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 309, To reform the concession policies of the National Park Service, and for other purposes; S. 907, To amend the National Forest Ski Area Permit Act of 1986 to clarify the authorities and duties of the Secretary of Agriculture in issuing ski area permits on National Forest System lands and to withdraw lands within ski area permit boundaries from the operation of the mining and mineral leasing laws; S. 964, To amend the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 with respect to fees for admission into units of the National Park System, and for other purposes; S. 1144, to reform and enhance the management of the National Park System, and for other purposes : September 15, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 130-134. (S. Hrg. 104-469.)

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1997 13.5088 Statement of Daniel W. Anderson, President, U.S. Air Tour Association. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 29-150 (including exhibits and discussion). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
- 2007 13.4004 In pursuit of "natural quiet"; how the evolution of aircraft noise management in national parks could affect commercial aviation nationwide. *Vectors* (Florida Aviation Law Journal), 1(1) (November): 18-24. [Features Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### **Anderson, Julie**

- 1989 13.4335 Saving the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(7/8) (July/August): 1, 4. [Proposed hotel complex.]
- 

#### **Anderson, Michael F.**

- 1999 13.1576 *Polishing the jewel : an administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 347 pp.
- 2001 13.2350 Polishing the jewel; an administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 11*, 116 pp. [Copyright 2000; released April 2001.]
- 

#### **Ansson, Richard J., Jr.**

- 1998 13.3846 Our national parks—overcrowded, underfunded, and besieged with a myriad of vexing problems: how can we best fund our imperiled national park system? *Journal of Land use and Environmental Law*, 14(1) (Fall): 1-52. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### **Antolini, Denise E.**

- 2009 13.3125 National park law in the U.S.: Conservation, conflict, and centennial values. *William and Mary Environmental Law and Policy Review*, 33(3): 851-921.
- 

#### **Archuleta, Elizabeth D.**

- 2009 13.5188 Statement of Elizabeth C. Archuleta, Supervisor, District 2, Coconino County Board of Supervisors, Flagstaff, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-12.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Arizona. Legislature.** *see also* Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.

- 1918 13.2929 *Session laws of Arizona (Grand Canyon National Park). Acts, resolutions and memorials of the First Special Session, Third Legislature, of the State of Arizona.* [No imprint], 121 pp.
- 1921 13.3211 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the regular session, Fourth Legislature of the State of Arizona.* Tucson: Acme Printing Co. ("Publication Authorized . . . 1919. Re-publication Authorized . . . 1921.") [See p. 243: "Chapter 145. (House Bill No. 178.) An Act providing for the building of a road in Mohave County to be known as the Arizona section of the Arrowhead Trail and making an appropriation therefore." Approved March 22, 1919.]
- 

#### **Arizona Chamber Foundation, AND Prosper Foundation**

- NO DATE 13.3576 *Policy brief : the proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument: A monumental mistake?* Phoenix: Arizona Chamber Foundation, and Prosper Foundation, 13 pp. [2015.]
- 

#### **Arizona Highway Department, Planning Survey Division; AND U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Public Roads**

- 1965 13.411 *Grand Canyon traffic survey : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 51+ pp. (In cooperation with U.S. National Park Service.)
- 

#### **Arizona State Parks, Off-Highway Vehicle Program**

- 1998 13.4773 [Written remarks.] *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 161-166.
- 

#### **Arizona Supreme Court**

- 1904 13.2588 (8 Ariz. 341) *Buggeln v. Doe*, Dist. Atty. (Supreme Court of Arizona. March 26, 1904.) *In: The Pacific Reporter, Volume 76, containing all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Court of Appeals of Colorado. Permanent edition. April 25-July 4, 1904.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., p. 458. (National Reporter System.—State Series.) [E. M. Doe.]
- 1907 13.2587 (11 Ariz. 200) *Buggeln et al. v. Cameron et al.* (Supreme Court of Arizona. May 25, 1907.) *In: The Pacific Reporter, Volume 90, containing all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Courts of Appeal of California. Permanent edition. June 10-August 12, 1907.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 324-328. (National Reporter System.—State Series.)

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1908 13.2564 Grand Canyon R. Co. v. Treat, Treasurer, etc., *et al.* (Supreme Court of Arizona. March 27, 1908.) *In: The Pacific Reporter, Volume 95, containing all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Courts of Appeal of California. Permanent edition. May 11-June 29, 1908.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 187-192. (National Reporter System.—State Series.) [Grand Canyon Railroad Co. v. J. R. Treat, treasurer and ex officio tax collector of Coconino County.]
- 1910 13.2591 (Civil No. 989. Filed March 25, 1907.) (90 Pac. 324.) Martin Buggeln *et al.*, plaintiffs and appellants, v. Miles J. Cameron *et al.*, defendants and appellees. *In: Dunseath, James R. (reporter), Reports and cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the Territory of Arizona from March, 1907, to March, 1908. Volume eleven.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 200-212.
- 1911 13.2858 (Civil No. 1032. Filed March 27, 1908.) (95 Pac. 187.) Grand Canyon Railway Company, a Corporation, Plaintiff and Appellant, v. J. R. Treat, as Treasurer and Ex Officio Tax Collector of the County of Coconino, Territory of Arizona, and the County of Coconino, Territory of Arizona, Defendants and Appellees. *In: Dunseath, James R. (reporter), Reports of cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the Territory of Arizona. From March, 1908, to March, 1909. Volume twelve.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 69-84.
- 1911 13.2859 (Civil No. 1032. Filed March 20, 1909.) (100 Pac. 438.) J. R. Treat, as Treasurer and Ex Officio Tax Collector of the County of Coconino, Territory of Arizona, and the County of Coconino, Territory of Arizona, Defendants and Appellants, v. Grand Canyon Railway Company, a Corporation, Plaintiff and Appellee. *In: Dunseath, James R. (reporter), Reports of cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the Territory of Arizona. From March, 1908, to March, 1909. Volume twelve.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 117-118.
- 1911 13.2616 (Civil No. 1080. Filed March 20, 1909.) (100 Pac. 820.) Elmer H. Duffield, petitioner, v. Henry F. Ashurst, as District Attorney of Coconino County, Arizona Territory, respondent. *In: Dunseath, James R. (reporter), Reports and cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the Territory of Arizona from March, 1908, to March, 1909. Volume twelve.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 360-372.
- 1918 13.2601 (19 Ariz. 246) Cameron v. Bass. (No. 1534.) (Supreme Court of Arizona. Nov. 8, 1917.) *In: The Pacific Reporter, Volume 168, Permanent edition, comprising all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and of the Courts of Appeal of California and Criminal Court of Appeals of Oklahoma. November 19, 1917-January 7, 1918.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 645-648. [Trespassing injunction.]
- 1919 13.2600 (Civil No. 1534. Filed November 8, 1917.) (168 Pac. 645.) Ralph Cameron, Appellant, v. W. W. Bass, Appellee. *In: Birdsall, Alice M. (reporter), Report of cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the State of Arizona from May 19, 1917, to July 19, 1918. Volume 19.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 246-254. [Trespassing injunction.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.

see also Arizona. Legislature.

see also Arizona Territory. Legislature.

- 1889 13.2788 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Fifteenth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the twenty-first day of January, A. D. 1889.* Prescott: Office of the Courier, 119 pp. [See pp. 54-55, "No. 28. An Act. To Encourage the Construction of Railroads to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado."]
- 1909 13.2875 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Twenty-fifth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the eighteenth day of January, A. D. 1909 : Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: McNeil Co., Printers. [See: Memorial V (p. 224), in support of House Resolution 22093, "a Bill 'Granting Right of Way over certain Sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve [Grand Canyon National Monument] in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company.'"]
- 

#### Arizona Wildlife Federation

- 2017 13.4557 Arizona Wildlife Federation 2016-17 year in review. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 59(2) (Summer): 9. [Includes notes on proposed national monument at Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### Arnberger, Robert L.

- 1994 13.413 The Grand Canyon; celebrate its past, invest in its future. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 7-12.
- 1994 13.414 Closing thoughts on ecosystem I. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 151-156.
- 1995 13.415 The Grand Canyon: Celebrate its past; invest in its future. Closing thoughts on ecosystem management. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(1): 8-11.
- 1995 13.416 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 16): [1-2]. [NOTE: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]
- 1995 13.4976 Statement of Robert L. Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 9-24. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 1995 13.4930 Responses of Robert L. Arnberger to Committee questions. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 83-84. (S. Hrg. 104-235.) [Communicated by Roger G. Kennedy, November 9, 1995, for inclusion in the record.]*
- 1997 13.3819 Robert L. Arnberger, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 62.
- 1997 13.5066 Statement of Robert Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *In:* *Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-35 (with discussion, 35-44). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
- 1997 13.5086 Statement of Robert Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon AZ. *In:* *Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-23 (with discussion, 24-28). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
- 1998 13.4757 Statement of Robert Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-6, 35-36, 66-67.
- 1999 13.2693 Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 64(109) (June 8): 30541. ["Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The company proposes installing and operating a wireless telecommunications facility on the existing tower of US WEST at Grand Canyon Village of the park."]

---

#### Arpin, Sarah M.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Szukalski, Bernard

- 2019 13.4629 Spatial, tabular, and archival data: Toward a new model of data integration [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 177-5 (<https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333338>). [Grand Canyon Cave Database is used as a test case in resource management, "integrating varying types of existing data while also incorporating newly collected data".]

---

#### Ashurst, Henry F.

- 1924 13.4929 Statement of Hon. Henry F. Ashurst, Senator from the State of Arizona. *In:* *Interior Department appropriation bill, 1925 : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Sixty-eighth Congress, First*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Session, on H. R. 5078, A Bill making appropriations for the Department of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1925, and for other purposes.*  
Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 60-62. [Regarding the government's purchase of Bright Angel Trail and the construction of a road to Grand Canyon from Maine, Arizona.]

#### **Ashurst, Henry F.; Cameron, Ralph; et al.**

1924      13.5434      [Remarks and submitted documents pertaining to development in Grand Canyon National Park.] *In*: Senate. Monday, February 25, 1924. (Legislative day of Friday, February 22, 1924.) *Congressional Record—Senate*, (February 25): 3051-3064.

---

#### **Atkin, Jerry**

1998      13.5209      Statement of Jerry Atkin, President/CEO, Skywest Airline[s]. *In*: *Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 26-29, 82-85.

---

#### **Audretsch, Bob [Audretsch, Robert W.]**

2003      13.3224      What will our legacy be? *In*: The Grandest of Canyons; Our natural legacy is threatened by pipelines, politics [FEATURE]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 6.

---

#### **Aumack, Ethan N.**

2000      13.1654      A search for stewards; bringing about willing and enthusiastic stewardship of our natural heritage. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 19.

2018      13.4269      Letter from the Executive Director. *In*: *Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2018.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1.

2019      13.4503      Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2.

2020      13.4812      Our commitment to justice, equity, diversity, and inclusion. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32. [Writing as the Executive Director of Grand Canyon Trust.]

#### **Aumack, Ethan N., AND Martin Steve [Martin, Stephen P.]**

2017      13.3903      Too many to count; faced with overcrowding, Grand Canyon looks east. *In*: Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-14. [Prospect of development of visitor facilities in the Desert View area of Grand Canyon National Park. Includes remarks on proposed developments outside the park.]

---



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Austin, Teresa

- 2018 13.4012 Notice of extension of concession contracts and intent to award temporary concession contracts. *Federal Register*, 83(40) (February 28): 8701-8703. [Extensions include concessions in Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 

#### Avery, Ben

- 1973 13.4608 Statement of Ben Avery, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-42.
- 

## B

#### Baas, Jan

- 1991 13.5330 At the concession stand. *In: Letters [SECTION]. National Parks*, 66(7/8) (July/August): 6. [Regarding "the trammelings [sic] of humans" in Grand Canyon National Park, and proposed development within the park. In response to Anonymous (1991, [ITEM NO. 13.136](#), regarding a proposed new hotel on the North Rim).]
- 

#### Babbitt, Bruce

- 1997 13.419 Bruce Babbitt: West meets east. *In: Around the Horn [FEATURE], Escape Routes [SECTION]. Escape*, 4(1) (April): 30-34, 36. [Secretary of the Interior interviewed by Joe Robinson.]
- 1999 13.2766 The quiet revolution to save our aquatic ecosystems. *In: Troubled waters; managing our vital resources [issue theme]. Global Issues* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 6-9. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 8.]
- 1999 13.3666 La regeneration de nos ecosystemes aquatiques: l'enjeu d'une revolution tranquille. *In: Eaux Troubles: la gestion d'une ressource vitale [issue theme]. Dossiers Mondiaux* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 6-10. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 9.] [\[In French.\]](#)
- 

#### Babbitt, Bruce, AND Glickman, Dan

- 1998 13.3228 *Protecting our national treasures : a new era in America's conservation legacy : a report to the President and the Vice President.* [No imprint], 31 pp. ("In Cooperation with: Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Commerce, Department of Defense, Department of Energy, Department of Transportation".) [See: "Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument", p. 3 (with photograph of Bill Clinton signing proclamation at Grand Canyon); "Restoring the Grand Canyon", p. 15 (regarding

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

Colorado River corridor habitats); "Restoring America's Wildlife", p. 26 (noting California condors in Arizona).]

**Babbitt, Bruce, AND Marston, Ed**

- 2001 13.1655 Interior view; Bruce Babbitt took the real West to Washington; a High Country News interview. *High Country News*, 33(3) (February 12): 8-11. [Babbitt interviewed by Marston; excerpt from radio broadcast version. Published item also introduced by "Mr. Babbitt's Wild Ride" by Paul Larmer, p. 1.]
- 

**Babeu, Paul**

- 2016 13.3894 [Response to questions as candidate for Congress in Congressional District 1.] *In*: Sigg, Joe, Otto, Ana Kennedy, and Murphree, Julie, Candidates Babeu and O'Halleran are asked to answer the tough questions. *Arizona Agriculture* (Arizona Farm Bureau), 69(8) (October): 2. [Includes question, "Do you support the Grand Canyon National Monument?"; *i.e.*, the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.]
- 

**Bahr, Sandy [Bahr, Sandra]**

- 1998 13.4293 Grand Canyon National Park; "a treasure at risk". *In*: Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 3.
- 1999 13.4365 FAA holds hearings on quieter Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(7) (October): 1. [Federal Aviation Administration.]
- 2003 13.3219 Volunteers defend and protect the grandest of canyons. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 1.
- 2016 13.4030 A grand idea for a Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Spring): 1, 13.
- 2009 13.4407 Chapter history. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(3) (May/June): 6, 13.

**Bahr, Sandy; Clark, Roger; AND McKinnon, Taylor**

- 2014 13.3412 Court upholds Grand Canyon uranium mining ban—Havasupai Tribe, conservation coalition celebrate key win for protecting water, wildlife, and sacred lands, but fight continues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 18-19.
- 

**Bailey, James Michael**

- 1999 13.1472 *The politics of dunes, redwoods, and dams: Arizona's "Brothers Udall" and America's national parklands, 1961-1969*. Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 275 pp.
- 

**Baker, M. P.**

- 1912 13.4928 Monopoly within national parks. *American Motorist*, 4(9) (September): 704. [Letter, appended to an unsigned item, "National Parks Should Be Open To All", that does not

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

mention Grand Canyon. Baker's letter includes critical remarks on the exclusivity of the Santa Fe Railway at Grand Canyon.] [See also Bufkin (1913, [ITEM NO. 13.2870](#)).]

---

#### **Baker, Sandi; Cottle, Ernie; Lafeaver, Katie; Shaw, Brennen; AND Bodenhamer , Hans**

- 2011 13.4020 Representing, classifying, and monitoring in-cave features with GIS; methods used by the Bigfork High School Cave Club of northwest Montana. *In*: Stratford, Valerie (proceedings ed.), *Proceedings of the 20th National Cave and Karst Management Symposium, Midway, Utah, October 3-7, 2011*. [No place]: The National Cave and Karst Management Symposium, pp. 106-114. [Bodenhamer is the teacher/club sponsor; other authors are high school students.] [Includes Grand Canyon cave data.] [Geographic Information System.]
- 

#### **Ballough, James J.**

- 2005 13.2668 Supplement to notice of interim operating authority granted to commercial air tour operators over national parks and tribal lands within or abutting national parks. *Federal Register*, 70(194) (October 7): 58778-58784. [Regarding Allen, John M., 70(120) (June 23): 36456-36463.]
- 

#### **Balsom, Janet R. [Balsom, Jan]**

- 2001 13.3294 Inclusion in NPS management at Grand Canyon: tribal involvement and integration. *In*: Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 249-252. [National Park Service.]
- 2009 13.2857 On a scale of 1-10, exactly how sacred is it? Evaluating tools for integrating tribal resources in the planning process. *In*: *Protected areas in a changing world : proceedings of the 2009 George Wright Society Conference*, pp. 84-88.
- 2011 13.3665 Listening to the descendants: Tribal perspectives and integration at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 3-4. [National Park Service management issues.]
- 2022 13.5390 Innovation and tradition at Grand Canyon National Park; they can co-exist [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 8.
- 

#### **Barcott, Bruce, AND Pau, Jason**

- 2001 13.1804 Silence of the lands; Jet-ski, Ski-Doo, and air-tour firms move to cut the racket. *Outside*, 26(10): 26.
- 

#### **Barnard, Geoffrey S. [Barnard, Geoff]**

- 1995 13.4980 Statement of Geoffrey S. Barnard, President, Grand Canyon Trust. *In*: *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 37-41. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

- 1997 13.5075 Statement of Geoffrey S. Barnard, President, Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 230-260 (with discussion, 277-278). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
- 1997 13.5090 Statement of Geoffrey S. Barnard, President, Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 185-214. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
- 1999 13.1474 Letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3.
- 2002 13.2018 From the old West to the new; letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4-5.
- 2005 13.2235 Coming of age. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 13.
- 

#### **Barnes, Uriah**

- 1920 13.2925 (ED.) *1921 supplement : Barnes' Federal Code : containing all federal statutes of general and public nature enacted during the years 1919 and 1920 : with full tables of statutes and cross references.* Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [See pp. 157-160, "Grand Canyon National Park".]
- 1922 13.2771 (ED.) *1922 supplement : Barnes' Federal Code cumulated : containing all federal statutes of general and public nature enacted during the years 1919, 1920 and 1921 : with full tables of statutes and cross references.* Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 709 pp. [See pp. 233-236, "Grand Canyon National Park".]
- 

#### **Bartz, Joan**

- 2012 13.2990 Political pawns. *In: Letters [SECTION]. High Country News*, 44(13) (August 6): 4. [In response to Emily Guerin's online blog, "Grand Cacophony National Park?", which coincided with the print item by Guerin, "(Not so) quiet canyon" (*HCN*, 44(12) (July 23): 3.)]
- 

#### **Basser-Bigio, Barbara**

- 1997 13.4951 Statement of Barbara Basser-Bigio, Vice President, Municipal Bond Department, Goldman, Sachs & Company, New York, NY. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to \$2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-29. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

---

#### **Bassett, Steve**

- 1998 13.5211 Statement of Steve Bassett, President, United States Air Tour Association. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 35-37, 99-109.
- 1999 13.5166 Statement of Steve Bassett, President, United States Air Tour Association. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-85. [National Park Service.]

#### **Bassett, Steve; Hochstetler, Paula P.; Haskins, Elizabeth; AND Derks, Paula**

- 2003 13.5156 Testimony of Steve Bassett, President, United States Air Tour Association; Paula P. Hochstetler, President, Airport Consultants Council; Elizabeth Haskins, President and Chief Executive Officer, Signature Flight Support, and Paula Derks, President, Aircraft Electronics Association. *In: Reauthorization of the Federal Aviation Administration and the aviation programs : (108-21) Hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Eighth Congress, First Session : April 9, 2003.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 29-63. [Remarks focus on air touring in Grand Canyon area.]
- 

#### **Bates, John**

- 2023 13.5354 Groundbreaking visitor survey sheds light on key challenges. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 12-15. [Visitor experience and park management issues.]
- 

#### **Baucus, Max**

- 1987 13.4991 Statement of Senator Max Baucus; hearing on S451, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 20-22. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

**Baxter, David C.**

- 1996 13.3375 Odds and ends from your Editor. *Starduster Magazine* (Stolp Starduster Corporation, Riverside, California), (July): 4-5. [Includes remarks pertaining to overflight restrictions at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Beal, M. D.**

- 1969 13.431 Development and administration of Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 19-24.

---

**Beaudette, Daniel C., AND Becker, Harold W.**

- 1993 13.5099 Statement of Daniel C. Beaudette, Deputy Associate Administrator for Regulation and Certification, Federal Aviation Administration; accompanied by Harold W. Becker, Air Traffic Rules and Procedures Service, Federal Aviation Administration. *In*: *Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 18-22 (with discussion, 27-34). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

---

**Beck, Cliff**

- 2005 13.2262 Who uses the backcountry? A statistical review of Grand Canyon hikers. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 8-9.

---

**Beemer, Jim**

- 2001 13.1701 Grand Canyon aircraft. *Arizona Highways*, 77(5) (May): 2. [Letter.]

---

**Behan, R. W.**

- 1994 13.437 New institutions for the intelligent tweaking of biosocial systems; or how to blindside the potomocentric quick-fixers. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 135-146.

---

**Behavior Research Center, Inc.**

- 1998 13.438 *Grand Canyon Trust membership survey. Volume I—Summary analysis*. Phoenix: Behavior Research Center, Inc., for Grand Canyon Trust, 43 + [7] pp.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Bell, Paul A.; Mace, Britton L.; AND Benfield, Jacob A.**

- 2009 13.3236 Aircraft overflights at national parks: Conflict and its potential resolution. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(3) (Winter 2009/2010): 65-67.
- 

#### **Bell, Ryan T.**

- 2011 13.3494 Mules of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Backcountry Insight [COLUMN]. *Western Horseman Magazine*, (November):. [Regarding proposed new stock use plan at Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 

#### **Bennett, Richard**

- 1995 13.4985 Statement of Richard Bennett, Executive Director, Society for Environmental Truth. *In*: *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 69-72. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 1995 13.439 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 16): [4]. [NOTE: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]
- 

#### **Benson, Reed**

- 1995 13.440 Change at the top is just a beginning. *High Country News*, (May 29): 13. [Letter to the Editor.]
- 

#### **Bergsman, Steve**

- 1989 13.441 Sierra Club lawsuit stalls Canyon work. *Hotel and Motel Management*, 204 (September 25): 2+. [North Rim.]
- 

#### **Berkley, Shelley**

- 1999 13.5160 Statement of Hon. Shelley Berkley, a Representative in Congress from the State of Nevada. *In*: *Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-12. [National Park Service.]
- 

#### **Berthier-Foglar, Susanne**

- 2017 13.4105 Ressources minières et énergétiques : Évolution et constance des défis. *In*: Débats sur les ressources minières dans les Amériques [SECTION]. *IdeAs (Idées d'Amérique)*



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

(Institut des Amériques, Paris), 8 (Autumn 2016/Winter 2017) (Ressources minières dans les Amériques : Mutations d'un continent): 4 pp. [Overview and remarks on Michael A. Amundson, "Mining the Grand Canyon to Save It: the Orphan Lode Uranium Mine and National Security" (2001, ITEM NO. 13.4104).] [In French.]

#### **Berthier-Foglar, Susanne; Gaudichaud, Franck; AND Tolazzi, Sandrine**

- 2017 13.4526 Ressources minières et énergétiques: Mutations d'un continent. *IdeAs (Idées d'Amérique)* (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 8 (Autumn 2016/Winter 2017) (Ressources minières dans les Amériques : Mutations d'un continent): 6 pp. [See paragraph 9, reference to (but not by name) the Orphan Mine uranium prospect in Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
- 2017 13.4527 Mineral resources in the Americas—a continent under mutation. (Michael Hinchliffe, translator.) *IdeAs (Idées d'Amérique)* (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 8 (Autumn 2016/Winter 2017) (Ressources minières dans les Amériques : Mutations d'un continent): 6 pp. [See paragraph 9, reference to (but not by name) the Orphan Mine uranium prospect in Grand Canyon.]
- 2017 13.4528 Recursos mineros en las Américas : mutaciones de un continente. (Marta Gómez, translator.) *IdeAs (Idées d'Amérique)* (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 8 (Autumn 2016/Winter 2017) (Ressources minières dans les Amériques : Mutations d'un continent): 6 pp. [See paragraph 9, reference to (but not by name) the Orphan Mine uranium prospect in Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]
- 

#### **Bessler, Andy**

- 2001 13.4373 Environmental Justice program launched in northern Arizona; Sierra Club will help tribal organizations protect groundwater. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(3) (April): 4. [Includes uranium mining in Grand Canyon region and Grand Canyon groundwater.]
- 2004 13.4381 Environmental Justice program update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(4) (April): 3.
- 

#### **Bible, Alan**

- 1973 13.4603 Opening statement of Hon. Alan Bible, a U.S. Senator from the State of Nevada. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1.
- 

#### **Bindell, Stan**

- 2021 13.5136 Opinion: It's time for the Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Summer): 1, 3.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Bishop, James, Jr. [Bishop, Jim]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 13.444  | New rules seek to cap canyon flights. <i>High Country News</i> , 28(15): 3.                       |
| 1996 | 13.445  | Profound noise reigns. <i>High Country News</i> , 28(24): 5.                                      |
| 1999 | 13.1477 | Stewart Udall comments on the Colorado Plateau. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 4-5. |
- 

#### **Bishop, Rob [Bishop, Robert]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 13.5183 | Statement of the Honorable Rob Bishop, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. <i>In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2-4. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

#### **Blakey, Marion C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 13.2707 | Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. <i>Federal Register</i> , 68(39) (February 27): 9496-9498.                                 |
| 2005 | 13.2258 | Noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Federal Register</i> , 70(59) (March 29): 16084-16093.   |
| 2006 | 13.2715 | Delayed implementation of the Airspace Modification Final Rule for the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rule Area and Flight Free Zones. <i>Federal Register</i> , 71(37) (February 24): 9439-9441. |
- 

#### **Blaylock, Rich**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 13.448 | Clearing the air on air quality. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , 2(6): 5. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

#### **Bodenhamer, Hans**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 13.3623 | Monitoring human-caused changes with visitor impact mapping. <i>In: Rea, G. Thomas (proceedings ed.), Proceedings of the 1995 National Cave Management Symposium, Spring Mill State Park, Mitchell, Indiana, October 25-28, 1995.</i> Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana Karst Conservancy, Inc., pp. 28-37. [See "Using Visitor Impact Mapping to Evaluate and Compare Caves within a Region", pp. 31-33, which includes Rex Cave, Kappen Cave, and Matts Cave, all in Grand Canyon. Includes floor plans with impact data.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

#### **Boesser-Koschmann, Lena**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 13.5296 | Addressing the challenges of National Park Service culture. <i>Ranger</i> (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 24(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Includes the implementation at Lake Mead National Recreation Area of the Operational Leadership program to reduce incidents of human error.] [Item also mentions the author's participation in the NPS Honor Guard at Grand Canyon South Rim in a tribute to Eric York, Grand Canyon |
|------|---------|---|

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

biologist who died in the line of duty. Not mentioned is the fact that York had died of the plague after a mountain lion necropsy.]

---

#### **Bolton, George C.**

- 1925 13.5203 Statement of Mr. George C. Bolton, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1517-1522. [Bolton is Assistant Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]
- 

#### **Bond, Frank**

- 1912 13.450 The administration of national monuments. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yellowstone National Park, September 11 and 12, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 80-. [See pp. 81, 82, 93-94.]
- 

#### **Borrowed Times**

- 1976 13.2028 Grand Canyon uranium leases granted. *Win Magazine*, 12(8) (March 4): 18.
- 

#### **Bosh, Joni**

- 1986 13.4311 Statement by Joni Bosh. Statement of Joni Bosh, Southwest Regional Vice President of the Sierra Club, on the National Park Service environmental assessment for aircraft management at Grand Canyon National Park, June 11, 1985, Phoenix, Arizona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(6) (June): [3].
- 1991 13.4964 Testimony of Joni Bosh for the Sierra Club before the House Subcommittees on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources and National Parks and Public Lands on HR 4498, regarding Glen Canyon Dam operations, Washington, DC, April 26, 1990. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 150-158.
- 

#### **Boudreau, Diana M.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Widrig, Klara; Nebel, Mark; Miller, Anne; Colvin, Ronnie; Besom, Kim; AND Hyde, Colleen**

- 2020 13.4874 Chapter 12. Grand Canyon National Park paleontological resources management and protection. *In: Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 465-503. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103.*)

- 2021 13.4875 Grand Canyon National Park paleontological resources management and protection. *In*: Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. [unpaginated page facing 241], 241-266, A1-A2, B1 (pagination is contiguous). [Reset reprinting of Boudreau *et al.* (2020, [ITEM NO. 21.8039](#)).]

---

#### Bouffiou, Dale

- 2014 13.3318 Quiet aircraft technology incentive for commercial air tour operators in Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 79(22) (February 3): 6267-6268.

---

#### Boyer, Phil

- 1993 13.5111 Prepared statement of Phil Boyer, Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association. *In*: *Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 86-87. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

---

#### Bradford, Abigail; Leavitt, Christy; AND Blackledge, Steve

- 2018 13.4786 *Grand Canyon at risk : uranium mining threatens a national treasure : 2018 update*. [No place]: Environment America Research and Policy Center, 39 pp. [For earlier report see Kerth *et al.* (2011, [ITEM NO. 13.3046](#)).]

---

#### Bradley, Harold

- 1959 13.5306 Roads in our national parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(137) (February): 2-6. [See photo (p. 3) of "a junction on the realigned South Rim road at Grand Canyon, Arizona [that] reflects freeway thinking"; also noted, *in passing*, p. 4.]

---

#### Brandt, Götz

- 2020 13.4845 Trumps „Krieg“ gegen die Umwelt. *In*: Politik und Gesellschaft [SECTION]. *Tarantel* (Zeitschrift der Ökologischen Plattform bei der Partei Die Linke) (Berlin), 2020(2)(89) (June): 16. [Trump will den Abbau von Uran in unmittelbarer Nähe des Grand Canyon freigeben. Auf das weltbekannte Naturdenkmal wird keine Rücksicht genommen." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [[In German.](#)]

---

#### Brennan, Ellen, AND Balsom, Jan

- 2012 13.3141 (WITH Jennifer Dierker) *Background information regarding the Deer Creek use restriction*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 13 pp. (Archeological Report 2012-09-GRCA.)

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Brenner, Lynn**

- 1995 13.4935 [Statement of Lynn Brenner, Chair, Grand Canyon Visitor Services Alliance Legislative Committee.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In:* *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 97-98. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 

#### **Broadbent, Robert N., AND Snow, Jacob**

- 1997 13.5067 Statement of Robert N. Broadbent, Director of Aviation; accompanied by Jacob Snow, Clark County Department of Aviation, Las Vegas, NV. *In:* *Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 44-145 (including substantial attachments; and with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
- 

#### **Brooks, B. J.**

- 1995 13.4979 Statement of B. J. Brooks, President, Tour West America, on behalf of the National Tour Association. *In:* *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 34-37. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 

#### **Brooks, Oakley**

- 2000 13.1583 Will western skies be clear enough? *High Country News*, 32(19) (October 9): 5.
- 

#### **Brown, Bob**

- 1988 13.5327 Earsores, eyesores. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 62(7/8) (July/August): 6. [Letter notes the disturbance of sonic booms of military aircraft flying in Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### **Brown, Bryan R.**

- 2016 13.3645 Blind spots in the administrative fabric of parkland America. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 29(2): 1, 4-5. [See "The Colorado Watershed: A Negative Exemplar" (p. 4). Brief.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Brown, Dick**

- 2018 13.4047 Eroding footholds: Grand Canyon pioneers vs federal control. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-35.
- 

#### **Brown, Oliver**

- 2012 13.2978 Moratorium announced on new uranium mining near Grand Canyon. *The Voice Newsletter* (Peace Action of Central New York, Syracuse), (June): 1-2.
- 

#### **Brown, Perry**

- NO DATE 13.471 Cooperation between naturalists and the park ranger. *In*: *Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940*. [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 320-323; discussion, pp. 323-325.
- 

#### **Brown, Ziba O.**

- 1917 13.3534 Mining titles; address by Mr. Ziba O. Brown, President of the Prescott Title Company of Prescott, Arizona. *In*: *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Convention of the American Association of Title Men : Louis XIV Room, Sherman Hotel : Held at Chicago, Illinois, August 15, 16 and 17, 1917*. Teutopolis, Illinois: Worman's Printery, pp. 37-47. [Includes legal conditions pertaining to Ralph Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon, p. 44.]
- 1917 13.3535 Mining titles; address of Ziba O. Brown, Esq., of Prescott Arizona, before American Association of Title Men at Chicago, 1917. *The Lawyer and Banker and Southern Bench and Bar Review* (New Orleans), 10(6) (December): 373-380. [Includes legal conditions pertaining to Ralph Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon, p. 378.]
- 

#### **Browner, Carol M.**

- 1999 13.2655 Assessment of visibility impairment at the Grand Canyon National Park: Advance notice of proposed rulemaking. *Federal Register*, 64(116) (June 17): 32458-32464.
- 

#### **Brownridge, Dennis**

- 1985 13.4303 Grand Canyon suffers air sickness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(5) (June): 1. [Aircraft overflights noise.]
- 1985 13.4305 Bedlam in the Canyon; National Park Service needs your support. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(9) (November): 1, 7. [Aircraft overflights noise.]
- 1986 13.5444 Dog fight over Grand Canyon continues. *High Country News*, 18(10) (May 26): 4. [Aircraft overflights.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1986 13.4310 Club endorses "Quiet Canyon Proposal". *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(6) (June): 1. [Aircraft overflights.] [Text of proposal also printed on p. 1 (Sierra Club, 1986, ITEM NO. 13.4309).]
- 1987 13.4317 Interior, F.A.A. turn deaf ear on Canyon noise. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(1) (February): 1, 4. [Aircraft overflights.] [U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Federal Aviation Administration.]
- 1988 13.4328 The great Grand Canyon aircraft war: Back to square one. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 24(3) (April): 4-5.
- 1995 13.473 Pack 'em in, Park Service suggests. *High Country News*, (April 3): 3.
- 1996 13.4351 New Grand Canyon aircraft plan; comments urgently needed. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(6) (September): 1, 4.
- 1996 13.474 Speak up for a quiet Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 28(17) (September 16): 15.
- 1997 13.475 It will be noise as usual in Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 29(1) (January 20): 3.
- 2001 13.1705 Grand Canyon aircraft. *Arizona Highways*, 77(5) (May): 2. [Letter.]
- 2007 13.4513 Restoring the "eternal silence" to Grand Canyon. Three-decade battle coming to a head? *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (December 15): 10, 15. [Aircraft overflights.]
- 

#### **Bruner, Travis**

- 2021 13.4882 The road ahead; new administration, new opportunities. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 24-27.
- 2022 13.5262 BIG conservation wins in the Biden administration (so far). *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 22. [Includes note, "Grand Canyon Protection Act Advanced".]
- 

#### **Bryan, Richard H.**

- 1993 13.5097 Prepared statement of Senator Bryan. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 1997 13.5062 Statement of Hon. Richard H. Bryan, U.S. Senator from Nevada. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2-6. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
-



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Bryant, Marshall**

- 1995 13.4988 Statement of Marshall Bryant, President, Grand Canyon Railway. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-79. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 

#### **Bublitz, Mary Jean**

- 1995 13.4938 [Statement of Mary Jean Bublitz, owner, Quality Inn Flagstaff.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 101-102. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 

#### **Buchheit, Mike**

- 1996 13.477 A tale of 2 closures. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(1): 2-3. [Grand Canyon National Park budgetary closures.]
- 1997 13.478 Overflights; what do you think? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 4.
- 1997 13.480 Members speak out on overflights. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(3) (Fall): 6-7. [With edited responses from Gerard Terstiege, Eric W. Ivary, James M. Baker, James M. Gere, Elsie Reamy, Jay and Jan O'Brien, and Jane Hite.]
- 1998 13.481 Quiet technology arrives at the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Helicopter technology. Includes excerpts from speeches by Bruce Babbitt, Secretary of the Interior, and Senator John McCain.]
- 1998 13.482 GCNP unveils sweeping Wilderness Management Plan. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 6.
- 

#### **Buck, Paul Herman**

- 1921 13.483 *The evolution of the National Park System in the United States.* Master's thesis, Ohio State University.
- 

#### **Bufkin, R. C.**

- 1913 13.2870 Monopolies in national parks. *In: Letters Giving and Seeking Information* [SECTION]. *American Motorist*, 5(6) (June): 532. [Complimentary letter in support of W. W. Bass and N. J. Cameron, "independent guides" at Grand Canyon, "who are having a hard

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

fight against a monopoly". Refers to the letter by M. P. Baker in the September 1912 issue (ITEM NO. 13.4928).]

---

#### **Buono, Frank, AND Thompson, Kendell**

- 2014 13.5297 Anti-establishment; Buono versus Norton, Kempthorne and Salazar. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 30(2) (Spring): 10-12. [Interview format; regarding Buono's suits in retirement against the government "in defense of the Establishment Clause of the U.S. Constitution", pertaining to religious iconography in the lands overseen by the National Park Service. Includes remarks on the Easter sunrise services at Grand Canyon (by permit under the free-exercise clause of the Constitution), versus permanent displays that would violate the Establishment Clause.]
- 

#### **Burleson, Carl**

- 2018 13.4122 Removal of flight plan requirements for commercial air tour operations within the Special Flight Rules Area at Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 83(185) (September 24): 48209-48213. [Final rule.]
- 

#### **Bush, George Herbert Walker**

- 1991 13.1911 Remarks at an environmental agreement signing ceremony at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, September 18, 1991. *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*, 27 (September 23): 1292-1295.
- 

#### **Butcher, Devereux**

- 1948 13.5304 Editorial; manpower needed. *National Parks Magazine*, 22(94) (July/September): 2-5. ["Exhibits prepared at great expense and effort to help visitors understand the natural phenomena of a park are sometimes wrecked. At Grand Canyon, one of the three cases at the Colorado River trailside exhibit was completely wrecked last year. The large plate-glass cover, carried down into the canyon by manpower because it was too large for muleback transportation, was destroyed, and the exhibit materials were broken up or carried away. At Grand Canyon's Yavapai observation station, binoculars have been damaged, and several exhibits there have been destroyed or stolen, because there was insufficient personnel available to have someone on duty at this station during the daylight hours." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

#### **Butcher, Russell D.**

- 1975 13.488 At Grand Canyon . . . you can leave the driving to them. Grand Canyon trams cut congestion, save energy, and please visitors. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 49(5) (May): 4-5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1992 13.5331 Pacific Southwest. *In*: Regional Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 66(11/12) (November/December): 22. [Notes on proposed expansion of the Tusayan community near Grand Canyon National Park to accommodate train access by visitors to the park.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Butler, Elias**

- 2003 13.3222 Helicopter elite: A view from the skies is annoyance from below. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 4.
- 

#### **Byrne, Donald P.**

- 1988 13.2123 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park, AZ; correction. *Federal Register*, 53(113) (June 13): 21986-21988. [Correction to T. Allan McArtor, 53(113) (June 13): 21986-21988.]
- 1997 13.2679 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Correction. *Federal Register*, 62(49) (March 13): 11768-11769. [Correction to Valentine, Barry L., 62(38) (February 26): 8862-8865.]
- 1998 13.2684 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 63(82) (April 29): 23604-23605. [Final Rule; correcting amendment.]
- 

#### **Byrne, William, AND Upchurch, Jonathan**

- 2011 13.2851 Reducing congestion at Grand Canyon's South Rim. *ITE Journal* (Institute of Transportation Engineers), 81(1) (January): 50-55.
- 

## C

#### **Caffey, Francis G.**

- 1917 13.3005 Report of the Solicitor. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report for year ended June 30, 1916*, pp. 345-. [See p. 353 and following, "Court Decisions of Interest"; specifically pp. 354-355, notes regarding Ralph Cameron and W. W. Bass ventures in Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### **Cahn, Robert, AND Cahn, Patricia**

- 1987 13.5325 Disputed territory. Since 1916, dedicated professionals have run the park Service. Now, political appointees manipulate policy and personnel. *National Parks*, 61(5/6) (May/June): 58-33. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 29-30, 32.]
- 

#### **Cameron, Jenks**

- 1922 13.3273 *The National Park Service : its history, activities and organization*. New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 172 pp. (Institute for Government Research, Service Monographs of the United States Government, 11.) [Grand Canyon, see in particular pp. 12-13, 24-25, 30, 40-41, 58, 70, 120-121. The Act of February 26, 1919, establishing Grand Canyon National Park (40 Stat. L., 1175), is quoted in excerpts on pp. 120-121.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

#### Cameron, Ralph H.

- 1924 13.4930 Statement of Hon. Ralph H. Cameron, a Senator from the State of Arizona. Bright Angel toll road and trail, Arizona. *In: Interior Department appropriation bill, 1925 : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Sixty-eighth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 5078, A Bill making appropriations for the Department of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1925, and for other purposes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 108-117. [Bright Angel Trail.]
- 1926 13.489 *Looking behind the scenes of a political conspiracy. Speech of Hon. Ralph H. Cameron of Arizona in the Senate of the United States, Saturday, July 3, 1926.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp.

#### Cameron, Ralph H., AND Sherman, E. A.

- 1927 13.5026 Statement of Hon. Ralph H. Cameron, a Senator from the State of Arizona, and E. A. Sherman, Associate Forester, Department of Agriculture. Road from Main, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon. *In: Agricultural Appropriation Bill, 1928 : hearings before the Subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H. R. 15008, a bill making appropriations for the Department of Agriculture for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1928, and for other pruposes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 235-258.

---

#### Cameron, William F.

- 1925 13.5199 Statement of William F. Cameron, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1504-1509. [Cameron is a former employee for "Bright Angel"; i.e., Fred Harvey.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]

---

#### Campbell, Ben Nighthorse

- 1997 13.4944 Opening statement of Hon. Ben Nighthorse Campbell, U.S. Senator from Colorado. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to \$2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-2. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

---

#### Carden, Kristen

- 2007 13.2363 Supreme Court tackles greenhouse gasses. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 16-17.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

**Carmen, Andrea, AND Diver, Rochelle**

- 2020 13.4865 Indigenous peoples response to COVID-19 in North America. *In:* The effects of Covid-19 on indigenous peoples' rights in their respective regions [FEATURE]. *Update* (Indigenous Peoples' Centre for Documentation, Research and Information, Geneva, Switzerland), [English ed.] (115) (December): 4-6. [See p. 5, brief remark concerning legal action pertaining to a "uranium mine south of the Grand Canyon, in opposition to the long standing position of the Havasupai Tribe" (Canyon Mine) (the remark is mistakenly duplicated in columns 1 and 2). There are no remarks concerning COVID-19 and the Havasupai.]
- 2020 13.4866 Réaction des peuples autochtones à la COVID-19 en Amérique du nord. *In:* Les répercussions de la Covid-19 sur les droits de peuples autochtones dans leurs régions respectives [FEATURE]. (Clémence Berger, translator.) *Update* (Centre de documentation, de recherche et d'information des peuples autochtones, Genève, Suisse), [French ed.] (115) (December): 4-7. [See p. 5, brief remark concerning legal action pertaining to "d'un projet de mine d'uranium dans le sud du Grand Canyon, à l'encontre de la position défendue de longue date par la tribu Havasupai" (Canyon Mine). There are no remarks concerning COVID-19 and the Havasupai.] [In French.]
- 2020 13.4887 La respuesta de los pueblos indígenas a la COVID-19 en América del Norte. *In:* Los efectos de la pandemia de COVID-19 sobre los derechos de los pueblos indígenas en sus respectivas regiones [FEATURE]. *Update* (Centro de documentación, investigación e información de los pueblos indígenas, Ginebra, Suiza), [Spanish ed.] (115) (December): 4-7. [See p. 5, brief remarks concerning legal action pertaining to "una mina de uranio al sur del Gran Cañón, en contra de la histórica oposición de la tribu Havasupai" (Canyon Mine). There are no remarks concerning COVID-19 and the Havasupai.] [In Spanish.]
- 2020 13.4888 «Меры, принимаемые коренными народами в связи с COVID-19 в Северной Америке» [«Mery, prinyimayemyye korennyimi narodami v svyazi s COVID-19 v Severnoy Amerike»] [Indigenous response to COVID-19 in North America]. *In:* Влияние Covid-19 на права коренных народов в регионах их проживания [Vliyaniye Covid-19 na prava korennykh narodov v regionakh ikh prozhivaniya] [Impact of Covid-19 on the rights of indigenous peoples in regions of their residence] [FEATURE]. *Апдейт* [Apdeyt] [Update] (Исследовательско-Информационный Центр Документации Коренных Народов (Женева, Швейцария) [Issledovatel'sko-Informatsionn'iy Tsentri Dokumentatsii Korenn'ikh Narodov (Zheneva, Shveytsariya)] [Indigenous Peoples' Centre for Documentation, Research and Information, Geneva, Switzerland]), [Russian ed., Лейла Бабаева и Иван Горовенко (Leila Babaeva and Ivan Gorovenko), translators] (119) (December): 4-7. [Item authors' names in Russian orthography: Андреа Кармен; Рошель Дайвер.] [See p. 5, brief remark concerning legal action where (*translated here*) "a federal judge ruled in favor of a proposal to build a uranium mine south of the Grand Canyon, contrary to the long-standing position of the Havasupai, whose lands, waters and sacred sites would be directly affected" (Canyon Mine). There are no remarks concerning COVID-19 and the Havasupai.] [In Russian.]
- 

**Carr, Natasha B.; Leinwand, Ian I. F.; AND Wood David J. A.**

- 2017 13.3683 A multiscale index of landscape intactness for management of public lands. *In:* Carter, Sarah K., Carr, Natasha B., Miller, Kevin H., and Wood, David J. A. (eds.),

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

Multiscale guidance and tools for implementing a landscape approach to resource management in the Bureau of Land Management. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1207*, pp. 55-74.

---

#### **Carroll, Ann**

2003 13.2561 Benefits to rotorcraft industry in FAA reauthorization. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Summer): 26-28.

---

#### **Cart, Julie**

1999 13.1480 Finding common ground in plan for Grand Canyon's future development. *Parks For Tomorrow* (Natural Resources Defense Council), (Summer/Fall): 4. [From *Los Angeles Times*.]

---

#### **Carter, Sarah K.**

2017 13.3680 Introduction. *In*: Carter, Sarah K., Carr, Natasha B., Miller, Kevin H., and Wood, David J. A. (eds.), Multiscale guidance and tools for implementing a landscape approach to resource management in the Bureau of Land Management. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1207*, pp. 3-5.

#### **Carter, Sarah K.; Carr, Natasha B.; Flather, Curtis H.; Fleishman, Erica; Leu, Matthias; Noon, Barry R.; AND Wood David J. A.**

2017 13.3682 Assessing ecological integrity using multiscale information from Bureau of Land Management assessment and monitoring programs. *In*: Carter, Sarah K., Carr, Natasha B., Miller, Kevin H., and Wood, David J. A. (eds.), Multiscale guidance and tools for implementing a landscape approach to resource management in the Bureau of Land Management. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1207*, pp. 39-53.

#### **Carter, Sarah K.; Carr, Natasha B.; Hickey, Jena R.; Rogers, Karla N.; AND Wood David J. A.**

2017 13.3681 Understanding a landscape approach to resource management in the Bureau of Land Management. *In*: Carter, Sarah K., Carr, Natasha B., Miller, Kevin H., and Wood, David J. A. (eds.), Multiscale guidance and tools for implementing a landscape approach to resource management in the Bureau of Land Management. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1207*, pp. 7-18.

#### **Carter, Sarah K.; Carr, Natasha B.; Miller, Kevin H.; AND Wood, David J. A.**

2017 13.3679 (EDS.) Multiscale guidance and tools for implementing a landscape approach to resource management in the Bureau of Land Management. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1207*, 79 pp.

---

#### **Case (Mr.) [Case, Clifford P.]**

1967 13.5053 Expansion of Grand Canyon National Park. *Congressional Record—Senate*, (May 4): 11762-11763. ["Representative John Saylor, of Pennsylvania, has introduced a similar bill in the House." (p. 11762). Includes (p. 11763) text of S. 1686, a bill to

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

include all of the Grand Canyon in a national park. Written in the context of proposed Grand Canyon Dams.]

#### Case, Clifford P.

- 1967 13.5054 Statement by Senator Clifford P. Case. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 526-527. [Begins: "I introduce for appropriate reference a bill to place all of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in a national park. Representative John Saylor (R-Pa.) has introduced a similar bill in the House." Written in the context of discussions on the proposed Grand Canyon Dams.]
- 

#### Cason, James

- 2017 13.3834 Review of certain national monuments established since 1996; Notice of opportunity for public comment. *Federal Register*, 82(90) (May 11): 22016-22017. [Includes Gold Butte, Grand Canyon-Parashant, and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.] [Refers to and cites Donald Trump, "Executive Order 13792 of April 26, 2017; Review of Designations Under the Antiquities Act" (see *FR* 82(82) (May1): 20429-20431, which does not cite any national monuments by name).]
- 

#### Caton, William F.

- 1994 13.2663 Assignment of channels; air-ground stations. *Federal Register*, (September 6). [Final Rule; Report and Order; U.S. Federal Communications Commission.] ["Channel 12 was deleted from Grand Canyon, Arizona and assigned to Williams, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

#### Cawley, R. McGreggor

- 1994 13.502 The Colorado Plateau today. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 47-49.
- 

#### Çelik, Cahit

- 2015 13.4027 Doğal alanları koruma: Amerika Birleşik Devletlerinde milli parkların oluşum süreci ve idaresi. Protecting natural areas: Creation and management of national parks in the United States. *Türk İdare Dergisi* (Türk Cumhuriyeti, İçişleri Bakanlığı), (481): 401-431. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
- 

#### Center for Western Priorities

- 2017 13.3923 *Not in their wildest dreams : the Trump administration is granting energy industry wishes at a breakneck pace : December 2017.* [Denver]: Center for Western



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

Priorities, 18 pp. [See pp. 5, 15, regarding uranium mining in the Grand Canyon watershed.]

---

**Centeri, Csaba; Gyulai, Ferenc; AND Penska, Károly**

- 2007 13.4536 A világ természetvédelmének története 1913-1933 között (védett területek alapítása). The beginning [*sic*] of nature conservation history concerning the designation of protected areas. *Tájékológiai Lapok* (SzIE-TTI Tájékológiai és Természetvédelmi, Gödöllő, Hungary), 5(1): 5-11. [English title in abstract, thus. A translation of the Hungarian title may be given as "The history of nature conservation in the world between 1913 and 1933 (founding protected areas)".] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian, with bilingual title and abstract.]
- 

**Chandler, Robert S. [Chandler, Bob]**

- 1992 13.504 [Interview.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7[8]) (April): 5-6. [NOTE: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; should be no. 8.]
- 1993 13.5100 Statement of Robert S. Chandler, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 22-27 (with discussion, 27-34). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 1993 13.505 A first look at preliminary alternatives for the Grand Canyon. *In: Preliminary alternatives workbook : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : General Management Plan : September 1993*, p. 1.
- 

**Chapman, R. H.**

- 1913 13.506 [Remark on the Grand Canyon.] *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yosemite National Park, October 14, 15, and 16, 1912*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 20.
- 

**Chase, Michael**

- 1999 13.1842 Commercial air tour limitation in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; Correction. *Federal Register*, 64(163) (August 24): 46155. [Correction to Lacey (1999, ITEM NO. 13.810).]
- 

**Chaudhry, Todd, AND Rodgers, Jane**

- 2011 13.2844 GCNP's new Watershed Stewardship Program Manager. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Rodgers informal interview with program manager Chaudhry.]

**Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Sisk, Thomas; AND Stortz, Sasha**

- 2013 13.3835 The Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 46.

---

**Chen, Jun C.**

1997 13.2500 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park: A deafening debate over restoring natural quiet. *Environmental Lawyer*, 3(3): 877-890.

---

**Chesher, Greer K.**

1996 13.509 When words have muscle and wings; RIM Conference results. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(3) (Fall): 7-8.

1997 13.2098 When words have muscle and wings; interpreting critical resources issues at Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico.* Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, pp. 420-422.

**Chesher, Greer K., AND Davis, Anita**

NO DATE 13.510 *Canyon currents : a field guide to current resource issues at Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Center for Resource Interpretation, 51 pp. [1996, first issue.]

1997 13.511 *Canyon currents : a field guide to current resource issues at Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Center for Resource Interpretation, 54 pp.

---

**Chilson, Peter**

1998 13.513 The Grand Canyon struggles with reality. *High Country News*, 30(4) (March 2): 4.

---

**Christensen, Jon**

1996 13.514 The shotgun wedding of tourism and public lands. *High Country News*, 28(24): 12-13.

1999 13.515 A desert defiled. *Outside*, 24(2): 24-25. [Includes mention of Grand Canyon development.]

---

**Clark, Roger**

1993 13.5107 Statement of Roger Clark, Vice President for Conservation, The Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 61-66 (with discussion, 74-81). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1993 13.517 Air tours increasing across the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 7.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1993 13.518 Polls show Arizonans support Canyon protection. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8.
- 1993 13.519 Grand Canyon's cacophony continues; Park Service releases findings on aircraft noise. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 1-2.
- 1993 13.520 Grand Canyon air tour operators seek park closures; Trust offers another opinion. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 9.
- 1993 13.521 Grand Canyon regional conservation program. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 10.
- 1994 13.522 Trust comments on Grand Canyon General Management Plan draft. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5, 11.
- 1994 13.523 Railroad spur EIS finalized. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8.
- 1994 13.524 The burden of beauty; Grand Canyon is overwhelmed with visitors. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 6-7.
- 2008 13.2404 Straining for silence. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 5. [Natural quiet.]
- 2008 13.2442 Uranium claims inundate canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 5-7, 28.
- 2012 13.2974 Kanab Creek uranium mess. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4-6.
- 2015 13.3570 Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 23-25. [Action item pertaining to the proposed national monument.]
- 2016 13.3605 Keeping the Grand Canyon grand: Updates from the Grand Canyon Trust. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 1-3.
- 2019 13.4504 Border wars; mapping the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14-17.
- 2019 13.4530 Ending Grand Canyon uranium mining. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Regarding the Grand Canyon Centennial Protection Act, introduced in the House of Representatives by Congressman Raúl Grijalva.]
- 2019 13.4684 House passes Grand Canyon Centennial Protection Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 23-24.
- 2020 13.4809 Mining for water; Tusayan's mega-resort would siphon the Grand Canyon's groundwater. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 6-11.

---

#### Clean Air Task Force [Hill, L. Bruce]

- NO DATE 13.1585 *Haze in our national parks : how power plants cost billions in visitor enjoyment.* Boston: Clean Air Task Force, 18 pp. [Distributed by Clear the Air: National Campaign Against Dirty Power, Washington, DC. Written by L. Bruce Hill.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Clemons, J. Phillip**

- 1973 13.4620 Statement of J. Phillip Clemons, Chairman, Grand Canyon Lands Committee of Arizona Wildlife Federation, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 94-97.
- 

#### **Coburn, Tom A.**

- 2013 13.3994 *Parked! How Congress' misplaced priorities are trashing our national treasures.* [No imprint], 207 pp. [Author is a U.S. Senator.]
- 

#### **Coffee (Mr.) [Coffee, John Main]**

- 1937 13.5027 H. A. Montgomery. Mr. Coffee of Washington, from the Committee on Claims, submitted the following Report (to accompany H. R. 4257). *U.S. 75th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Report No. 967*, 6 pp. [The report is submitted "for the relief of H. A. Montgomery \* \* \* in full settlement of all claims against the United States because of the loss of personal effects as the result of a fire in the apartment quarters 8F at Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., September 1, 1935, which fire occurred through the defective condition of said building." Claimant is an engineer with the National Park Service at Grand Canyon.] [Also submitted in the Senate; see Townsend (1937, [ITEM NO. 13.5028](#)).]
- 

#### **Cohn, Jeffrey P.**

- 1998 13.2043 Parks in peril. *Government Executive*, (May 1):.
- 

#### **Cole, David N.**

- 1989 13.528 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado: A challenge to float, a challenge to manage. *Western Wildlands*, 15(3) (Fall): 2-7.
- 1989 13.2422 Visitor and recreational impact monitoring: Is it lost in the gulf between science and management? *The George Wright Forum*, 23(2): 11-16.
- 2001 13.5453 Visitor use density and wilderness experiences: A historical review of research. *In: Freimund, Wayne A., and Cole, David N. (compilers), Visitor use Density and Wilderness Experience: proceedings, Missoula, Montana, June 1-3, 2000. U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-20*, pp. 11-20. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2009 13.5454 Lessons learned from multi-scale longitudinal studies of recreation impacts [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 80. [Long-term trend studies on campsites includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Cole, David N., AND Hall, Troy E.**

- 1992 13.529 Trends in campsite condition; Eagle Cap Wilderness, Bob Marshall Wilderness, and Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Paper INT-453*, 40 pp. [Management issues.]

#### **Cole, David N., AND Landres, Peter B.**

- 1996 13.2953 Threats to wilderness ecosystems: Impacts and research needs. *Ecological Applications*, 6(1) (February): 168-184.
- 

#### **Collins, Marian L. (ED.)**

- 1958 13.4775 Announcement. *The Supai Weekly News*, (March 26): 1. ["Mr. Lyn[n] Coffin, Chief Ranger, Grand Canyon National Park Service, called Mr. Collins to say that the Park Service had received an appropriation for building a camp ground below Havasu Falls. A Ranger and a Maintenance man will come down to supervise building fireplaces and tables for camping. The work will start [a]bout April 7th and quite a bit of packing will be done and some helpers will be needed in the construction work." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1958 13.4776 Park Service. *The Supai Weekly News*, (April 23): 1. ["Ranger Iverson and Mr. and Mrs. Hank DeLoof left Supai Saturday morning for the Grand Canyon. Oscar and Ralph Paya, John Marshall, Algin Watahomigie, Ham Grounds, and the officials put in new campfire sites, tables, and a pump for the use of the public. This area is below Havasu Falls. They also put up a few new signs." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 

#### **Collins, Sherrie**

- 1991 13.4842 Commissions in jeopardy for pregnant park rangers. *The Protection Ranger* (Fraternal Order of Police, National Park Rangers Lodges, Lodge 23, Newsletter, Yosemite, California), (June/August): 4, 8. [Regarding inability to meet annual training requirements due to pregnancy. Author is with Grand Canyon National Park; item includes note of "[d]iscussion among members of the Grand Canyon Public Safety Officers Association (the lodge's GRCA chapter)".]
- 

#### **Colorado River Wildlife Council**

- 1967 13.5055 Resolution No. 3. Enlargement of the Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 716-717. [The council is "unalterably opposed to legislative proposals to enlarge the boundary of the Grand Canyon National Park in such a manner as to eliminate public hunting and the management of wildlife by the Arizona Game and Fish Department within the additional area . . . ."]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Comay, Laura B.; Vincent, Carol Hardy; AND Alexander, Kristina**

2013 13.3173 Motorized recreation on National Park Service lands. *Congressional Research Service, Report R42955*, 18 pp.

---

#### **Cone, W.**

1969 13.534 Preparing the park ranger for his job: Horace M. Albright Training Center. *Parks and Recreation*, 4 (December): 30-31, 34, 36.

---

#### **Conkin, Merle E.**

1973 13.4624 Statement of Merle E. Conkin, resource economist, National Forest Products Association, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 102-103.

---

#### **Consumer Reports**

1997 13.4106 Rating the parks; reports from 40,000 readers, plus a look at the pressures parks face and what you can do to help. *Consumer Reports*, 62(6) (June): cover, 10-17. [Includes sidebar, "Next stop, Grand Canyon" (p. 13), regarding transportation issues at Grand Canyon.]

---

#### **Cook, John E.**

1995 13.536 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 16): [1]. [NOTE: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

1995 13.4975 Statement of John E. Cook, Field Director, Intermountain Area, National Park Service. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-9. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1995 13.4931 Responses of John E. Cook to Committee questions. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-86. (S. Hrg. 104-235.) [Communicated by Roger G. Kennedy, November 9, 1995, for inclusion in the record.]

---

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Cortez, Manuel J.**

- 1997 13.5069 Statement of Manuel J. Cortez, President and CEO, Las Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 146-163 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
- 

#### **Cothran, Cheryl**

- 2001 13.1708 Grand Canyon visitation: A broader perspective? *Northern Arizona Economic Monitor* (Northern Arizona University, College of Business Administration), (1st Quarter): 3-4.
- 

#### **Crandell, Harry B.**

- 1973 13.4625 Statement of Harry B. Crandell, Director of Wilderness Reviews, The Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 103-104.
- 

#### **Cranson, K. R.**

- 2002 13.4002 The Antiquities Act. *SOI News* (Scamp Owners International, Lansing, Michigan), 4(1) (Winter): 5-6. [Item signed "KRC".] [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### **Crawford, Edie**

- 1992 13.540 [Response to] Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8. [Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore.]
- 

#### **Crosby, W. W.**

- 1922 13.3052 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1922, and the travel season 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 147-152.
- 

#### **Crowfoot, James E., AND Wondolleck, Julia M.**

- 1990 13.542 *Environmental disputes : community involvement in conflict resolution.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 279 pp. [See pp. 78-79.]
-



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Crumbo, Kim**

- 1994 13.546 Bat Cave restoration project proposed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 28.
- 1994 13.547 Volunteers needed at Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 28.
- 

**Curd, David W.**

- 1983 13.5224 Statement of David W. Curd, teacher, Grand Canyon Unified School District No. 4, Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: Miscellaneous private relief, fee exemption, land conveyances, boundary adjustment, and amendments to the Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1979 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Reserved Water of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-eighth Congress, First Session, on \* \* \* S. 600, a bill to amend Public Law 95-244 \* \* \* : June 27, 1983.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 243-246. [S. 600 pertains to federal "payments to appropriate school districts to assist in providing educational facilities and services for persons living within or near the Grand Canyon National Park on nontaxable Federal lands" (text of bill on pp. 12-13).]
- 

D

**Daggett, Dan**

- 1985 13.4302 Uranium mining moves to the South Rim. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(2) (March): 6. [Canyon Mine.]
- 1986 13.3314 Grand Canyon is pitted against uranium. *High Country News*, 18(7) (April 14): 6. [Author's name misspelled "Daggot".]
- 1986 13.3316 Arizona nixes mines. *High Country News*, 18(18) (September 29): 4. [Uranium mines south of Grand Canyon.]
- 1987 13.4318 French uranium digs Escalante Canyon controversy. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(1) (February): 1, 3. [". . . Pathfinders, Inc., a company with direct ties to the French Government, filed a Notice of Intent to drill two test holes along the Toroweap Cliffs three hundred feet from the National Park Boundary."]
- 1987 13.4322 Environmentalists seek strategy to protect Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(12) [*sic*, 23(2)] (March): 7. [Regarding uranium mining in the region.]
- 1987 13.3313 Eight arrested at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(4) (May): 1, 8. [Canyon Mine protesters.]
- 1987 13.4323 Grand Canyon water feeds Tusayan growth. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(12) [*sic*, 23(2)] (March): 8.
- 1987 13.4324 Slide show on Grand Canyon mines available. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(5) (June/July): 3. [Multimedia program developed by Blake

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

Spalding, a photojournalism senior at Northern Arizona University, regarding environmental concerns of uranium mining in the region.]

1988 13.4330 McCain joins Sierra Club in victory celebration. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 24(8) (October): 3. [Grand Canyon Aircraft Management Plan.] [Senator John McCain.]

---

**Daily, O. C. (Mrs.)**

1999 13.5338 Grand Canyon air pollution. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 73(1/2) (January/February): 8. [In response to the news item in the September/October issue (Anonymous, 1998, ITEM NO. 13.5335) on litigation pertaining to the operation of the Mohave Generating Station in southern Nevada. Also includes specific remarks on the "constant black fumes" emanating from Grand Canyon's shuttle buses.]

---

**Daniels, Jonathan H.**

2023 13.5359 Park projects move forward on the North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 24-26. [North Rim Entrance Road, North Rim Entrance Station, North Rim Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades and North Rim Lift Stations and Drying Beds.]

---

**Dana, Carol**

1981 13.3257 Heritage protection on a world scale. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) [*sic*, (8)] (August): 1-3. [World Heritage Sites. Grand Canyon illustrated on p. 1.]

---

**Danowitz, Jane**

2008 13.2445 Old law creates new nightmare for Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 24-25. [General Mining Act of 1872.]

---

**Dara, P. S.**

1983 13.1845 *Aircraft noise evaluation—Grand Canyon National Park, July/August 1983*. University of Wyoming, Engineering Department, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Resource Management Division.

---

**Daschle, Linda Hall**

1996 13.557 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 61(252) (December 31): 69302-69333.

---

**Davis, Dan**

1993 13.558 View from the rim. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 2.

---

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Davis, Daniel E.

- 1959 13.2246 *A resume of the scientific values and interpretive potential of the lower portion of the canyon of the Little Colorado River and its environs.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, [10], 18, [1] pp. [1960.]
- 

#### Davis, Jack, AND Hart, Hilary

- 1991 13.559 [Interview with Jack Davis, departing Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park.]  
*In: Voices of the plateau* [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 6-8.
- 

#### Davis, Joseph A.

- 1986 13.560 Help for oil and gas industry: House and Senate vote to repeal Fuel Use Act; Bill would limit Grand Canyon flights. *Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report*, 45 (May 9): 930.
- 

#### Davis, Katherine

- 2005 13.5450 Saving Grand Canyon: A monumental task. *Endangered Earth* (Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson), (Summer): 3. [Advocacy for public lands protection.]
- 

#### Davis, Peter

- 1996 13.561 *Museums and the natural environment : the role of natural history museums in biological conservation.* London and New York: Leicester University Press, 286 pp. [See pp. 106, 111.]
- 

#### DeConcini, Dennis

- 1983 13.5223 Statement of Hon. Dennis DeConcini, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Miscellaneous private relief, fee exemption, land conveyances, boundary adjustment, and amendments to the Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1979 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Reserved Water of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-eighth Congress, First Session, on \* \* \* S. 600, a bill to amend Public Law 95-244 \* \* \* : June 27, 1983.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 193-202. [S. 600 pertains to federal "payments to appropriate school districts to assist in providing educational facilities and services for persons living within or near the Grand Canyon National Park on nontaxable Federal lands" (text of bill on pp. 12-13). DeConcini's remarks include S. 600.]
- 1987 13.4995 Statement of Hon. Dennis DeConcini, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

Government Printing Office, pp. 35-42. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

---

**DeMichele, O. Mark**

- 1994 13.564 Sustainable development: solution or oxymoron? *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994, pp. 111-115.*
- 

**Desing, Clark**

- 2013 13.3131 Proposed establishment of Class E airspace; Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(84) (May 1): 25404-25406.
- 2013 13.3167 Establishment of Class E airspace; Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(129) (July 5): 40381-40382.
- 

**Desruisseaux, Danielle**

- 1997 13.565 Planes beat out quiet. *High Country News*, 29(6) (March 31): 3.
- 

**Devere, Martin, AND Sharp, Harry R.**

- 1973 13.4618 Statement of Morton [*sic*] Devere, Western Pine Industries[,], Snowflake, Ariz., accompanied by Harry R. Sharp, City Manager, Williams, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-86.
- 

**Dezendorg, F. C.**

- 1913 13.567 [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yosemite National Park, October 14, 15, and 16, 1912.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 143.
- 

**DFI International**

- 1996 13.5082 *Revised Grand Canyon flight rules : an assessment of the Federal Aviation Administration's cost analysis.* [No place]: DFI International, 17 pp.
- 1997 13.5083 *Revised Grand Canyon flight rules : an assessment of the Federal Aviation Administration's cost analysis.* *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- Office, pp. 233-250. (S. Hrg. 104-656.) [Facsimile reprinting of DFI International (1996, ITEM NO. 13.5082).]
- 1997 13.5095 *Revised Grand Canyon flight rules : an assessment of the Federal Aviation Administration's cost analysis. In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 197-214. (S. Hrg. 104-657.) [Facsimile reprinting of DFI International (1996, ITEM NO. 13.5082).]
- 

#### Dickenson, Russell E.

- 1980 13.3252 Director's address before E&AA group. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(12) (November): 32-33. [Excerpts "from Director Dickenson's address to employees and alumni who were gathered together on Sept. 25, for the 25th Anniversary of the NPS Employees and Alumni Association." See p. 33, notes, *in passing*, of "a burro problem at Grand Canyon" and "dealing with Colorado River management problems at Grand Canyon".]
- 1983 13.5222 Statement of Russell E. Dickenson, Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Miscellaneous private relief, fee exemption, land conveyances, boundary adjustment, and amendments to the Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1979 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Reserved Water of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-eighth Congress, First Session, on \* \* \* S. 600, a bill to amend Public Law 95-244 \* \* \* : June 27, 1983.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 56-77. [S. 600 pertains to federal "payments to appropriate school districts to assist in providing educational facilities and services for persons living within or near the Grand Canyon National Park on nontaxable Federal lands" (text of bill on pp. 12-13). For Dickenson's remarks on this bill, see pp. 62-66.]
- 

#### Dilsaver, Lary M.

- 1941 13.1846 (ED.) *America's National Park System : the critical documents.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- 1994 13.1847 (ED.) *America's National Park System : the critical documents.* Lanham, Maryland: Rowman and Littlefield, 470 pp.
- 

#### Dimock, Brad

- 1993 13.577 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 32. [Topic: Air traffic.]
- 1993 13.579 Tell me why. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 2. [Transfer of Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Bob Chandler. Followed by a brief, unsigned note of thanks, ". . . but thanks anyhow" (ellipsis is part of title).]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Dippo, Cathryn S.**

- 2013 13.3269 The view from the top: How Stephen Mather and the National Park Service took over management of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 259-262.
- 

#### **DNA Legal Services, Tuba City Agency Office**

- 1973 13.4628 Written testimony on Grand Canyon Enlargement Bill submitted on behalf of certain Navajo individuals. *In*: *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 117-122. [Facsimile reproduction.]
- 

#### **Doelle, William H.**

- 2001 13.2542 The Antiquities Act in court. *Archaeology Southwest*, 15(1) (Winter): 17.
- 

#### **Dolan, Edwin**

- 1971 13.588 Why not sell the national parks? *National Review*, (April 6): 362-365.
- 

#### **Dominick, Peter H.**

- 1973 13.4604 Prepared statement of Peter H. Dominick, a U.S. Senator from the State of Colorado. *In*: *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 30.
- 

#### **Dougherty, John**

- 2008 13.2451 McCain: T.R. or W? The GOP nominee often invokes Teddy Roosevelt, but his conservation record is closer to a more recent president's. *High Country News*, 40(16) (September 1): 4-5. [John McCain; Theodore Roosevelt, George W. Bush.]
- 

#### **Downey, Roger**

- 1998 13.595 Clearing the air: A plan to restore the Grand Canyon experience. *Adventure Journal* (Incline Village, Nevada), 6(4) (February): cover, 28-35.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Drury, Newton B.

- 1947 13.5303 Private lands in national parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 21(89) (April/June): 3-7. [See photo, p. 4, "Ugly in design and cheap in construction is this curio store-night club on private land in Grand Canyon National Primeval Park." Not identified by name; no separate text mention. Grand Canyon Inn, on the Orphan Mine property?]
- 

#### Duncan, John J., Jr.

- 1998 13.5206 Statement of Hon. John J. Duncan, Jr., a Representative in Congress from the State of Tennessee. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-4.
- 

#### Dyar, W. W.

- 1913 13.3203 (COMPILER) *The national forest manual. General laws, parts of laws, decisions, and opinions applicable to the creation, administration, and protection of national forests. Prepared for the use of officers and employees of the Department of Agriculture.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 97 pp. (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of the Solicitor.) [Under "Decisions Under the Mining Laws", see "Powers and duties of Land Department" (p. 38), which includes citation of "Grand Canyon Ry. Co. v. Cameron, 36 L. D."] [Compiler's name credited on p. 2.]
- 

#### Dykeman, Paul

- 2001 13.2704 Noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 66(241) (December 14): 64778. [See also Correction, 67(1) (January 2, 2002): 123 (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 2002, [ITEM NO. 13.2705](#)).]
- 

## E

#### Eakin, J. R.

- 1925 13.5196 Statement of Mr. J. R. Eakin, Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1375-1475 (see also 1526-1528). [Eakin is the Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."

---

#### Earth First

- 1980 13.3309 Earth First Platform. *Earth First*, 1(1) (Samhain, November 1): 2-4. [A "national system of ecological preserves". Includes (p. 3): "Grand Canon Preserve: 4 or 5 million acres including Grand Canyon, Paria, Kaibab Plateau and the Arizona Strip."]

#### [Earth First!, AND Canyon Under Seige]

- 1986 13.4314 Canyon blockade. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(10) (November): 3. [Announcement for demonstration at south and Desert View entrances to Grand Canyon National Park on November 16, in opposition to all motorized equipment at and near the park.]
- 

#### Earthworks

- 2021 13.4872 *Revising hardrock mining regulations to protect communities, water, and natural and cultural resources*. Washington, D.C.: Earthworks, 9 pp. ("This report is endorsed by the following organizations: Center for Biological Diversity, Earthjustice, Earthworks, Grand Canyon Trust, League of Conservation Voters, Natural Resources Defense Council, Sierra Club, The Wilderness Society".) [Note, *in passing*, and photo of Grand Canyon, p. 6.]
- 

#### Eberlein, Eb

- 1997 13.4357 [Remarks on aircraft overflights noise in Grand Canyon.] *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(2) (March): 9.
- 

#### Ebersole, Michael J.

- 1994 13.599 Quiet, please! Aircraft and natural quiet at the Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 7-8.
- 

#### Edwards, Dave

- 1997 13.1762 The big deep. *Geographical*, 69(4): 34.
- 

#### Ehrhardt, Charles W.

- 1980 13.5285 In memoriam: Mason Ladd. *Florida State University Law Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 161-164. [See p. 162: "Some of the cases which were discussed will never be forgotten by his students. With his canes waving in the air, his discussion of the escapades of 'Chiggers', the mule, during his trip down the Grand Canyon was a classic." Not elaborated upon, but cites "*Fred Harvey Corp. v. Mateas*, 170 F.2d 612 (9th Cir. 1948). Mason had visited the Grand Canyon and had someone point out Chiggers standing in a corral. Of course the class was treated to a description of the mule." Regarding the "Chiggers" suit see herein U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, 1944, 1948; [ITEM NOS. 13.4777, 13.3587](#), respectively.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

#### Eidswick, Jaime

- 2012 13.4633 Summary of Transit in Parks (Trip) project statuses 2006-2012. *Paul S. Sarbanes Transit in Parks Technical Assistance Center, Technical Memorandum 1*, 129 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 

#### Eisinger, Douglas S.; Peacock, Marcus C.; AND Falk, Steven B.

- 1989 13.1849 Solving the United States national park overflight controversy. *Environmental Management*, 13(2) (March/April): 149-157.
- 

#### Eisner, David

- 1998 13.604 Rim Rock Run. *National Parks*, (January/February): 10. [Letter, mentioning Grand Canyon with respect to vehicle crowding.]
- 

#### Elliott, Robert L. [Elliott, Rob]

- 1993 13.5106 Statement of Robert Elliott, Conservation Chairman, America Outdoors, Flagstaff, AZ. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 67-70 (with discussion, 74-81). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 1997 13.5076 Statement of Robert Elliott, President, Arizona Raft Adventures, Flagstaff, AZ, on behalf of the Sierra Club. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 260-271 (with discussion, 277-278). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
- 

#### Ellman, Eric

- 1995 13.3575 Abby's last permit. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Spring/Summer): 13-14. [Abby Myers, Arizona Department of Environmental Quality permit writer. Regarding action against the Canyon Mine and Sage Mine, near Havasu Canyon.]
- 

#### Elsberry, Wesley R.

- 2007 13.4511 Dry rot, not arson: National Park Service and science. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 27(3/4) (May/August): 17-. [Regarding the controversy over the sale of a Creationism-focused book at Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### Embach, H. B.

- 1925 13.5194 Statement of Mr. H. B. Embach, of Flagstaff, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration : June 4 to June 20, 1925 : Part 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1151-1163. [Statement as rancher, in opposition to the enlargement of Grand Canyon National Park boundaries.]

---

#### **Engen, Donald D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1987 | 13.3969 | Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Federal Register</i> , 52(58) (March 26): 9768-9775. [Special Federal Aviation Regulation SFAR No. 50. Final rule; request for comments.] [See also correction, 52(96) (May 19): 18688-18689.] |
| 1987 | 13.3970 | Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Federal Register</i> , 52(96) (May 19): 18688-18689. [Final rule; correction to 52(58) (March 26): 9768-9775.]   |
| 1987 | 13.3971 | Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Federal Register</i> , 52(114) (June 15): 22734-22744. [Special Federal Aviation Regulation SFAR No. 50-1. Final rule; request for comments.]  |
- 

#### **Enote, Jim**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 13.4880 | Letter from the Board Chair. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 2. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

#### **ENSAR Group, Inc.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 13.1940 | <i>Greening Project status report: Grand Canyon National Park.</i> [No place]: ENSAR Group, Inc., in cooperation with Scientific Consulting Group, Inc., for U.S. Department of Energy, Federal Energy Management Program, and the National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 7 pp. (NREL Subcontract No. AAR-0-29469-01, August 2000.) |
|------|---------|--|
- 

#### **Ensign, John E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 13.5063 | Statement of Hon. John Ensign, U.S. Representative from Nevada. <i>In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-10 (with discussion, pp. 35-44). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)  |
| 1998 | 13.5207 | Statement of Hon. John E. Ensign, a Representative in Congress from the State of Nevada. <i>In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-7. |
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Environment America <sup>1</sup>

- 2016 13.4653 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Arizona* (Phoenix), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [The text in this state-focused serial, as compared to others in the Environment America series, begins with a paragraph different from the others: "Arizonans know that the Grand Canyon is one of the most amazing places in the world—from the iconic landscape and winding Colorado River to the unique cultural and natural heritage." The other state-focused issues of these Environment America productions otherwise all begin, "Whether they live in Arizona or here in [state name] like you, Americans know that the Grand Canyon . . ." The remaining text and photo layouts for this item remain the same, although each state-specific issue displays a banner photo from that state.]
- 2016 13.4654 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment California* (Los Angeles), 13(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4655 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Colorado* (Denver), 14(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4656 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Connecticut* (Hartford), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4657 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Florida* (St. Petersburg), 10(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4658 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Georgia* (Decatur), 11(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4659 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Illinois* (Chicago), 10(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4660 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Maine* (Portland), 13(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4661 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Maryland* (Baltimore), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4662 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Massachusetts* (Boston), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4663 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Michigan* (Ann Arbor), 10(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4664 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Minnesota* (Minneapolis), 8(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

---

<sup>1</sup> The Environment America series cited here is actually produced in state-specific issues, with state-specific addresses and with variant volume and issue enumeration (as cited); all issues seen display a non-profit postage address in Brockton, Massachusetts. "Environment America", centered in Denver, Colorado, is not generally indicated in these serials. The state issues cited here are all of those that were found for this bibliography; state advocate groups for states not cited here were not located. A couple of state advocate-group issues for Fall 2016 were located, but they did not include the Grand Canyon action alert, except for a short notice in a box on p. 1 of the issue, identical (except for host state name) to the boxed notice that appears in the issues cited here; nor were previous or subsequent issues pertinent. See also the note appended to [ITEM NO. 13.4653](#), the *Environment Arizona* issue.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2016 13.4665 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment New Jersey* (New Brunswick), 11(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4666 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment New Mexico* (Albuquerque), 10(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4667 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment New York* (New York), 8(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4668 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment North Carolina* (Raleigh), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4669 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Ohio* (Columbus), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4670 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Texas* (Austin), 11(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4671 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Virginia* (Richmond), 8(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4672 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Washington* (Seattle), 9(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 2016 13.4673 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Wisconsin* (Madison), 9(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]
- 

#### **Erickson, James D.**

- 1996 13.610 Noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Notice of proposed rulemaking. *Federal Register*, 61(252) (December 31): 69334-69355.
- 

#### **Ernenwein, Rick**

- 2009 13.5455 Assessing impacts from aircraft overflights at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, pp. 92-93.
- 2013 13.3592 Grand Canyon overflights: Where are we and how did we get there? [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013*. [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5598.

#### **Ernenwein, Rick, AND Henry, Wes**

- 1997 13.611 Progress toward natural quiet; policy and regulations. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Natural resource year in review, 1996*, pp. 44-45.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Euler, Gordon Mathews

- 1996 13.614 *Scenery as policy: Public involvement in developing a management plan for the scenic resources of the Columbia River Gorge.* Doctoral dissertation, Portland State University, 218 pp. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### Evans, Joe

- 1999 13.5292 A ranger's view of the NPS mission. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 15(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Following on the "servicewide pilot training course, 'The Chief Ranger,' held earlier this year at the Albright Training Center". Item includes photo (no separate text mention), "Tuweep Area Ranger Clair Roberts patrols the Lava Falls route into the Grand Canyon."]
- 

#### Evarts, Cliff

- 1997 13.5073 Statement of Cliff Evarts, Chief Executive Officer, Eagle Canyon Airlines, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 187-222 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
- 

#### Everhart, Ronald E.

- 1998 13.2686 Intent to issue a prospectus for operation of accommodations, facilities, and services within Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 63(109) (June 8): 31228-31229. [See also Snyder, Michael D., Correction, 63(138) (July 20): 38843; and Everhart, Ronald E., Notice of Cancellation, 63(161) (August 20): 44636.]
- 1998 13.2687 Notice of cancellation of prospectus for operation of accommodations, facilities, and services within Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 63(161) (August 20): 44636. [Cancellation of Everhart, Ronald E., 63(109) (June 8): 31228-31229.]
- 

#### Everhart, William C.

- 1983 13.616 *The National Park Service.* Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 197 pp.
- 

#### Everidge, Robert E.

- 1997 13.4950 Statement of Robert E. Everidge, President, National Tour Association, Inc. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to \$2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 21-25. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Evison, Boyd**

- 1994 13.617 The superintendency at Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 8.
- 1994 13.618 [Quotation.] *In*: Finding a balance [by Jeri Ledbetter]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 14.
- 1994 13.619 [Quotation.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 9.
- 

## F

#### **Faleomavaega, Eni**

- 1998 13.4756 Statement of Hon. Eni Faleomavaega, a Delegate in Congress from the State of American Samoa. *In*: *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4.
- 

#### **Fairley, Helen**

- 2001 13.1805 The sound of silence: Historical perspectives on natural quiet at Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 10-12.
- 

#### **Falvey, Donald**

- 1994 13.620 Pandemonium on the Plateau. Ecosystem management: what's happening with the National Park Service. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 33-36.
- 

#### **Falzarano, Sarah, AND McMullen, Ken**

- 2005 13.2272 Selecting sample locations for natural ambient sound characterization in a difficult environment [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 43.
-



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Fannin, Paul, J.

- 1973 13.4607 Prepared statement of Paul J. Fannin a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 32.
- 1973 13.5229 Enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona. September 21, 1973.—Ordered to be printed. Mr. Fannin, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report No. 93-406, 17 pp. (Calendar No. 382.)*
- 

#### Federal Publications, Inc.

- 1993 13.3869 *Arizona environmental law : course manual.* Washington, D.C.: Federal Publications, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1072 pp. total].
- 

#### Feher-Elston, Catherine *see* Elston, Catherine

---

#### Fellows, Larry D.

- 1985 13.3584 Wilderness Act update. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 15(2) (Summer): 8-9.
- 

#### Fidell, S.; Pearsons, K.; AND Sneddon, M.

- 2015 13.4124 *Evaluation of the effectiveness of SFAR 50-2 in restoring natural quiet to Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center; and San Dimas, California: U.S. Forest Service, Technology and Development Center, 197 pp. [Special Federal Aviation Regulation 50-2.]
- 

#### Fingerhut, Bert

- 2013 13.3158 The Grand Canyon Trust: The beginning. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18-22.
- 

#### Finney, E. C.

- 1910 13.3983 Statement of Mr. E. C. Finney, Assistant to the Secretary of the Interior. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-44. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Flake, Jeff

- 2012 13.5011 Statement of Hon. Jeff Flake, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-15. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]
- 

#### Fleming, Gregg G.; Plotkin, Kenneth J.; Roof, Christopher J.; Ikelheimer, Bruce J.; AND Senzig, David A.

- 2005 13.3343 *Assessment of tools for modeling aircraft noise in the national parks.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Measurement and Modeling Division, Acoustics Facility; and Wyle Laboratories, for U.S. Federal Interagency Committee on Aviation Noise, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total].
- 

#### Flies-Away, Joe Thomas [Flies-Away, Joseph]

- 1994 13.626 Sustainable development: solution or oxymoron? *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994, pp. 103-109.*
- 

#### Flink, C. A.

- 1997 13.2096 The Grand Canyon Greenway; a model for America's national parks. *American Society of Landscape Artists, Annual Meeting Proceedings, 1997, pp. 72-74.*
- 

#### Foley, Thomas S.; Seiberling, John F.; AND Dellenback, John

- 1974 13.5231 Dissenting views of the Honorable Thomas S. Foley, John F. Seiberling and John Dellenback. *In: Further protecting the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. September 25, 1974.—Committed to the Committee of the White House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed. Mr. Haley, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report together with dissenting and additional views (to accompany S. 1296). U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report No. 93-1374, pp. 29-31.*
- 

#### Foppes, Ellen K., AND Utley, Robert M.

- 2002 13.2944 Present at the creation: Robert M. Utley recalls the beginnings of the National Historic Preservation Program. *Public Historian, 24(2) (Spring): 61-81.* [Interview. See pp. 77-78, regarding administrative odds with National Park Service director Gary

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

Everhardt over “the idea that he wanted to clear everything off of the South Rim of the Grand Canyon.”]

---

#### Fordney, Chris

- 2001 13.5343 Bad air days. The air over Shenandoah and Great Smoky Mountains national parks is worse than that of some industrial cities. Attempts at improvements face an exceptional set of challenges, although a recent ruling by the U.S. Supreme Court to uphold tighter rules on ozone could help. *National Parks*, 75(5/6) (May/June): 32-35. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 34, 35.]
- 

#### Forté, Timothy P.

- 1993 13.5098 Statement of Timothy P. Forté, Director, Office of Aviation Safety, National Transportation Safety Board. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-18. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 

#### Foster, Dennis

- 2018 13.4050 The railroading of visitors: Management missteps and cautionary lessons from transportation planning in the last millennium. *In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 85-90. [Focus on the transportation component of the General Management Plan for Grand Canyon South Rim.]
- 

#### Fox, Charles

- 2012 13.2991 Gutted protections, gutless politicians. *In: Letters [SECTION]. High Country News*, 44(13) (August 6): 4. [In response to Emily Guerin’s online blog, “Grand Cacophony National Park?”, which coincided with the print item by Guerin, “(Not so) quiet canyon” (*HCN*, 44(12) (July 23): 3).]
- 

#### Franks, Trent

- 2012 13.5010 Statement of Hon. Trent Franks, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 10-13. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, “Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011”.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Frederick, David C.

- 1994 13.2619 *Rugged justice : the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals and the American West, 1891-1941*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 331 pp. [Ralph Cameron and *Cameron v. United States*, pp. 118-119.]
- 

#### Freeman, A. Myrick

- 1969 13.628 Advocacy and resource allocation decisions in the public sector. *Natural Resources Journal*, 9 (April): 166-175.
- 

#### Freemuth, John C.

- 1975 13.629 *The history of S. 1296: The enlargement of Grand Canyon National Park*. Master's thesis, University of California at Claremont, 118 pp.
- 1991 13.630 *Islands under seige : national parks and the politics of external threats*. University of Kansas Press, 186 pp.
- 1994 13.631 Politics of the future: implementing ecosystem management on the Colorado Plateau. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 147-150.
- 

#### Freitas, Mike

- 1999 13.4117 Transportation and the National Park Service. *In: National Parks : transportation alternatives and advanced technology for the 21st century : conference proceedings : June 3-5, 1999, Big Sky Ski and Summer Resort, Big Sky, Montana*, pp. 20-22. [Includes proposed Grand Canyon light rail system, *in passing*.]
- 

#### Friedmann, Elizabeth W.

- 1974 13.5310 Lodges in the national parks. *In: Reader Comment [SECTION]. National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(6) (June): 32. [In opposition to the policy of the National Parks and Conservation Association to phase out lodges in the national parks. With editorial reply.]
- 

#### Frome, Michael

- 1967 13.634 Politics of conservation. *Holiday*, (February): 789+.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

## G

#### Gabaldon, Tony

- 1995 13.4982 Statement of Tony Gabaldon, Chairman, Coconino County Board of Supervisors. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 61-62. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 

#### Galbreath, Sharon

- 1986 13.4316 Setting the standard. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(10) (November): 8. [Aircraft overflights at Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1987 13.4320 McCain: Tough on Canyon flights; backs Park Service. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(12) [*sic*, 23(2)] (March): 1, 8. [Aircraft overflights at Grand Canyon National Park.] [Senator John McCain.]
- 1991 13.635 Save Grand Canyon North Rim from overdevelopment! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(3) (April): 6.
- 1995 13.4349 Grand Canyon overflights hearing. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 31(6) (September): 6.
- 2007 13.4401 Spotlight on the Plateau Group; a small group tackles large issues. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 4.
- 

#### Gale, Julie Galton

- 1993 13.636 10th Circuit Court protects public lands from aircraft noise. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 8.
- 1994 13.638 NPS natural quiet report released. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 5.
- 1994 13.639 Federal working group to address Grand Canyon overflights. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8.
- 1995 13.642 Quiet skies—when? FAA to revise Grand Canyon overflight rules. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 7.
- 1995 13.643 Trust calls on air tour industry to limit flights voluntarily. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 14-15.
- 1996 13.644 Air tours expanding; FAA takes on Park Service policy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Gallant, Mike

- 2018 13.4049 Mission accomplished?: An exploration of the successes, failures, and controversies of Mission 66. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 80-84. [Includes case study at Grand Canyon South Rim.]
- 

#### Gallenson, Art

- 1993 13.5103 Statement of Art Gallenson, Chief Pilot and General Manager, Lake Mead Air, Inc., Boulder City, NV. *In*: *Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 48-52 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 1997 13.645 [1993 letter to Grand Canyon River Guides, commenting in part on overflights and river-trip regulation.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 10. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 

#### Galvin, Denis P., AND Fish, Manus J., Jr.

- 1987 13.4998 Statement of Denis P. Galvin, National Park Service, accompanied by Manus J. Fish, Jr., Director, National Capital Region, National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In*: *Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987*. Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 60-65. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### Garvey, Jane F.

- 2000 13.2653 Commercial air tour limitation in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17708-17733.
- 2000 13.2665 Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 65(197) (October 11): 60352-60359.
- 2001 13.2696 Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 66(3) (January 4): 1002-1005.
- 2001 13.2697 Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 66(3) (January 4): 1006.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2001 13.2700 Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 66(58) (March 26): 16582-16584.
- 2001 13.2703 Modifications of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 66(234) (December 5): 63294-63296.
- 

#### George, Roxane

- 1999 13.1907 Park Service to cut in Grand Canyon. *Earth First! Journal*, 19(4) (March): 10.
- 2004 13.4383 Successful launch of grand new campaign. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(6) (November/December): 1. [Sierra Club's Grand Canyon Campaign.]
- 2005 13.2556 Supporting and preserving the grandeur; Grand Canyon constant through wind, water and eons. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 1.
- 2005 13.4389 Limiting North Rim development; NPS issues Environmental Assessment. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5) (September/October): 9.
- 2005 13.4390 Grand Canyon area management plan expected soon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5) (September/October): 9.
- 

#### Gerard, David

- 2001 13.2306 Transaction costs and the value of mining claims. *Land Economics*, 77(3) (August): 371-384. [See p. 382, note 22; *Cameron v. United States*.]
- 

#### Getches, David H.

- 1994 13.647 Closing thoughts: the dilemma of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 157-166.
- 

#### Ghiglieri, Michael P.

- 2012 13.3039 In response to the closure of Deer Creek Narrows and past articles in BQRs and discussions in the river community. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 8-9.
- 

#### Gibbon, Jocelyn

- 2022 13.5274 I'm a river guide and a water lawyer. I'm scared for the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 14-17.
- 

#### Gibbons, Jim

- 1999 13.5161 Statement of Hon. Jim Gibbons, a Representative in Congress from the State of Nevada. *In*: *Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park* :



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 12-14. [National Park Service.]*

---

#### **Gibson-Scott, Mary**

2011 13.2786 Special Flight Rules Area in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 76(24) (February 4): 6496. [Dated June 15, 2010. "This document was received in the Office of the Federal Register on February 1, 2011." Re: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park (2011), citation no. 13.2785.]

---

#### **Giles, DeLoy**

1998 13.5218 Statement of DeLoy Giles, Rigby, Idaho. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 71, 163-165. [Giles (1937-2011), disabled since age 12 and active in community affairs and disabled people's affairs, provides his perspectives of Grand Canyon overflights for the disabled and aged. (Biographical notes here from Giles' obituary notice in the *Post Register* (Idaho Falls, Idaho), <https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/postregister/name/deloy-giles-obituary?pid=149912371>, accessed December 9, 2021.)]*

---

#### **Gilliland, Richard P.**

1925 13.5197 Statement of Mr. Richard P. Gilliland, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1475-1485. [Gilliland is property caretaker for William Randolph Hearst.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]*

---

#### **Gilman, Andrew D.**

1976 13.5314 In and around the national parks: Alternatives to the auto. Visitor transportation systems provide the answer to overcrowding, energy conservation, and resource preservation in the national parks. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(7) (July): 4-6. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

#### **Gilstrap, Greg W.**

1995 13.4940 [Statement of Greg W. Gilstrap, Director, Arizona Office of Tourism.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-106. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

---

#### **Ginocchio, Alaine, AND Doran, Kevin L.**

- 2008 13.2417 (WITH Katherine Peters, Kendall Burgemeister, Leah Carlson, Benjamin Daniels, Alexander Nelson, and Victoria Ravenscroft) *The boundaries of executive authority: using executive orders to implement federal climate change policy.* Center for Energy and Environmental Security, University of Colorado Law School, 167 [202] pp. ("A CEES research project produced for Presidential Climate Action Project".)
- 

#### **Ginther, C. M.**

- 1904 13.649 The transformation of the Grand Cañon into a National Park. *Scientific American*, 90: 494.
- 

#### **Gitlin, Alicyn**

- 2011 13.4410 Sierra Club members make positive changes at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(3) (Summer): 14.
- 2011 13.4411 Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(4) (Fall): 4.
- 2016 13.4416 A lot to celebrate; a lot to do. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 8.
- 2020 13.4741 Current news during the pandemic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [sic, Summer]): 20. [COVID-19 pandemic.] [Includes "Uranium Miners Use Pandemic as a Pivot" (pertaining to Grand Canyon area uranium mines), "Controversial Logging Project Suddenly Makes the Cut" (Burnt Corral project on North Kaibab), "New Superintendent at Grand Canyon National Park!" (Ed Keable), and "What Can You Do?" (action alert, in general).]
- 

#### **Gleason, Rebecca**

- 2008 13.2764 *Guide to promoting bicycling on federal lands.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, 214 pp. (FHWA-CFL/TD-08-007.) [See "Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", pp. 23-24.]
- 

#### **Glennon, Robert J.**

- 1994 13.651 [Letter regarding Grand Canyon overflights.] *In: Canyon overflight violations by FAA. Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Goldner, Robert S.

- 2008 13.2711 Joint application of Scenic Airlines, Inc., and Grand Canyon Airlines, Inc., for certificate authority. *Federal Register*, 73(201) (October 16): 61446. [Certificate of public convenience.]
- 

#### Goldwater, Barry M.

- 1973 13.4579 A Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. *U.S. 93rd Congress, 1st Session, S. 1296*, 14 pp. [Submitted by "Mr. Goldwater".] [Grand Canon National Park Enlargement Act.]
- 1973 13.4606 Statement of Hon. Barry M. Goldwater, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona, accompanied by Terry Emerson, Counsel. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 31-38.
- 

#### Goodno, J. B.

- 1992 13.662 A Native American dilemma. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 95 (May/June): 22+. [Uranium mine.]
- 

#### Gordon, H. T.

- 1995 13.663 Greening of the Grand Canyon—developing a sustainable design for the Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Campbell-Howe, R., and Wilkins-Crowder, B. (eds.), Proceedings of Solar '95 : the 1995 American Solar Energy Society Annual Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota, July 15-20, 1995.* Boulder, Colorado: American Solar Energy Society, pp. 98-102. [20th Annual Conference.]
- 

#### Gordon, Richard O.

- 1997 13.2689 Establishment of corridors in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 63(135) (July 15): 38233. [Notice of proposed rulemaking; withdrawal.] [Withdrawal of Sacrey, W. Michael, 62(94) (May 15): 26902-26908 (ITEM NO. 13.1122).]
- 

#### Gordon, Robert M.

- 2011 13.2855 Information collection sent to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for approval; Grand Canyon National Park backcountry and river permitting. *Federal Register*, 76(176) (September 12): 56217-56219.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Gorfkle, Greg

- 2005 13.2317 360-degree photo monitoring and general photography [ABSTRACT]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia.*
- 

#### Gosar (Mr.) [Gosar, Paul]; *et al.*

- 2012 13.4132 A bill; To provide standards for determining whether the substantial restoration of the natural quiet and experience of the Grand Canyon National Park has been achieved and to clarify regulatory authority with respect to commercial air tours operating over the Park. *U.S. 112th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 4198*, 4 pp. (Grand Canyon Tourism Jobs Protection Act of 2012.)
- 

#### Gosney, E. S.

- 1899 13.2934 Sheep grazing in Arizona. A paper on the statement that the forest reserves are injured by grazing. *The Forester* (American Forestry Association), 5(10) (October): 230-232. [Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted, p. 230, *in passing*.] [Reply to J. W. Toumey, "Natural Reforestation in the Southwest", (7) (July): 145-147, an article on California conditions (not pertinent to this bibliography). See also rejoinder by Robert Perrine, (11) (November): 257-259 (ITEM NO. 13.2935).]
- 1905 13.2776 The protection of home builders in the regulation of grazing on forest reserves. *In: Proceedings of the American Forest Congress held at Washington, D.C., January 2 to 6, 1905, under the auspices of the American Forestry Association.* Washington, D.C.: H. M. Suter Publishing Co., for American Forestry Association, pp. 218-227. [See p. 219, quotation and comment on remarks made by President Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon in 1903.]
- 

#### Graff, Thomas J., AND Rosekrans, Spreck

- 1990 13.5049 Statement of Thomas J. Graff, Senior Attorney, Environmental Defense Fund, Oakland, CA, accompanied by Spreck Rosekrans, economic analyst. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 95-99. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.) ["The report submitted by Mr. Graff appears in the Appendix on page 107." (See Environmental Defense Fund, 1990, ITEM NO. 14.1676.)]
- 

#### Grand Canyon Association

- 2013 13.3271 *This land is your land : keep it grand : Grand Canyon 2013 park priorities.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [4] pp. [Solicitation toward park-support programs.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association

- 2003 13.2055 "Fee Demonstration Project should be discontinued" GCHBNA announces. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [4]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]
- 

#### Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association, Permit Committee

- 2003 13.2100 GCHBA Permit Committee report; Permit Committee report, June 11, 2002. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [5-6]. [Tom Martin, John Nanke, Doug Nering, Permit Committee.] [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".] [NOTE: This is a discussion draft, published in error; final report published *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 3-6.]
- 2004 13.2158 Correction to the Permit Committee Report. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 2. [Erratum for report in *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7).]
- 2004 13.2159 GCHBA Permit Committee report, June 11, 2002, revised January 26, 2003. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 3-6. [Tom Martin, John Nanke, Doug Nering, Mary Simpson, Permit Committee.]
- 

#### Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center see U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

---

#### Grand Canyon National Park River Rangers and Resource Crews

- 2002 13.1903 Stewardship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 9.
- 

#### Grand Canyon Railway

- NO DATE 13.1711 *A vision for Grand Canyon National Park : proposed by Grand Canyon Railway*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Railway, 15 leaves. [1997.]
- 

#### Grand Canyon River Guides

- 2018 13.3967 GCRG's comments to Ryan Zinke—uphold the uranium mining ban. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 12-15. [Letter to Secretary of the Interior Ryan Zinke and Secretary of Agriculture George Ervin "Sonny" Perdue, III, November 17, 2017. Signed on behalf of Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., by the officers and directors, Lynn Hamilton, Amity Collins, Steve Nicholson, Fred Thevenin, Margeaux Bestard, Mara Drazina, Amy Harmon, Al Neill, Thea Sherman, and Derik Spice; with copies to federal administrators, senators and congressmen.]
- 

#### Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., Board and Officers

- 2006 13.2334 Overflights. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 17-19. [Letter of comments sent to U.S. Department of Transportation.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors

- 2011 13.2794 GCRG's thoughts on uranium mining. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 14-15.
- 

#### Grand Canyon Trust

- NO DATE 13.694 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Grand Canyon National Park) *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings. Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, October 6-8*, xii, 171, 13 pp. [1994.] [Listing authority and title from title-page.] [Cover title: *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope : a symposium : proceedings. Presented by: Grand Canyon Trust and the National Park Service : October 6-8, 1994, Cline Auditorium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.*]
- NO DATE 13.3574 *A vision for the greater Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, folded oversize sheet, with text and illustrations, verso shaded relief map titled "Greater Grand Canyon". [2000.] [Also distributed in unfolded format on request.]
- 1996 13.3408 Preserving natural quiet. *Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series* (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (2), [2] pp. ("revised: 11/96")
- 1997 13.693 *Resource issues in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, [12] pp.
- 2013 13.3843 The Grand Canyon program focuses on threats to the Grand Canyon's air quality, watersheds, wildlife, and scenic integrity. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2013.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5.
- 2015 13.3844 Thanks to you we are . . . defending Arizona's most iconic landscape: the Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2015.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2019 13.4506 Now is the time . . . to support the Grand Canyon Endowment. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 26-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2019 13.4542 *Accountability Report 2018.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 24 pp. [including wraps].
- 2019 13.4675 *Impact Report 2019 : the Grand Canyon's next generation of conservation leaders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Distributed early December 2019.]
- 2020 13.4743 *Accountability Report for fiscal year 2019.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 16 pp. [including wraps].
- 2020 13.4844 *Impact Report 2020 : Grand Canyon Trust.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Distributed mid-December 2020.]
- 2021 13.5144 *Impact Report 2021 : Grand Canyon Trust.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Distributed November 2021.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Grand Canyon Trust, Staff**

1994 13.695 Briefly noted—get the feds off our backs! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8.

---

**Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission**

1996 13.697 *Recommendations for improving western vistas*. [No place]: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 91 pp. [Final report of the Commission. Cover title. Title-page title reads: *Report of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission to the United States Environmental Protection Agency*. June 1996.]

---

**Grandeau, L.**

1906 13.3840 Cinquième Partie; Agriculture, horiculture, aliments. *In*: Ministère du Commerce, de l'Industrie, des Postes et des Télégraphes, *Exposition Universelle Internationale de 1900 à Paris : Rapports du jury international : introduction générale : Tome IV, Cinquième Partie, Agriculture, horticulture, aliments : Troisième section*. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 674 pp. [entire volume]. [See Livre IX, "Amérique", Chapitre LII, "États-Unis", section G, "Forêts" (pp. 113-117). See p. 115, quoting A. Mélard in translation, brief notice of the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.] [\[In French.\]](#)

---

**Greco, Deanna**

2013 13.3324 Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 16(2) (Fall): 12. [Brief, general remark on research and resource management for Grand Canyon caves.]

---

**Greeley, W. B.**

1915 13.2615 The training in forestry during the next decade. *Yale Forest School News*, 3(1) (January 1): 15-18. [See p. 17, notice of Grand Canyon and private inholdings.]

---

**Green, Keith**

2010 13.2569 Planning process continues for S. Rim. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (March): 1-2.

2011 13.2809 Natural quiet. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (May): 1-2.

---

**Greenberg, Laura B., AND Underhill, A. Heaton**

1986 13.700 Improving visitor communications in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Technical Report 4*, 71 pp.

---



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Greene, R. O.

- 1925 13.5202 Statement of Mr. R. O. Green, of Williams, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1516-1517. [Greene is former supervisor of the national forest.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]
- 

#### Greif, Mark

- 2000 13.2109 Losing Hopi. *American Prospect*, 11(10) (March 27):.
- 

#### Griffith, Jeff

- 1996 13.701 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM). *Federal Register*, 61(148) (July 31): 40120-40139. [See also correction, (153) (August 7): 41040-41042, which provides a missing graphic.]
- 1996 13.702 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park: Correction. *Federal Register*, 61(153) (August 7): 41040-41042. [Correction to the item published in (148) (July 31): 40120-40139 (see [ITEM NO. 13.701](#)). Provides missing graphic.]
- 

#### Grijalva, Raúl M.

- 2009 13.5182 Statement of the Honorable Raúl M. Grijalva, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-2.
- 2012 13.5009 Statement of Hon. Raúl Grijalva, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-5. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]
- 2017 13.3832 In defense of the Antiquities Act. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 8-10.
- 2019 13.4637 Grand Canyon Centennial Protection Act : October 4, 2019.—Committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union and ordered to be printed. : Mr. Grijalva, from the Committee on Natural Resources, submitted the following Report together with dissenting views (to accompany H.R. 1373) (including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office). *U.S. 116th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Report 116-222, 23 pp.*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2021 13.4881 Protecting the Grand Canyon once and for all. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 16-19. [Grand Canyon Protection Act introduced in Congress.]

#### **Grijalva (Mr.)** [Grijalva, Raúl M.]; *et al.*

- 2009 13.4129 A bill; To withdraw the Tusayan Ranger District and Federal land managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the vicinity of Kanab Creek and in House Rock Valley from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and for other purposes. *U.S. 111th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 644*, 2 pp. (Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009.)
- 2011 13.4130 A bill; To withdraw the Tusayan Ranger District and Federal land managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the vicinity of Kanab Creek and in House Rock Valley from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and for other purposes. *U.S. 112th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 855*, 2 pp. (Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2011.)
- 2013 13.4131 A bill; To withdraw the Tusayan Ranger District and Federal land managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the vicinity of Kanab Creek and in House Rock Valley from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and for other purposes. *U.S. 113th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 1350*, 2 pp. (Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2013.)
- 2019 13.4529 A bill; To protect, for current and future generations, the watershed, ecosystem, and cultural heritage of the Grand Canyon region in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. *U.S. 116th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 1373*, 2 pp., map. (Grand Canon Centennial Protection Act.)

---

#### **Gross, Pete**

- 2006 13.2523 Shattering the solitude. *Sundog Convergence* (Sundog Expeditions, Deary, Idaho), 1(2) (Fall): 3-4. [Includes silence in Grand Canyon.]

---

#### **Grovert, Hal J.**

- 2008 13.2413 Public notice: Clarifying the definition of "substantial restoration of natural quiet" at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 73(69) (April 9): 19246-19248.

---

#### **Grua, Kenton**

- 2001 13.1712 Winter 2001 already. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 3.
- 2001 13.1713 Rambling on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 3.
- 2001 13.1763 Parting thoughts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 3.

---

#### **Guerin, Emily**

- 2012 13.2989 (Not so) quiet canyon. *In: Snapshot* [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 44(12) (July 23): 3. [See also responses by Charles Fox and by Joan Bartz, (13) (August 6): 4.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Gushue, Thomas M.

- 2009 13.2538 Proposed aerial overflights and reduced flows. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 29.
- 2013 13.3089 Proposed aerial overflights and reduced flows Memorial Day weekend. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 22-23.
- 

#### Gustin, Wellington

- 1920 13.2823 (SECTION AUTHOR) Public use of tract on Grand Canyon affirmed; Cameron denied title to claims about the head of Bright Angel Trail, in Colorado [*sic*]. *In: Court Decisions in Mining Cases* [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 110(8) (August 21): 370. [See also editorial, 110(9) (August 28): 391 (Anonymous, 1920, [ITEM NO. 13.3502](#)).]
- 

## H

#### Haas, Sarah K.

- 2022 13.5395 Assessing climate change challenges at Grand Canyon National Park—what to do...and not do? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 74-75. [Ellipsis thus.] [Resources management.]
- 

#### Habicht, F. Henry

- 1991 13.2812 Approval and promulgation of implementation plans: Revision of the visibility FIP for Arizona. *Federal Register*, 56(27) (February 8): 5173-5190. ["Federal implementation plan (FIP) for State of Arizona to include emission limits representing best available retrofit technology (BART) for the Navajo Generating Station (NGS) to remedy wintertime visibility impairment in the Grand Canyon National Park . . . ."]
- 

#### Hagan, G. E.

- 1972 13.713 "Golden Isles" may figure in World Heritage Trust. *Congressional Record*, 118(Daily ed.) (June 30): E6640-E6641. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### Haley (Mr.) [Haley, James A.]

- 1974 13.5230 Further protecting the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. September 25, 1974.—Committed to the Committee of the White House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed. Mr. Haley, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report together

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

with dissenting and additional views (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report No. 93-1374*, 36 pp. [For dissenting views see Foley *et al.* (pp. 29-31; [ITEM NO. 13.5231](#)) and Symms (pp. 33-34; [ITEM NO. 13.5232](#)); and additional views by Steiger (pp. 35-36; [ITEM NO. 13.5233](#)).]

---

#### Hall, Barbara L.

- 2018 13.3948 Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of renewed approval of information collection: Special Flight Rules in the Vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 83(25) (February 6): 5291. [U.S. Federal Aviation Administration.]
- 2018 13.4011 Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of a renewed approval of information collection: Special Flight Rules in the Vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 83(84) (May 1): 19135.
- 

#### Hall, Jeri

- 2005 13.2318 Professional expertise; meeting the future challenges of resource protection [session abstract]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia*.
- 

#### Hallett, Hal

- 1983 13.4301 The Canyon's not safe forever. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(7 [*sic*, 8]) (October): 3.
- 

#### Halvorson, Elling B.

- 1987 13.5006 Statement of Elling Halvorson, President, North American Helicopter Airways, Inc. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987*. Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 187-195. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]
- 1993 13.5103 Statement of Elling Halvorson, President, Papillon Airways, Inc. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 42-48 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 1997 13.5095 Statement of Elling Halvorson, Chairman, Papillon Grand Canyon Helicoptes, Kirkland, WA. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

: October 11, 1996. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 360-387. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

- 1998 13.4758 Statement of Elling B. Halvorson, President, Papillon Airways, Inc. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-8, 67-68.
- 

#### Hamburg, Stacey

- 2007 13.4397 Walking is grand! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(4) (July/August): 7. [Transportation plans at Grand Canyon and Tusayan.]
- 2008 13.4402 100 years of caring for the Canyon *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(1) (January/February): 8.
- 2009 13.4405 Grand opportunities. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(1) (January/February): 8. [Opportunities for activist work in the newly elected administration.]
- 2009 13.4408 Making the Canyon colors. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(3) (May/June): 7.
- 2010 13.4406 Protect the Colorado from uranium mining. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 46(3) (Summer): 7.
- 

#### Hamilton, Lynn

- 2003 13.2092 A quiet victory. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 8. [Overflights.]
- 2016 13.3629 To D.C.—Advocating for the Greater Grand Canon Heritage National Monument proposal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 6-7.
- 

#### Hamilton-Powell, Pamela

- 2007 13.2713 Removal of an obsolete reference in Special Federal Aviation Regulation 50-2—Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 72(43) (March 6): 9845-9846.
- 

#### Hammitt, William E.

- 1979 13.715 Differences in participation and use patterns at some major national parks. *In: The third nationwide outdoor recreation plan, Appendix 2, Survey technical report 4.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, pp. 413-428.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Haney, William M.

- 2016 13.3952 Protecting tribal skies: Why Indian tribes possess the sovereign authority to regulate tribal airspace. *American Indian Law Review*, 40(1): 1-40. [Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-8, 19-20.]
- 

#### Hanna, Augustine; Jack, Clyde, Jr.; AND Babbitt, Joseph

- 1973 13.4615 Statements of Augustine Hanna, Clyde Jack, Jr., and Joseph Babbitt, members [*sic*] of the Havasupai Indian Tribe. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 70-82. [Babbitt is counsel for the Havasupai Tribe.]
- 

#### Hanscom, Greg

- 1997 13.718 Reclaiming a lost canyon. *High Country News*, 29(21) (November 10): 9-11. [Glen Canyon; but includes notes on Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### Hansen, James V.

- 1998 13.5205 Statement of Hon. James V. Hansen, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3.
- 1998 13.4754 Statement of Hon. James V. Hansen, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3.
- 1999 13.5157 Statement of Hon. James V. Hansen, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3. [National Park Service.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Hargrove, Robert W.

- 2004 13.2206 Environmental Impact Statements; notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 69(195) (October 8): 60388-60389.
- 2005 13.2270 Environmental Impacts Statements [*sic*]; notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 70(217) (November 10): 68443.
- 

#### Harmon, David

- 2006 13.2393 The Antiquities Act and nature conservation. *In*: Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 199-215.

#### Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; AND Pitcaithley, Dwight T.

- 2006 13.2388 (EDS.) *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 326 pp.
- 2006 13.2389 The importance of the Antiquities Act. *In*: Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-12.
- 2006 13.2395 The Antiquities Act; a cornerstone of archaeology, historic preservation, and conservation. *In*: Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 267-285.
- 

#### Harrison, Benjamin

- 1883 13.4509 S. 541. *A bill to set apart a certain tract of land lying on the Colorado River of the West, in the Territory of Arizona, as a public park*. (December 10, 1883.) [Indexed: *Journal of the Senate of the United States of America, being the First Session of the Forty-eighth Congress . . .* (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1884, p. 63); *Congressional Record . . . Volume XV [Index to the Congressional Record. Forty-eighth Congress, First Session]* (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1884, p. 507).]
- 1885 13.4510 S. 863. *A bill to set apart a certain tract of land lying on the Colorado River of the West, in the Territory of Arizona, as a public park*. [Indexed: *Congressional Record . . . Volume XVII [Index to the Congressional Record. forty-ninth Congress, First Session]* (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1886, "History of Bills and Joint Resolutions. Senate Bills", p. 29 [separately paginated]).]
- 1893 13.2076 By the President of the United States. A Proclamation. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 27(Proclamation 45): 1064-1065. [Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.]
- 1894 13.2640 Setting apart the Grand Canon Forest Reserve, in the Territory of Arizona, February 20, 1893. *From*: Proclamations of President Harrison, August 18, 1892-February 25, 1893. *In*: McPherson, Edward, *A hand-book of politics for 1894: Being a record of important political action, legislative and executive, national and state, from July 31, 1892, to August 15, 1894*. Washington, D.C.: Robert Beall, p. 51.



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

**Harrison, Robin T.**

- 1998 13.4759 Statement of Robin T. Harrison, P.E., consultant. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-10, 68-71.
- 1998 13.4768 USATA Meeting—16 September 1997—Las Vegas, Nevada. Keynote Address. Science, feelings, and natural quiet. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 71-74. [Speaker's middle initial miscited as "I."] [U.S. Air Tour Association.]

---

**Hartzog, George B., Jr.**

- 1988 13.721 *Battling for the national parks.* Mt. Kisco, New York: Moyer Bell Ltd., 284 pp.

---

**Hastings, Doc [Hastings, Richard Norman]**

- 2009 13.5185 Statement of the Honorable Doc Hastings, a Representative in Congress from the State of Washington. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 4-5.

---

**Hastings, Laura**

- 1996 13.732 Keeping the peace. *National Parks*, (September/October): 8. [Letter regarding overflights.]

---

**Hatch, Orrin**

- 2012 13.5012 Statement of Hon. Orrin Hatch, a United States Senator from the State of Utah. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-38. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

#### Haul No! [organization]

NO DATE 13.3868 *Protect Grand Canyon : stop uranium mining and transport! Haul No!* Flagstaff, Arizona: Haul No!, folded pamphlet. [2016.]

---

#### Havasupai Tribal Council

1973 13.4627 [Partial listing of tribal governing bodies who have already confirmed their support through resolutions and letters for S. 1296.] *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 206. [Facsimile reproduction of letter from Oscar Paya, Chairman, accompanied by other correspondence in support of Havasupai concerns.]

---

#### Havasupai Tribe

1973 13.4616 Statement of Havasupai Tribe to the United States Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-78.

---

#### Havatone, Delbert

1995 13.4932 [Statement.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-88. (S. Hrg. 104-235.) [Havatone is the Chairman of the Hualapai Tribe.]

---

#### Havatone, Earl

1997 13.5087 Statement of Earl Havatone, Chairman, Hualapai Tribal Council, Peach Springs, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 228-230. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### [Havatone, Earl]

- 1997 13.733 Part I, Special Flights Rule in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Chairman's Corner [SECTION]. *Gamyu?* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), 6(9) (May 2): 1-2.
- 

#### Hawkins, Joseph A.

- 1998 13.2685 Route structures over the Grand Canyon National Park (GCNP); Meeting. *Federal Register*, 63(73) (April 16): 18964. [U.S. National Park Service–U.S. Federal Aviation Administration meeting notice for Flagstaff, Arizona.]
- 

#### Hayden, Carl

- 1918 13.2566 Grand Canyon National Park. Report. (To accompany S. 390.) *U.S. 65th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report 832*, 10 pp. [Includes, among other items, texts of Executive Order of Chester A. Arthur, March 31, 1882, creating Havasupai Indian Reservation; Proclamation of Theodore Roosevelt, January 11, 1908, creating Grand Canyon National Monument; Proclamation of Theodore Roosevelt, June 23, 1908, creating Grand Canyon National Game Preserve; Proclamation of William H. Taft, June 3, 1909, reestablishing boundaries of Grand Canyon National Game Preserve; list and location of patented lands within proposed Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1928 13.5227 Construction of approach road to Grand Canyon. Statement of Hon. Carl Hayden, United States Senator from the State of Arizona. *In*: *Interior Department appropriation bill : hearing before subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. Louis C. Cramton (Chairman), Frank Murphy, Burton L. French, Edward Taylor, and William W. Hastings in charge of Interior Department appropriation bill, 1929 : Seventieth Congress, First Session*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing office, pp. 1019-1022. [Regarding the east entrance approach road to the national park.]
- 

#### Hayes, Meg

- 1996 13.737 [Comments on aircraft noise.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6.
- 

#### Hayworth, J. D. [Hayworth, John D., Jr.]

- 1998 13.4763 Statement of Hon. J. D. Hayworth, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In*: *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-36.
- 

#### Hazen, Helen Diane

- 2006 13.2594 *The role of the World Heritage Convention in protecting natural areas*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 114 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2008 13.2504 "Of outstanding universal value": The challenge of scale in applying the World Heritage Convention at national parks in the US. *Geoforum*, 39(1): 252-264.
- 

**Hecht, Chic**

- 1987 13.4993 Statement of Hon. Chic Hecht, a U.S. Senator from the State of Nevada. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 24. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Hedden, Bill**

- 2003 13.2066 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3-4.
- 2004 13.2154 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 3.
- 2004 13.2191 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 4.
- 2005 13.2237 Getting to scale. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 21.
- 2006 13.2298 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 4-5.
- 2007 13.2360 Discovering connections; letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3.
- 2007 13.2382 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 2-3.
- 2008 13.2403 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 2-3. [Natural quiet.]
- 2008 13.2441 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 2-3.
- 2009 13.2485 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2009): 2-3.
- 2009 13.5191 Statement of Bill Hedden, Executive Director, Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-46.
- 2009 13.2532 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 2-3.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2011 13.2803 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2-3.
- 2011 13.2923 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 2-3.
- 2012 13.2973 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2-3.
- 2012 13.3026 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2-3.
- 2014 13.3360 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 2-3.
- 2014 13.3384 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 2-3.
- 2014 13.3388 Letter from the Executive Director. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2014*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1. [Grand Canyon Trust 30th anniversary.]
- 2015 13.3440 Message from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 2.
- 2015 13.3843 Letter from the Executive Director. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2015*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1.
- 2017 13.3831 Message from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 2.
- 2017 13.3902 Message from the Executive Director. *In: Grand Canyon Issue. Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.
- 2017 13.3917 Letter from the Executive Director. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1.

#### **Heddin, Bill, AND Cobb, Ty**

- 2011 13.3841 Letter from the Executive Director and Board Chair. *In: Report to donors : Grand Canyon Trust : 2011*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 3.
- 2013 13.3842 Letter from the Executive Director and Board Chair. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2013*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1.

---

#### **Hedstrom, Elizabeth**

- 1992 13.738 Preservation or profit? *National Parks*, 66(1/2) (January/February): 18-20. [Includes brief note of proposed North Rim development.]

---

#### **Heinrich, M. Katherine**

- 1995 13.739 Calling Grand Canyon. *In: NPCA Notes [SECTION]. National Parks*, 69(5) (September/October): 47-48. [Telepark 900 phone number for park information.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Heinrich, Martin**

- 2009 13.5186 Statement of the Honorable Martin Heinrich, a Representative in Congress from the State of New Mexico. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-6.
- 

**Hellmich, Judy**

- 2002 13.1933 A productive collaboration. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 4.
- 

**Helvard, David**

- 1996 13.741 Open hostilities. *National Parks*, (September/October): 36-37. [Wise Use Movement violence.]
- 

**Henderek, Robyn L.; Wood, John R.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.**

- 2015 13.4121 Monitoring in-cave resources with reduced impact and increased quantitative capacity: Developing photogrammetry methodologies for in cave environments. *In: National Cave and Karst Management Symposium : proceedings of the Twenty First Conference : Hidden Landscapes—Hidden Challenges : October 19 through 23, 2015, Cave City, Kentucky*, pp. 41-43. [Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 

**Henderson, Kenneth A.**

- 1957 13.742 [Update on National Park Service "Mission 66" program.] *Appalachia*, New Series, 28(12): 546. [Opening of new visitors center at Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.]
- 

**Henry, Mark, AND Armstrong, Leslie**

- 2004 13.2244 (EDS., IN COOPERATION WITH National Park Service) *Mapping the future of America's national parks : stewardship through geographic information systems.* Redlands, California: ESRI Press, 158 pp.
- 

**Henry, Wesley; Chandler, Robert; AND Ernenwein, Richard**

- 1994 13.3237 Protecting natural quiet: A case study of Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Hende, John C., and Martin, Vance G. [eds.], International Wilderness Allocation, Management, and Research : proceedings of a symposium during the 5th World Wilderness Congress, Tromsø, Norway, September 1993.* [Fort Collins, Colorado: The WILD Foundation, and Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho, Wilderness Research Center], pp. 198-203. [Volume: Published with the support of World Heritage Centre (UNESCO), Paris, and with the assistance of U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service. Cover title: *International Wilderness Allocation, Management, and Research : a symposium of the 5th World Wilderness Congress*.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

#### Hernbrode, Bob; Martin, Jennifer; Montgomery, Linn; Woods, Tom; AND Woodin, Beth

- 2015 13.3491 [Letter to President Barack Obama.] *In*: Support broadens for the Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 12. [Excerpt from July 28, 2015, press release from Sierra Club Grand Canyon Protection Campaign. Letter from former Arizona Game and Fish Commissioners.]
- 

#### Herrick, Samuel

- 1910 13.3981 Statement of Mr. Samuel Herrick, of Washington, D. C. *In*: *Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company"*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 14-25. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 1910 13.3984 Concluding statement of Mr. Herrick. *In*: *Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company"*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 44-50. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 

#### Heumann, Judith E.

- 1997 13.2757 Arbitration panel decision under the Randolph-Sheppard Act. *Federal Register*, 62(69) (April 10): 17602-17603. [U.S. Department of Education; regarding *The State of Nevada, Bureau of Services to the Blind v. U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation* (Docket No. R-S/95-3); regarding vending operations of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and blind vendors at Hoover Dam Snacketeria, Nevada Lookout Point, and Arizona Lookout Point.]
- 

#### Hightower, Jim

- 2008 13.2431 Forest Service serves mining company; a uranium hoedown in Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 14(8) (February 21-27): 4.
- 2015 13.3567 The creeping kind; proud "partners" corporatize our parks. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(32) (August 6-12): 20. [Regarding commercialization of public parks through "co-branding" agreements. Notes the dissolution of a ban on the sale of disposable plastic bottles at Grand Canyon National Park after a "Proud Partner" donation from the Coca-Cola company.]
- 

#### Hingson, Dickson J. [Hingson, Dick]

- 1997 13.748 [Letter regarding air tour curfews.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7.
- 1997 13.4361 Legal showdown at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(9) (December 1997/January 1998): 1. [Aircraft overflights.]



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1998 13.5221 Comments for the hearing record: submitted by: Dick Hingson, Conservation Coordinator, Sierra Club Angeles Chapter, November 26, 1997. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 166-194 (including attachments).*
- 1999 13.5170 Statement for the House Committee on National Parks and Public Lands hearing record of May 25, 1999 on "Change to Noise Evaluation Methodology for Air Tour Operations Over Grand Canyon National Park." *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 137-140. [National Park Service.]*
- 2007 13.2499 Grand Canyon: Restoration of natural quiet (current status). *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 121(5): 3159.
- 2007 13.2423 "The Grand Canyon" vs. "Soundscape of Nowhere". *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 122(5, Part 2) (November): 3011. (154th Meeting, Acoustical Society of America, New Orleans, abstract 3aNS5.)
- 2009 13.3479 "The Grand Canyon" vs. "Soundscape of Nowhere" (continued). *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 125: 2716.
- 2009 13.4406 Grand Canyon overflights. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(1) (January/February): 8.
- 2010 13.2625 Disastrous decisions: Costs to natural quiet of Grand Canyon National Park. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 127(3) (March): 1841.
- 2011 13.3361 The importance of quiet in Grand Canyon National Park. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (June): 14-15, 17. [Includes sidebar, "Backcountry Management Plan".]
- 2013 13.3268 Natural quiet resource mismanagement (overflight noise) at Grand Canyon National Park: The Reagan torpedo, 1986-1987. *In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 251-257.*
- 2016 13.4417 Restore the integrity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(3) (Summer): 14.
- 2019 13.4641 Air touring national parks; undermining "space, solitude, and silence". *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert committee), (September): 12-13.
- Hingson, Dickson J.** [Hingson, Dick], **AND Smith, Rob**
- 2012 13.4412 Grand Canyon quiet protection advancing but under attack. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(2) (Spring): 10.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

**Hinson, David R.**

- 1995 13.749 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 60(115) (June 15): 31608-31610.

---

**Hittle, T. J.**

- 1994 13.750 [Letter regarding Grand Canyon overflights.] *In*: Canyon overflight violations by FAA. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12.

---

**Hodel, Donald P.**

- 1986 13.5143 New course at Interior? Donald P. Hodel has two-word policy: Be reasonable. *Backpacker*, 14(1) (January): 36-39. [Interview with the U.S. Secretary of the Interior.]

---

**Hoffman, Don**

- 2003 13.2071 Another DOI injustice! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 14. [Department of the Interior.]

---

**Holcomb, Christopher M.**

- 2010 13.2629 *Ecological divergence across a jurisdictional boundary and the need for cooperative management, Kaibab Plateau, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 150 pp.

**Holcomb, Christopher M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Dickson, Brett G.; Sesnie, Steven E.; AND Aumack, Ethan N.**

- 2011 13.3397 Administrative boundaries and ecological divergence: The divided history and coordinated future of land management on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, Villarreal, Miguel L., Riper, Carena J. van, and Johnson, Matthew J. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau V : research, environmental planning, and management for collaborative conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-22.

- 2015 13.3485 Administrative boundaries and ecological divergence: The divided history and coordinated future of land management on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), *A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015.* *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 163.

---

**Holcomb, Joe, AND U.S. Forest Service**

- 1911 13.2869 [Question and answer relating to trapping and other matters in national forest reserve.] *In*: Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *Hunter-Trader-Trapper*, 22(5) (August): 105. [Inquirer asked specifically about New Mexico reserves. Forest

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

Service reply includes note: “. . . regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture prohibit the killing of all classes of animals except mountain lions, wolves, coyotes, wildcats, skunks, porcupines and rabbits, which may be destroyed at any time upon the Grand Canyon Game Refuge unless prohibited by territorial law.”]

---

#### Holden, Constance

- 2004 13.4645 (SECTION ED.) Keeping god out of the canyon. *In*: Random Samples [SECTION]. *Science*, 303(5656) (January 16): 308. [Regarding Grand Canyon on-site sales of Tom Vail's *The Grand Canyon: A Different View*.]
- 

#### Holland, Bob

- 2004 13.2166 Discussion paper #3. Aircraft overflights and their impact on natural quiet in Grand Canyon National Park. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 5-6.
- 

#### Hollings (Mr.) [Hollings, Ernest F.]

- 1992 13.5058 Aviation Noise Improvement and Capacity Act of 1992. Mr. Hollings, from the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, submitted the following Report of the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation on S. 2642. September 25 (legislative day, September 23), 1992.—Ordered to be printed[.] *U.S. 102nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 102-424* (Calendar No. 741), 62 pp. [See p. 25, “Air Traffic Over Grand Canyon”. Brief.]
- 

#### Holmes, Guy

- 1998 13.4771 [Written remarks on behalf of the Wilderness Disability Project.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 156-157.
- 

#### Hoover, Herbert

- 1933 13.4600 No. 1970. Grand Canyon National Game Preserve—Arizona; by the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation. *In*: *The Statutes at Large of the United States of America form December 1931 to March 1933. Vol. XLVII, Part 2*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2483-2484. (42 Stat. 2483.) [October 6, 1931. Grand Canyon National Game Preserve, area diminished.]
- 1933 13.4601 Grand Canyon National Monument—Arizona; by the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation. *In*: *The Statutes at Large of the United States of America form December 1931 to March 1933. Vol. XLVII, Part 2*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2547-2548. (42 Stat. 2547.) [December 22, 1932. Establishment of the second Grand Canyon National Monument.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1947 13.4841 Grand Canyon National Monument. By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation (No. 2022—Dec. 22, 1932–47 Stat. 2547). *In*: Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 204-205. [Establishment of the second Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 

#### Hopkins, S. G.

- 1920 13.3379 Department Decision of June 29, 1920, in reference to the Cameron mining locations in Grand Canyon National Park. *From*: Legal Decisions [SECTION]. *In*: *Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1920 and the travel season 1920*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 387-390. [Ralph Cameron.]
- 

#### Horn, Amy

- 2001 13.2319 Integrating NHPA section 106 compliance and prescribed fire: a model. *In*: Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 287-289. [National Historic Preservation Act.]
- 

#### Horwitt, Dusty, AND Pagel, Lauren

- 2011 13.2798 *Conflict at the Canyon*. [No place]: Environmental Working Group, and Earthworks, 15 pp. [Regarding uranium mining.]
- 

#### Houdek, Mark, AND Pritchard, Genevieve

- NO DATE 13.3307 *Business feasibility study of the Albright and Mather Training Centers*. [Bloomington, Indiana]: Indiana University, Eppley Institute for Parks and Public Lands; and [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 66 pp. [2007.] [Author credit on p. 66. National Park Service imprint on cover; Eppley Institute imprint on back cover. See p. 66 for full Acknowledgements.] [Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, Arizona; and Steven T. Mather Training Center, Harpers Ferry, West Virginia.]
- 

#### Huachuca Hiking Club

- 1998 13.4772 [Written remarks.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 158-160.
- 

#### Hualapai Tribe

- 1973 13.4622 Statement of Hualapai Tribe of Indians presented by Mr. Beecher. *In*: *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.*  
Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 99. [Mr. Beecher is a member of the tribe, not otherwise identified.]

---

**Huang, Zinjuan, AND Yin, Ji [黃子娟; 尹基錯]**

- 2012 13.3918 出國報告（出國類別：考察、培訓）：美國國家公園署基礎課程培訓暨：大峽谷國家公園實務考察報告 [Chūguó bàogào (chūguó lèibíe: kǎochá, péixùn) : měiguó guójiā gōngyuán shǔ jīchǔ kèchéng péixùn jì : dà xiáǔ guójiā gōngyuán shíwù kǎochá bàogào] [Report Abroad (Expatriate Category: Study and Training) : American National Park Service basic courses and training : Grand Canyon National Park practice report]. 台北 [Taipei]: 國家發展委 [Guójiā fāzhǎn wěi] [National Development Committee], 70 pp. [Report on core training in the U.S. National Park Service, observing management procedures and conducting interviews with Grand Canyon National Park staff. The year in this report is given only as 101; i.e., 民國 101 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system. The trip was made during July 22-August 21; the report is dated October 31.] [In Chinese.]
- 

**Huber, Mark**

- 2011 13.2831 Proposal limits Grand Canyon tours. *Aviation International News*, 43(7) (April): 60.
- 

**Hughes, Richard A.**

- 1994 13.759 [Letter regarding Grand Canyon overflights.] *In*: Canyon overflight violations by FAA. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12.
- 

**Hughes, Terence P.; Gunderson, Lance H.; Folke, Carl; Baird, Andrew H.; Bellwood, Fikret Berkes; Crona, Beatrice; Helfgott, Ariella; Leslie, Heather; Norberg, Jon; Nyström, Magnus; Olsson, Per; Österblom, Henrik; Scheffer, Marten; Schuttenberg, Heidi; Steneck, Robert S.; Tengö, Mario; Troell, Max; Walker, Brian; Wilson, James; AND Worm, Boris**

- 2007 13.2411 Adaptive management of the Great Barrier Reef and the Grand Canyon World Heritage Areas. *Ambio*, 36(7) (November): 586-592.
- 

I

**Ianella, David**

- 2014 13.4787 Arizona's "zombie" uranium mines: Lax regulations threaten Los Angeles tap water. *Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review*, 41(3, Electronic Supplement): 54-67.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

#### Ingalls, Frank S.

- 1904 13.2570 Report of the Surveyor-General of Arizona. *From:* Report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office. *In:* Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904; Report of the Secretary of the Interior; Report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office. *U.S. 58th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives, Document 5*, pp. 661-668. [Includes boundaries related to the claims of P. D. Berry and John Hance (p. 662); see also p. 664.]

---

#### Ingram, Jeff

- 2003 13.2157 *Hijacking a river : a political history of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 479 pp.
- 2007 13.2371 A participant's look at the 1972-75 legislative history, its foundations and aftermath [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 6.
- 2008 13.2437 Enlarging Grand Canyon National Park: A participant's view of the history and aftermath of the 1975 Grand Canyon Enlargement Act. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 31-35. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

---

#### International Union for Conservation of Nature [IUCN]

- 2014 13.5496 *IUCN World Heritage outlook 2014 : a conservation assessment of all natural World Heritage sites*. Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature, 64 pp. [In the section, "Good with some concerns" is listed "Grand Canyon National Park, USA". The section, "Regional Outlook: North America", is illustrated with a double-page photographic spread of the Grand Canyon.]

---

#### International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN], Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas [CNPPA]

- 1982 13.763 *The world's greatest natural areas: An indicative inventory of natural sites of world heritage quality*. Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas for World Heritage Committee, 69 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 12, 14.]

---

#### Ise, John

- 1920 13.3055 *The United States forest policy*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 395 pp. [Grand Canyon mining claims noted, p. 266; Grand Canyon Game Preserve, p. 303.]
- 1961 13.764 *Our national park policy: A critical history*. Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins Press, 701 pp.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2011 13.2849 *Our national park policy: A critical history.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, 710 pp. (Resources for the Future Library; Forests, Lands, and Recreation, Volume 7.)
- 

#### **Isetts, Richard [Isetts, Rick]**

- 1994 13.4345 Rally on Public Lands; David Brower; "Boldness, genius, magic"; Sierra Club legend visits Arizona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(6) (July/August): 8.
- 1996 13.4352 Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 1.
- 1997 13.4360 Chapter Executive Committee meets at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(8) (November): 3.
- 1998 13.4292 From the editor . . . *In: Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1999 13.4367 Grand Canyon Chapter Executive Committee meets at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(10) (December 1999/January 2000): 3.

#### **Isetts, Rick, AND Vaaler, Jim**

- 1997 13.4358 "Apocalypse Now"; river rafter questions helicopter transport in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(3) (April): 5. [Pertaining to helicopter put-ins and take-outs of river trip passengers at Whitmore Canyon.]
- 

## J

#### **Jacob, David**

- 2003 13.2467 Park soundscapes protected in litigation. *In: Natural Resource Year in Review—2002.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Information Division, Natural Resource Program Center, p. 66.
- 

#### **Jager, J.**

- 2019 13.4567 Overview of the Grand Canyon National Park UAS program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 59.* [Unoccupied Aircraft Systems.]
-



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Jalbert, Linda, AND Bennett, Rachel**

2011 13.2793 Grand Canyon Backcountry Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 11.

---

**Jansen, Sam**

2008 13.2439 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 2. [Position on uranium mining near Grand Canyon.]

---

**Jaroff, Leon**

1995 13.3100 Crunch time at the canyon (reported by Richard Woodbury). *Time*, 146(1) (July 3): 46-47. [Administrative responses to overcrowding.]

---

**Jarrell, J. F.**

1913 13.2813 [SECTION AUTHOR] [Neglect at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(10) (September): 85.

---

**Jarvis, Jonathan B.**

2014 13.4602 Keynote: Using science in decision making. *Yellowstone Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Yellowstone National Park), 22(1) (August): 12-18. [Based on an edited transcription of the keynote address given at the 11th Biennial Scientific Conference on the Greater Yellowstone Ecosystem, October 9, 2012.] [See p. 14, "Radioactive Waste and the Grand Canyon".]

---

**Jenkins, James Norwood**

1995 13.4939 [Statement.] *From*: Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In*: *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 103-104. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

---

**Jenkins, Matt**

2001 13.1720 Back on the bus. *In*: Hotline [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 3(5) (March 12): 5.

2017 13.5242 Canyoneering at Grand Canyon National Park: Monitoring pockets of wilderness in the canyon corridor. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 33(1) (Winter 2016/2017): 91-98. [In print June 15, 2017.]

---

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Jensen, Frank L., Jr.**

- 1987 13.5005 Statement of Frank L. Jensen, Jr., President, Helicopter Association International. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 167-186. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]
- 1993 13.5110 Prepared statement of Frank L. Jensen, Jr., President, Helicopter Association International. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-86. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 1998 13.5216 Statement of Frank L. Jensen, Jr., President, Helicopter Association International. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 65-67, 134-155.
- 

#### **Jensen, Marvin O.**

- 1981 13.770 Backcountry managers need social science information. *In: Lime, David W., and Field, Donald R. (technical coordinators), Some recent products of river recreation research; papers presented at the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, November, 1979, San Francisco, California.* U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-63*, pp. 52-55.

#### **Jensen, Marvin O., AND Thompson, Howie**

- 2004 13.2322 Natural sounds: An endangered species. *The George Wright Forum*, 21(1): 10-13.

#### **Jensen, Marvin O.; Ernenwein, Richard L.; Thompson, O. Howie; AND Oppermann, Stephen**

- 2001 13.2320 Partnerships for management of noise intrusions. *In: Harmon, David (ed.), Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 40-43.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Jensen, Thomas C. [Jensen, Tom]

- 1994 13.774 Celebrating Grand Canyon National Park's 75th anniversary; a time to act! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 1, 14.
- 1994 13.776 Opening remarks. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 1-5.
- 1995 13.777 Grand Canyon anniversary symposium. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 11. [Item signed "T.J."]
- 1995 13.778 Taxpayers say no on 300. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 12. [Item signed "T.J."]
- 2005 13.2233 Keeping the momentum. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10.
- 

#### Johns, Joseph B.

- 1973 13.780 *United States wilderness conservation policy: The Grand Canyon, 1908-1928*. Bachelor's essay, Yale University, 41 pp.
- 

#### Johnson, Carl

- 1995 13.5495 More on the Grand Canyon run. *Hiking Horizons* (San Diego Peaks Club), 4(5) (February/April): 11. [Title taken from contents list on p. 1.] ["Here is an account of Carl Johnson's misfortune in his own words: Grand Canyon run, October 8-10, 1994".] [Johnson was arrested at Grand Canyon for "leading an organized, for-profit outing without proper permits" in a rim-to-rim run, an "expenses only" event planned by Johnson (see Anonymous, 1995, [ITEM NO. 13.3396](#)).]
- 

#### Johnson, Lyndon B.

- 1969 13.3355 Proclamation 3889; establishing Marble Canyon National Monument, Arizona. *United States Statutes at Large, 83 Stat. 924, U.S. 91st Congress, 1st Session*, pp. 924-926. [Proclamation January 20, 1969.]
- 1970 13.2985 Proclamation 3889; establishing Marble Canyon National Monument, Arizona. *Code of Federal Regulations. Title 3—The President. 1969 compilation*. Washington, D.C.: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, pp. 26-28.
- 

#### Johnson, Montana

- 2013 13.3172 Uranium mining near Grand Canyon incites action at NAU campus. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 6. [Northern Arizona University.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Johnson, Stephen L.

- 2006 13.2672 Regional haze regulations; Revisions to provisions governing alternative to source-specific Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) determinations; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 71(198) (October 13): 60612-60634.
- 

#### Johnson, Steve

- 1983 13.4299 Tusayan scam—future threat to Bright Angel? *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(6) (August): 5-6. [Water supply issues.]
- 

#### Johnston, Kim

- 1999 13.783 “The goal of proposed changes should be to allow more of us to have the chance to experience it”. *In*: Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 29-30.
- 

#### Jóna Kolbrún Sigurjónsdóttir

- 2015 13.3641 *Silfra í þjóðgarðinum á Þingvöllum: Stjórnun takmarkaðrar auðlindar*. Bachelor’s thesis, Landbúnaðarháskóli Íslands Umhverfiseild, 45 pp. [The thesis pertains to management issues for the Silfra underwater fissure in Thingvellir National Park, Iceland. Lake Mead National Recreation Area is noted throughout, but see particularly section 5.3, “Lake Mead í Colorado-ánni í Bandaríkjunum”, pp. 22-26, which focuses on the Overton Arm of Lake Mead.] [In Icelandic.]
- 

#### Jones, Paul

- 2012 13.4413 Money, politics, and tourism development in Tusayan, AZ. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(2) (Spring): 10, 13.
- 

#### Jordon, R. P.

- 1979 13.785 Will success spoil our parks? *National Geographic*, 156(1): 31-59. [See pp. 46-47.]
- 

#### JR Engineering [firm]

- 1999 13.5169 Rebuttal of NPS and FAA testimony at 5/25/1999 hearing on Grand Canyon noise. *In*: *Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 125-136. [JR Engineering, Kirkland, Washington; National Park Service; Federal Aviation Administration.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

K

**K., L. E.**

- 1921 13.2773 Mining law: Jurisdiction of Land Department to declare mining claims invalid. *In: Comment on Recent Cases [SECTION]. California Law Review*, 9(5) (July): 433-435. [Ralph Cameron claims in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Kahan, James L.**

- 1987 13.5004 Statement of James L. Kahan, President, Grand Canyon Flight Operators Association. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 122-161. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)
- 

**Kahler, Kathryn**

- 1986 13.5282 Airborne views; the pure silence of Grand Canyon is shattered by constant overflights. *National Parks*, 60(3/4) (March/April): 14-19.
- 

**Kapoor, Maya L.**

- 2018 13.4029 Uranium mining reopened? Republicans want to lift a ban on Grand Canyon mineral exploration. *High Country News*, 50(11) (June 25): 8-9.
- 

**Katayama, Hiroyuki [片山弘行]**

- 2012 13.4728 米 : 内務省、グランドキャニオン周辺の新規鉱業権申請を20年間凍結 [Amerika: Naimushō, Gurandokyanion shūhen no shinki kōgyō-ken shinsei o 20-nenkan tōketsu] [US: Home Office [sic] freezes new mining applications around Grand Canyon for 20 years]. ニュース・フラッシュ [Nyūsu Furasshu] [News Flash] (JOGMEC 金属資源情報 平 [JOGMEC kinzoku shigen jōhō hira] [JOGMEC metal resource information] [Japan]), 19(1) (January 24): 6. [In Japanese.]
- 

**Kaulia, Sabra W.**

- 1996 13.2676 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Draft Environmental Assessment. *Federal Register*, 61(163) (August 21): 43196-43197.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]

- 2021 13.4870 Welcome message from Ed Keable, Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 22-23.
- 2021 13.4878 [Field briefing.] *In*: Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 2. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent's visit to Tuweep.]
- 2021 13.4879 [Field briefing.] *In*: Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 4. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent's ride with packers and mules to Phantom Ranch, with notes of investigating trail crew and Inner Canyon operations support.]
- 2021 21.8270 [Field briefing.] *In*: Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 5. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent's paleontology hike on Hermit Trail with Science and Resource Management staff.]
- 2021 13.4883 A perfect day at the Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 34-35. [Interview with Grand Canyon National Park's Superintendent.]
- 2021 13.5139 [Field briefing.] *In*: Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 6. [Summary of travel to Washington, D.C., to meet with senior leaders at the Washington Area Support Office and the Department of the Interior.]
- 2021 17.3441 [Field briefing.] *In*: Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 7. [Remarks on Desert View Watchtower and strategic goals.]
- 2021 13.5140 [Field briefing.] *In*: Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 8. [Landscape conservation meeting with leaders from other federal land units, held at Tuweep.]
- 2022 13.5263 Introduction. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 2-3. [Introduces this issue of *Canyon Views*, which focuses on topics and concerns about water at Grand Canyon.]
- 2023 13.5351 A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 2-3. [Remarks on stewardship at Grand Canyon.]
- 2023 13.5358 A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 2-3. [Remarks on administrative issues of the North Rim.]
- 2023 13.5377 A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024):2. [Remarks introducing this issue, which focuses stewardship and outreach.]
- 2024 13.5462 A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 2-3. [Remarks introducing this issue, which focuses on environmental research, stewardship and outreach, including Native American relations.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Kearsley, Michael J.; Gdula, Eric; Bunn, Windy; Mosby, Corey; AND Holm, Greg**

- 2013 13.3836 The Grand Canyon vegetation map: Baseline data for management decision support [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 78.
- 

**Keiter, Robert B.**

- 2020 13.4815 John Wesley Powell and the national park idea; preserving Colorado River Basin public lands. *In: Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 105-124.
- 

**Keller, Lynn**

- 1998 13.5219 Statement of Lynn Keller, President, Western River Expeditions. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 73-75.
- 

**Kelsey, Robin**

- 2013 13.4546 Sierra Club photography and the exclusive property of vision. *RCC Perspectives* (Rachel Carson Center, Munich), 2013: 11-26. [Discusses the "historic use of a darkroom art for the sake of preserving outdoor spaces . . . [as] a new visual rhetoric for celebrating and defending nature as form." (p. 11)]
- 

**Kemia, Lew**

- 1987 13.4321 Canyon rally plays to overflow crowd. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(12) [*sic*, 23(2)] (March): 3. [Rally in Flagstaff, Arizona, in protest of uranium mining in Grand Canyon region.]
- 1987 13.3312 Another new mine at the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(4) (May): 1. [Canyon Mine.]
- 1987 13.4327 Another new mine at the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(9) (November): 7. [Regarding Canyon Mine and the re-filing of the "Platinum" and "Scorpion" claims "just outside the boundary of the Havasupai Reservation".]
- 1987 13.2029 Letter bombs to fight Grand Canyon nukes. *Earth First!*, 8(2) (December 22): 10.
-



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Kendall, Shawn B.

- 1994 13.787 Progress report of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission and other visibility-related issues. *In: Mining technology, economics and policy 1994. American Mining Congress, Session, Convention, 1994, Phoenix, Arizona*, pp. 25-52.
- 1995 13.4937 [Statement.] *From: Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 100. (S. Hrg. 104-235.) [Statement as Executive Assistant, Phelps Dodge Corporation, Phoenix, who is "heavily involved in work on behalf of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission".]
- 

#### Kennedy, Roger G.

- 1994 13.788 Interview with National Park Service Director Roger Kennedy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-13.
- 1994 13.789 Keynote address. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 13-17.

#### Kennedy, Roger G., AND Arnberger, Robert

- 1997 13.4945 Statement of Roger G. Kennedy, Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, accompanied by Robert Arnberger, Park Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to \$2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2-5. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)
- 

#### Kenworthy, Jason P.; Kellerlynn, Katie; Graham, John; Thornberry-Ehrlich, Trista L.; AND Reiker, Philip

- 2011 13.2847 National Park Service Geological Resources Inventory reports: Integrating geologic data, park landscapes, and effective resource management [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 298.
- 

#### Kern, John S., AND Peterson, Dan

- 1987 13.4997 Statement of John S. Kern, Deputy Associate Administrator for Aviation Standards, Federal Aviation Administration, accompanied by Dan Peterson, Manager, Airspace Rules and Aeronautical Information Division, Federal Aviation Administration. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands*,

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 56-60. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

---

#### **Kerth, Rob; Schneider, Jordan; Ridlington, Elizabeth; AND Aurilio, Anna**

2011 13.3046 *Grand Canyon at risk : uranium mining doesn't belong near our national treasures.* [No place]: Environment America Research and Policy Center, 28 pp. [For "2018 Update" see Bradford *et al.* (2018, [ITEM NO. 13.4786](#)).]

---

#### **Ketring, Ray**

1995 13.4987 Statement of Ray Ketring, Truth in Private Sector. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 74-75. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1995 13.4934 [Statements.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 92-96. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

---

#### **Kildee, Dale E.**

2009 13.5184 Statement of the Honorable Dale E. Kildee, a Representative in Congress from the State of Michigan. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4.

---

#### **Kilgore, Bruce M.**

1978 13.3901 *View on natural science and resource management in the Western Region : Keynote Address at the NPS Pacific Northwest Region, Science/Resources Management Worksho—April 18-20, 1978.* Seattle: University of Washington, College of Forest Resources, U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Park Studies Unit, 12 pp. (CPSU/UW B-79-1.) [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

---

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Kimball, Thomas L.**

- 1973 13.4626 Statement of Thomas L. Kimball, Executive Vice President, National Wildlife Federation, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 104-106.
- 

#### **Kimberling, Diana**

- 1992 13.791 Resource management plan review on the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 2(2) (Spring): 6.
- 

#### **King, Aubrey C.**

- 1997 13.4948 Statement of Aubrey C. King, Executive Director, Travel and Tourism Governmental Affairs Council. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to \$2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-19. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)
- 

#### **Kingston, Jean**

- 2007 13.5284 The politics of wilderness designations: Controversies concerning Rocky Mountain National Park. *Historical Studies Journal*, 24 (Spring): 55-62, 98-99. [Includes discussion pertaining to, and comparison to, issues in Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 58-60.]
- 

#### **Kirkpatrick, Mindy, AND Francfort, James**

- 2003 13.2510 *U.S. Department of Energy FreedomCAR and vehicle technologies program advanced vehicle testing activity—federal fleet use of electric vehicles—technical report.* Idaho Falls, Idaho: Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, Transportation Technology and Infrastructure Department, for U.S. Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, under DOE Idaho Operations Office, 31 pp. (Contract DE-AC07-99ID13727. INEEL/EXT-03-01287.) [Cover adds: Bechtel BWXT Idaho, LLC.]
- 

#### **Kirkwood, Scott**

- 2010 13.5346 Clearing skies? Conflicts over air tours have left the Park Service and the FAA at an impasse for 10 years, but Congress is close to settling the conflict once and for all. *National Parks*, 84(4) (Fall): 18, 20.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2012 13.5347 The end of a radioactive proposal; Department of Interior [sic] prohibits uranium mines near Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 86(2) (Spring): 14, 16. [See also letter from Tom Ribe, 86(3) (Summer): 7.]
- 

#### Kittredge, Frank A.

- NO DATE 13.794 A word of welcome. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 1-6.
- 

#### Klein, Christine A.

- 2002 13.3993 Preserving monumental landscapes under the Antiquities Act. *Cornell Law Review*, 87:1333-1404.
- 

#### Klepper, Ida M.

- 1999 13.795 Public meetings on proposed rulemaking on Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 64(138) (July 20): 38851-38853. [Federal Aviation Administration.]
- 

#### Knight, Shelly Lynn

- 2019 13.5137 *Indigeneity in the air : the highs and lows of asserting tribal airspace sovereignty.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 159 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, "Rulemaking: the Management of Noise Pollution in Tribal Airspace Adjacent to the Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 65-98.]
- 

#### Knobel, Rocco

- 1964 13.4583 Scientific and popular use: A conflict. *In: Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 159-168. [See pp. 163-164, Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, with respect to natural quiet.]
- 

#### Koble, Jim

- 1991 13.4954 Statement of the Honorable Jim Koble before the joint hearing of the Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation regarding H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington,*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 24-26.

---

#### **Kogan, Terry S.**

- 2017 13.4917 How photographs infringe. *Vanderbilt Journal of Entertainment and Technology Law*, 19(3): 353-413. [See pp. 356-357, hypothetical examples of a photographer taking a photo at Grand Canyon, which is reused without permission by another party for an advertisement, and other case wherein a second photographer relocates the same position and timing as when the first photo was taken. Poses other hypothetical examples, based on these, pp. 369, 391, 392, 404-406.]
- 

#### **Koleszar, John (JK)**

- 2016 13.3637 Sportsmen to lose again! "And we will all be much worse off for it." *In: Wake Zone Op/Ed [SECTION]. Western Outdoor times*, 12(3) (August): 10. [In opposition to the proposed Grand Canyon Watershed and Greater Canyonlands national monuments.]
- 

#### **Koons, Robert W. [Koons, Bob]**

- 1993 13.798 A message from the president. *Regarding: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter)*, (February): [1].
- 1995 13.4983 Statement of Robert Koons, Executive Director, Grand Canyon Association. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 63-68. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 1995 13.799 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 16): [3]. [NOTE: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]
- 1996 13.800 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(1): 1, 5. [Effects of closure of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1996 13.801 [GCA fiscal year highlights.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 1, 4.
- 1996 13.802 Partners: The Railway, the Park and the Fund. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 3, 11.
- 1997 13.4947 Statement of Robert Koons, Executive Director, Grand Canyon Association, and President, Grand Canyon Fund, Grand Canyon, AZ. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to \$2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 9-15. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1997 13.803 [Comments on public perceptions of Grand Canyon and Park management.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 1, 7.
- 1997 13.804 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(2) (Summer): 1, 5. [GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1997 13.805 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(3) (Fall): 1, 7. [Includes comments on light-rail transportation.]
- 1997 13.806 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 1, 5. [GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park, and activities toward new modes of transportation in the park.]
- 1998 13.807 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 1, 3. [GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park, and activities regarding Grand Canyon Field Institute and educational projects.]
- 1998 13.4916 Statement of Robert Koons, Executive Director, Grand Canyon Association and President, Grand Canyon National Park Foundation. *In: Vision 2020 National Parks Restoration Act : hearings before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session, on S. 624 to establish a competitive process for the awarding of concession contracts in units of the National Park System, and for other purposes, S. 1614 to require a permit for the making of motion picture, television program, or other form of commercial visual depiction in a unit of the National Park System or National Wildlife Refuge [sic] System, S. 1693 to renew, reform, reinvigorate, and protect the National Park System : May 7 and 14, 1998 : Part 2 : printed for the use of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources.* Washington, D.C.,: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 34-37. (S. Hrg. 105-579 (Pt. 2).)
- 

#### Krakoff, Sarah

- 2018 13.4539 Public lands, conservation, and the possibility of justice. *Harvard Civil Rights-Civil Liberties Law Review*, 53: 213-258. [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]
- 2020 13.4722 Not yet America's best idea: Law, inequality, and Grand Canyon National Park. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 91: 559-648. (University of Colorado Law Legal Studies Research Paper 20-3.)
- 

#### Kreamer, Dave

- 2009 13.2549 Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon—biting my tongue in front of Congress. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 8-12. [See also Correction, 23(1) (Spring 2010): 2.]
- 

#### Kremer, Stefan

- 2012 13.3393 Grand Canyon: 1 Million acre Umland vor Bergbau geschützt. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 4-5. [In German.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Kruse, Audrey

- 2020 13.4811 Volunteer; keeping tabs on Canyon Mine. *In*: Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 25.
- 

#### Kuhns, Stacy

- 2011 13.3496 Hi guys. *Tails From the Trail* (Redshank Riders Monthly Newsletter) (Backcountry Horsemen of California, Redshank Riders, Aguanga, California), (12) (December): 1-2. [See p. 1, regarding proposed new stock use plan at Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 

#### Kulosa, Erwin

- 1973 13.4612 Statement of Erwin Kulosa, Forester, Federal Timber Purchasers Association, Denver, Colo. *In*: *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 57-60.
- 

#### Kyl, Jon

- 1995 13.4973 Opening statement of Hon. Jon Kyl, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In*: *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-5. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 

## L

#### Lacey, L. Nicholas

- 1999 13.1853 Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 64(131) (July 9): 37191-37192. [Air routes.]
- 1999 13.810 Commercial air tour limitation in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; proposed rule. *Federal Register*, 64(131) (July 9): 37304-37324. [See also Correction, 64(163) (August 24): 46155.]
- 1999 13.1854 Establishing of corridors in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 64(220) (November 16): 62133-62135.



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2000 13.1855 Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 65(240) (December 13): 78072-78074.
- 2001 13.2701 Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 66(58) (March 26): 16585-16587. [Air routes.]
- 2001 13.2666 National parks air tour management. *Federal Register*, 66(82) (April 27): 21264-21270.
- 

#### Lamb, Susan

- 2005 13.2559 Protect the Canyon's forests. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 7.
- 

#### Land, Lewis; Veni, George; AND Joop, Dianne

- 2013 13.3624 Evaluation of cave and karst programs and issues at US national parks. *National Cave and Karst Research Institute, Report of Investigations 4*, 62 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]
- 

#### Lane, Ann E.

- 1996 13.4003 Scenic air tours over our national parks: Exploitation of our national resources or environmental solution? *Journal of Air Law and Commerce*, 62: 523-558.
- 

#### Langlois, Krista

- 2016 13.3598 State of the Grand; development proposals look to cash in on the park's growing popularity. *High Country News*, 48(6) (April 4): 5.
- 

#### Langness, Cliff

- 1993 13.5104 Statement of Cliff Langness, President, Aviation Services West, Inc., Page, AZ. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 52-54 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 1997 13.5072 Statement of Cliff Langness, President, Scenic Airlines, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 182-186 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
- 

#### Lapr , A. J.

- 2020 13.5299 Way beyond safety; Operational Leadership at Grand Canyon interpretation. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 36(3) (Fall): 8-9.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

#### Larmer, Paul

- 1996 13.4515 A bold stroke; Clinton takes a 1.7 million-acre stand in Utah. *High Country News*, 28(18) (September 30): 8-10. [Administrative creation of Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument; official signing done at Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### Larrabee, Jason

- 2018 13.3932 General regulations; areas of the National Park System, free distribution of other message-bearing items. *Federal Register*, 83(10) (January 16): 2065-2069. ["The National Park Service revises its general rule governing the sale or distribution of printed matter to include the free distribution of message-bearing items that do not meet the regulatory definition of 'printed matter.'" Background commentary (p. 2065) notes Grand Canyon National Park as an example.]
- 

#### Laspeyres (Dr.)

- 1904 13.2632 "Annual reports of the department of the interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1900. Twenty-first annual report of the United States geological survey Part. V. Washington, government printing office, 1900. Lexikon-format 711, XI Seiten." [sic]. *In: Literatur* [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen*, 36(12) (December): 784-800. [Summary of the report on forest reserves of the western United States, which includes a listing that includes the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, p. 785, but no separate discussion of that reserve.] [In German.]
- 

#### Laube, Melissa, AND Stout, Robert

- 2000 13.3478 Grand Canyon National Park; assessment of transportation alternatives. *Transportation Research Record* (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (1735): 59-. (Paper No. 00-0683.)
- 

#### Lavender, David

- 1986 13.2778 Caring for the canyon; it's an awesome job. *The Rotarian*, 148(5) (May): 41-42.
- 

#### Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company, Editorial Staff

- 1920 13.2611 Ralph H. Cameron *et al.*, *Appts., v. United States*. (See S. C. Reporter's ed. 450-465.) *In: Cases argued and decided in the Supreme Court of the United States, October term, 1919, in 251, 252, 253 U.S. Book 64. Lawyers' edition*. Rochester, New York: Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Co., pp. 659-664.
- 

#### Leal, Melba

- 2011 13.3495 Public lands. *Mother Lode Unit Matters* (Backcountry Horsemen of California, Mother Lode Unit, Elk Grove, California), 13(6) (November/December): 1-3. [See p. 2, regarding proposed new stock use plan at Grand Canyon National Park.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Leary, J. T.**

- 1994 13.814 The Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission: Past, present and future. *Air Pollution Control Association Annual Meeting, Proceedings, Volume 1/A, Conference 87*, p. 94-MP3.04.
- 

**Ledbetter, Jeri**

- 1992 13.816 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]
- 1992 13.817 View from above. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Grand Canyon Protection Act, and aircraft overflight issues.]
- 1992 13.818 Sky wars. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 10-11.
- 1993 13.819 Making an impact. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 11.
- 1993 13.820 Overflights. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 6-7.
- 1994 13.821 Air traffic. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 16.
- 1994 13.822 Finding a balance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 14-15.
- 1994 13.823 Untangling the bureaucratic web. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 5. [U.S. Coast Guard and Coconino County Department of Public Health regulations.]
- 1994 13.824 Look. Up in the sky . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 14-16. [Overflights. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1995 13.825 Air traffic—the drone goes on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 9.
- 1995 13.826 Air turbulence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 18.
- 1995 13.827 Testimony of Jeri Ledbetter at the Overflights Hearing. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 18-20.
- 1996 13.828 Going to bat. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 8. [Bat Cave tower demolition.]
- 1996 13.829 The frustrated desire to just say no. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 4. [Drug testing of boatmen.]
- 1996 13.830 Drug testing: the outfitters' choice. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 5.
- 1997 13.5077 Statement of Jeri Ledbetter, President, Grand Canyon River Guides. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 271-276 (with discussion, 277-278). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
- 1997 13.831 A swarm of fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 4-5. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1997 13.832 FAA misses the point . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 9. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 1997 13.833 Attack of the killer fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 10-11.
- 1998 13.835 Restore Glen Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 8. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
- 1998 13.5214 Statement of Jeri Ledbetter, Southwest Field Office, Sierra Club. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 51-54, 79-80..
- 1998 13.836 So why do they call them Congressional *hearings*? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 13. [Excerpt from Congressional hearings on overflights issues; Congressman John Ensign, and Jeri Ledbetter. Refer to Ledbetter (1998, [ITEM NO. 13.5214](#)).]
- 1998 13.837 Two new air tour routes of GC? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 9.
- 1998 13.838 No overall increase in use. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.
- 2001 13.1659 Reality. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 2-3. [Draining Lake Powell.]

**Lee, David**

- 1994 13.839 Breaking the sound barrier. The rapidly growing air tour industry is generating unacceptable noise levels in some of our most treasured national parks. *National Parks*, 68(7/8) (July/August): 24-29.
- 1994 13.840 Sounds of silence. *National Parks*, 68(7/8) (July/August): 28. [Signed side bar in Lee (1994, [ITEM NO. 13.839](#)).]

**Lee, Ronald F.**

- 1968 13.3943 *Public use of the National Park System, 1872-2000.* (Foreword by George B. Hartzog, Jr.) [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 93 pp. [History and projections.]

**Lee Won-ho; Kim, Dong Hyun; AND Balsom, Janet R. [이원호; 김동현; Balsom, Janet R.]**

- 2020 13.4866 국내 명승 정책과 미국 국립공원 시스템의 지정 특성 비교 [gugnae myeongseung jeongchaeggwa migug guglibgong-won siseutem-ui jijeong teugseong bigyo]. A comparison of the designation characteristics of Korean scenic sites policies and national park system in the United States. *Korean Institute of Traditional Landscape Architecture, Journal / 傳統 造景 學會誌* [Han'guk Chönt'ong Chogyöng Hakhoe chi] (Korean National University, School of Education), 38(3): 25-34. ("본 연구는

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

문화재청 국립문화재연구소의 '2021 명승의 복합유산 활용을 위한 국제공동연구' (과제번호: NRICH-2005-A12F-1) 결과의 일부로 작성되었습니다" [This study was prepared as part of the results of "International Joint Research for Utilization of Complex Heritage of Scenic Sites in 2021" (contract no. NRICH-2005-A12F-1) by the National Research Institute of Cultural Heritage of the Cultural Heritage Administration].) [In Korean, with bilingual item title and abstract; author names in Korean and Roman orthographies, thus; serial title in English, with Korean title added here from WorldCat.]

---

**Lehnertz, Chris**

2016 13.3972 Interview with Chris Lehnertz; new Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 3-5.

---

**Leigh Fisher Associates**

1996 13.5080 *Evaluation of Notice of Proposed Rule Making for Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park.* San Francisco: Leigh Fisher Associates, for Clark County Department of Aviation, Las Vegas, Nevada, 54 pp.

1997 13.5081 *Evaluation of Notice of Proposed Rule Making for Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park.* *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-138 (S. Hrg. 104-656.) [Facsimile reprinting of Leigh Fisher Associates (1996, ITEM NO. 13.5080).]

---

**Leigh, Scott and Cleary, Inc.**

1999 13.4496 *SR 64 Williams to Cameron multimodal corridor profile study.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Leigh, Scott and Cleary, Inc., for Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [148 pp. total].

---

**Leones, Julie, AND Frisvold, George B.**

2000 13.1660 Park planning beyond park boundaries: A Grand Canyon case study. *In: Machlis, Gary E., and Field, Donald R. (eds.), National parks and rural development : practice and policy in the United States.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, pp. 111-129.

---

**Leshy, John D.**

2001 13.4774 The Babbitt legacy at the Department of the Interior: A preliminary view. *Environmental Law* (Lewis and Clark Law School, Portland, Oregon), 31(2) (Spring): 199-227. [Bruce Babbitt, Secretary of the Interior.]

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Leung, Yu-Fai; Spenceley, Anna; Hvenegaard, Glen; AND Buckley, Ralf**

- 2018 13.5244 (EDS.) *Tourism and visitor management in protected areas : guidelines for sustainability*. (Craig Groves, series ed.) Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature, 120 pp. (IUCN Best Practice Protected Area Guidelines Series, No. 27.) [See "Box 3.5 Planning and zoning in Grand Canyon National Park (USA)" (p. 37).]
- 2019 13.5245 (EDS.) *Gestion du tourisme et des visiteurs dans les aires protégées : lignes directrices pour la durabilité*. (Craig Groves, series ed.) (Paula Salnot, translator.) Gland, Suisse: Union Internationale pour la Conservation de la Nature, 120 pp. (IUCN Lignes directrices des meilleures pratiques pour les aires protégées No. 27.) [See "Encadré 3.5 Planification et zonage dans le Parc national du Grand canyon (États-Unis)" (p. 37).] **[In French.]**
- 2019 13.5246 (EDS.) *Tourismus- und Besuchermanagement in Schutzgebieten : leitlinien zur Nachhaltigkeit*. (Craig Groves, series ed.) (Birgit Kühn, translator.) Gland, Schweiz: International Union for Conservation of Nature, 120 pp. (IUCN Schriftenreihe Best-Practice-Leitlinien für Schutzgebiete Nr. 27.) [See "Kasten 3.5 Planung and [sic] Zonierung im Grand Canyon Nationalpark (USA)" (p. 37).] **[In German.]**
- 2019 13.5247 (EDS.) *Turismo e gestão da visitação em áreas protegidas : diretrizes para sustentabilidade*. (Craig Groves, series ed.) (Ivan Santos, translator.) Gland, Suíça: União Internacional para a Conservação da Natureza, 120 pp. (IUCN Série Diretrizes para Melhores Práticas em Áreas Protegidas nº 27.) [See "Quadro 3.5 Planejamento e zoneamento no Parque Nacional do Grand Canyon (EUA)" (p. 37).] **[In Portuguese.]**
- 2019 13.5248 (EDS.) *Gestión del turismo y de los visitantes en áreas protegidas : directrices para la sostenibilidad*. (Craig Groves, series ed.) (Carolina Amaya, translator.) Gland, Suiza: Unión Internacional para la Conservación de la Naturaleza, 120 pp. (IUCN Serie Directrices sobre Buenas Prácticas en Áreas Protegidas No. 27.) [See "Recuadro 3.5 Planificación y zonificación en el Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (EE.UU.)" (p. 37).] **[In Spanish.]**
- 2020 13.5249 (EDS.) *Тусгай хамаалалтай газар нутгийн аялал жуулчлал ба аялагчдын удирдлага, зохион байгуулалт : тогтвортой хөгжлийн удирдамж* [Tusgai khamaalaltai gazar nutgiin ayalal juulchlal ba ayalagchdyn udirdlaga, zokhion baiguulalt : togtvortoi khögjliin udirdamj] **[Management and organization of tourism and travelers in protected areas : guidelines for sustainable development]**. (Craig Groves, series ed.) Bangkok, Thailand: Олон Улсын Байгаль хамгаалах холбоо (IUCN), Азийн бүсийн оффис **[International Union for Conservation of Nature, Asian Regional Office]**, 132 pp. (ТХГН-уудын Шилдэг Түршлэгүүд Цуврал Дугаар 27 [TKhGN-uudyn Shildeg Turshlaguud Tsuvral Dugaar 27] **[IUCN Best Practices for Protected Areas Series, 27]**.) [See "Шигтгээ 3.5 Гранд Каньон Үндэсний Парк (АНУ)-н төлөвлөлт ба бүсчлэл" [Shigtgee 3.5 Grand Kanion Ündesnii Park (ANU)-n tölөvlөlt ba бүschлэл] **[Box 3.5 Planning and zoning of Grand Canyon National Park (USA)]** (p. 41). [Editors' names in Mongolian orthography: Юу-Фай Ляунг, Анна Спэнсели, Глен Хвеннгаард, Ралф Бакли; series editor, Грэйг Грөвес.] **[In Mongolian.]**

**Levy, Laura, AND Falzarano, Sarah**

- 2010 13.3235 Tools of the trade: An example of using spectrograms to count fixed-wing aircraft. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(3) (Winter 2009/2010):. [Soundscape program at Grand Canyon National Park.] [In print February 5, 2010.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

#### Lienesch, William C.

- 1987 13.5001 Statement of William C. Lienesch, Director of Federal Activities, National Parks and Conservation Association. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 94-99. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### Likens, Terri

- 2001 13.1721 Debate roars over quiet canyon. *High Country News*, 33(8) (April 23): 5.
- 

#### Liker, Scott

- 1995 13.4984 Statement of Scott Liker. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 68-69. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 

#### Lindig, Nicky

- 1999 13.2692 Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 64(14) (January 22): 3544. ["Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The project will be to construct and operate a telecommunications facility at Hopi Point on the South Rim of the park."]
- 

#### Linn, Max

- 1967 13.5056 Statement of Max Linn, representing a committee from New Mexico. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 668-670. [Linn represents the Save The Grand Canyon Committee, which includes The Wilderness Society, Wildlife and Conservation Association, New Mexico Ornithological Society, Rio Grande Chapter of the Sierra Club, New Mexico Mountain Club, University of New Mexico Mountaineering Club, Los Alamos Outdoor Association, Albuquerque Veterinarian Association, The Humanist



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

Association, Thunderbird Trailer Club, Albuquerque White Water Club, Sportsman's Legislative Action Committee, and Isaac Walton League [*sic*, Izaak Walton League of America.] [Regarding proposed dams in the Colorado River and the enlargement of the boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park.]

---

#### Little, D. D., AND Traver, B. S.

1999 13.2097 Grand Canyon transportation system DBOM through a long-term concession contract. *Commuter Rail Rapid Transit Conference, Proceedings, 1999*, pp. 88-91. [Design, build, operate, maintain.]

---

#### Little, Jane Braxton

1999 13.853 Quiet! *Wilderness*, 1999: 20-25.

1999 13.1494 Quiet! Protecting natural sounds. *Parks For Tommorrow* (Natural Resources Defense Council), (Summer/Fall): 5. [Reprinted from *Wilderness*.]

---

#### Litton, Martin; Whalen, Jane; Martin, Terri; AND Gunter, Pete

1982 13.4943 Panel consisting of Martin Litton, President, Federation of Outdoor Clubs; Jane Whalen, Southwest Resource Council; Terri Martin, National Park Conservation Association; and Pete Gunter, Big Thicket Conservation Association. *In: Public Land Management Policy : hearings before the Subommittee on Public Lands and National Parks of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-seventh Congress, Second Session, on oversight on the current state of the National Park System : H.R. 5162, Directing the Secretary of the Interior to prepare and submit a state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5552, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, providing for improvement in the administration of the National Park System, to assure the protection of the natural and cultural resources within the National Park System, and for other purposes; H.R. 5973, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, to require the Secretary of the Interior to submit an annual state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5976, To provide for the development of a comprehensive program for the evalution and management of the natural and cultural resources of the National Park System : hearings held in Washington, D.C., February 4, 5, 8, 22; March 30; and June 22, 1982 : Serial No. 97-8, Part III.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 95-105.

---

#### Loomer, Harry

1981 13.3374 Grand Canyon environmental management. *Wisconsin Council for Geographic Education, Bulletin*, (Spring): 78-82.

---

#### Lowey, Jacqueline

1998 13.5220 Statement of Jacqueline Lowey, Deputy Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 77-79.*

**Lowey, Jackie** [Lowey, Jacqueline]; **Henry, Wes;** **AND Arnberger, Robert**

- 1999 13.5162 Statement of Jackie Lowey, Deputy Director, National Park Service; accompanied by Wes Henry, Research Administrator, National Park Service, and Robert Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 18-22.*
- 

**Lowry, Bill**

- 2001 13.5342 Presidential powers; some Western representatives want to weaken the Antiquities Act, used by presidents of both parties. *National Parks, 75(7/8) (July/August); 42-43.* [Grand Canyon mentioned, *in passing*; but illustrated with a cartoon (credited to Cartoon Resource) of an oversized Theodore Roosevelt, labeled "Antiquities Act" standing in the way of cement mixers and a crane at the edge of Grand Canyon, with legend, "Thank goodness we still have the Antiquities Act."]
- 

**Lowry, Doris**

- 2014 13.3320 Information Collection Request sent to the Office of Management and budget (OMB) for approval; backcountry use permit. *Federal Register, 79(38) (February 26): 10834-10836.* [Regarding Backcountry Use Permit system in the National Park Service. See p. 10835, regarding request for comments that was published in the *Federal Register* for April 2, 2013): "We received one comment. The comment was confined to issues at Grand Canyon National Park, specifically the aircraft overflight issue. The commenter suggested that NPS require backcountry permits be issued to individuals who participate in private scenic air tours over park lands. These excursions are short-term (1 hour or less) flights that originate outside the park. Although the flights often take place over park lands, the NPS does not have authority over airspace, which is under the authority of the Federal Aviation Administration. We did not make any changes to our information collection requirements." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Lubick, Naomi**

- 2004 13.2240 Petra: An eroding ancient city. *Geotimes, (June):.* [Grand Canyon mentioned in the context of visitor overcrowding.]
- 

**Lucy Moore Associates** [firm] *see also* Moore, Lucy

**Lucy Moore Associates, AND United States Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, Morris K. Udall Foundation**

- 2004 13.2224 *Report of the assessment of stakeholder interests on Grand Canyon overflights for the National Park Service and Federal Aviation Administration.* [No place]: Lucy Moore

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

Associates, and United States Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, Morris K. Udall Foundation, 23, [2] pp.

---

#### Lukowski, Susan

- 1981 13.3256 NPS video technology applications endless. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(6) (June): 7. ["Portable [video tape units], according to Grand Canyon's Resource Management Chief, Jim Walters, 'has been terrific for situations like bringing the impact of burro damage directly to public meetings.' The 10-minute unedited black and white tape Walters shot from a small patrol plane 'did much to help the viewers understand Grand Canyon's problems.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

#### Lutch, Debbie

- 2001 13.1856 Project compliance and public scoping update. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (June): 3.
- 2001 13.1857 Project compliance and public scoping update. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (October): 3.
- 

#### Lyder, Jane

- 2011 13.3058 Letter from the Superintendent. *Grand Canyon National Park, Special Flight Rules Area in the Vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park, Newsletter*, (1) (Spring): [1]. [Lyder, Acting Superintendent.]
- 

#### Lynch, Robert S. [Lynch, Bob]

- 1998 13.4764 Statement of Robert S. Lynch, Chairman of the Board, Central Arizona Project Association. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 36-38, 74-77.
- 

#### Lynn, Art

- 1973 13.4621 Statement of Art Lynn, staff forester for the Western Forest Industries Association, Portland, Oreg. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 97-99.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Lyons, Stephen J.**

- 2006 13.2358 Old but faithful; how a feisty group of government retirees faced down the Bush administration and changed the future of America's national parks. *High Country News*, 38(23) (December 11): 1, 8-13. [Includes Rob Arnberger, former Grand Canyon National Park superintendent, mis-credited as Ron Arnberger.]
- 

M

**Machlis, Gary E.**

- 1994 13.863 The human ecology of the American West. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 27-30.
- 

**Mackay, Katurah**

- 1997 13.864 Tougher air-tour rules sought. *National Parks*, 71(9/10): 21.
- 1999 13.1495 NPCA scrutinizes restoration plan. *National Parks*, 73(5/6): 18-19. [National Parks Conservation Association. Forest restoration, Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest.]
- 

**Maddy, Jim**

- 1997 13.4949 Statement of Jim Maddy, President, National Park Foundation. *In*: *National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to \$2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 19-21. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)
- 

**Mahone, Sterling; Benson, Louise; AND Marks, Royal**

- 1973 13.4613 Statements of Sterling Mahone, Louise Benson, and Royal Marks, Esq., Hualapai Indian Reservation, Peach Springs, Ariz. *In*: *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 60-70.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Mankin, Bill; Jarvis, Destry; AND Norton, Ed** [Norton, Edward]

- 1987 13.5178 Panel consisting of Bill Mankin, Chair, Cumberland Island Issues, Georgia Chapter, Sierra Club; Destry Jarvis, Vice President, National Parks and Conservation Association; and Ed Norton, Vice President, Membership and Development, The Wilderness Society also representing Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 193-223.
- 

#### **Manzi, Aline D.**

- 1998 13.5336 Grand Canyon air quality. *In: Letters [SECTION]. National Parks, 72(11/12) (November/December): 11.* [In response to the news item in the September/October issue (Anonymous, 1998, ITEM NO. 13.5335) on litigation pertaining to the operation of the Mohave Generating Station in southern Nevada.]
- 

#### **Marcovecchio, Faith**

- 2001 13.1768 Pondering the plateau in Canyon visitation. *Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 5.*
- 

#### **Marcus, Felicia**

- 1997 13.2682 Second meeting to create a successor organization to the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission. *Federal Register, 62(79) (April 24): 20007-20008.*
- 

#### **Margolis, Jon**

- 1997 13.869 With solitude for all. *Audubon, 99(4) (July/August): 46-55.*
- 

#### **Marion, Jeffrey; Cole, David; AND Reynolds, David**

- 1985 13.5413 Limits of acceptable change: A framework for assessing carrying capacity. *Park Science (U.S. National Park Service), 6(1): 9-11.* [Includes note of a recently implemented backcountry management plan at Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### **Markey, Edward J.**

- 2012 13.5020 Statement of The Honorable Edward J. Markey, Ranking Member, Committee on Natural Resources. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 110. [H.R. 3155, To preserve

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

---

**Marks, Richard W., AND Cui, Yanben [崔鎮燮本]**

- 1986 13.4687 귀빈과의 대담-미. 그랜드 캐년 국립공원관리소장 Richard W. Marks씨를 맞아 [gwibingwau daedam-mi. geulaendeu kaenyeon guglibgong-wongwanlisojang Richard W. Markssileul maj-a] [Talk with the VIP. Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Richard W. Marks]. 國立公園 (韓國 國立 公園 協會) [Guóli gōngyuán (hánguó guólì gōngyuán xiéhùi)] [*National Park (Korea National Park Association, Seoul)*], (34): 42-43. [Interview with Marks.] [In Korean, with item and serial titles in mixed Chinese, Roman, and Korean orthography.]

**Marks, Richard W.; Heyder, Robert C.; Thompson, James B.; AND Malm, Bill**

- 1986 13.3936 Panel consisting of Richard W. Marks, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park; Robert C. Heyder, Superintendent, Mesa Verde National Park; James B. Thompson, Superintendent, Rocky Mountain National Park; and Bill Malm, Research Physicist, Quality Division. *In: U.S. House of Representatives, Impacts of air pollution on national park units : Hearings before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, First Session; on impacts of air pollution on national park units : hearings held in Washington, DC, May 20 and 21, 1985 : Serial No. 99-10.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 139-153.
- 

**Marquis, Amy Leinbach**

- 2006 13.5345 A sound resolution; curbing noise pollution in the parks. *National Parks*, 80(2) (Spring): 14, 16. [Illustrated with Colorado River view in Grand Canyon, and text note, *in passing*.]
- 

**Marshall, R. B.**

- 1916 13.2585 *Annual report of the Superintendent of National Parks to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 89 pp. [See particularly, "Scenery of the First Order", p. 5 and following; "Proposed new Parks. Grand Canyon National Park.", pp. 9-10; "Appendix B. (Public—No. 235—64th Congress.) (H. R. 15522.) An act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes.", pp. 81-82.]
- 1917 13.872 Proposed new parks. Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Annual Report 1916*, 1: 757-758.
- 

**Martin, Glen A., AND Masica, Sue E.**

- 2014 13.3387 Grand Canyon National Park quiet aircraft technology incentive: Seasonal relief from allocations in the Dragon and Zuni Point corridors. *Federal Register*, 79(217): 66763-66765.
- 2015 13.3436 Grand Canyon National Park quiet aircraft technology incentive: Seasonal relief from allocations in the Dragon and Zuni Point corridors. *Federal Register*, 80(77) (April

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

22): 22606-22611. ("Final notice to announce implementation and disposition of public comments.")

---

**Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")**

2006 13.2367 End of the trip—good bye to the super super. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 59. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Joseph Alston.]

---

**Martin, Stephen P. [Martin, Steve]**

1981 13.5291 Backcountry management. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 3(2) (July): 6. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

2008 13.2405 A renewed vision for Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 6-7.

2008 13.2835 [Letter to Editor.] *In*: Bright Angel Trail. Grand Canyon National Park . . . up date [sic]. *Western Mule Magazine*, (December): 30. [Response to article by "Tennison" (September): 12-13 (ITEM NO. 13.2834); see also rejoinder by Tennison, (December): 30-31 (ITEM NO. 13.2836).] [Regarding mule use of Grand Canyon trails.]

2010 13.2631 *Foundation statement*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 44 pp.

2015 13.4103 Uranium mining puts Grand Canyon at risk; mining, environment, and politics. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (December): 1, 6-7.

2018 13.4123 Letter from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

2019 13.4597 Letter from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

---

**Martin, Terri**

1994 13.888 "Ecosystem management"; will it help protect our parks? *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 73-78.

---

**Martin, Tom, AND Grua, Kenton**

1995 13.906 Guano! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 21. [Proposed removal of Bat Towers.]

---

**Marx, William J.**

1999 13.910 Intent to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions related to the Grand Canyon National Park and to conduct scoping. *Federal Register*, (February 3):. [Air flights.]



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1999 13.2694 Intent to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions related to the Grand Canyon National Park and to conduct scoping. *Federal Register*, 64(25) (February 8): 61316132. [Air flights.]
- 1999 13.1861 Notice of availability of the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions relating to the Grand Canyon National Park and public comment. *Federal Register*, 64(131) (July 9): 37192-37193.
- 2000 13.1862 Notice of availability of the Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions relating to the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17700-17701. [Air flights.]
- 

#### **Mast, Jerald C., AND Mast, Joy N.**

- 2010 13.2719 Balancing management needs for conserving biodiversity in Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: O'Reilly, Angus, and Murphy, Doran (eds.), *National parks : biodiversity, conservation and tourism*. New York: Nova Science Publishers.
- 

#### **Mathai, C. V.**

- 1995 13.1724 The Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission and visibility protection in Class I areas. *Environmental Manager*, (December): 20-31.
- 

#### **Mather, Stephen T.**

- 1918 13.913 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In*: *Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1918*, pp. 9-98. [See pp. 32-33.] [U.S. National Park Service, 2nd annual report.]
- 1919 13.914 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In*: *Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919*, pp. 11-134. [See pp. 20, 21, 24, 28, 36, 94-102.] [See also pp. 137; 301-304 (An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, *U.S. 40 Statutes, 1175*); 305; 335; 342-346; 355; 356; 365-369; 371.] [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd annual report.]
- 1919 13.2573 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In*: *Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 925-1298 + Appendices. [See "Engineering Studies in Grand Canyon and Other Parks", p. 938; "Aeroplanes in the National Parks", pp. 942-943; "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 1008-1016.]
- 1920 13.915 Progress in the national parks. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 11: 5-13. [See p. 6.]
- 

#### **Mathis, Allyson**

- 2007 13.2387 Introducing new key members of the Grand Canyon National Park management team. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 10-11. [Superintendent Steve Martin, Deputy Superintendent of Operations Palma Wilson, Deputy Superintendent of Business Services Barclay Trimble, Chief of Division of Science and Resource Management Martha Hahn.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2008 13.2410 Introducing key members of the Grand Canyon National Park management team. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 1-2. [Superintendent Steve Martin, Deputy Superintendent of Operations Palma Wilson, Deputy Superintendent of Business Services Barclay Trimble, Chief of Division of Science and Resource Management Martha Hahn.]

---

#### Mathis, Allyson, AND Jalbert, Linda

- 2012 13.3022 Managing the wild canyon. Did you know that 94 percent of Grand Canyon National Park is managed as wilderness? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 11.

---

#### Matsunaga, Spark M.

- 1987 13.4994 Statement of Hon. Spark M. Matsunaga, a U.S. Senator from the State of Hawaii. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 24-34. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

---

#### Matthews, Dick

- 2004 13.2164 Discussion paper #2. Designated campsites in Grand Canyon wilderness. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 4-5.

---

#### Matthews, Reginald C.

- 1999 13.917 Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones; proposed rule. *Federal Register*, 64(131) (July 9): 37296-37301.

---

#### Mattoon, Wilbur R.

- 1909 13.3229 *A working plan for Grand Canyon National Monument.* [No place]: [U.S. Forest Service], 105 pp.
- 1910 13.3985 Exhibit A. A working plan for Grand Canyon National Monument. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 51-111. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Mauney, Carla**

- 2008 13.2432 Notice of intent to request revision from the Office of Management and Budget of a currently approved information collection activity, request for comments; commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 73(214) (November 4): 65714.
- 

**Maybery, Ken**

- 2000 13.5293 Back to a basic: Teaching visitor use management. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 17(1) (Winter): 4-5. [See p. 5: "A number of years ago Grand Canyon needed to reduce the maintenance and, thus, the amount of use at several canyon overlooks along the South Rim Drive. Small changes were made: the viewpoints were removed from park publications; signs were removed from the roadside, and speed limits were not reduced on approach. If possible, restrooms and even overlook barriers were removed. In short, the park started treating the overlooks as if they weren't there. Use began to fall off. Today, some of these overlooks get fewer than a dozen visits a day." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Mayo, Dwight Eugene**

- 1964 13.1922 *Arizona and the Colorado River Compact*. Master's thesis, Arizona State University.
- 

**Mazzu, Linda C.**

- 1993 13.919 Aircraft monitoring methods at Grand Canyon National Park: An evaluation. *In*: Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 208-214.
- 2015 13.3481 Aircraft monitoring methods at Grand Canyon National Park: An evaluation [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), *A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015*. U.S. Geological Survey, *Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 13.
- 

**McArtor, T. Allan**

- 1988 13.2124 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 53(106) (June 2): 20264-20274. [See also correction, Donald P. Byrne, 53(113) (June 13): 21986-21988.]
- 1988 13.2125 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 53(184) (September 22): 36946-36947.
- 

**McCain, John**

- 1987 13.4996 Statement of Hon. John McCain, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In*: *Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands*,

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987. Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 43-52. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]*
- 1987 13.5173 [Remarks.] *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 12, 15-16.*
- 1993 13.5096 Opening statement of Senator McCain. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-4. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)*
- 1997 13.4946 Statement of Hon. John McCain, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to \$2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-9. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)*
- 1997 13.920 Overflight oversight. *National Parks*, 71(9/10) (September/October): 41-42.
- 1997 13.5061 Opening statement of Hon. John McCain, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-2. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)*
- 1997 13.5084 Opening statement of Hon. John McCain, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)*
- 2007 13.2400 Electing to hike; presidential candidate John McCain discusses climate change, noise in the Grand Canyon—and his latest backpacking trip. *Backpacker*, (August): 24-25. [Hike in Grand Canyon.]
- 2012 13.5010 Statement of Hon. John McCain, a United States Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-8. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

---

#### **McCarthy, James Michael [McCarthy, Jim]**

- 1997 13.2498 *Analysis of aircraft regulations intended to substantially restore natural quiet at Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 144 pp.
- 1998 13.4363 Environmentalists can't compromise? Baseline for give-and-take in the Lower Colorado River watershed. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(8) (October): 5.
- 1998 13.4294 Aircraft noise in the Grand Canyon: What's the big deal? *In: Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 4.
- 1999 13.4364 Stop the air raid at Grand Canyon National Park; FAA proposes to amend special operating rules. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(6) (September): 1, 4. [Federal Aviation Administration.]
- 1999 13.4368 Senator McCain sends mixed signals on natural quiet at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(10) (December 1999/January 2000): 6. [John McCain.]
- 2001 13.1725 The power of place and the importance of natural quiet at Grand Canyon National Park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 10-12.
- 2003 13.3225 Proposed project threatens park; mining depleting drinking water. *In: The Grandest of Canyons; Our natural legacy is threatened by pipelines, politics [FEATURE]. Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 7.
- 2005 13.2557 Power of place: Canyon soundscape impaired. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 6.
- 2010 13.2644 The power of place—the importance of natural quiet at Grand Canyon National Park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 6-8.
- 2011 13.4409 Grand Canyon: noise hell or natural quiet? *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(2) (Spring): 7.
- 

#### **McComb, John**

- 1973 13.4619 Statement of John McComb, southwest representative of the Sierra Club, Tucson, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-93.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1975 13.1923 Regional Rep's report. Southwest: Grand Canyon National Park Diminution Act. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (June): 20-21.
- 

#### **McCoy, Kevin; Yowell, Ryan; AND Linthicum, Alex**

- 2014 13.4125 *Alternative funding opportunities for National Park Service transit*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Innovative Technology Administration, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, for U.S. National Park Service, Park Facility Management Division, Transportation Branch, Washington, D.C.), 37 [39] pp. (Agreement No. P12PG70503.) (DOT-VNTSC-NPS-14-02.) [Includes Grand Canyon National Park, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Pipe Spring National Monument.]
- 

#### **McDonnell Douglas Helicopter Company**

- 1993 13.5109 Prepared statement of McDonnell Douglas Helicopter Co. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 83-84. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 

#### **McDowall, Lena**

- 2013 13.3277 Notice of continuation of visitor services. *Federal Register*, 78(247) (December 24): 77708-77709. [Includes D.N.C. Parks and Resorts at Grand Canyon, Inc.]
- 2013 13.3278 Notice of extension of concession contracts. *Federal Register*, 78(247) (December 24): 77709-77710. [Includes Xanterra Parks and Resorts, LLC, at Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 2019 13.4508 Notice of extension of concession contracts and intent to award temporary concession contract. *Federal Register*, 84(54) (March 20): 10330-10332. [Includes extensions for 17 concessions in Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 2020 13.4780 Notice of extension of concession contracts and intent to award temporary concession contract. *Federal Register*, 85(172) (September 3): 55028-55029. [Extensions include Grand Canyon National Park]
- 

#### **McGinty, Kathleen A.**

- 1994 13.926 Keynote luncheon address. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 167-171.
- 

#### **McGivney, Annette**

- 2001 13.3539 The bus stops here; politicians and impatient windshield tourists stall low-impact mass-transit system that would eliminate Grand Canyon congestion. *In: Signpost [SECTION]*. *Backpacker*, 29(5) (June): 17-18.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**McGlothlin, Dan; Sherrill, Kirk; AND Budde, Peter**

- 2012 13.3140 *NPS identified areas of high potential for resource conflict : area specific.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 112 pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 55-59; "Parashant National Monument" (Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), pp. 87-89; "Pipe Springs National Monument" (Pipe Spring National Monument), pp. 94-97.]
- 

**McHugh, Katherine Y.**

- 2019 13.4725 *Wilderness rock climbing indicators and climbing management implications in the National Park Service.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 184 pp. [Pilot studies in Joshua Tree National Park, California, and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.]

**McHugh, K.; Machia, M.; Murdock, E.; Gimblett; Vernon, F.; AND Manone, M.**

- 2019 13.4570 Wilderness rock climbing indicators and climbing management implications in the National Park Service [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 75.* [Notes, in passing, that "Grand Canyon and Joshua Tree National Parks serve as pilot study areas for wilderness climbing monitoring."]
- 

**McKay, Gunn**

- 1973 13.4605 Prepared statement of Gunn McKay, a U.S. Representative from the State of Utah. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 30-31.
- 

**McKee, Edwin D.**

- NO DATE 13.927 Coordination of staff research and sources of aid. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 180-188; discussion, pp. 188-194.
- 

**McKinnon, Taylor**

- 2011 13.2852 No uranium rush! Time to fight the mining companies lining up to exploit the Grand Canyon's deposits. *New Scientist*, (April 9): 28-29.
-



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### McMahon, Edward T.

- 1992 13.5332 The point of a view; as air pollution increasingly obscures the national parks, preserving aesthetics becomes a focus for conservationists. *National Parks*, 66(3/4) (March/April): 26-27. [Focus is on Grand Canyon and government responses to the issues of concern.]
- 

#### McManamon, Francis P.

- 2011 13.4680 The Antiquities Act and how Theodore Roosevelt shaped it. *Theodore Roosevelt Association, Journal*, 32(3) (Summer): 24-38.
- 2014 13.4681 The Antiquities Act and how Theodore Roosevelt shaped it. *The George Wright Forum*, 31(3): 324-344. [Reprinting of McManamon (2011, [ITEM NO. 13.4680](#)), but with selected illustrations from original.] [See "Roosevelt proclaims the Grand Canyon National Monument", pp. 338-340; and "Roosevelt's influence on use of the Antiquities Act by later presidents", pp. 340-342, which includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### McMullen, Craig, AND Lutch, Carl

- 2013 13.3837 Biological and political considerations for managing bison in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 89.
- 

#### McNally, K. S.

- 1976 13.930 The Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act: perspectives on protection of a national resource. *Arizona Law Review*, 18(1): 232-271.
- 

#### Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

- 1994 13.934 [Letter regarding Grand Canyon overflights.] *In: Canyon overflight violations by FAA. Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12.
- 

#### Merriam, John C.

- 1927 13.935 A national park creed. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(9) (January 10): cover.
- 1994 13.940 A national park creed. *In: Lamb, Susan (ed.), The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 166. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* (miscredited to December 1926 issue, but is from January 1927 issue).]
- 

#### Mettlach, Shelley

- 2001 13.1863 Fee demo update. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (June): 2, 4.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Meyers, Robert J.**

- 2009 13.2657 Finding of failure to submit State Implementation Plans required by the 1999 Regional Haze Rule. *Federal Register*, 74(10) (January 15): 2392-2395.
- 

**Michael, Gregory L.**

- 2001 13.2698 Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 66(9) (January 12): 2947-2949.
- 

**Middendorf, John**

- 2002 13.1902 A few words about the National Environmental Policy Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 7-8.
- 

**Miller, A. M.; Steele, N.; Tobin, B. W.; AND Schenk, E. R.**

- 2017 13.4007 A quantifiable method for monitoring resource vulnerability [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 108.
- 

**Miller, Char**

- 2006 13.2390 Landmark decision; the Antiquities Act, Big-Stick conservation, and modern state. *In: Harmon, David, McManamon, Francis P., and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 64-78.
- 

**Miller, Larisa K.**

- 1997 13.3435 Studying the West in federal court records. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 10(1/2): 1-21. [See p. 9, notice of *Ralph H. Cameron v. United States*, regarding Cape Horn Lode Mining Claim.]
- 

**Miller, Mary Lou**

- 1992 13.941 [Response to] Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8. [Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore.]
- 

**Miller, Nicholas P.**

- 2008 13.3175 US national parks and management of park soundscapes: A review. *Applied Acoustics*, 69: 77-92.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Miller, Scott**

- 1999 13.2044 Challenging the Antiquities Act. Cameron v. United States. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), (September/October).
- 

**Mondell, Frank W.**

- 1916 13.2628 Additional statement of Hon. Frank W. Mondell, a Representative in Congress from the State of Wyoming. *In: U.S. House of Representatives, Game refuges : hearings before the Subcommittee on the Committee of Agriculture, House of Representatives, Sixty-fourth Congress, First session, on H. R. 11712, Saturday, June 17, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-49. [Includes note of Grand Canyon as a future national park, p. 46; "That is conceded by everybody."]
- 

**Montgomery, Mary**

- 1943 13.3081 *A plan for development and management of resources of the Colorado River basin : a study of federal organization.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 7, 317 pp.
- 

**Moore, Lucy** *see also* Lucy Moore Associates [firm]

- 2008 13.4577 *Grand Canyon Working Group comprehensive report.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Lucy Moore Associates, Inc., for U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, 55 pp. [Final report.]
- 

**Moore, Rick**

- 1995 13.975 Watch those elbows! Grand Canyon plan would allow big crowds at park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 5.
- 1996 13.976 Clear the air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 7, 15.
- 1996 13.977 A new battle for clean air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8.
- 1998 13.978 Going to court for clean air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (February), 2 pp. [Mohave Generating Station, Laughlin, Nevada.]
- 1999 13.979 Mohave Power Plant; thousands of violations. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 10.

**Moore, Rick, AND Aumack, Ethan**

- 1999 13.1498 Keeping the greater Grand Canyon wild and whole. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8-9.

**Moore, Rick, AND Burke, Kelly**

- 1999 13.980 Saving the wild lands of the greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 5-6.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Moorman, Robert W.

- 2015 13.4711 Noise in the parks. *Vertiflite* (Vertical Flight Technical Society, Fairfax, Virginia), 61(2) (March/April): 34-37. [Aircraft overflights in national parks.]
- 

#### Morberg, Mark

- 2021 13.5025 Notice of filing of plats of survey; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 86(166) (August 31): 48760-48761. [Notice of official filing.] [Includes: "The plat, in three sheets, representing the dependent resurvey of portions of the south, and east boundaries and a portion of the subdivisional lines, the subdivision of sections 33 and 34, the survey of the boundary of the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, the establishment of the dividing line which crosses the Colorado Diver between the Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and the Metes-and-bounds survey of a portion of the right-of-way of U. S. Highway No. 89A, Township 40 North, Range 7 East, accepted August 17, 2021, for Group 1205, Arizona. This plat was prepared at the request of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. [¶] The plat, two sheets, representing the dependent resurvey of a portion of the subdivisional lines, the subdivision of section 11, and the photogrammetric survey of a portion of the Colorado River left bank meanders along the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area boundary, partially surveyed Township 40 North, Range 8 East, accepted August 17, 2021, for Group 1205, Arizona. This plat was prepared at the request of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area." ] [NOTE: The entire notice seems to be duplicated (in error?) on pp. 48761-48762.]
- 

#### Morehouse, Barbara Jo

- 1993 13.983 *Power relationships in the spatial partitioning and natural resource management of the Grand Canyon*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 399 pp.
- 1996 13.985 Conflict, space, and resource management at Grand Canyon. *Professional Geographer*, 48(1): 46-57.
- 1996 13.986 *A place called Grand Canyon : contested geographies*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 202 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
- 

#### Morel, Henri

- 1954 13.2635 Notes sur la protection de la nature aux États-Unis. *École Nationale des Eaux et Forêts et de la Station de Recherches et Expériences, Annales* (Nancy, France), 14(1): 1-40. [See "Grand Canyon" (pp. 10-11), which includes note of Kaibab Plateau; also note of potential dams in Colorado River. Grand Canyon also *passim*.] [In French; with abstracts also in English and German.]
- 

#### Morrow (Mr.) [Morrow, John]

- 1926 13.5118 Grand Canyon National Park. Report (to accompany H. R. 9916). *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Report 873*, 2 pp. [Recommendation from the Committee on the Public Lands that the bill "to revise the boundary of the Grand Canyon National Park . . . do pass without amendment."]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

**Moss, Frank E.**

- 1973 13.4609 Statement of Hon. Frank E. Moss, a U.S. Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 43.

---

**Mouat, David A., AND Johnson, R. Roy**

- 1981 13.2774 Vegetation inventories and interpretation of environmental variables for resource management: Grand Canyon National Park, a case study. *In: Lund, H. Gyde, Caballero, Miguel, Hamre, R. H., Driscoll, Richard S., and Bonner, William (technical coordinators), Arid Land Resource Inventories: Developing Cost Effective Methods. Inventarios de recursos de tierras aridas: Desarrollo de metodos eficientes en costos. An international workshop, November 30-December 6, 1980, Laz Paz, Mexico. U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-28, pp. 300-308. [With abstract also in Spanish.]*

---

**Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen; Lee, Martha E.; AND Burch, Brent D.**

- 2004 13.2248 A public opinion survey on wildland fire in Grand Canyon National Park. *The George Wright Forum*, 21(4): 12-21. [Public perceptions of and engagements in management issues.]

---

**Muller, Seth, AND Caldon, Kristen M.**

- 2015 13.3507 Monument rising; the movement to protect the Grand Canyon Watershed as a national monument arrives. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(6) (February 5-11): cover, 3, 16-19.

---

**Muñoz Flores, Juan Carlos**

- 2002 13.2503 Les àrees protegides, avui. Principals figures internacionals de protecció de la natura. *Documents d'Anàlisi Geogràfica* (Universidad Autónoma de Barcelona, Departament de Geografia), 41: 135-144. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 143.] *[In Spanish.]*

---

**Murov, Mimi**

- 1993 13.992 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 32. [Topic: Air traffic.]
- 1997 13.993 "Special uses?["] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 9. [Letter, regarding NPS fees.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Murphy, Jamie**

1986 13.3096 A bunch of little gnats. *Time*, (April 28):. [Aircraft overflights at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Murphy, Shane**

1992 13.995 [Response to] Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8. [Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore.]

1993 13.996 Workbook issued for Grand Canyon GMP. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 3. [General Management Plan.]

1994 13.1000 Rededication ceremonies, October 9th. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 20.

---

**Murray, Will**

1994 13.1002 Sustainable development: solution or oxymoron? *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 99-101.

---

**Myers (Mr.) [Myers, Henry Lee]**

1917 13.4712 Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz. Report. (To accompany S. 8250.) *U.S. 64th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 1082*, 3 pp. [Report from the Committee on Public Lands, pertaining to S. 8250, to establish Grand Canyon National Park.] [Includes correspondence from Franklin K. Lane (Secretary of Interior) and D. F. Houston (Secretary of Agriculture).]

---

**Myers, Richard**

2012 13.5018 Statement of Richard Myers, Vice President of Policy Development, Planning, and Supplier Programs, Nuclear Energy Institute. *In*: *H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 93-100. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

---

N

**Nagle, John Copeland**

2015 13.3477 How national park law really works. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 86: 861-926.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2019 13.4642 What if the Grand Canyon had become the second national park? *Arizona State Law Journal*, 51: 675-621.
- 

#### **Nash, Roderick Frazier [Nash, Rod]**

- 1970 13.1006 The perils and possibilities of a park. *In*: Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado*. San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 99-107.
- 1978 13.2948 The future of wildness: A problem statement. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 31(8) (May): 18-24. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 18, 23.]
- 1988 13.1007 [Letter to editor, on Whitmore helicopter takeouts.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 2.
- 

#### **Natay, Ed**

- 1994 13.1010 American Indian involvement in cooperative ecosystem management. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 45-46.
- 

#### **National Parks and Conservation Association / National Parks Conservation Association**

- NO DATE 13.3217 *Grand Canyon : Arizona projects that natural visibility will be achieved at this national park in . . . 2127*. Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [2013?]
- 1974 17.3500 The rights of the Havasupai Indian nation. *In*: NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(8) (August): 30. [Regarding the proposed federal granting of plateau lands to the tribe.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]
- 1974 13.5312 Development in Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(2) (February): 29. [Remarks on a thirty-year contract for concessioner developments "signed prior to publication of either a master plan or a development concept plan".] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]
- 1976 13.5315 Shortchanging the National Park System: Natural areas. Summary of NPCA Park Resource Survey of National Park Service budgetary and manpower deficiencies. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(2) (February): 11-16. [See "Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.", p. 13.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]
- 1993 13.5113 Prepared statement of National Parks and Conservation Association. *In*: *Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 90-91. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 1994 13.4024 *Our endangered parks : what you can do to protect our national heritage* (with profiles by Jeffrey Davis). San Francisco: Foghorn Press, 222 pp.



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1999 13.1012 *Ten parks in jeopardy : NPCA's 1999 list of ten most endangered national parks : a report by the National Parks Conservation Association, April 1999.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association, 36 pp.
- 2010 13.4025 *Grand Canyon National Park : resource challenges and future directions.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association, 80 pp. (State of the Parks.)
- 2011 13.2850 *National parks of the Colorado River basin : water management, resource threats, and economics : April 2011.* Fort Collins, Colorado: National Parks Conservation Association, Center for Park Research, 72 pp.
- 

#### Neal, C. J.

- 1910 13.3980 Statement of Mr. C. J. Neal, of Cleveland, Ohio. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-14. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 

#### Nelson, Gaylord

- 1987 13.4999 Statement of Hon. Gaylord Nelson, Counselor, The Wilderness Society. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 77-86. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### Nelson, John, AND Zauberis, Larry

- 2011 13.3497 *Beyond the Grand Canyon. Highline (Four Corners Back Country Horsemen, Durango, Colorado), 17(11) (November/December): 7.* [Regarding proposed new stock use plan at Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 

#### Nelson, Thomas C.

- 1973 13.4611 Statement of Thomas C. Nelson, Deputy Chief, National Forest system, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 54-57.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Nering, Doug**

- 2004 13.2163 Discussion paper #1. Proposed Grand Canyon wilderness description. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 3-4.
- 2005 13.2227 From the President. *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 1.
- 

**New York Supreme Court**

- 1904 13.3555 *New York Supreme Court, Appellate Division—First Department. John E. Harper, plaintiff-respondent, against Charles E. W. Smith, and United Gold and Platinum Mines Company, defendant-appellant. Papers on appeal from order granting injunction.* New York: Edward V. Brokaw, 45 pp. [Cataract Canyon.]
- 

**Nickle, Tobias**

- 2018 13.5122 *Grand Canyon wilderness character narrative and baseline monitoring assessment : building blocks for wilderness stewardship.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 174 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2019/2003.)
- 

**Nicolai, Daniel**

- 2013 13.3367 NPS cutbacks not so major. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(6) (March 20): 5. ("With Quotes from the Daily Sun.") [Regarding budget cuts by the National Park Service and effects at Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Nie, Martin; Barns, Christopher; Haber, Jonathan; Joly, Julie; Pitt, Kenneth; AND Zellmer, Sandra**

- 2017 13.4044 Fish and wildlife management on federal lands: Debunking state supremacy. *Environmental Law* (Lewis and Clark Law School, Portland, Oregon), 47(4) (Fall): 797-932.
- 

**Nilsson, Joel**

- 1999 13.1499 Air tours encroach upon refuge of canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 20. [Reprinted from *Arizona Republic*, October 14, 1999.]
- 

**Nimkin, David**

- 2011 13.2924 A partnership of purpose. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 8-9. [National Parks Conservation Association and Grand Canyon Trust.]
- 

**Noble, John W.**

- 1893 13.2820 Navajo Indian Reservation. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting, pursuant to House resolution, information relating to the opening of the Navajo Indian Reservation. *U.S. 52nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Document 201*, 14 pp. [Includes notices of Grand Canyon, contained in transcriptions of earlier documents pertaining to the subject; with regard to the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad establishing a line to Grand Canyon, either as a terminus or crossing to the north.]

---

#### Norris, Frank

2006 13.2324 The Antiquities Act and the acreage debate. *The George Wright Forum*, 23(3): 6-16.

---

#### Norris, J. H.

1912 13.1020 General inspection work as a part of park administration. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yellowstone National Park, September 11 and 12, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 145-149.

---

#### Northup, Jim

1997 13.1021 *Below the rim : update on backcountry and river use fees.* (Pam Frazier, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, in association with Grand Canyon Association, 4 pp. (Copyright Grand Canyon Association.)

---

#### Norton, Edward M., Jr. [Norton, Ed]

1987 13.5000 Statement of Edward M. Norton, Jr., President, the Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-93. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

1987 13.5179 Testimony of Edward Norton, The Wilderness Society and the Grand Canyon Trust, before the House Interior Committee, Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation, H.R. 4430, May 20, 1986. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 208-218.

1991 13.1022 Message from the president. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7) (Fall): 8.

1996 13.1024 Progress in the air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 1, 12-13. [Aircraft noise.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

2005 13.2231 Leadership builds Trust. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5, 28.

---

**Nygren, Andrea**

1980 13.4253 *Planning in Arizona*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 47 pp.

---



**O'Brien, Bob R.**

1999 13.1500 *Our national parks and the search for sustainability*. Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 246 pp.

---

**O'Brien, Mary**

2009 13.2533 Conservationists celebrate 40th anniversary of NEPA. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 16-17. [National Environmental Policy Act.]

---

**O'Connell, Kim A.**

1999 13.1025 Ten parks in peril. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 24-25. [For full report, see National Parks Conservation Association (1999, [ITEM NO. 13.1012](#)).]

2003 13.2424 Keep transportation on track; with TEA-21 up for reauthorization, the future is uncertain for alternative transportation proposals at a variety of national parks, including Grand Teton and Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 77(3): 34-. [Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century.]

---

**Oetting, Edward C. [Oetting, Ed]**

2019 13.4290 Legislating the boundaries: Redrawing the map in 1925 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe*. [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 10. [NOTE: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program> (March 2019).]

2020 13.4859 Representative Hayden and the legislative creation of Grand Canyon National Park, 1916-1919. *In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 86-89. [Carl Hayden.]

---

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **O'Halleran, Tom**

- 2016 13.3895 [Response to questions as candidate for Congress in Congressional District 1.] *In*: Sigg, Joe, Otto, Ana Kennedy, and Murphree, Julie, Candidates Babeu and O'Halleran are asked to answer the tough questions. *Arizona Agriculture* (Arizona Farm Bureau), 69(8) (October): 2. [Includes question, "Do you support the Grand Canyon National Monument?"; *i.e.*, the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.]
- 

#### **Øian, Hogne; Fredman, Peter; Sandell, Klas; Anna Dóra Sæþórsdóttir; Tyrväinen, Liisa; AND Jensen, Frank Søndergaard**

- 2018 13.4279 Tourism, nature and sustainability; a review of policy instruments in the Nordic countries. *TemaNord* (Nordic Council of Ministers/Nordisk Ministerråd, Copenhagen), (534), 99 pp. [See p. 50, brief remarks on backcountry fee system at Grand Canyon National Park (in section 4.2.3, "Allocation mechanisms and public goods".)]
- 

#### **Oldendorph, O. F.**

- 1974 13.5283 Grand Canyon National Monument; the ideal park; a remote national monument with unspoiled campgrounds and outstanding natural features may soon become part of Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(3) (March): cover, 3, 9-12.
- 

#### **Olson, Gordon Cooper**

- 1986 13.3938 *A history of natural resources management within the National Park Service*. Master's thesis, Slippery Rock University (Slippery Rock, Pennsylvania), 378 pp.
- 

#### **Oltrogge, Maureen**

- 1996 13.1028 Grand Canyon National Park receives Canon U.S.A. grant. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 3(4) (June): 15.
- 2011 13.2843 David Uberuaga becomes Superintendent. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 10-11.
- 

#### **Opperman, Tonja; Keifer, MaryBeth; AND Trader, Laura**

- 2001 13.2321 Meeting resource management objectives with prescribed fire. *In*: Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 135-142.
- 

#### **O'Sickey, Dawn**

- 2001 13.5294 A new way of doing business. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 17(3) (Summer): 15. [Grand Canyon National Park using the "Pre-Authorized Debit (PAD) program through the Department of Treasury Automated Clearing House" to "collect many different types of payments including utilities, franchise fees, rent for quarters and other buildings, fuel and aircraft usage, air tour fees, and entrance fees

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

by river concessioners and commercial tour operators including the railway company and a company with backcountry road access.”]

---

#### Ostergren, David

- 2004 13.2167 The National Park Service and implementation of the 1964 Wilderness Act: Thirty-seven years of competing interests on the Colorado Plateau. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 47-61. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)
- 2005 13.2275 Wilderness restoration: Legal and political considerations for wilderness areas and National Park Service lands in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 67.
- 2015 13.3482 The National Park Service and implementation of the 1964 Wilderness Act: Thirty-seven years of competing interests on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), *A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 64-65.
- 

## P

#### Paige, John C.

- 1985 13.5114 *The Civilian Conservation Corps and the National Park Service, 1933-1942 : an administrative history*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 249 pp.
- 

#### Palmer, T. S.

- 1906 13.3017 Game legislation at the last session of Congress. *Shooting and Fishing*, 40(14) (July 12): 267. [“An act for the protection of wild animals in the Grand Canyon forest reserve. Public No. 339. Approved June 29, 1906.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1913 13.3014 Game legislation of the 62d Congress. *Forest and Stream*, 80(12) (March 22): 367-368. [See p. 368, notice of failed bills, which included “The Grand Cañon National Park in Arizona” (*noted in passing*).]
- 

#### Patterson, J.

- 1987 13.2031 EF! shuts down Grand Canyon uranium mine. *Earth First!*, 7(7) (August 1): 1.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Paul, Aaron

- 2019 13.4505 Obiter dicta ('ōbitər 'diktə), n. pl. [Latin "something said in passing"] Incidental remarks. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-19. [Imagined and modernized paraphrase of Congressional debate over the creation of Grand Canyon National Park by the 65th Congress.] [Square brackets are part of item title.]
- 

#### Pentkowski, Greg

- 1998 13.4421 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(4) (May/June): 6. [Editorial cartoon, regarding aircraft noise at Grand Canyon.]
- 2003 13.3223 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 4. [Editorial cartoon, regarding aircraft noise at Grand Canyon.]
- 2005 13.4423 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5): 4. [Editorial cartoon, regarding Arizona national parks and monuments and state parks.]
- 2007 13.4424 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 4. [Editorial cartoon, regarding Grand Canyon and quotation from Theodore Roosevelt.] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is one of the views from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes, from Dutton (1882).]
- 2008 13.4425 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 4. [Editorial cartoon, regarding dams and mining in the Colorado River basin.] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is a view from one of the publications by Powell. Also features an illustration of Hoover Dam.]
- 2009 13.4426 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(1) (Winter): 8. [Editorial cartoon, regarding uranium mining in Grand Canyon region.] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is one of the views from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes, from Dutton (1882).]
- 2012 13.4427 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(1) (January/February): 4. [Editorial cartoon, regarding "eco-awareness".] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is a view at Toroweap.]
- 2014 13.4428 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(2) (Spring): 8. [Editorial cartoon, in part regarding uranium mining in Grand Canyon region.] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is one of the views from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes, from Dutton (1882).]
- 2014 13.4429 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(4) (Fall): 10. [Editorial cartoon, regarding the Colorado River and uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region.] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is a view of the Colorado River.]



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2015 13.4430 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(1) (Winter): 8. [Editorial cartoon, celebrating 50 years of the Sierra Club's Arizona chapter, noting dams and mining.] ["Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is one of the views from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes, from Dutton (1882).]
- 2016 13.4031 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Spring): 8. [Editorial cartoon; "80% of Arizonans polled say they want our Grand Canyon protected from mining and development."]
- 

#### Peplow, Edward H., Jr.

- 1969 13.1042 1919 Grand Canyon National Park 1969. *Arizona Highways*, 43(3) (March): 44-47.
- 

#### Perkinson, Kendall

- 2014 13.3398 Grand Canyon's "zombie mine" dead for now. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (155) (UltraSuperMega Edition) (April): 9. [Canyon Mine.]
- 

#### Perrine, Robert

- 1899 13.2935 Sheep grazing in Arizona. Second paper on the statement that forest reserves are injured by grazing. Affirmative views of a resident. *The Forester* (American Forestry Association), 5(11) (November): 257-259. [Rejoinder to E. S. Gosney, (10) (October): 230-232 (ITEM NO. 13.2934).] [Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted, map.]
- 

#### Peters, W. H.

- 1920 13.2567 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1920 and the travel season 1920*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 306-314. [NOTE: The first annual report after the creation of Grand Canyon National Park, by the acting superintendent.]
- 

#### Petty, Jim

- 1997 13.5070 Statement of Jim Petty, President, Air Vegas Airlines, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 163-171 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
- 

#### The Pew Environment Group

- NO DATE 13.3107 *Ten treasures at stake : new mining claims plus an old law put national parks and forests at risk*. Philadelphia and Washington, D.C.: The Pew Environment Group, 32 pp. [2012?] [See "Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 6-7.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2011 13.2856 *Protect the Grand Canyon from new uranium mining. Strike appropriations rider that would remove protection.* [No place]: The Pew Environment Group, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]
- 

**Phelan, Pat**

- 1984 13.3239 From Grand Canyon. *In*: Resource management computer applications: The Park System's developing response [FEATURE]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(3) (Spring): 5-6. [NOTE: The item title actually reads, "From Grand Canyon", but in comparing other titles it is apparent that the "y" is simply truncated by a poor use of typographical line measurement—oddly enough, on a computer's word processing system.]
- 

**Pietroski, Nancy**

- 2012 13.3618 (SECTION COMPILER) Overmining won't undermine the Grand Canyon . . . for now. *In*: Wilderness Medicine e-News and More [SECTION]. *Wilderness Medicine*, 29(1) (Winter): 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Brief item regarding administrative protection of lands near Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Pittenger, Tom**

- 2000 13.1621 The sky above, the earth below; recent resource management decisions. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 1-3, 10.

**Pittenger, Tom, AND Tuck, Jim**

- 2001 13.1864 Transition winds down. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (June): 1-2.
- 

**Plater, Zygmunt J. B.**

- 2006 13.2555 Law, media, and environmental policy: A fundamental linkage in sustainable democratic governance. *Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review*, 33(3): 511-550. [See p. 526.]
- 

**Platt, Teresa**

- 2013 13.3368 A small law with a mighty big take; caught up in presidential excess and the Antiquities Act. *Range Magazine*, (Fall): 62-65.
- 

**Plotkin, Kenneth J.**

- 2001 13.2505 The role of aircraft noise simulation models. *In*: *Inter-Noise 2001 : International Congress and Exhibition on Noise Control Engineering, The Hague, the Netherlands, 2001 August 27-30.*
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Poe, Noel R.**

- 1994 13.1051 Canyon country partnership. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994, pp. 119-124.*
- 

#### **Potochnik, Andre [Potochnik, André]**

- 1998 13.1068 People and programs in a primitive area. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 2-3. [Colorado River Management Plan, Wilderness Management Plan, Adaptive Management Work Group, overflights, Canyon Forest Village.]
- 

#### **Potter, Albert F.**

- 1910 13.3979 Statement of Mr. Albert F. Potter, Associate Forester, Department of Agriculture. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-6. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 1910 13.3982 Statement of Mr. Albert F. Potter, Associate Forester, Department of Agriculture. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 26-38. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 1915 13.1070 National forests and national parks. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at Berkeley, California, March 11, 12, and 13, 1915.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 142-146. [See p. 146; followed by discussion that does not mention Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### **Prewitt, Jana, AND Voytko, Victoria**

- 2000 13.1729 (PRINCIPAL WRITER/EDITOR) *A history of the U.S. Department of the Interior during the Clinton administration, 1993-2001.* Washington, D.C.: Prepared for the Clinton Administration History Project, 2 volumes in one, pp. i-xxxvi, 1-211, 212-254. [See pp. xii, xxvii, 32, 45, 49-50, 61, 63, 143-144, 149-150, 220.] [Author attribution and contributors, pp. 253-254.]
- 

#### **Propst, Holly**

- 2012 13.5021 A letter submitted for the record by the Western Business Roundtable on H.R. 3155. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 111-112. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes,

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

"Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".] [Letter over the signature of Propst, Executive Director/General Counsel.]

---

**Propst, Luther, AND Rosan, Liz**

- NO DATE 13.3951 *National parks and their neighbors : lessons from the field on building partnerships with local communities : a report on partnerships beyond park boundaries advanced seminars held at Gettysburg and Zion National parks by the Sonoran Institute for the National Park Service Division of Park Planning and Special Studies.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 16 pp. ("This report has been reprinted by the Gateway Communities Leadership Program, a partnership of The Conservation Fund, National Park Service, Sonoran Institute, and U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service National Conservation Training Center." "Luther Propst and Liz Rosan of the Sonoran Institute wrote this report, which was first printed in June 1997." [inside back cover]) [See p. 13, photo, "[This transportation system at Grand Canyon National Park runs along the West Rim Drive and helps minimize traffic congestion and air pollution.](#)" No other notes of Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Punchard, Charles P.**

- 1919 13.2574 Report of the landscape engineer. *From:* Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1174-. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 1179-1180.]
- 

**Putesoy, Matthew**

- 2009 13.5187 Statement of Matthew Putesoy, Vice Chairman, Havasupai Tribe, Supai, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-8.
- 

R

**Raines, Raleigh**

- 1912 13.3597 Our national parks. *Forest and Stream*, 79(11) (September 14): 332-333. [See p. 333: "These national parks now aggregate twelve in number, embracing over 4,500,000 acres, to which should be added the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, with its awe-inspiring gorges, which will probably be set aside as a national park by executive order." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Ramsey, Nikolai

- 1999 13.1083 Beyond the limits of the land? Water and politics of growth in the greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 9.
- 1999 13.1084 If they won't do it . . .; managing growth the citizens' way. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1999 13.1504 Recreation or wreckreation; could we love the greater Grand Canyon to death? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10-11.
- 2001 13.1814 Protecting Grand Canyon's ecological crown jewels; the seeps and springs of the canyon walls. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12-13. [Distributed January 2002.]
- 2006 13.2346 Providing water in the greater Grand Canyon region. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18-19.
- 

#### Rancourt, Linda M.

- 1994 13.1772 Two parks address traffic congestion. *National Parks*, 68 (January/February): 18, 20.
- 

#### Rappoport, D. Michael, AND Cooney, John F.

- 1992 13.1730 Visibility at the Grand Canyon: Regulatory negotiations under the Clean Air Act. *Arizona State Law Journal*, 24(2): 627-642.
- 1993 13.3924 Visibility: The issue that won't disappear. *Public Utilities Fortnightly*, 131(8) (April 15): 16-19. [Air pollution control at Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### Rasey, Pete

- 1999 13.5337 Grand Canyon air pollution. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 73(1/2) (January/February): 8. [In response to the news item in the September/October issue (Anonymous, 1998, [ITEM NO. 13.5335](#)) on litigation pertaining to the operation of the Mohave Generating Station in southern Nevada.]
- 

#### Rasker, Ray

- 1994 13.1089 Principles of community-based sustainable development. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 79-84.
- 1994 13.1090 Opportunities for sustainable development in the changing world economy. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 87-98.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Ray, Sandra L.

- 2024 13.5382 Agency information collection activities: Request for comments; clearance of a renewed approval of information collection: Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 89(32) (February 15): 11917-11918.
- 2024 13.5484 Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of a renewed approval of information collection: Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 89(197) (October 10): 82287.
- 

#### Reaburn, D. L.

- 1921 13.3051 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1921, and the travel season 1921.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 252-257.
- 

#### Reed, E. V.

- 2008 13.2438 Mad scientist. *In: Letters [SECTION]. Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 4. [Regarding uranium mining proposals at locales near Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### Reffalt, William C.

- 1998 13.4767 Statement of William C. Reffalt, The Wilderness Society and The Grand Canyon Trust. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 42-43, 89-90.
- 

#### Reid, Harry

- 1993 13.5101 Prepared statement of Senator Reid [of Nevada]. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 34. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 1997 13.5064 Senator Reid talking points. Re: Grand Canyon overflights. *From: Statement of Hugh Ferree, staff person for Senator Reid, Las Vegas office. In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 10-12. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Reiger, George

- 1975 13.3043 National parks nightmare. *Field and Stream*, 80(3) (July): 24, 26. [Regarding sound and light shows in national parks under concessionaire management. Begins with a hypothetical scenario in Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### Reimondo, Amber

- 2017 13.3921 Forest Service takes first step to reopen Grand Canyon to new uranium mining. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 22-23. ("This article was originally posted on the Grand Canyon Trust's website on November 2, 2017.")
- 2018 13.4000 What's next for Grand Canyon uranium? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 22-25.
- 2018 13.4114 The Grand Canyon is not for sale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 16-17.
- 2018 13.4277 A huge legal victory, but we're not done yet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 14-15. ["Reprinted with permission from The Grand Canyon Trust's Blog at <https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/blog/supreme-court-grand-canyon-uranium-mining-ban-on-october-03>, 2018."] [Item includes box, "Canyon Mine Update (p. 15)".]
- 2019 13.4598 Uranium; testifying on Capitol Hill. *In*: Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30.
- 2019 13.4501 *Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 32 pp. [including wraps].
- 2020 13.4723 Grand Canyon; legislation to ban new uranium mines moving. *In*: Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32.
- 2020 13.4742 *Canyon Mine : why no uranium mine is "safe" for the Grand Canyon region*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 36 pp. [including wraps].
- 2020 13.4782 Permanent protection for Grand Canyon takes another step forward. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 20. [Grand Canon Centennial Protection Act, introduced in Congress in 2019.]
- 2020 13.4810 Grand Canyon; why no uranium mine is safe. *In*: Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 24.
- 2024 13.5439 How Canyon Mine dodged the Grand Canyon mining ban. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-17. [Pinyon Plain Mine, formerly Canyon Mine.]
- 

#### Reinhardt, Richard

- 1967 13.1093 The case of the hard-nosed conservationists. *American West*, 4 (February): 52-54, 85-92.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Reinstein, Gila**

- 1999 13.2041 Interior Secretary will push to expand U.S. parks. *Yale Bulletin and Calendar*, 28(16) (December 13, 1999-January 17, 2000).
- 

#### **Resavage, Roy**

- 1999 13.5168 Statement of Roy Resavage, President, Helicopter Association International. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 115-118. [National Park Service.]
- 

#### **Ribe, Tom**

- 2012 13.5348 A critical ban. *In: Letters [SECTION]. National Parks*, 86(3) (Summer): 7. [Regarding Department of the Interior's 20-year ban of uranium mining in the Grand Canyon area.]
- 

#### **Rice, Steven E.**

- 2012 13.3322 Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(1) (Spring): 15-17. [Grand Canyon Cave Management Program.]
- 

#### **Rice, William L.; Spivey, Oakes; Newman, Peter; AND Taff, B. Derrick**

- 2021 13.5241 "On the staff of the Grand Canyon": Assessing manager and stakeholder perspectives on sustainable wilderness visitor use management. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 27(1) (April): 52-69.
- 

#### **Richardson, Elmo**

- 1962 13.1095 *The politics of conservation : crusades and controversies, 1897-1913.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press.
- 1973 13.1096 *Dams, parks, and politics : resource development and preservation in the Truman-Eisenhower era.* Lexington, Kentucky: University Press of Kentucky, 247 pp.
- 

#### **Richfield, Paul**

- 2000 13.1622 Grand Canyon rules irk operators. *Business and Commercial Aviation*, 86(5): 50.
- 

#### **Richmond, Al**

- 1997 13.1097 A special plan worth looking into. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 4-5. [New plans for transportation at Grand Canyon National Park, favoring rail systems.]



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

**Richter, R.**

1966 13.1098 Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Audubon Magazine*, 68: 216-216a.

---

**Riddle, Danny M.**

2009 13.2838 [Letters from editor of *Western Mule Magazine* to Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park and to President Barack Obama.] *In*: Tennison, Grand Canyon alert! *Western Mule Magazine*, (June): 12-13. [Regarding mule use of Grand Canyon trails.]

---

**Ridenour, James M.**

1991 13.4533 America's national parks; demonstrating solutions for the future. *The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi* (Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Indianapolis, Indiana), 111(3) (Fall): 117, 121. [Includes remarks on National Park Service participation in research on visibility conditions at Grand Canyon.]

1994 13.1100 *The national parks compromised : pork barrel politics and America's treasures*. Merrillville, Indiana: ICS Books, Inc., 254 pp.

---

**Righter, Robert W.**

1989 13.2304 National monuments to national parks: The use of the Antiquities Act of 1906. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 20(3) (August): 281-301.

---

**Rihs, John**

1998 13.3321 Grand Canyon National Park (GRCA). *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 1(2) (Summer): 3. [GRCA is "in the process of redefining its cave & karst management program".]

2005 13.2278 The Draft Cave, Karst and Mine Management Plan, and the Rapid Cave Assessment and Classification System, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 72.

---

**Ring, R.**

1986 13.1102 Flights—or fight. *New Times*, 17 (June 25-July 1): 28-29+.

---

**Riper, Charles van, III; Johnson, Matthew; Holmes, Jennifer; AND Nowak, Erika**

2019 13.4573 A long-term partnership between the Colorado Plateau Research Station and the National Park Service enables scientist-manager collaboration and informs stewardship of natural resources [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures"* :

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 113.

---

#### **Roberts, Harold**

- 2012 13.5017 Statement of Harold Roberts, Executive Vice President, Denison Mines. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 89-93. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]
- 

#### **Robinson, Tom**

- 1999 13.1106 Is there anywhere wilder than the Grand Canyon? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 8.
- 2001 13.1773 Perspectives from Washington. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 8.
- 2001 13.1815 Natural quiet. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7. [Distributed January 2002.]
- 2002 13.2020 United States Appeals Court sides with Grand Canyon quiet. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6-7.
- 2003 13.2069 RS 2477 rears its ugly head (again); Trust begins research, advocacy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 8.
- 2005 13.2236 Minor voices deliver major message. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 14-15.
- 

#### **Robison, Jason Anthony**

- 2019 13.4709 Grand Canyon as legal creation. *In: Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 557-586.
- 

#### **Rockrise Odermatt Mountjoy Amis, AND Economics Research Associates [firms]**

- 1974 13.1108 *Transportation user fee study : South Rim Village, Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Rockrise Odermatt Mountjoy Amis, 63 pp., 8 appendices. (113/D-11, DSC-TIC.)
- 

#### **Rodgers, J. E., AND Bertram, K. R.**

- 2015 13.3564 Partnering to preserve history: a collaborative approach to administrative histories [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 72-73.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Rodgers, Jane

- 2009 13.3234 Soundscape management at Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(3) (Winter 2009/2010):.
- 2011 13.3591 A river runs through us [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 119. [Resource management in National Park Service units along the Colorado River. Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area, all mentioned *in passing.*]
- 

#### Rogers, Edmund B.

- 1958 13.1109 (COMPILER) *History of legislation relating to the national park system through the 82nd Congress.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 108 volumes.
- 

#### Romero-Barceló, Carlos A.

- 1999 13.5158 Statement of Hon. Carlos A. Romero-Barceló, a Delegate to Congress from the Territory of Puerto Rico. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-4. [National Park Service.]
- 

#### Roosevelt, Franklin D.

- 1947 13.4842 By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation (No. 2393—Apr. 4, 1940—54 Stat. 2692). *In: Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 205-206. [Certain lands excluded from Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 

#### Roosevelt, Theodore

- 1906 13.2077 By the President of the United States. A Proclamation. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 34(Part 3): 3263-3264. [Grand Canyon Game Preserve.] [34 Stat. 3263.]
- 1906 13.2602 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *In: Lewis, Alfred Henry (ed.), (Supplemental) A compilation of the messages and speeches of Theodore Roosevelt, 1901-1905.* [No place]: Bureau of National Literature and Art, pp. 908-909. [Enlargement of Grand Cañon Forest Preserve, May 6, 1905.] [Volume comprises pp. 740-1207 + 17 pp.]
- 1907 13.2865 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *From: Proclamations by the President of the United States [SECTION]. In: The Statutes at large of the United States of America from December, 1905, to March, 1907 : concurrent resolutions of the two houses of congress and recent treaties, ocnventions, and executive proclamations : edited, printed, and published by authority of Congress*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- under the direction of the Secretary of State. Vol. XXXIV—In three parts : Part 3, Recent treaties, conventions, and proclamations : index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3009-3010. [Enlargement of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, May 5, 1905.] [34 Stat. 3009.]
- 1907 13.2866 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *From:* Proclamations by the President of the United States [SECTION]. *In: The Statutes at large of the United States of America from December, 1905, to March, 1907 : concurrent resolutions of the two houses of congress and recent treaties, ocnventions, and executive proclamations : edited, printed, and published by authority of Congress under the direction of the Secretary of State. Vol. XXXIV—In three parts : Part 3, Recent treaties, conventions, and proclamations : index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3223-3224, map. [Enlargement of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, August 8, 1906.] [34 Stat. 3223.]
- 1907 13.2867 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *From:* Proclamations by the President of the United States [SECTION]. *In: The Statutes at large of the United States of America from December, 1905, to March, 1907 : concurrent resolutions of the two houses of congress and recent treaties, ocnventions, and executive proclamations : edited, printed, and published by authority of Congress under the direction of the Secretary of State. Vol. XXXIV—In three parts : Part 3, Recent treaties, conventions, and proclamations : index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3263-3264. [Grand Canyon Game Preserve, November 28, 1906.] [34 Stat. 3263.]
- 1908 13.2078 By the President of the United States. A Proclamation. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 35(Part 2): 2175-2176, map on unpaginated page preceding p. 2175. [Grand Canyon National Monument.] [35 Stat. 2175.]
- 1908 13.2079 By the President of the United States. A Proclamation. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 35(Part 2): 2196-2197, two maps between pp. 2196, 2197. [Coconino National Forest and Kaibab National Forest.] [35 Stat. 2196.]
- 1908 13.2603 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *In:* Richardson, James D. (ed.), *A compilation of the messages and speeches of the Presidents, 1789-1907. Volume X.* [No place]: Bureau of National Literature and Art, pp. 882-883. [Enlargement of Grand Cañon Forest Preserve, May 6, 1905.] [Volume 892 pp.]
- 1947 13.4840 Grand Canyon National Monument, Arizona. By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation (No. 794—Jan. 11, 1908—35 Stat. 2175). *In:* Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 28-29 (with map between these pages).

---

#### Rosinbum, Todd

- 1999 13.4118 Session reports. Transit alternatives: Shuttles to light rail service; "inventory and assessment of visitor transportation systems". *In: National Parks : transportation alternatives and advanced technology for the 21st century : conference proceedings : June 3-5, 1999, Big Sky Ski and Summer Resort, Big Sky, Montana*, pp. 53-55. [Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing.*]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Rossman, Bob

- 2006 13.2326 The importance of soundscapes in national park management. *In*: Harmon, David (ed.), *People, Places, and Parks: Proceedings of the 2005 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 335-340.
- 

#### Rotegard, Laura

- 2014 13.4014 Welcome. *In*: *Horace M. Albright Training Center : the future of the National Park Service begins here*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Horace M. Albright Training Center, p. ii. [Author is the Superintendent, Horace M. Albright Training Center.]
- 

#### Rothman, Hal K.

- 1986 13.2942 Forged by one man's will: Frank Pinkley and the administration of the southwestern national monuments, 1923-1932. *The Public Historian*, 8(2) (Spring): 83-100.
- 1989 13.2943 "A regular ding-dong fight": Agency culture and evolution in the NPS-USFS dispute, 1916-1937. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 20(2) (May): 141-161. [See pp. 150, 153, 156.]
- 2006 13.2391 Showdown at Jackson Hole; a monumental backlash against the Antiquities Act. *In*: Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 81-92.
- 

#### Ruhl, John

- 1993 13.1115 Air tour rebuttal: An open letter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 15. [Letter to Jeri Ledbetter.]
- 

#### Rundall, Jill; Stortz, Sasha; Sisk, Thomas; AND Chaudhry, Todd

- 2013 13.3838 Prioritizing federal lands stewardship: The Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters*. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 108.

#### Rundall, Jill; Stortz, Sasha; Sisk, Thomas; Chaudhry, Todd; AND Aslan, C.

- 2015 13.3565 Integrating multiple stakeholders and jurisdictions into the Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 74.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Runte, Alfred**

- 1997 13.5334 Redefining sacred space; our instinctual reverence for cultural sites must guide our behavior toward natural parks. *National Parks*, 71(1/2) (January/February): 39-40. [Remarks and suggestions regarding solutions to national park overcrowding. Includes notes on Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Ruple, John C.**

- 2019 13.4431 The Trump administration and lessons not learned from prior national monument modifications. *Harvard Environmental Law Review*, 43: 1-76. [Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 9; and particularly, "Grand Canyon II, Arizona", pp. 62-66.]
- 

**Rupprecht, Jonathan**

- 2015 13.3427 *Drones : their many civilian uses and the U.S. laws surrounding them*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 2nd ed., 142 pp. [See pp. 110-111, incident at Grand Canyon.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 

**Rush, James S., Jr.**

- 1992 13.2949 War of attrition: Textual records relating to the environment in the National Archives—Arizona, a case study. *Agricultural History*, 66(2) (Spring): 331-338.
- 

**Rusnak, Eric C.**

- 2003 13.3620 The straw that broke the camel's back? Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument antiquates the Antiquities Act. *Ohio State Law Journal* (Ohio State University, College of Law), 64: 669-730. [See "President Theodore Roosevelt's Grand Canyon", pp. 682-683.]
- 

**Russell, Carl P.**

- NO DATE 13.1118 A forward look at park naturalist programs. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940*. [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 7-14.
- NO DATE 13.1119 The library problem of the National Park Service. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940*. [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 169-176; discussion, pp. 176-179.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

## S

### S., G.

- 1998 13.2084 Grand Canyon National Park approves new singletrack; proposes Wilderness closure. *IMBA Trail News* (International Mountain Bicycling Association), 11(4) (September/October): 1, 13.
- 

### Sacrey, W. Michael

- 1997 13.1122 Establishment of corridors in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 62(94) (May 15): 26902-26908. [See also Gordon, Richard O., Withdrawal, 63(135) (July 15): 38233 (ITEM NO. 13.2689).]
- 1997 13.1123 Air tour routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 62(94) (May 15): 26909-26914.
- 

### Sadler, Christa

- 1995 13.1126 Changes a-comin'; Grand Canyon's new General Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 6-7.
- 1995 13.1127 There's more to the story about crowded Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, (June 12): 15. [Letter.]
- 2012 13.3038 In response to the closure of Deer Creek Narrows and past articles in BQRs and discussions in the river community. *In: Dear Eddy* [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 7-8.
- 

### Salazar, Ken

- 2011 13.2853 Public Land order no. 7773; Emergency withdrawal of public and national forest system lands, Coconino and Mohave Counties; AZ. *Federal Register*, 76(124) (June 28): 37826. [Withdrawal for six months of 1,010,776 acres from location and entry under 1872 Mining Law, "to protect the Grand Canyon Watershed from adverse effects of locatable hardrock mineral exploration and mining".]
- 2012 13.2937 Public Land Order No. 7787; Withdrawal of public and National Forest System lands in the Grand Canyon watershed; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 77(11) (January 18): 2563-2566.
- 

### Santucci, Vincent L.

- 2015 13.3508 National Park Service paleontological resources management, research and collections: Historical perspectives [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 479.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Santucci, Vincent L., AND Tweet, Justin A.**

- 2021 13.4873 (COMPILERS) Grand Canyon National Park paleontological supplemental information: Part D. Paleontological resource law and policy. *In*: Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 338-343.
- 

**Sargent, Charles S.; Abbot, Henry A.; Agassiz, Alexander; Brewer, William H.; Hague, Arnold; Pinchot, Gifford; AND Gibbs, Wolcott**

- 1898 13.2613 Report of the commission appointed by the National Academy of Sciences upon a forest policy for the forested lands of the United States. *In*: *Report of the National Academy of Sciences for the year 1897*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 29-65. [Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, p. 47; portion of reserve should be made a national park, p. 63. See also pp. 72-73, "A Bill to set apart certain lands in the Territory of Arizona as a public park, to be known as the Grand Canyon National Park."]
- 

**Sargent, John G.**

- 1929 13.5145 Grand Canyon National Park—installation of water supply and electric current facilities. The Secretary of the Interior may grant to a concessioner, furnishing under contract hotel and other accommodations within the Grand Canyon National Park, permission to install works for storage and carriage of water incident to providing water supply and generating electricity to the extent necessary for the proper accommodation of the public. *In*: Kearney, George (ed.), *Official opinions of the Attorneys General of the United States advising the President and heads of departments in relation to their official duties. Volume 35*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 208-212. [Item dated Department of Justice, April 23, 1927, to the Secretary of the Interior.] [Volume title-sheet (p. iii): *Volume 35 : containing the opinions of the Attorneys General Hon. Harlan F. Stone of New York, Hon. John G. Sargent of Vermont, and opinions by Acting Attorneys General Hon. William D. Mitchell, Hon. William J. Donovan, Hon. George R. Farnum : also containing citations of Acts of Congress, the revised statutes, the Constitution, treaties and conventions, opinions of the Attorneys General, an index to subjects, and an index-digest.*]
- 

**Savold, David**

- 1992 13.1143 The battle over the rim. *Air and Space*, 7(4) (October): 48. [Air tours.]
- 

**Scavo, Ryan Michelle**

- 2014 13.3847 A mission for sustainability amidst a changing climate. *The George Wright Forum*, 31(1): 53-62. [National Park Service mission. See pp. 60-61 regarding the Paiute Apartments at Grand Canyon National Park, a platinum-certified LEED structure.] [LEED®; Green Building Rating System™. (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design.)]
-



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Schellbach, Louis, III**

- 1935 13.3475 *Report of an inspection trip to proposed Boulder Dam State Park (E.C.E., S.P.I.), Clark County, Nevada.* Berkeley, California: [no imprint], 49 pp.
- 

#### **Schey, Stephen; Francfort, Jim; AND Nienhueser, Ian**

- 2014 13.3861 *AVTA federal fleet PEV readiness data logging and characterization study for the National Park Service: Grand Canyon National Park.* Idaho Falls, Idaho: Idaho National Laboratory, for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Nuclear Energy, under DOE Idaho Operations Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [74 pp. total]. (INL/EXT-14-33267.) [Advanced Vehicle Test Activity. Plug-in Electric Vehicle.]
- 

#### **Schlosberg, David, AND Sisk, Thomas D.**

- 2000 13.2305 The environmental science/policy interface: Crossing disciplinary boundaries with a team-teaching approach. *Political Science and Politics*, 33(1) (March): 75-79.
- 

#### **Schuster, Rudolph**

- 2023 21.8468 Agency information collection activities; science communication strategies related to mining activities. *Federal Register*, 88(206) (October 26): 73615-73616. [Request for comment. "Abstract: The USGS has a history of conducting research on uranium-bearing breccia pipe deposits to address data gaps related to the potential effects of uranium exploration and mining activities in the Grand Canyon watershed, its people, wildlife, and water resources. The USGS also recognizes a need to constantly update methods for communicating science to partners and non-scientists. The project proposed herein seeks to identify a path toward efficiently providing data and results to decision makers, stakeholders, partners, and the public to maximize the utility of science products. This research will advance USGS capability by documenting the efficacy of existing mining-related science communication efforts to partners and will advance USGS knowledge and use of communication methods to deliver actionable science to non-science audiences in the future. Information will be collected via semi-structured interviews conducted in person with members of the general public in the Grand Canyon watershed."]
- 

#### **Schutzman, Janice**

- 1971 13.1149 (REPRESENTATIVE) *Official report of proceedings before the United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service in the matter of the public hearing of the Wilderness Proposal for Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 15, 1971.* Phoenix: Hardy W. Scott and Associates, Court Reporters, for U.S. National Park Service, 89 pp.
- 1971 13.1150 (REPRESENTATIVE) *Official report of proceedings before the United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service in the matter of the public hearing of the Wilderness Proposal for Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 18, 1971.* Phoenix: Hardy W. Scott and Associates, Court Reporters, for U.S. National Park Service, 109 pp.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Schwartz, Zvi; Stewart, William; AND Backlund, Erik A.**

- 2009 13.3480 Monitoring visitor flows in destinations: The case of multiple-use hiking trails in Grand Canyon National Park. *Tourism Analysis*, 14(6): 749-763.
- 

**Schwarz, G. F.**

- 1913 13.2765 National parks ill kept—Cost and difficulty of reaching them deter many travelers. (N.Y. *Times*, October 20, 1912.) *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 9(2) (June): 114. [Reprint of letter to the Editor of *The New York Times*, which was in response to a *Times* editorial on "The Grand Cañon".]
- 

**Scott, Sandra**

- 1989 13.1152 [Note on the mission of the Grand Canyon Natural History Association.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (March): 1.
- 

**Scoyen, E. T. [Scoyen, Eivind T.]**

- 1925 13.5204 Statement of Mr. E. T. Scoyen. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1523-1526. [Scoyen is Chief Ranger, Grand Canyon National Park.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]
- 

**Seliga, Todd**

- 2021 13.5142 GCC support at Tuweep makes a difference. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 21. [GCC promotional quotation.]
- 

**Seiller, Monika**

- 2011 13.5115 Uranabbau am Grand Canon; Entscheidungsphase über Moratorium. *Coyote* (Aktionsgruppe Indianer und Menschenrechte e.V., München), (89) (Spring): 10-13. [In German.]
- 

**Sellers, Richard West**

- 1997 13.2846 *Preserving nature in the national parks : a history.* New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 380 pp.
- 

**Shadegg, John B.**

- 1995 13.4974 Statement of Hon. John Shadegg, U.S. Representative from Arizona. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-6. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

- 1998 13.4760 Statement of Hon. John B. Shadegg, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 10-13.
- 

#### **Shafroth, Will**

- 2009 13.2530 Special regulations; areas of the National Park System. *Federal Register*, 74(132) (July 13): 33384-33388. ["The National Park Service is proposing this rule to update its regulations for managing use of the Colorado River and adjoining federally owned lands administered by the National Park Service within Grand Canyon National Park."]
- 

#### **Shalala (Ms.) [Shalala, Donna]**

- 2019 13.4638 Providing for consideration of the Bill (H.R. 823) to provide for the designation of certain wilderness areas, recreation management areas, and conservation areas in the State of Colorado, and for other purposes; providing for consideration of the Bill (H.R. 1373) to protect, for current and future generations, the watershed, ecosystem, and cultural heritage of the Grand Canyon region in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes; providing for consideration of the Bill (H.R. 2181) to provide for the withdrawal and protection of certain federal land in the State of New Mexico; and providing for proceedings during the period from November 1, 2019, through November 11, 2019 : October 28, 2019.—Referred to the House Calendar and ordered to be printed : Ms. Shalala, from the Committee on Rules, submitted the following Report (to accompany H. Res. 656). *U.S. 116th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Report 116-264*, 9 pp.
- 

#### **Shalla, Elyssa**

- 2017 13.5243 Grand Canyon's corridor trail system: Linking the past, present, and future. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 33(1) (Winter 2016/2017): 74-83. [In print June 15, 2017.] [As part of the revision to the park's 1988 backcountry management plan.]
- 

#### **Shankland, Robert**

- 1951 13.1156 *Steve Mather of the national parks.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 326 pp.
- 1954 13.1157 *Steve Mather of the national parks.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 2nd ed.
- 1970 13.1158 *Steve Mather of the national parks* (revised and enlarged by the publisher). New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 3rd ed., 370, xxiii pp.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Shaver, Christine L.**

- 1998 13.1160 Information compels action to reduce air pollution. *In*: U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1997*, p. 13.
- 

**Shaw, Harley G., AND Brown, David E.**

- 2012 13.3905 Land tenure and land uses impacting wildlife. *In*: Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 410-429.
- 

**Shaw, William W.; Carpenter, Edwin; Daniel, Terry; King, David A.; Nienaber, Jeanne; Saarinen, Thomas; Underhill, A. H.; AND Zube, Ervin H.**

- 1982 13.1161 Grand Canyon National Park Social Sciences Research Program. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 3*, 16 pp.
- 

**Sheehan, John J.**

- 1987 13.5177 Statement of John J. Sheehan, Senior Vice President, Government and Technical Affairs, Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, regarding H. R. 4430, Committee on Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation, Honorable Bruce F. Vento, Chairman, United States House of Representatives, Tuesday, May 20, 1986. *In*: *Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 148-156.
- 

**Sheeley, Tom**

- 1997 13.1162 Parks Services [*sic*] fees are more than unfair, they're absurd. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(4) (February 20-March 5): 7, 26.
- 

**Sheppard, Ambrose**

- 1995 13.4989 Statement of Ambrose Sheppard, Apache County Board of Supervisors. *In*: *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 79. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Sherman, Carma

- 1986 13.5322 Noise pollution. *In*: Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 60(5/6) (May/June): 8. [Regarding aircraft noise in Grand Canyon; letter in response to Kahler (1986, ITEM NO. 13.3582).]
- 

#### Sherman, John Dickinson (Mrs.)

- 1917 13.1626 *Women's part in national park development : delivered at the National Parks Conference at Washington, D. C., January 2, 1917.* U.S. National Park Service, 6 pp.
- 

#### Sherman, Julie

- 2003 13.3221 Public support essential for Grand Canyon ecoregion wildlife, resources. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 39(1) (January/February): 4.
- 

#### Shirley, James L.

- 1925 13.5200 Statement of Mr. James L. Shirley, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In*: *National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1509-1511. [Shirley is the superintendent of the Fred Harvey transportation company.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]
- 

#### Shull, Carol D.

- 1995 13.2675 National Register of Historic Places; Notification of pending nominations. *Federal Register*, 60(191) (October 3): 51807. [Includes in list, "Grand Canyon Village Historic District (Boundary Increase)".]
- 

#### Sierra Club

- NO DATE 13.3434 *Grand Canyon Watershed.* San Francisco and Washington, D.C.: Sierra Club, [2] pp. [Fact sheet about the proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument.] [2015.]
- 1986 13.4309 Sierra Club's *Quiet Canyon Proposal.* *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(6) (June): 1. [Aircraft overflights.]
- 1986 13.4313 Stop the air raid on our national parks; Grand Canyon. Help us in our fight for a Quiet Canyon . . . buy a "Grand Canyon Air Raid" shirt! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(8) (September): 7. [Advertisement for T-shirt produced by the Plateau Group, Grand Canyon Chapter. This is the first appearance of this advertisement.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1990 13.3487 Going, going, gone? *High Country News*, 22(10) (May 21): 16. [Full-page paid advertisement. In support of the "Wyden Visibility Protection Amendent [*sic*] to the

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- Clean Air Act"; illustrated by clear- and polluted-air views of Grand Canyon.] [Wyden Visibility Protection Amendment.]
- 1998 13.1170 Protecting Grand Canyon quiet affirmed by court. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 13. [Sierra Club press release.]
- 1999 13.5171 Principles of linkage between the National Park Service Organic Act and the *natural quiet*. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 141.
- 2019 13.4550 100 years grand; for the Canyon centennial, Sierra Club joined Chair Raúl Grijalva in Washington, D.C. to call for permanent protection in the Grand Canyon region from uranium mining. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 55(3) (Summer): 1, 5. [Raúl Grijalva, U.S. House of Representatives, Chair of the House Natural Resources Committee.]
- 

#### Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter

- 1998 13.4291 Saving Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June), 8 pp. [Various separately authored concerns, cited separately.]
- 2005 13.4385 State of Arizona's environment issue; focus on chapter priorities. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(4) (July/August): 1. [See "Grand Canyon: Restore and Protect the Greater Grand Canyon Ecoregion".]
- 2007 13.4398 My Grand Canyon [EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December), 16 pp. [Various separately authored concerns, cited separately.]
- 2008 13.4399 Journey of the Colorado [EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June), 12 pp. [Various separately authored concerns, cited separately.]
- 

#### Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter, Plateau Group

- 1987 13.4319 Plateau Group of the Sierra Club resolution; uranium mining in the Grand Canyon ecosystem. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(1) (February): 2.
- 

#### Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Protection Campaign

- 2015 13.3490 Support broadens for the Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 12. [Excerpt from July 28, 2015, press release; including letter to President Barack Obama from former Arizona Game and Fish Commissioners (Hernbrode *et al.*, 2015, [ITEM NO. 13.3491](#)).]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Sierra Club, National Parks and Monuments Committee

- 2013 13.5146 Appendix. Re: Oversight hearing on the Dept. of Transportation (Oct. 18, 2007). *In: Oversight of the U.S. Department of Transportation : hearing before the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, October 18, 2007.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 49-54. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon National Park.] [**NOTE:** Six-year delay between hearing and printing is correct.]
- 

#### Sigurjónsdóttir see Jóna Kolbrún Sigurjónsdóttir

---

#### Simon, David J. [Simon, Dave]

- 1995 13.4981 Statement of David J. Simon, Southwest Regional Director, National Parks Conservation Association. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-61. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 1994 13.1175 Southwest [Southwest Region news note, National Parks Conservation Association]. *National Parks*, (March/April): 21. [Aircraft overflights.]
- 1997 13.5091 Statement of David Simon, southwest Regional Director, National Parks Conservation Association. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 215-224. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
- 

#### Simpson, James S.

- 2006 13.2669 Alternative Transportation in Parks and Public Lands Program. *Federal Register*, 71(176) (September 12): 53740-53745.
- 2007 13.2670 Alternative Transportation in Parks and Public Lands Program. *Federal Register*, 72(198) (October 15): 58365-58370.
- 

#### Singh, Madan M.

- 2009 13.5189 Statement of Madan M. Singh, Ph.D., P.E., Director, Department on [sic] Mines and Mineral Resources, State of Arizona, Phoenix, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-21. [". . . this testimony is against the withdrawal of uranium-bearing lands from around the Grand Canyon National Forest [sic]."]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2009 13.2548 Testimony by DMMR Re: H.R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act. *Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources, Open-File Report 09-28*, 8 pp. + attachments [17 pp. total]. [Preliminary report.]
- 

#### **Sinyella, Wayne**

- 1997 13.5092 Statement of Wayne Sinyella, Chairman, Havasupai Tribe Council, Supai, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 235-264 (with discussions and exhibits, 265-335) (see also two letters in the volume appendix, pp. 392-395). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
- 

#### **Sisk, Thomas D.; Calhoun, Jeanne; Sortz, S.; Balsam, Jan; Newton, R.; Aslan, Clare; AND Chaudhry, Todd**

- 2019 13.4572 Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment: ambitions, collaboration, and outcomes at the interface of science and management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 100-101.
- 

#### **Skrelunas, Tony**

- 1991 13.1176 Grand Canyon Trust hosts Native American gathering. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 4. [Environmental concerns.]
- 

#### **[Smart, William B.]**

- 1996 13.1179 FAA ignores park protection needs. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 10. [Editorial.]
- 

#### **Smith, Drifter**

- 2012 13.3009 Deer Creek revisited—closure, controversy, and opinion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 16-20.
- 

#### **Smith, George Otis**

- 1917 13.2577 The Survey's contribution to the national-park movement. *From: Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 319-322. [U.S. Geological Survey.]
- 1917 13.3914 [Comment following the presentation by L. Claude Way.] *From: Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

Office, p. 335. [By "The Presiding Officer, Dr. Smith". Regarding conditions at Grand Canyon, including the issue of spurious mining claims.] [Way, see [ITEM NO. 13.2579](#).]

---

#### Smith, Patrick G.

- 1995 13.4936 [Statement.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 99. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 

#### Smith, Rob

- 1993 13.5108 Statement of Rob Smith, Sierra Club Southwest Office, Phoenix, AZ. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 70-74 (with discussion, 74-81). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 1996 13.4355 Clinton promises quieter canyon rule by December 31. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 7-8.
- 1997 13.4356 Still noisy after all these years; FAA's aircraft noise rules for Grand Canyon won't change much; Sierra Club and six others sue to protect silence. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(1) (February): 1.
- 2002 13.4377 "Silent is golden" [*sic*] once more in the Canyon; victory over air traffic noise. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(5) (September/October): 9.
- 2004 13.4380 Earth to Bush: There is a better way; stop attacking our air, water and canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(1) (January/February): 6. [President George W. Bush.]
- 2012 13.2975 When will we hear the sounds of silence at Grand Canyon? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 6-7.
- 2012 13.3010 Grand Canyon aircraft noise continues. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Fall): 11.

#### Smith, Rob, AND Daggett, Dan

- 1987 13.5180 Panel consisting of Rob Smith, Associate Southwest Representative, Sierra Club: and Dan Daggett, representative, Plateau Chapter, Sierra Club. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 223-254.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

#### Smoot, Reed

- 1917 13.2576 [Remarks.] *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 14-18.

---

#### Snow, Jacob

- 1997 13.5068 [Statement.] *From:* Statement of Robert N. Broadbent, Director of Aviation; accompanied by Jacob Snow, Clark County Department of Aviation, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 140-142. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
- 1999 13.5167 Statement of Jacob Snow, Assistant Director, Clarke [*sic*] County Department of Aviation, McCarran International Airport. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 86-114. [National Park Service.]

---

#### Snow, Steven E.

- 1998 13.5213 Statement of Steven E. Snow, Board member, Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 47-49, 117-119.

---

#### Snyder, Michael D.

- 1998 13.2688 Correction; Grand Canyon National Park; Concession contract for operation of accommodations, facilities, and services within Grand Canyon National Park (South Rim). *Federal Register*, 63(138) (July 20): 38843. [Cancellation of Everhart, Ronald E., 63(109) (June 8): 31228-31229 (ITEM NO. 13.2686).]
- 2008 13.2433 Fire Management Plan, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 73(206) (October 23): 63194.
- 2009 13.2649 Fire Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 74(151) (August 7): 39709-39710.
- 2010 13.2650 Fire Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Record of Decision, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(43) (March 5): 10308-10309.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Sojourner, Mary**

- 1993 13.1197 Belly. *Sierra*, 78 (July/August): 58-61. [Uranium mine environmental battle.]
- 2001 13.1806 Outliving the enemy . . . again and again; for those of us who simply will not go away, activism is a lifetime calling. *Flagstaff Tea Party*, (September): 11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Sontag, William H.**

- 1990 13.1198 (ED.) *National Park Service : the first 75 years*. Eastern National Park and Monument Association, 64 pp.
- 

**Sowards, Adam M.**

- 2019 13.4538 Where the "lords of yesterday" still hold sway. *High Country News*, 51(11) (June 24): 26. [Regarding the General Mining Act of 1872. Includes remarks about Ralph Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Spence, Albert R.**

- 2012 13.2938 Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of renewed approval of information collection: Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 77(18) (January 27): 4393.
- 2014 13.3373 Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of renewed approval of information collection: Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 79(145) (July 29): 44084-44085.
- 

**Spence, Charles F.**

- 2007 13.2599 (ED.) *AIM/FAR 2007 : aeronautical information manual/federal aviation regulations* (Stephen S. Chapman, sponsoring ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill. [See "Part 93—Special air traffic rules and airport traffic patterns", pp. 693-. Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 

**Spensieri, Jennifer A.**

- 2009 13.2541 *A kiosk in the canyon: the history and policies of the Grand Canyon Trust*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 120 pp.
- 

**Squillace, Mark**

- 2003 13.2062 The monumental legacy of the Antiquities Act of 1906. *Georgia Law Review*, 37(2) (Winter): 473-610.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2006 13.2392 The Antiquities Act and the exercise of presidential power; the Clinton monuments. *In*: Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 106-136.
- 

#### Stantech Consulting, Inc.

- 1998 13.3912 (WITH JE Fuller/Hydrology and Geomorphology, Inc., and University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center) *Arizona Navigable Streams [sic] Adjudication Commission : final report : criteria for assessing characteristics of navigability for small watercourses in Arizona*. Phoenix: Stantech Consulting, Inc., for Arizona Navigable Stream Adjudication Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [150+ pp. total]. (Contract No. A7-0109-001.) [Colorado River, *passim*.]
- 

#### Stanton, Robert

- 1999 13.2654 Change in noise evaluation methodology for air tour operations over Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 64(134) (July 14): 38006-38018.
- 

#### Steiger, Sam

- 1974 13.5233 Additional views of Mr. Steiger of Arizona. *In*: Further protecting the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. September 25, 1974.—Committed to the Committee of the White House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed. Mr. Haley, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report together with dissenting and additional views (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report No. 93-1374*, pp. 35-36.
- 

#### Stengel, Richard

- 1988 13.3098 Ah, wilderness! *Time*, (July 11):. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### Stephen, Alan R.

- 1987 13.5002 Statement of Alan R. Stephen, President, Scenic Airlines, Inc. *In*: *Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987*. Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 100-114. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]
- 1993 13.5102 Statement of Alan R. Stephen, President and Chief Executive Officer, Scenic Airlines, Inc. *In*: *Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 35-42 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 1997 13.5094 Statement of Alan R. Stephen, President, Twin Otter International, North Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 349-359. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
- 1999 13.5165 Statement of Alan R. Stephen, President, Twin Otter International, Inc. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 39-46. [National Park Service.]
- 

#### **Stinson, Victoria**

- 2002 13.1869 Construction underway for the South Rim Maintenance and Warehouse Facility. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 3.
- 

#### **Stock, Heather**

- 1989 13.4337 Good news and more good news: Victory for SCLDF in Yellowstone and North Rim. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(11) (December): 3. [See "Grand Canyon Wins Another Round: Appeal of Injunction Prohibiting Hotel Construction Dropped".] [Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund.]
- 

#### **Stocker, Voneta [Wittwer-Stocker, Voneta]**

- 1998 13.5215 Statement of Voneta Stocker, Las Vegas. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 64-65, 128-133.
- 

#### **Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

- 2018 13.4565 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Stortz, Sasha D.; Sisk, Thomas D.; AND Nielsen, Erik A.**

- 2013 13.3839 Evaluating participatory analysis: Stakeholder participation in the Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 117-118.
- 

**Stottlemeyer, J. R.**

- 1981 13.1223 Evolution of management policy and research in the national parks. *Journal of Forestry*, 79(1): 16-20.
- 

**Street, Judith D.**

- 2006 13.2717 Agency information collection activity under OMB review, Request for comments; Renewed of an approved information collection activity, Part 93, Subpart U—Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 71(11) (January 18): 2981-2982.
- 

**Strumpf, Manny**

- 1981 13.3255 Dick Marks brings optimism, accomplishments to Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(5) (May): 15. [Richard Marks, Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 

**Strutin, Michele**

- 1991 13.1226 "Somebody's got to try this stuff". *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 81(3): 50. [Sustainable design.]
- 

**Stump, Bob**

- 1987 13.5174 Statement of Congressman Bob Stump concerning H.R. 4430 before the House Subcommittee on Natural [sic] Parks and Recreation, May 20, 1986. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-14.
- 1998 13.4755 Statement of Hon. Bob Stump, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-4.

---

#### **Sullivan, Bob**

- 1935 13.1629 Among ourselves. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 39(4) (March): 68-69. [Includes Grand Canyon activity report.]
- 

#### **Sullivan, John**

- 1993 13.5112 Letter from John Sullivan, Chief Pilot, Helicopter Services of Nevada, Inc. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 89-90. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 1997 13.5071 Statement of John Sullivan, John Sullivan [sic], Chief Executive Officer, Sundance Helicoptes, Inc., Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 172-181 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
- 1998 13.5218 Statement of John Sullivan, Chairman, Grand Canyon Air Tour Council. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 69-71, 160-162.
- 

#### **Sullivan, Thomas Alan**

- 1944 13.1227 (COMPILER) *Laws relating to the National Park Service. Supplement 1, July 1933 through April 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 207 pp. [Supplement to Tolson (1933).]
- 1947 13.1228 (COMPILER) *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 331 pp.
- 

#### **Sunder, Michael D.**

- 2003 13.2185 Clarification of the term *the day* in the definition of substantial restoration of natural quiet for Grand Canyon NP. *Federal Register*, 68(216) (November 7): 63129-63130.
- 2003 13.2185 Notice of recommendation from the Aircraft Noise Model Validation Study. *Federal Register*, 68(216) (November 7): 63131-63132.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Sundquist, James**

- 1968 13.1229 *Politics and policy: The Eisenhower, Kennedy, and Johnson years.* Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution, 560 pp.
- 

**Supreme Court of the United States** see **U.S. Supreme Court**

---

**Suran, Bill**

- 1994 13.1230 They've got a tiger by the tail. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(1): 3.
- 2001 13.1775 Shhhhh! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 1.
- 

**Suran, Sibyl W.**

- 1994 13.1231 The Pioneers learn about changes at Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 2.
- 

**Swain, Donald C.**

- 1970 13.5234 The Bureau of Reclamation and the New Deal, 1933-1940. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, 61(3) (July): 137-146. [Hoover Dam, see p. 138.]
- 1970 13.1232 *Wilderness defender : Horace M. Albright and conservation.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- 

**Swan, Jeff; Kay, G. Bruce; Ruffner, George A.; AND Sydloski, Amanda**

- 2014 13.4126 *Aggregate sources for construction and maintenance in northern Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Swan Consulting, LLC; Phoenix: Ninyo and Moore; and Mesa, Arizona: EcoPlan Associates, Inc., for Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, in cooperation with U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, 122 pp. [Includes management issues relating to geology, environment, cultural resources, and land use.]
- 

**Swanda, Ron**

- 1998 13.5217 Statement of Ron Swanda, Vice President of Operations, General Aviation Manufacturers Association. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 67-68, 156-159.
-



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **SWCA, Inc.**

- 2002 13.1956 *Environmental Assessment for Desert View improvements and road rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., for Van Dijk Pace Westlake Architects, Phoenix, and U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Denver, 101 pp. + appendices [118 pp. total]. (SWCA Project No. 5520-M.)
- 

#### **Swickard, Linda**

- 1993 13.1233 From the staff. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February): [1-2].
- 

#### **Symington, Fife**

- 1992 13.1235 Join with us: A message from the Chair. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(1) (November 23): [1].
- 1995 13.1236 Letter from the Chairman, Governor Fife Symington, Arizona. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 3(1) (March): 1.
- 

#### **Symms, Steve**

- 1974 13.5232 Dissenting views—S. 1296, to expand the boundary lines of the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Further protecting the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. September 25, 1974.—Committed to the Committee of the White House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed. Mr. Haley, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report together with dissenting and additional views (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report No. 93-1374*, pp. 33-34.
- 

## T

#### **Taft, William Howard**

- 1910 13.3049 *Message of the President of the United States communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the third session Sixty-first Congress, December 6, 1910.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 105 pp. [See section, "National Parks", p. 58: "Our national parks have become so extensive and involve so much detail of action in their control that it seems to me there ought to be legislation creating a bureau for their care and control. The greatest natural wonder of this country and the surrounding territory should be included in another national park. I refer to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE SECTION)]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Tait, Tom

- 1999 13.3399 Federal proposal threatens air tours over Grand Canyon. *Nevada Business Journal*, 14(7) (July): 14.
- 

#### Tallman, Clay

- 1919 13.1238 Decision of the Commissioner of the General Land Office in reference to the Cameron mining locations in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Annual Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919*, pp. 365-369. ("United States vs. Ralph H. Cameron *et al.*, involving charges against mining claims in Grand Canyon National Park. Motion to reopen denied; decision affirmed". Decision dated May 12, 1919.) [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd annual report.]
- 

#### Taylor, Edward T.

- 1932 13.5225 Report of Messrs. Murphy, French, Taylor, and Hastings of the Subcommittee on Appropriations for the Interior Department of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives of the 71st Congress on their field activities. *In: Interior Department appropriate bill, 1933 : hearings before subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. Edward T. Taylor (Chairman), William W. Hastings, William J. Granfield, Frank Murphy, and Burton L. French, in charge of Interior Department appropriation bill for 1933 : Seventy-second Congress, First Session*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1068-1072. [Two trips. Regarding the first trip (with Representatives Murphy and Hastings), see p. 1070: ". . . the committee proceeded to Grand Canyon National Park where May 5 and 6 were spent visiting various places in the park and considering proposed requests for expenditure in 1933 in connection therewith." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

#### Taylor, Jerry

- NO DATE 13.2086 Environmental protection. *In: CATO handbook for Congress : policy recommendations for the 108th Congress*. Washington, D.C.: CATO Institute, pp. 439-452. [See p. 441.]
- 

#### Taylor (Mr.) [Taylor, Roy A.]

- 1974 13.5228 Enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park. December 17, 1974.—Ordered to be printed. Mr. Taylor of North Carolina, from the committee of conference, submitted the following conference report (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 93-1611*, 7 pp. [Signed James A. Haley, Roy A. Taylor, Morris K. Udall, Thomas S. Foley, Lloyd meeds, Joe Skubitz, Sam Steiger, Keith G. Sebelius, Ralph S. Regula, managers on the part of the House; Henry M. Jackson, Alan Bible, Frank Church, Paul J. Fannin, Clifford P Hansen, managers on the part of the Senate.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Tennison [Tennison, Ben]

- 2008 13.2834 Them mules; the Bright Angel Trail. *Western Mule Magazine*, (September): 12-13. [See also response by Steve Martin (December): 30 [ITEM NO. 13.2835], and editor's rejoinder: 30-31.]
- 2008 13.2836 Editors note [sic]. *Western Mule Magazine*, (December): 30-31. [Rejoinder to comments by Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Steve Martin [ITEM NO. 13.2835], which was in response to article by Tennison [ITEM NO. 13.2834].]
- 2009 13.2837 Grand Canyon alert! *Western Mule Magazine*, (June): 12-14. [Item comprises transcription of letters by Danny M. Riddle to Tennison, to Steve Martin (Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park), and to President [Barack] Obama; and Grand Canyon News Release, May 22, 2009, "National Park Service seeking comments on mule operations and stock use in Grand Canyon National Park"]
- 

#### Terzich, Michael

- 2001 13.1870 Phasing in the Greenway. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (October): 1-2.
- 

#### Thayer, Toni, AND Bardwell, John

- 2003 13.2033 Why you can't trust the Trust. *Range*, (Winter): 26-. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
- 

#### Thomas, Lisa; O'Dell, Thomas; Lauver, Chris; AND Garman, Steve

- 2005 13.2276 Developing a monitoring plan for the national park units across the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 83.
- 

#### Thomas, Sue

- 1986 13.4312 Udall and McCain co-sponsor canyon flight bill. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(8) (September): 5. [Morris Udall and John McCain.]
- 

#### Thommen, Ken

- 199 13.4353 Grand Canyon park superintendent addresses chapter Ex-Com. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [sic, December 1996/January 1997]): 1. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Ron [sic, Rob] Arnberger addresses Grand Canyon Chapter Executive Committee.]
- 

#### Thompson, Ben H.

- 1933 13.1242 Toroweap; the new Grand Canyon National Monument. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(4) (July): cover, 162-169.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Thompson, J. W.

- 1915 13.2860 United States mining statutes annotated. Part I.—Sections and statutes relating to metaliferous and coal mining. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 94, Law Serial 4*, 860 pp. [Citations in context to *Grand Canyon R. Co. v. Cameron*; see pp. 290, 314, 376, 462, 600.]
- 

#### Thompson, Kendell

- 2014 13.5298 Malheur 101: Interpreting public land takeovers; Rob Arnberger, Marcia Blaszkak, Tom Kizzia, Hunter Sharp. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 32(4) (Fall): 2-4. [Perspectives in the aftermath of the 2016 citizen siege at the Malheur National Wildlife Refuge, Oregon. Includes remarks on and photos from the 1995 standoff at Grand Canyon National Park (when Arnberger was park superintendent) directed by the Arizona governor with National Guard troops during a federal government economic shutdown.]
- 

#### Thorpe, Francis Newton

- 1909 13.3947 (COMPILER, ED.) *The federal and state constitutions, colonial charters, and other organic laws of the states, territories, and colonies now or heretofore forming the United States of America. Vol. I. United States—Alabama—District of Columbia.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-648. (*U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 357.*) [See "Arizona", pp. 255-260.]
- 

#### Thorum, Reho Richard

- 1981 13.3258 Cooperation on the North Rim. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) [*sic*, 8] (August): 5. [Eight employees conduct first interagency trail patrol to Thunder River; U.S. National Park Service and U.S. Forest Service.]
- 

#### Tierney, V. Ronnie [Tierney, Veronica]

- 2020 13.4869 Practicing management by walking around; Grand Canyon National Park["s Superintendent Edward Keable moves into his remote new home during pandemic. *In*: Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(8) (August): 14, 28. [See also vignette photo of Keable, p. 1.]
- 

#### Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

- 1925 13.5201 Statement of Mr. M. R. Tillotson, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1511-1516. [Tillotson is assistant engineer with Grand Canyon National Park ("... assistant engineer is merely civil service rating. There is no engineer over me.") [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1930 13.1244 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1930, and the travel season, 1930*, pp. 98-106. [U.S. National Park Service, 14th annual report.]
- 

#### **Timm, James D.**

- 1993 13.5105 Statement of James D. Timm, President, Arizona Pilots Association. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 54-56 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 

#### **Tobin, Ben [Tobin, Benjamin W.]**

- 2016 13.3691 Cave management update from Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: National Speleological Society : 2016 NSS Convention program guide : Ely, Nevada, July 18-22, 2016*. Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, p. 77.
- 

#### **Todd, Andrew N. [Todd, Andy]**

- 1995 13.4977 Statement of Andrew N. Todd, President, the Fred Harvey Company. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 24-28. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 1995 13.1248 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 16): [3-4]. [NOTE: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]
- 

#### **Tolan, Mary**

- 1992 13.3464 Planes still dominate the canyon, group says. *High Country News*, (November 16): 4. [Grand Canyon Trust.] [Item signed "M.T."]
- 1993 13.1249 FAA limits canyon flights, yet again. *High Country News*, (January 25): 5.
- 

#### **Tolson, Hillory A.**

- 1933 13.1250 *Laws relating to the National Park Service, the national parks, and monuments*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 318 pp. [For first supplement, see Sullivan (1944); see also U.S. Department of the Interior (1950, 1951).]
- 1963 13.1251 *Laws relating to the National Park Service : Supplement 2, May 1944 to January 1963*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 585 pp.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Toothman, Stephanie S.**

- 1996 13.1253 The cultural and natural resources management needs of parks and protected areas: is there an appropriate balance? *In*: Wright, R. Gerald (ed.), *National parks and protected areas : their role in environmental protection*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Blackwell Science, pp. 355-368. [See p. 362.]
- 

#### **Townsend (Mr.) [Townsend, John Gillis, Jr.]**

- 1937 13.5027 H. A. Montgomery. Mr. Townsend, from the Committee on Claims, submitted the following Report (to accompany H. R. 4257). *U.S. 75th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report No. 1204*, 6 pp. [The report is submitted "for the relief of H. A. Montgomery \* \* \* in full settlement of all claims against the United States because of the loss of personal effects as the result of a fire in the apartment quarters 8F at Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., September 1, 1935, which fire occurred through the defective condition of said building." Claimant is an engineer with the National Park Service at Grand Canyon.] [Also submitted in the House of Representatives; see Coffee (1937, [ITEM NO. 13.5027](#)).]
- 

#### **Trautwein, Mark**

- 2009 13.5190 Statement of Mark Trautwein, former staffer to Congressman Morris Udall, San Anselmo, California. *In*: *H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-37.
- 2012 13.5016 Statement of Mark Trautwein, former staff consultant, environment energy, and public lands, U.S. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. *In*: *H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-74. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]
- 

#### **Traynham, David, AND Connor, Thomas**

- 1999 13.5163 Statement of David Traynham, Assistant Administrator for Policy, Planning and International Aviation, Federal Aviation Administration; Thomas Connor, Office of Energy and Environment, Federal Aviation Administration. *In*: *Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 22-25. [National Park Service.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Traver, Brad

- 1996 13.1255 Planning for the future by looking back. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 1-2.
- 1999 13.5133 Canyon View Information Plaza. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (March): 1-3. [Eight phases of construction outlined.]
- 2000 13.1550 The new and improved Desert Veiw [sic]. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team), (June): 1-2. [Desert View.]
- 2000 13.1551 Privatized employee housing. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team), (June): 3.
- 2001 13.1871 Welcome Shelley! *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (October): 1. [Shelley Mettlach.]
- 2002 13.1872 There's a new team in town. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1, 4.
- 

#### Travis, Janet L.

- 1984 13.4813 Laws governing rights-of-way across Arizona lands. *Engineering Field Notes* (U.S. Forest Service, Engineering Staff, Washington, D.C.), 16 (February/March): 37-48. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 40, 45, 46.]
- 

#### Trees, Jim

- 2005 13.2230 A voice for the plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4, 28.
- 

#### Tremain, Kerry

- 2003 13.2085 Pink slips in the parks; the Bush administration privatizes our public treasures. *Sierra*, 88(5) (September/October): cover, 3, 26-33, 52.
- 

#### Trout, Robert L.

- 1993 13.3670 Grand Canyon happenings. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 7-8. [Regarding SFAR 50(2) Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; U.S. Federal Aviation Administration.]
- 

#### Tuck, Jim

- 1999 13.5134 The challenge of change as the shuttle system moves to year round operations. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (March): 1, 4.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1999 13.4116 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: National Parks : transportation alternatives and advanced technology for the 21st century : conference proceedings : June 3-5, 1999, Big Sky Ski and Summer Resort, Big Sky, Montana*, pp. 16-18.
- 2000 13.1552 Paul Revere arrives at Grand Canyon! *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (April): 1. [Paul Revere Transportation.]
- 2001 13.1873 New LNG/CNG fueling station. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (June): 1. [Liquified natural gas/compressed natural gas.]
- 2001 13.1874 Diesel alternatives. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (October): 4.
- 2002 13.1875 Pipe Creek Vista bus stop. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 3.
- 

#### **Tuhy, Joel S., AND O'Donnell, Michael**

- 1996 13.1258 The Canyon Country Partnership. *Colorado Plateau* (National Biol. Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 6(1) (Winter): 3.
- 

#### **Tupling, W. Lloyd**

- 1968 13.1737 Washington report [SECTION]. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(9): 27.
- 

## U

#### **Uberuaga, David V. [Uberuaga, Dave]**

- 2015 13.3432 Implementing the 2008 South Rim Visitor Transportation Plan at Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Kuby, Michael, and Golub, Aaron (eds.), Transportation and Arizona : Spring 2015 Arizona Town Hall background report*. Phoenix: Arizona Town Hall, p. 104.
- 2016 13.3586 Dave Uberuaga, Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 6-8. [Interview. National Park Service centennial and Grand Canyon Association.]

#### **Uberuaga, Dave, AND Jacobson, Emily**

- 2011 13.2885 *Canyon Views* talks with Grand Canyon's new superintendent Dave Uberuaga. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 8-9. [Interview.]
-



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Udall, James R.

- 1997 13.1260 Silence under siege. *Sierra*, 82(2) (March/April): 28, 30-31.
- 

#### Udall, Stewart L.

- 1990 13.5035 Statement of Hon. Stewart Udall, former Secretary of the Interior. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 20-25. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
- 1991 13.1265 Congress must save this marvel for posterity. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 1. [Excerpt from editorial in *Arizona Republic*, October 23, 1991.]
- 

#### Underhill, A. Heaton

- 1984 13.1268 Grand Canyon National Park visitors. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 14*, 35 pp.
- 

#### United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization [UNESCO]

- 1979 13.3874 *Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage : World Heritage List : Nomination submitted by the United States of America : Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 24 [25] pp. + attachments. (CC-79/WS/32.) ("Date received: 2.3.79. Identification No.: 75 Original: English.") [Signed on behalf of state party by David Hales, U.S. Department of the Interior, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Fish and Wildlife and Parks.] [World Heritage Site.]
- 2011 13.4280 *Preparing world heritage nominations : resource manual.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 2nd ed., 135 pp. [See p. 30, "Grand Canyon National Park (United States)".] [Brief.]
- 2011 13.4679 إعداد ترشيحات الإدراج في قائمة التراث العالمي : الطبعة الثانية، ٢٠١١ [i'iidad tarshihat al'iidraj fi qayimat alturath aleamili : altibeat althaaniatu, 2011] [*Preparing world heritage nominations : second edition, 2011*]. Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, pp. [See p. 30, "حديقة جراند كانيون الوطنية (الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية)" [hadiqat jrand kaniun alwatania (alwilayat amlthdt al'amrikiya)] [*Grand Canyon National Park, United States of America*].] [Brief.] [In Arabic.]
- 2011 13.4534 Изготвяне на предложения за включване в списъка на Световното Наследство : ресурсен наръчник [Izgotvyane na predlozheniya za vklyuchvane v spisŭka na Svetovното Nasledstvo : resursen narŭchnik]. *Preparing World Heritage nominations : resource manual.* Paris: Център за световно наследство на ЮНЕСКО [Tsentŭr za svetovno nasledstvo na YUNESKO] UNESCO World Heritage Centre, 2nd ed., 135 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- [See p. 30, "Национален парк Гранд Каньон (Grand Canyon National Park), Съединени Щати" [Natsionalen park Grand Kan'on (Grand Canyon National Park), Süedineneni Shtati] [Grand Canyon National Park, United States].] [Brief.] [In Bulgarian; with bilingual title and place of publication (title-page verso).]
- 2011 13.4281 世界遗产地申报筹备：资源列手册 [Shìjiè yíchǎn dì shēnbào chóubèi : Zīyuán liè shǒucè] [*Preparation of World Heritage Sites : resource manual*]. 巴黎：联合国教育、科学及文化组织，年第二版 [bālí: Liánhéguó jiàoyù, kēxué jí wénhuà zǔzhī, nián dì èr bǎn] [Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 2nd ed.], 145 pp. [See p. 33, "大峡谷国家公园 (美利坚合众国)" [dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán (měilìjiān hézhòngguó)] [Grand Canyon National Park (United States of America)].] [Brief.] [In Chinese.]
- 2011 13.4282 *Établir une proposition d'inscription au patrimoine mondial : manuel de référence*. Paris: Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture, 2nd ed., 141 pp. [See pp. 31-32, "Parc national du Grand Canyon (États-Unis d'Amérique)".] [Brief.] [In French.]
- 2011 13.4283 *Preparação de candidaturas para o património mundial : manual de referência*. Paris: Organização das Nações Unidas para a Educação, a Ciência e a Cultura, 2nd ed., 136 pp. [See pp. 31-32, "Parque Nacional do Grand Canyon (Estados Unidos)".] [Brief.] [In Portuguese.]
- 2011 13.4284 *Elaboración de propuestas de inscripción en la lista del patrimonio mundial : manual de referencia*. Paris: Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Educación, la Ciencia y la Cultura, 2nd ed., 147 pp. [See p. 31, "Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (Estados Unidos de América)".] [Brief.] [In Spanish.]

---

**United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Committee**

- 1979 13.3875 *United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization : Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage : World Heritage Committee : Third session : Cairo and Luxor, 22-26 October 1979 : Report of the Rapporteur on the Third Session of the World Heritage Committee*. Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 19 pp. + annexes [25 pp. total]. ("Distribution limited".) (CC-79/CONF.003/13; Paris, 30 November 1979; Original: English".) [Signed, Michel Parent, Rapporteur.] [See paragraph 46 (pp. 11-13: "The Committee decided to enter in the World Heritage List the following 45 properties: \* \* \* 75 Grand Canyon national park; USA" (p. 12).] [NOTE: Also listed from the U.S. in the same decision: "Everglades national park" and "Independence Hall".] [World Heritage Site.]
- 2016 13.3876 *United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization : Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage : World Heritage Committee : Fortieth session : Istanbul, Turkey, 10-17 July 2016 : UNESCO Headquarters, Paris, France, 24-26 October 2016 : Report of the decisions adopted during the 40th session of the World Heritage Committee (Istanbul/UNESCO, 2016)*. Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 270 pp. ("40 COM. WHC/16/40.COM/19. Paris, 15 November 2016; Original: English".) [See pp. 177-178: "104. Grand Canyon National Park (United States of America) (N75); Decision: 40 COM 7B.104". Notes include (italics thus): "The World Heritage Committee \* \* \* 2. Welcomes the State Party's decision to not authorize the Tusayan residential and commercial development, which had the potential to impact the Outstanding Universal Value (OUV) of the property; 3. Also welcomes the establishment in 2012 of a 20-year uranium mining withdrawal from 400,000 hectares

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

of land around the Grand Canyon and the ongoing 15-year scientific study to better understand environmental impacts from uranium mining near the property; 4. *Notes with significant concern* that there are 11 consented uranium mining proposals in the area surround the property that are exempt from the 20-year withdrawal \* \* \* 7. *Also notes with concern* that the Grand Canyon Escalade project may have negative impacts on the OUV of the property \* \* \* ”]

---

#### U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District

- 2012 13.4434 *Application for permit : Lee’s Ferry access road rehabilitation and Paria River bridge repair and bank stabilization.* Los Angeles: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, through U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Phoenix, Arizona, 6 pp. + 8 figures. (Public Notice/Application No. SPL-2009-00525-DB.)
- 

#### U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit

- 1918 13.3383 *Cameron et al. v. United States.* (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit. May 6, 1918.) No. 3001. *In: The Federal Reporter with key-number annotations. Volume 250. Permanent edition. Cases argued and determined bin the Circuit Courts of Appeals and District Courts of the United tates, August-October, 1918.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 943-947. [Ralph Cameron.]
- 1919 13.2779 (250 Fed. 943) *Cameron et al. v. United States.* (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit. May 6, 1918.) No. 3001. *In: United States Circuit Courts of Appeals reports : with key-number annotations. Volume 163.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 193-197. [Ralph Cameron.]
- 1944 13.4777 *No. 10783. United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. Elmer H. Mateas, Appellant, vs. Fred Harvey, a corporation, Appellee. Transcript of Record. Upon appeal from the District Court of the United States for Southern District of California, Central Division.* San Francisco: Rotary Colorprint [printer], 141 pp. [Regarding California Superior Court, County of Los Angeles, “No. 485,744, Elmer H. Mateas, Plaintiff, vs. Fred Harvey, a corporation; Doe No. 1; Doe No. 2; Doe No. 3, Defendant. Complaint for damages for personal injuries.” Regarding injuries sustained while riding “a certain mule reported to be named ‘Chiggers’”, occurring at Grand Canyon.] [Includes various notes of historical interest to Grand Canyon readers.]
- 1948 13.3587 *No. 11858. United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. Fred Harvey, a corporation, Appellant, vs. Elmer H. Mateas, Appellee. Transcript of Record. Upon appeal from the District Court of the United States for Southern District of California, Central Division.* San Francisco: Rotary Colorprint [printer], 315 pp. (3-18-48—60.) [Regarding California Superior Court, County of Los Angeles, “No. 485,744, Elmer H. Mateas, Plaintiff, vs. Fred Harvey, a corporation; Doe No. 1; Doe No. 2; Doe No. 3, Defendant. Complaint for damages for personal injuries.” Regarding injuries sustained while riding “a certain mule reported to be named ‘Chiggers’”, occurring at Grand Canyon.] [Includes various notes of historical interest to Grand Canyon readers.]
- 

#### U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board

- 1966 13.4926 *Civil Aeronautics Board Reports : Volume 43 : economic and safety enforcement cases of the Civil Aeronautics Board : July 1965 to January 1966.* Washington, D.C.: U.S.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

Government Printing Office. [See "Docket 15406 et al. (E-22938); Las Vegas-Grand Canyon nonstop service; decided November 16, 1965" (pp. 338-351). ["Certificate of public convenience and necessity for route 105 held by Bonanza Air Lines, Inc., amended so as to authorize the carrier to service Grand Canyon, Ariz., as an intermediate point between Las Vegas, Nev., and Kingman, Ariz. . . ."]]

---

#### U.S. Congress

see also U.S. House of Representatives

see also U.S. Senate

- 1850 13.4817 Chap. 49.—An Act proposing to the State of Texas the establishment of her northern and western boundaries, the relinquishment by the said State of all territory claimed by her exterior to said boundaries, and of all her claims upon the United States, and to establish a territorial government for New Mexico. *From:* Acts of the Thirty-first Congress of the United States, passed at the First Session, which was begun and held at the City of Washington, in the District of Columbia, on Monday, the third day of December, one thousand eight hundred and forty-nine. *In: Acts and Resolutions passed at the First Session of the Thirty-first Congress of the United States . . . . Published by authority.* Washington, D.C.: Gideon and Co., Printers, pp. 43-51. [Establishes the boundaries of New Mexico Territory, which then embraced what later would be Arizona.]
- 1863 13.4818 Chapter LVI. An Act to provide a temporary government for the Territory of Arizona, and for other purposes. *In: Acts and Resolutions of the Third Session of the Thirty-seventh Congress, begun on Monday, December 1, 1862, and ended on Wednesday, march 4, 1863.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-47. [The establishment of the Territory of Arizona.]
- 1863 13.4819 Chap LVI.—An Act to provide a temporary government for the Territory of Arizona, and for other purposes. *In: Sanger, George P. (ed.), By authority of Congress. The statutes at large, treaties, and proclamations, of the United States of America. From December 5, 1859, to March 3, 1863. Arranged in chronological order and carefully collated with the originals at Washington. With references to the matter of each Act and to the subsequent Acts on the same subject. Vol. XII.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., pp. 664-665. [Regarding the establishment of the Territory of Arizona.]
- 1863 13.4820 Arizona. *In: Brightly, Frederick C., An analytical digest of the laws of the United States from the commencement of the Thirty-fifth to the end of the Thirty-seventh Congress. 1857-1863. Completing Brightly's United States Digest to the present time.* Philadelphia: Kay and Brother, p. 1091. [Text of the Act of Congress whereby the Territory of Arizona was established.]
- 1896 13.2080 An act granting the Flagstaff and Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 29(Chapter 336): 253. (54th U.S. Congress, 1st Session.)
- 1898 13.2770 Public laws of the United States of America, passed at the First session of the Fifty-fourth Congress. 1895-1896. *In: Statutes of the United States of America, passed at the First session of the Fifty-fourth Congress, 1895-1896 . . . .* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See p. 253, "Chap. 336.—An Act Granting the Flagstaff and Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona."]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1898 13.2081 An act granting to the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 30(Chapter 343): 418. (55th U.S. Congress, 2nd Session.)
- 1898 13.2769 Public laws of the United States of America, passed at the Second session of the Fifty-fifth Congress. 1897-1898. *In: Statutes of the United States of America, passed at the Second session of the Fifty-fifth Congress, 1897-1898 . . .* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See p. 418, "Chap. 343.—An Act Granting the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona."] [NOTE: The original language of this Act includes rights-of-way to Indian Gardens and eastward to the Little Colorado River, including "spurs as may be necessary to reach the various groups of mines in said forest reserve".]
- 1906 13.2082 An Act for the protection of wild animals in the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 34(Part 1, Chapter 3593): 607. (59th U.S. Congress, 1st Session.)
- 1919 13.2083 An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 40 (Part 1, Chapter 44): 1175-1178. (65th U.S. Congress, 3rd Session; S. 390, Public Act No. 277.)
- 1919 13.2575 An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona (40 Stat., 1175). *From: Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1215-1218.
- 1934 13.3954 An Act; To define the exterior boundaries of the Navajo Indian Reservation in Arizona, and for other purposes. *U.S. 73rd Congress, 2nd Session, Public Law 352*, 3 pp. (48 St. 960-962, June 14, 1934.)
- 1975 13.1284 An Act to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. *U.S. Congress, Public Law 93-620, 93rd Congress, S. 1296, January 3, 1975*, 5 pp. [Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act.]
- 1975 13.3352 An Act to amend the Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act (88 Stat. 2089). *U.S. Congress, Public Law 94-31, 94th Congress, H. R. 4109, June 10, 1975*, 1 p.
- 1978 13.3353 An Act to validate certain land conveyances, and for other purposes. *Public Law 95-586, 95th Congress, H. R. 7971, November 3, 1978*. [See at end, "Title XII—Grand Canyon National Park, regarding the sale of water rights from Grand Canyon National Park to Tusayan, Arizona.]
- 1978 13.1272 *Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.: [an act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to make payments to school districts . . . for persons living within or near the Grand Canyon National Park on nontaxable Federal lands . . .]* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, [2] pp. (S. 2076 enacted into Public Law 95-244, 92 Stat. 154.)
- 1984 13.4867 An Act; To designate certain national forest lands in the State of Arizona as wilderness, and for other purposes. *Public Law 98-406* (August 28, 1984). (U.S. 96th Congress, 98 Stat. 1485.) [Arizona Wilderness Act of 1984.] [Within the scope of this bibliography, Includes Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness, Kanab Creek Wilderness, Mount Logan Wilderness, Mount Trumbull Wilderness, Paiute Wilderness, Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, Saddle Mountain Wilderness, Beaver Dam Mountains Wilderness.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

#### U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

- 2009 13.2529 Federal property suitable as facilities to assist the homeless. *Federal Register*, 74(33) (February 20): 7962-7991. [See p. 7980: Building 149, Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 

#### U.S. Department of the Interior

*see also variously:* U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. National Park Service

- NO DATE 13.1291 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. U.S. Department of the Interior, [22] pp. [Ca. 1915.]
- \_\_\_\_\_ 13.1292 [Reports of superintendents of Grand Canyon National Park.] *U.S. Department of the Interior, Annual Reports*. [Various dates, 1920-1930. No reports for 1927, 1928, or after 1930 in this venue.]
- 1906 13.3048 Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1906. Report of the Secretary of the Interior and bureau officers, etc. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 5*, 834 pp. [See "Forest Lieu Selections. (Act of June 4, 1897, 30 Stat. L. 36, and amendatory acts.)", pp. 384-386. Declaration pertaining to Grand Canyon Forest Reserve and Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company.]
- 1915 13.3188 General information regarding the Department of the Interior. *U.S. Department of the Interior, [Memorandum] 1-525*, 11 pp. (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 75570\*-15.) [Grand Canyon, pp. 8-9.] [Of note: Lists some publications for sale by the U.S. Government Printing Office, including Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, still available at \$2 for the text volume, \$8 for the atlas (p. 9).]
- 1950 13.1293 *Laws relating to the National Park Service, May 1944-December 1949*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 109 pp.
- 1951 13.1294 *Laws relating to the National Park Service, 1950*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service.
- 1993 13.5436 *Report to Congress on R.S. 2477 : the history and management of R.S. 2477 rights-of-way claims on federal and other lands*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [222 pp. total]. [See "Appendix V; State Statute and Case Law Summaries"; specifically, "Appendix V, Exhibit B, page 1 of 1", "Duffield v. Ashurst, 100 P. 820 (Ariz. 1909) (the status of the Bright Angel trail as a public highway, constructed, as it was, under the grant of RS2477, prior to the establishment of the Grand Canyon forest reserve, is permanent fixed. The establishment of the reserve did not operate to change that status)". (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2000 13.3756 *Real property holdings : United States Department of the Interior : April 2000*. (Tamika Gray, ed.; Terri Barry, senior ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 68 pp. [See U.S. National Park Service, "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 51.]



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### U.S. Department of the Interior, AND U.S. General Land Office

- 1908 13.2589 Mining claim—purposes for which location is made. Grand Canyon Ry. Co. v. Cameron. *In*: Hesselman, George J. (ed.), *Decisions of the Department of the Interior and the General Land office in cases relating to the public lands. Volume 36. July 1, 1907-June 30, 1908.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-73. [Grand Canyon Railway Co. v. Ralph Cameron. Decision by George W. Woodruff, Acting Secretary, U.S. Department of the Interior.]
- 1908 13.2590 Right-of-way—survey of route—act of March 8, 1875. Grand Canyon Scenic Railway Company. *In*: Hesselman, George J. (ed.), *Decisions of the Department of the Interior and the General Land office in cases relating to the public lands. Volume 36. July 1, 1907-June 30, 1908.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 394-395. [Decision by James R. Garfield, Secretary, U.S. Department of the Interior; re act of 3 March 1875 (18 Stat. 482).] [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 

#### U.S. Department of the Interior, Grand Canyon Safety and Health Review Team (Radtke, Timothy; May, Michael; Sawyer, Kate; Wertman, Stacy; Quinn, Michael; Smith, Hillary A.; Said, Maria; Hines, Ashley-Marie; AND Dickerson, Veronica)

- 2019 15.1069 *Grand Canyon National Park 2019 safety and health review report.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 147 pp. ["The Grand Canyon Safety and Health Review Team received a delegation of authority from the National Park Service Acting Associate Director, Visitor and Resource Protection to review three distinct areas of the Grand Canyon National Park (GRCA) occupational safety and health program. Those areas were: determining if radiation levels—at the time uranium ore samples were stored in the Park's Museum Collection Facility—posed a health hazard to employees and visitors; a review of the Park's Automated External Defibrillator (AED) program to determine strengths and areas for improvement; and a review of an employee on-duty injury to determine if it was investigated per Department of the Interior and National Park Service policies and if the Park routinely used Job Hazard Analysis (JHA) to identify hazards associated with the operation that led to the injury." (p. 4)]
- 

#### U.S. Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service

- 1979 13.1295 *The third nationwide outdoor recreation plan: The assessment.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, 264 pp. [See pp. 109, 185.]
- 

#### U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General

- 1996 13.4919 *Special report : cost of construction of employee housing at Grand Canyon and Yosemite national Parks, National Park Service. Report No. 97-I-224, December 1996.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General, 64 pp.
- 

#### U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General

- 2010 13.3442 *Inspection report. Museum collections: Preservation and protection issues with collections maintained by the Bureau of Reclamation.* U.S. Department of the Interior,

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- Office of Inspector General, Report No. C-IS-BOR-0006-2010, 4 pp. [Includes "Hoover Dam Repository".]
- 2015 13.3421 *Review of National Park Service's Recreation Fee Program.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General, 25 pp. (Report No. C-IN-NPS-0012-2013.) [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 2016 13.3849 *Investigative report of misconduct at the Grand Canyon River District.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General, 13 pp. ("Date Posted to Web: January 12, 2016"; "This is a version of the report prepared for public release.") [Web page: [http://www.doioig.gov/sites/doioig.gov/files/Misconduct\\_GrandCanyonRiverDistrict\\_Public.pdf](http://www.doioig.gov/sites/doioig.gov/files/Misconduct_GrandCanyonRiverDistrict_Public.pdf).]
- 2019 13.4435 *Unfounded allegations of improper leadership decisions and hostile work environment at Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General, 6 pp. (Report No. 18-1188.) ("Web Posting Date: March 5, 2019"; "This is a revised version of the report prepared for public release.") [Regarding Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Christine Lehnertz.] [Web page: [https://www.doioig.gov/sites/doioig.gov/files/WebRedacted\\_GRCWorkEnvironment.pdf](https://www.doioig.gov/sites/doioig.gov/files/WebRedacted_GRCWorkEnvironment.pdf).]
- 

#### **U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior**

- 1910 13.2789 Contracts in Forest-Reserve timber lands; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting information as to contracts in force at the time of the approval of the Act prohibiting the selection of timber lands in lieu of lands in Forest Reserves (33 Stat., 1264) and requesting further information with respect to such contracts in answer to Senate resolution of January 27, 1910. *U.S. 61st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 612.* [See "Correspondence Relative to Grand Canyon National Forest", pp. 85-91.]
- 1919 13.2571 Creation of Grand Canyon and Lafayette National Parks. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 136-137.
- 1919 13.2572 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 145.
- 

#### **[U.S. Department of Transportation], Federal Transit Administration, AND Federal Highway Administration**

- 1999 13.3975 (WITH [John A.] Volpe National Transportation Systems Center) *Grand Canyon National Park: Assessment report on transportation alternatives.* [No place]: [U.S. Department of Transportation], Federal Transit Administration, AND Federal Highway Administration, v, 35, 15, 2 pp. (Report No. FTA.TPL.99.2.)
-



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### U.S. Department of Transportation, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

- NO DATE 13.3362 *Grand Canyon Overflights Plan Environmental Impact Statement: Public participation summary.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [145 pp. total]. [2006?]
- 

#### U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Innovative Technology Administration, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Engineering Division

- 2007 13.3944 *National Parks Air Tour Management Plan (ATMP) Program : Implementation Plan : Draft: Version 2 : September 2007.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Innovative Technology Administration, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Engineering Division, for U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, and U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [392 pp. total]. [Grand Canyon, *passim.*]
- 

#### U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

- 1999 13.1738 Regional haze regulations. *Federal Register*, 64(126) (July 1): 35714-35774.
- 

#### U.S. Federal Aviation Administration

- 1996 13.1296 *Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact : Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES. (Prepared by William J. Marx, Reginald C. Matthews, Daphne Fuller, Ann M. Hooker, Ernestine Hunter, Alan V. Trickey, Jake A. Plante, Donna G. Warren, Gregg G. Gleming, Amanda S. Rapoza, John R. D'Aprile, Paul G. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, Tarik A. Kawi, and Nicholas P. Miller [see pp. 5-1 to 5-4].)
- 1996 13.1297 (WITH U.S. Department of the Interior) *Draft Environmental Assessment : noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park : NPRM.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [132 pp. total]. [Notice of Proposed Rulemaking.]
- 1996 13.1298 (WITH U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, and U.S. National Park Service) *Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park : draft environmental assessment.* [Washington, D.C.: Federal Aviation Administration], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES.
- 1997 13.2680 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Correction. *Federal Register*, 62(51) (March 17): 12687. [Correction to Valentine, Barry L., 62(38) (February 26): 8862-8865.]
- 1997 13.1299 *Written reevaluation : Environmental Assessment : Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 26 pp., appendices. (Prepared by William J. Marx, Reginald C. Matthews, John M. Gulding, Ann M. Hooker, Ernestine Hunter, Jake A. Plante, Alan V. Trickey, Donna G. Warren, Gregg G. Fleming, Amanda S. Rapoza, John R. D'Aprile, Paul J. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, William J. Willkie, Kimberly C. Hughes, Wendi L. Baldwin, and Mylinda H. Green [*cf.* pp. 23-26].) [Cover title. Title on document cover]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- sheet: *Reevaluation of Final Environmental Assessment : proposed revisions to Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park*. First leaf is "Executive Correspondence" memorandum signed by Nancy B. Kalinowski: "Environmental Assessment; Finding of No Significant Impact; Reevaluation; Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park".]
- 1997 13.1300 *Written reevaluation : Notice of Clarification : Environmental Assessment : Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 30 pp., appendices. (Prepared by William J. Marx, Ann M. Hooker, Ernestine Hunter, Jake A. Plante, Gregg G. Gleming, Amanda S. Rapoza, John R. D'Aprile, Paul G. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, William J. Willkie, Kimberly C. Hughes, Wendi L. Baldwin, and Mylinda H. Green [cf. pp. 27-30]. [First leaf is transmittal sheet signed by Reginald C. Matthews. [Received accompanied by 34-page document headed [square bracket is part of title, not closed]: "4910-13 Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration 14 CFR Parts 91, 93, 121, and 135 [Docket No. 28537; Amendment Nos. 91-253, 93-73, 121-262, Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park Agency: Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), DOT Action: Notice of clarification: request for comments. Dates: Comments must be received on or before (insert 60 days from date of publication)". Apparently a draft of item to appear in the *Federal Register*, but with signature of John S. Walker, hand-dated 27 October 1997.]
- 1999 13.1301 *Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. Supplemental Environmental Assessment, June 1999*. [No place]: Prepared for U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, folded map separate. [Also an "Errata sheet" (entirely reproduced here): "Grand Canyon Map. June, 1999. Errata sheet. The route labeled BDN is not Blue Direct North. It is Blue Direct. The route was labeled in error."] [Preparers (cf. pp. 5-1 to 5-3): William J. Marx, Reginald C. Matthews, Daphne Fuller, Ernestine Hunter, Jake A. Plante, Ann M. Hooker, Gregg G. Fleming, David Senzi, John R. D'Aprile, Paul G. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, Kimberly C. Hughes, and Mylinda H. Green.]
- 2000 13.1876 *Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. Federal Register*, 65(23) (February 3): 5396-5397.
- 2000 13.1553 *Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment, February 2000*. [No place]: Prepared for U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Preparers (cf. pp. 5-1 to 5-3): William J. Marx, Reginald C. Matthews, Ernestine Hunter, Jake A. Plante, Ann M. Hooker, Gregg G. Fleming, David Sensiz, John R. D'Aprile, Paul G. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, Kimberly C. Hughes, and Mylinda H. Green.]
- 2000 13.1877 *Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17698-17700.
- 2000 13.1878 *Commercial air tour limitation in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17708-17733.
- 2000 13.1879 *Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17736-17743.
- 2001 13.1665 *Written reevaluation of the February 2000 Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment : Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park*. [No place]: Prepared for U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, pp. [i-iii], 1-23, B1-B23 [sic].

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2001 13.2099 *Report to Congress : quiet aircraft technology for Grand Canyon : report to the United States Congress pursuant to Section 804 of the Wendell H. Ford Aviation Investment and Reform Act for the 21st Century (AIR-21)*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 12 pp.
- 2002 13.2705 Noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Correction. *Federal Register*, 67(1) (January 2, 2002): 123. [Correction to Dykeman, Paul, 66(241) (December 14, 2001): 64778 (ITEM NO. 13.2704).]
- 2006 13.3609 Noise levels for aircraft used for commercial operations in Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Advisory Circular AC-93-2*, 10, 9 pp.
- 2016 13.4110 *Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area (GCNP SFRA) procedures manual : Revision 10*. [No place]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [150 pp. total]. [NOTE: Other revisions not seen for this bibliography.]
- 

#### U.S. Federal Highway Administration, AND California Department of Transportation

- 2003 13.4886 *State Routes 78/111 Brawley bypass : Final Environmental Impact Statement/Report*. [No place]: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, and California Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [564 pp. total]. [Cover title cited. cover sheet: *Construction of an expressway from SR-86 to SR-111 in Brawley, Imperial County, California. State route 78/111 Brawley bypass in Imperial County, California, 11-IMP-78 & 111 KP L11.6/L25.3 & 33.5/39.7 : Final Environmental Impact Statement/Report.*]
- 

#### U.S. Forest Service

- 1907 13.3381 *The use book : regulations and instructions for the use of the national forests : issued by the Secretary of Agriculture July 1, 1907*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 248 pp. [See p. 202: "Grand Canyon Game Refuge. Act of June 29, 1906 (34 Stat., 607)."]
- 

#### U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

- 2012 13.2982 *Canyon uranium mine review : review of the Canyon Mine plan of operations and associated approval documentation in anticipation of resumption of operations*. U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 44 pp. [Complete document [p. 45 and following] adds material "Not for Public Release": "Appendix III. Confidential Information Related to Native American Religious and Cultural Issues".]

#### U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

- NO DATE 13.2314 *Smoke Management Plan for Tusayan and Grand Canyon Village*. U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 41 pp. [2001.]
- 1992 13.3761 *Grand Canyon Railway, Inc. passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transportation Area, Grand Canyon Village. Proposal/Draft Environmental Impact*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Statement. Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service, with Arizona Department of Transportation, 87 pp.

1993 13.3762 *Grand Canyon Railway, Inc. passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transportation Area, Grand Canyon Village. Proposal/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service, with Arizona Department of Transportation, 121 pp. + 6 appendices.

---

#### **U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Kaibab National Forest**

1985 13.3859 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Canyon uranium mine.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Kaibab National Forest.

---

#### **U.S. General Accounting Office** see also U.S. Government Accountability Office

2001 13.3057 *Aviation rulemaking : further reform is needed to address long-standing problems. Report to the Chairman, Subcommittee on Aviation, Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 103 [104] pp. (GAO-01-821.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 29-30, 86, 87, 96, 97.]

2001 13.3430 *Report to Congressional requesters : Park Service : visitor center costs, size, and functions vary widely.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 66 pp. (GAO-01-781.) [Grand Canyon, pp. 4, 5, 10, 16, 18, 24. Page 5 illustration: "The old visitor center at the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, a classic Mission 66 structure."]

---

#### **U.S. Government Accountability Office** see also U.S. General Accounting Office

2005 13.3438 *Capital financing; potential benefits of capital acquisition funds can be achieved through simpler means; report to the Chairman, Subcommittee on Government Management, Finance, and Accountability, Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 48 pp. (GAO-05-249.) [See in section, "CAF Benefits Can Be Achieved through Alternative Means Without the Added Budget Complexity"; specifically, p. 19, National Park Service prototype asset management plan pertaining to Grand Canyon National Park.]

2006 13.3001 *National Parks Air Tour Management Act : more flexibility and better enforcement needed. Report to Congressional requesters.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 64 pp. (GAO-06-263.)

2008 13.3174 *Aviation and the environment : FAA's and NASA's research and development plans for noise reduction are aligned but the prospects of achieving noise reduction goals are uncertain. Report to Congressional committees.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 27 pp. (GAO-08-384.) [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2015 13.3973 *Report to Congressional requesters. National Park Service : revenues from fees and donations increased, but some enhancements are needed to continue this trend.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 70 pp. [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 14, 17, 18, 21, 46, 56.]

---

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### U.S. House of Representatives

- 1904 13.2495 A bill granting right of way for trailway to W. W. Bass, of Coconino County, Arizona, for travel across the Grand Canyon of Arizona, and ferry privileges, and so forth, across the Colorado River therein. *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report 1957*, 6 pp.
- 1919 13.3997 Message from the President of the United States. *From:* Congressional Record—House. February 26, 1919 *In:* *Congressional Record. Sixty-fifth Congress, Third Session. Volume LVII, Part 5. February 25 to March 4, 1919. Pages 4201 to 5085.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4359. [Notice of President's approval and signing of acts and resolutions "this day", including "S. 390. An act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 2006 13.2378 To authorize the National Park Service to pay for services rendered by subcontractors under a General Services Administration indefinite deliver/indefinite quantity contract issued for work to be completed at the Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. 109th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report 109-628*, 4 pp.
- 2019 13.4639 Grand Canyon Centennial Protection Act. *Congressional Record—House*, (October 30): H8609-H8622, H8640-H8645.
- 

#### U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee [for] Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for 1921

- 1920 13.2772 *Hearing before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. James W. Good (Chairman), William S. Vare, Walter W. Magee, Joseph W. Byrns, and James A. Gallivan : in charge of the Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for 1922 : Sixty-sixth Congress, Second session : Part 1.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1,557, xlvii pp. [See "National Parks. Statements of Mr. Stephen T. Mather, Director National Park Service; Mr. Horace M. Albright, Mr. W. B. Lewis, and Mr. A. E. Demarey, Draftsmen.", pp. 1393-1492; specifically, "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 1418-1425.]
- 

#### U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee [for] Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for 1922

- 1920 13.2568 *Hearing before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. James W. Good (Chairman), William S. Vare, Walter W. Magee, Joseph W. Byrns, and James A. Gallivan : in charge of the Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for 1922 : Sixty-sixth Congress, third session : Part 2 (pages 1141-2178, inclusive).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 1965-1968. Includes testimony of Stephen Mather.]
- 

#### U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs

- 1978 13.1302 *Authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to transfer franchise fees received from certain concession operations at Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon Unified School District, Arizona, and for other purposes : report to accompany S. 2076.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 7 pp.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1990 13.1303 *Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990: report (to accompany H. R. 4498) (including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 62 pp.
- 

#### **U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation**

- 1986 13.3937 *Impacts of air pollution on national park units : Hearings before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, First Session; on impacts of air pollution on national park units : hearings held in Washington, DC, May 20 and 21, 1985 : Serial No. 99-10.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 586 pp.
- 1987 13.5172 *Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 370 pp.
- 

#### **U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Public Lands and National Parks**

- 1982 13.4942 *Public Land Management Policy : hearings before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and National Parks of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-seventh Congress, Second Session, on oversight on the current state of the National Park System : H.R. 5162, Directing the Secretary of the Interior to prepare and submit a state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5552, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, providing for improvement in the administration of the National Park System, to assure the protection of the natural and cultural resources within the National Park System, and for other purposes; H.R. 5973, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, to require the Secretary of the Interior to submit an annual state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5976, To provide for the development of a comprehensive program for the evaluation and management of the natural and cultural resources of the National Park System : hearings held in Washington, D.C., February 4, 5, 8, 22; March 30; and June 22, 1982 : Serial No. 97-8, Part III.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 970 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]
- 

#### **U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Natural Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands**

- 2009 13.2777 *H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 67 pp. [Title from p. 1: *Legislative hearing on H.R. 644, to withdraw the Tusayan Ranger District and Federal land managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the vicinity of Kanab Creek and in House Rock Valley from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws. (Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009).*]



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2012      13.5008      *H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 114 pp. [Extended title from p. 1 (quotation marks and punctuation thus): *Legislative hearing on H.R. 1980, To authorize the Gold Star Mothers National Monument Foundation to establish a national monument in the District of Columbia, "Gold Star Mothers National Monument Act of 2021;" H.R. 2070, To direct the Secretary of the Interior to install in the area of the World War II Memorial in the District of Columbia a suitable plaque or an inscription with the words that President Franklin D. Roosevelt prayed with the nation on June 6, 1944, the morning of D-Day, "World War II Memorial Prayer Act of 2021;" H.R. 2621, To establish the Chimney Rock National Monument in the State of Colorado, and for other purposes, "Chimney Rock National Monument Establishment Act;" and H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011."* [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]
- 

#### **U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Oversight and Government Reform, AND Committee on Natural Resources**

- 2014      13.3416      *As difficult as possible: The National Park Service's implementation of the government shutdown. Joint hearing before the Committee on Oversight and Government Reform and the Committee on Natural Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Thirteenth Congress, First Session, October 16, 2013. Serial No. 113-116 (Committee on Oversight and Government Reform). Serial No. 113-48 (Committee on Natural Resources).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 193 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon throughout.]
- 

#### **U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Public Works and Transportation, Subcommittee on Aviation**

- 1994      13.2547      *Legislation and regulations affecting scenic overflights above national parks : (103-68) Hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Public Works and Transportation, House of Representatives, One Hundred Third Congress, Second Session, July 27, 1994 : printed for the use of the Committee on Public Works and Transportation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 641 pp. (85-609.)
- 

#### **U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources**

- 2006      13.2376      To authorize the National Park Service to pay for services rendered by subcontractors under a General Services Administration indefinite deliver/indefinite quantity contract issued for work to be completed at the Grand Canyon National Park. Report (to accompany H.R. 3961). *U.S. House of Representatives, Report 109-628*, 4 pp.
- 

#### **U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands**

- 1998      13.2781      *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 166 pp.*

- 1999      13.2497      *Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 141 pp. [National Park Service.]*

---

#### **U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, AND Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, Subcommittee on Aviation**

- 1998      13.3154      *Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 194 pp.*

---

#### **U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on the Public Lands**

- 1910      13.3978      *Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company". Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 110 pp. [Grand Canyon National Monument.]*

---

#### **U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Advisory Committee to the National Park Service on Research**

- 1963      13.2580      *A report by the Advisory Committee to the National Park Service on Research. U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 156 pp. and errata sheet. [Grand Canyon, in passing, pp. 13, 14, 27, 60; and brief publications list for Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 149-150.]*

---

#### **U.S. National Park Service**

- \_\_\_\_\_      13.1305      *Annual Report of the Chief Scientist. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Office of the Chief Scientist. [Various dates.] [Includes progress reports and summaries of current research in the lands administered by the National Park Service, conducted by independent researchers. These abstracts and reports carry the disclaimer that they are not to be considered as formally "published"; they are annual reports of progress that by law are to be filed by the researchers.]*



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- NO DATE 13.3940 *Public use of the national parks; a statistical report : 1941-1953.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 7 pp. [For 1904-1940 see U.S. National Park Service, Conservation and Protection Branch (no date, [ITEM NO. 13.3939](#)).]
- NO DATE 13.3941 *Public use of the national parks; a statistical report : 1954-1964.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 13 pp.
- NO DATE 13.3942 *Public use of the national parks; a statistical report : 1960-1970.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 11 pp. [For history and projections, 1872-2000, see also Lee (1968, [ITEM NO. 13.3943](#)).]
- NO DATE 13.2489 *North Rim Development Concept Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, draft.* [AND] *Draft Environmental Assessment, proposed Development Concept Plan, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [AND] *Environmental Assessment, water system improvement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, North Rim.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 volume. [1976.]
- NO DATE 13.1306 *Grand gifts : sharing in the grand tradition.* Produced by Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [unpaginated]. [1983.] [Itemized prospectus requesting public support for items needed in interpretive programs and in management of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- NO DATE 13.1307 *Museum collection : Grand Canyon National Park.* [Information sheet], 2 pp. [First seen by compiler in 1990.]
- NO DATE 13.1308 *NPS Research Library : Grand Canyon National Park.* [Information sheet], 2 pp. [First seen by compiler in 1990.]
- NO DATE 13.4647 *Climate Friendly Parks : Grand Canyon National Park Action Plan.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 44 pp. [Ca. 2008.] [Climate Friendly Parks program.]
- NO DATE 13.3934 *Foundation document overview : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. [2010s.]
- 1917 13.1310 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1917.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 258 pp. [U.S. National Park Service, 1st annual report.] [Of interest: The Grand Canyon should be a National Park, pp. 93-94.]
- 1918 13.1311 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1918.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 284 pp. [U.S. National Park Service, 2nd annual report.] [Of interest: To make the Grand Canyon a National Park, pp. 32-33; Reports on legislation, pp. 236-238.]
- 1919 13.1312 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 384 pp. [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd annual report.] [Of interest: Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 94-102; dedication of new park, etc. See also pp. 137; 295; 301-304 (An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, *U.S. 40 Statutes, 1175*); 305; 335; 342-346; 355; 356; 365-369; 371.] [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd annual report.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1964 13.1317 *Parks for America : a survey of park and related resources in the fifty states, and a preliminary plan.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, 485 pp.
- 1966 13.1318 *Report of the National Park Service Mission 66 Frontiers Conference.* U.S. National Park Service, 187 pp. [Mission 66 Frontiers Conference, April 24-28, 1961, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.]
- 1972 13.2483 *Wilderness recommendation : Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 28, [35] pp.
- 1972 13.3143 *Prospectus: Accommodations, facilities, and services in Grand Canyon (North Rim), Zion, and Bryce Canyon national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 20 pp. + appendices.
- 1976 13.2478 *Final master plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.
- 1976 13.2479 *Preliminary wilderness proposal, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.
- 1976 13.3144 *Wilderness classification for Grand Canyon National Park. Wilderness classification for part of Grand Canyon National Park.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, 120 pp., 11 appendices.
- 1977 13.3145 *Draft task directive and adjacent land study, Grand Canyon National Park, July 1977.* U.S. National Park Service, 26 pp. [For final version see U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1978, [ITEM NO. 13.3795.](#)]
- 1981 13.2481 *Basic information on cultural resource management (revised ed.).* U.S. National Park Service, 11 pp.
- 1982 13.3146 *Environmental Assessment of alternatives for backcountry management, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 33 pp., maps.
- 1987 13.2482 *Natural and cultural resources management plan. February 1987 revision. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 250 pp.
- 1983 13.1321 *Backcountry management plan : August 1983 : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 37 pp.
- 1985 13.3147 *Aircraft management preplanning booklet : Grand Canyon National Park : September 1985.* U.S. National Park Service, 31 pp.
- 1985 13.3148 *Task directive for an Aircraft Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, revised June 1985.* 12 pp.
- 1986 13.3149 *Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : environmental assessment for the development concept plan.* U.S. National Park Service, 57 pp. [Document D-102.]
- 1987 13.1322 *Grand Canyon : aircraft management recommendation : December 1987.* U.S. National Park Service, 8 pp., map.
- 1988 13.1323 *Backcountry Management Plan for Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINAED SECTIONS [51 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Backcountry Management Plan : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.*]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1990 13.3150 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Development concept plan for North Rim visitor facilities : Draft Supplemental Environmental Statement to the Final Master Plan and Environmental Impact Statement : December 1990.* [No imprint], 156 pp.
- 1992 13.3151 *General Management Plan : Environmental Impact Statement. Scoping summary. Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 29 [30] pp.
- 1992 13.3152 *Environmental Assessment for necessary interim improvements in visitor services, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 18 pp.
- 1993 13.1324 *Preliminary alternatives workbook : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : General Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, 26 pp.
- 1994 13.1325 *Finding a balance : aircraft overflights workshop : March 16-18, 1994.* U.S. National Park Service, 17 pp., folded pamphlet, List of Participants.
- 1994 13.1326 *Grand Canyon National Park architectural character guidelines.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 124 pp. (NPS D-293.)
- 1994 13.1327 *Report to Congress : report on effects of aircraft overflights on the National Park System : prepared pursuant to Public Law 100-91, the National Parks Overflights Act of 1987.* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 1995 13.1328 *Draft General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona : March 1995.* U.S. National Park Service, in cooperation with U.S. Forest Service, 321 pp. [Oversized document, 11 × 17 inches, spiral bound.] [NOTE: The *Final General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement* (1995, ITEM NO. 13.1329) refers in many ways back to this Draft plan, thus the Draft serves unusually as an integral part of the Final plan.] [NOTE: The original watercolor artwork that appears on the cover and as text-section separators is not credited in the document. By analysis of the hasty signature, the artist is identified here as Philip Thys; he is mentioned on p. 317 as a Visual Information Specialist consultant at the Denver Service Center.] [The Draft and Final plans as a set were redistributed ca. 2001 as an electronic document, *General Management Plan : August 1995* [sic] (ITEM NO. 29.122).]
- 1995 13.1329 *Final General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona : July 1995.* U.S. National Park Service, in cooperation with U.S. Forest Service, 179 pp. [Document is 8½ × 11 inches, side-stapled.] [NOTE: This Final plan itemizes line changes to the oversized Draft plan (1995, ITEM NO. 13.1328), thus the Draft is an integral part of the Final plan. The Final plan also adds public comments and governmental responses, with supplementary information in brief appendices.] [The Draft and Final plans as a set were redistributed ca. 2001 as an electronic document, as *General Management Plan : August 1995* [sic] (ITEM NO. 29.122).]
- 1995 13.1330 *Report on effects of aircraft overflights on the national park system : executive summary : report to Congress : appendixes.* U.S. National Park Service, 328 pp.
- 1997 13.1883 *Final Environmental Assessment : Mather Point Orientation/Transit Center and transit system : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 107 pp., 4 maps.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2001 13.1808 *National Park Service LEED workshop*. [Golden, Colorado]: U.S. National Park Service. [National Park Service LEED Training Workshop, 2001, Golden, Colorado. Includes Yavapai Observation Station historic structures report NPS D-553.]
- 2002 13.1950 *Environmental Assessment : Backcounty Information Center, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 47 pp.
- 2006 13.2763 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : relocation of concessioner retail distribution warehouse to former maintenance complex, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [63] pp.
- 2009 13.3977 Alternative fuels. *U.S. National Park Service, Transportation Fact Sheet [no number]*, [2] pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona", p. [2].]
- 2016 13.3650 Grand Canyon National Park superintendent appointment announced. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 12. ("From a National Park Service News Release, July 19, 2016.") [Christine S. Lehnertz.]
- 2017 13.4502 *Foundation document : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 84 pp.
- 2020 13.4740 Ed Keable named Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [sic, Summer]): 7. ("Reprinted from a National Park Service News Release Dated April 3, 2020".)

#### [U.S. National Park Service]

- NO DATE 13.1332 *National parks for the 21st century : the Vail agenda : report and recommendations to the Directory of the National Park Service*. [No imprint.] National Park Service Document D-726; distributed by Chelsea Green Publishing Co., Post Mills, Vermont; printed by Capital City Press, Montpelier, Vermont; published with assistance of National Park Foundation; 143 [144] pp. [1992.]
- 1982 13.3153 *Comprehensive design plan and environmental assessment : North Rim development : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : July 1982*. [No imprint], 20 pp.

---

#### U.S. National Park Service, Alternative Transportation Program

- 2003 13.2977 Air and noise benefits of alternative transportation systems. *U.S. National Park Service, Alternative Transportation Program, Fact Sheet [no number]*, [2] pp. [Includes note and illustrations of Grand Canyon haze, p. [1].]
- 2003 13.3976 Alternative fuels in national park units. *U.S. National Park Service, Alternative Transportation Program, Fact Sheet [no number]*, [2] pp. [Includes note and illustration of electric vehicles at Grand Canyon National Park, p. [2].]

---

#### U.S. National Park Service, Conservation and Protection Branch

- NO DATE 13.3939 *Public use of the national parks; a statistical report : 1904-1940*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 12 pp. [Reprinted 1963.] [For later time periods see under U.S. National Park Service, and see also Lee (1968, [ITEM NO. 13.3943](#)).]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **U.S. National Park Service: Coronado National Memorial, Grand Canyon National Park, Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, AND Saguaro National Park**

- 2009 13.2546 Abandoned mine lands closure plan; project scoping for an Environmental Assessment. *U.S. National Park Service*, 2 pp.
- 2010 13.2617 *Environmental Assessment : proposal to close abandoned mine lands within Coronado National Memorial, Grand Canyon National Park, Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, and Saguaro National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 228 pp. + appendices.
- 

#### **U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center**

- NO DATE 13.3763 *Draft environmental statement : proposed development concept plans, Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 39 pp.
- 1973 13.3764 *Development concept plan : North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 39 pp. + appendices.
- 1974 13.3765 *Draft environmental assessment : Grand Canyon cross canyon corridor development concept plan, Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 201 pp.
- 1974 13.3766 *Development concept : Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 37 pp.
- 1974 13.3767 *Draft environmental statement : proposed development concept plan, Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 132 pp.
- 1976 13.3768 *Final environmental statement : proposed development concept plan : Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 257 pp.
- 1976 13.3769 *Grand Canyon National Park final master plan.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 35 pp. [Now referred to as *General Management Plan*.]
- 1976 13.1319 *Proposed wilderness classification for Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [245 pp. total]. (DES 76-28.) [Cover title: *Draft Environmental Statement : proposed wilderness classification : Grand Canyon : Grand Canyon National Park / Arizona.*]
- 1977 13.3771 *Development concept, Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp.
- 1978 13.3772 *Capacity analysis/water management alternatives : special study : Grand Canyon South Rim developed area, Grand Canyon National Park : April 1978.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 147 pp.
- 1978 13.3773 *Capacity analysis/water management alternatives : special study : summary Grand Canyon South Rim developed area.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 20 pp. [Executive summary of the full document ([ITEM NO. 13.3772](#)).]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1978 13.3774 *Environmental assessment : North Rim entrance road rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 25 pp.
- 1978 13.3775 *Special study : alternatives for reception center/parking test sites : evaluation of visitor response to the "staging area" concept, South Rim Village, Grand Canyon.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 41 pp.
- 1987 13.3776 *Environmental assessment, reconstruct south entrance road, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 10 pp.
- 1992 13.1335 *Visitor use management workshop findings and recommendations, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 41 pp.
- 1992 13.1336 *General Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, scoping summary, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 29 pp.
- 1996 13.1337 *The Sustainable Grand Canyon Workshop.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 116 pp. [National Park Service document D-326.]
- 

#### **U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management**

- 2011 15.595 *Workforce Development Experience Grant Program. U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management, Wildlife Fire Program Brief, (September), 1 p.* [Participating modules include Grand Canyon Helicopter Program.]
- 

#### **U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area**

- 1985 13.1338 *Statement for management : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, September 1985.* [No imprint], 76 pp.
- 1989 13.5252 *Statement for management : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, May 1989.* [No imprint], 64 pp.
- 1991 13.5253 *Statement for management : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, August 1991.* [No imprint], 82 pp.
- 2002 13.3872 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : personal watercraft rule-making : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona and Utah.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 382 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]
- 2005 13.3777 *Navajo Generating Station Water Intake Project : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 50 pp. + appendices [77 pp. total].
- 2006 13.3076 *Lees Ferry area improvements : Final Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 86 pp.
- 2006 13.3074 *Lees Ferry improvements : Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI).* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 12 pp.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2007 13.4265 *First annual Centennial Strategy for Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Centennial Initiative, 10 pp. (Program, "The Future of America's National Parks".) [Includes Lees Ferry.]
- 2008 13.2429 *Environmental Assessment for Hidden Slough Pilot Site.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 80 pp. [Colorado River.]
- 2008 13.3073 *Finding of No Significant Impact, Hidden Slough Pilot Project.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 9 pp.
- 2008 13.3070 *Public scoping for the Glen Canyon Rim Trail Environmental Assessment : March 2008.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. [Proposed trail, Page to Big Bend.]
- 2009 13.3071 *Glen Canyon Rim Trail : Environmental Assessment : June 2009.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 67 pp. [Proposed trail, Page to Big Bend.]
- 2012 13.3072 *Lees Ferry road rehabilitation and Paria River bridge stabilization : Environmental Assessment : July 2012.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 192 pp.
- 2012 13.3091 *Lees Ferry road rehabilitation and Paria River bridge stabilization : Finding of No Significant Impact.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 30 pp.

---

#### U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

- \_\_\_\_\_ 13.1341 [Monthly reports of the Park Naturalist. Various dates, 1927-1970.] [On file at Grand Canyon National Park Research Library.]
- \_\_\_\_\_ 13.2046 *Wilderness recommendation : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service. [1980?]
- \_\_\_\_\_ 13.1340 *Soundings.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Grand Canyon Backcountry and River Management newsletter.] [Various dates. Newsletter, initiated September(?) 1997.]
- NO DATE 13.1960 *National Environmental Policy Act.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.
- NO DATE 13.3778 *Draft environmental statement : proposed master plan, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 122 pp. [1977?]
- NO DATE 13.3779 *Environmental Assessment, South Rim Emergency Services Building, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, pp. [i-iv], 1-60, A-1 to A-2, B-1 to B-2. [2001.]
- NO DATE 13.3385 *Grand Canyon National Park. Foundation statement : executive summary.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [6] pp. [square gatefold pamphlet on heavy stock]. [Ca. 2010.]
- NO DATE 13.2783 *Park themes.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [Ca. 2011.] [Informational and guidance document.]



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- NO DATE 13.4119 *Transcanyon water distribution pipeline, Grand Canyon National Park : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [92 pp. total]. [2018.] [For public comment.] [Transcanyon pipeline.]
- 1963 13.3780 *Rehabilitation of water systems and supplementary water supply for North and South Rim developments, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. + appendices.
- 1970 13.3781 *Wilderness study : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (preliminary—August, 1970).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 18 pp.
- 1970 13.3782 *Wilderness study : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (preliminary—December, 1970).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp.
- 1971 13.3783 *Final draft : wilderness recommendation, Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [unpaginated; ca. 40 pp.].
- 1971 13.3784 *Master plan for Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : third draft, January, 1971.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 39 pp. + appendices.
- 1971 13.3785 *Master plan : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final draft, August, 1971.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 39 pp., 2 appendices.
- 1972 13.3786 *Revised draft : Environmental statement : proposed wilderness classification, Grand Canyon complex, 1972.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 25 pp.
- 1973 13.3787 *Final environmental statement : proposed wilderness classification, Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* [No imprint], 104 pp.
- 1974 13.3788 *Master plan : preliminary draft : Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 33 pp.
- 1975 13.3789 *Final environmental statement : proposed master plan : Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [339 pp. total]. (FES 75-97.)
- 1976 13.3790 *Preliminary wilderness proposal, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.
- 1976 13.391 *Park suitability study, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 56 pp.
- 1976 13.1342 *Final master plan : August 1976 : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 35 pp.
- 1977 13.3791 *Natural Resources Management Plan and Environmental Assessment, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 127 pp. [See also addendum, 1977, [ITEM NO. 13.3792.](#)]
- 1977 13.3792 *Management program : an addendum to the Natural Resources Management Plan for Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 104 pp. [Addendum to 1977, [ITEM NO. 13.3791.](#)]



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1977 13.3793 *Environmental assessment : water system improvement : March 1977 : Grand Canyon North Rim : [Grand Canyon] National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 40 pp.
- 1978 13.3795 *Task directive adjacent land study, Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 30 pp.
- 1979 13.1343 *Energy conservation/management plan, FY 1980.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [ca. 45 pp.].
- 1980 13.2969 *Final Wilderness Recommendation : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 131 pp. [See also 1993 update (ITEM NO. 13.2045) and 2010 update (ITEM NO. 13.3907).]
- 1982 13.3800 *Environmental Assessment of alternatives for backcountry management, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 32 pp.
- 1982 13.3801 *Comprehensive design plan and Environmental Assessment, North Rim development, Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 20 pp.
- 1982 13.3802 *Natural and Cultural Resources Management Plan and Environmental Assessment, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 321 pp.
- 1982 13.3803 *Natural and Cultural Resources Management Plan and Environmental Assessment, June 1982 revision.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 321 pp.
- 1984 13.3804 *Natural and Cultural Resources Management Plan, April 1984, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 243 pp.
- 1984 13.3805 *Grand Canyon National Park Water Resources Management Plan.* Grand Canyon National Park, 161 pp.
- 1984 13.1906 *Environmental assessment : replace water distribution system : June 1984 : Grand Canyon Village area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 67 pp.
- 1985 13.1334 *Statement for management : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : April 1985 revision.* [No imprint], 82 pp.
- 1985 13.3807 *Grand Canyon National Park Fire Management Plan : an amendment to the Natural Resources Management Plan.* Grand Canyon National Park, 81 pp.
- 1986 13.3808 *Aircraft Management Plan, Environmental Assessment, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 81 pp.
- 1986 13.2493 *Indian Gardens/Plateau Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment, waterline improvements.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 48 pp.
- 1986 13.2492 *Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment for the Development Concept Plan : final.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 57 pp.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1988 13.1884 *Final Environmental Assessment for the 1988 revision of the Backcountry Management Plan for Grand Canyon National Park : August, 1988.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Reformatted version, April 2000, 15 pp.]
- 1988 13.1885 *Backcountry Management Plan : September 1988.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Also a reformatted version, 2000, 46 pp.]
- 1991 13.1346 *Grand Canyon National Park Internal Aviation Management Plan : January 4, 1986, revised May 15, 1991.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 26+ pp.
- 1991 13.3617 All was beauty here. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [4]. ["Copy of 'handout' given to visitors and employees in the late 1940's and early 1950's". Regarding litter.]
- 1991 13.3811 *Draft Environmental Assessment. Initiation of multi-family housing development, Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service.
- 1993 13.3450 General Management Plan update. *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, General Management Plan, Newsletter*, (March): [1]-[6] [entire issue].
- 1993 13.1347 *Preliminary alternatives workbook : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : General Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 26 pp. [Oversize format.]
- 1993 13.2045 *Final wilderness recommendation : 1993 update : Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 14 [20] pp. [Update to 1980 Final Wilderness Recommendation (ITEM NO. 13.2969). See also 2010 update (ITEM NO. 13.3907).]
- 1995 13.1349 *Grand Canyon National Park Backcountry Management Plan* [questionnaire]. Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp.
- 1995 13.1350 *Grand Canyon National Park Strategic Plan.* [U.S. National Park Service,] Grand Canyon National Park, 17 pp. + extensive section of goals and objectives.
- 1995 13.3812 *Draft environmental assessment : Bat Cave restoration, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 8 pp. [Unsigned; author Kim Crumbo.]
- 1995 13.3813 *Finding of no significant impact : Bat Cave restoration : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], [3] pp.
- 1997 13.1352 *Road to the future: a new way to visit : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, large format folded brochure.
- 1997 13.1886 *Grand Canyon National Park : Resource Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Reprinted April 2001 as an electronic document.]
- 1997 13.2141 *Final Environmental Assessment : Mather Point Orientation/Transit Center and transit system.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.
- 2000 13.1887 *Improvements for Desert View wastewater treatment system : Draft Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 32, 3 pp.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2001 13.1776 *Desert View housing and management support, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, paginated 1-38, A-E, Appendix E [3 pp.]. [With Errata Sheet and replacement pages for "Public Comment" page and Appendix E.]
- 2001 13.1777 *North Rim Marble Flats and Lindberg Hill inactive landfill closures : Draft Environmental Assessment.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, 29 pp., Appendices A-D.
- 2001 13.1888 *Grand Canyon National Park, South Rim : Emergency Services Facility : Final Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 61 pp.
- 2001 13.1889 *Greenway Trail segments in undisturbed areas, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona : Environmental Assessment : Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 49 pp., 2 appendices.
- 2001 13.2050 *Canyon View Information Plaza.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]
- 2001 13.2051 *Heritage Education Campus.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]
- 2001 13.2052 *South Rim transit.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]
- 2001 13.2142 *Emergency Services Facility, Grand Canyon National Park, South Rim : Final Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 61 pp.
- 2001 13.3814 *Living with fire.* U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center, in cooperation with Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon Association, 4 pp.
- 2002 13.2053 *Grand Canyon Greenway.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]
- 2002 13.2054 *Community Fact Sheet. Orphan Mine site.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.
- 2002 13.1890 *Environmental Assessment : Mather Campground rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 71 pp.
- 2002 13.1957 *Backcountry Information Center, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 47 pp.
- 2002 13.1958 *Grand Canyon School kitchen expansion, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona : Environmental Assessment and Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 54 pp. + appendix.
- 2002 13.2143 *Grand Canyon National Park Comprehensive Interpretive Plan : Section One: Long Range Interpretive Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 57 pp.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2002 13.2398 *Oversize vehicle parking and restrictions.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
- 2003 13.2034 *Ranger Operations Building, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 66 pp.
- 2003 13.2042 *North Rim Emergency Services/Wildland Fire Facility and preservation treatments of exposed frame cabins, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 92 pp.
- 2003 13.2090 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : replacement, rehabilitation and maintenance of backcountry and corridor toilets, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 96 pp.
- 2003 13.2144 *Employee housing : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp.
- 2003 13.2145 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : North Rim Administration Building, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 93 pp.
- 2003 13.2146 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : North Rim Campground rehabilitation and water distribution system improvements, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 97 pp.
- 2003 13.2147 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : North Rim Emergency Services/Wildland Fire Facility and preservation treatments of exposed frame cabins, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 92 pp.
- 2003 13.2148 *Relocation of the power substation at Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona : Environmental Assessment : Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 55 pp.
- 2003 13.2149 *Environmental Assessment—Upgrade corridor area fire protection.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 62 pp.
- 2003 13.2150 *Environmental Assessment : Yavapai Observation Station rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 67 pp.
- 2003 13.2181 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : South Rim and North Rim rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 59 pp.
- 2003 13.2487 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : South Rim and North Rim firing range rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 59 pp.
- 2003 13.2490 *Environmental Assessment/North Rim concessioner RV park upgrade and new dormitory.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 47+ pp.
- 2004 13.2301 *Report to Congress on transit alternatives.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2005 13.2491 *Environmental Assessment : North Rim Development Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 2005 13.3137 *Grand Canyon National Park Wildland Fire Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes [91, 235 pp. total].
- 2006 13.2329 Planning for the future. *Grand Canyon South Rim Visitor Transportation Plan/EA, Newsletter*, (August): 1-7.
- 2006 13.2372 *North Rim Development Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 149 pp.
- 2007 13.2377 *Narrowband/digital radio system conversion : environmental assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 80 pp. + 3 appendices.
- 2007 13.2375 Grand Canyon National Park Fire Management Plan update. *Fire Management Plan* ("The official newsletter of the Grand Canyon National Park Fire Management Planning Process"), (June): 1.
- 2007 13.2396 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect, South Entrance Road improvements, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [77] pp.
- 2007 13.2397 *First annual Centennial Strategy for Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Centennial Initiative. (Program, "The Future of America's National Parks".)
- 2007 13.2399 *Park profile 2007.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.
- 2007 13.2409 *Bright Angel trailhead area design plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 126 pp.
- 2007 13.2516 *Commercial use authorization requirements for commercial transportation operators.* U.S. National Park Service Grand Canyon National Park, 6 pp. [2007/2008 version seen.]
- 2007 13.2517 *Commercial use authorization requirements for commercial bicycle tour operators.* U.S. National Park Service Grand Canyon National Park, 6 pp.
- 2008 13.3306 (IN COOPERATION WITH U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Kaibab National Forest) *South Rim Visitor Transportation Plan : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 477 pp.
- 2008 13.2408 *Green V Trail—Pipe Creek Vista to South Kaibab trailhead, Grand canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 74 pp.
- 2009 13.2528 *Supai Camp improvements : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 40 pp.
- 2009 13.3232 *Grand Canyon National Park train operations : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 48 pp.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 2009 13.4738 *Final Environmental Impact Statement and Assessment of Effect : Fire Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [696, 384 pp. total]. [Volume Two comprises appendices.]
- 2010 13.2720 *Science and Resource Management Facility, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 43 pp.
- 2010 13.2721 *Mule operations and stock use, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 142 pp.
- 2010 13.3907 *Final wilderness recommendation : 2010 update : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 31 pp., map. [Updates to 1980 Final Wilderness Recommendation (ITEM NO. 13.2969) and 1993 update (ITEM NO. 13.2045).]
- 2011 13.2785 *Special Flight Rules Area in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park : actions to substantially restore natural quiet : Draft Environmental Impact Statement, DES 10-60.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes, 645, [365] pp.
- 2011 13.2792 From the Grand Canyon National Park press release, dated December 7, 2010. *In: We'll Miss You Steve! Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 6. [Retirement of Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Steve Martin.]
- 2011 13.2932 From the National Park Service. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 15. [Announcement of Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Grand Canyon overflights.]
- 2011 13.3059 [Environmental Impact Statement for Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon National Park, Special Flight Rules Area in the Vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park, Newsletter*, (1) (Spring) [entire issue].
- 2012 13.2984 *Backcountry Management Plan : Summer 2012 update.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [2] pp.
- 2012 13.4739 *Grand Canyon National Park Fire Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [328 pp. total].
- 2012 13.5367 *Structural Fire Management Plan : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 2013 13.3619 *Albright Training Center.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]
- 2015 13.3554 *Backcountry Management Plan : Draft Environmental Impact Statement : November 2015.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 541 pp. + Appendices A-G [618 pp. total].
- 2018 13.4677 *Maswik South rebuild : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 34 pp.
- 2019 13.4678 *Grand Canyon National Park Telecommunications Plan : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

[115 pp. total]. [Cover adds: "Grand Canyon National Park : Interior Regions 6, 7, & 8".]

2020 13.4871 *2020 park profile*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 7 pp.

#### [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park]

1974 13.1353 *Back-country use and operations plan : Grand Canyon National Park*. [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

2017 13.3850 *Trans-Canyon Water Distribution Pipeline : Environmental Assessment*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. [Request for public input in developing an Environmental Assessment for the replacement of the Trans-Canyon Water Distribution Pipeline. Includes one-leaf pre-addressed comment sheet for mailing to Grand Canyon.] [Transcanyon pipeline.]

2018 13.4136 *Maswik South rebuild : Environmental Assessment*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 34 pp. [Maswik South lodging facility, Grand Canyon Village.]

2019 13.4516 *Finding of No Significant Impact : transcanyon water distribution pipeline*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 46 pp.

2020 13.5269 *Grand Canyon National Park Strategic Plan, 2020-2025*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 18 pp. [including wraps].

#### U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

NO DATE 13.3815 *Record of decision : Final Environmental Impact Statement: Grand Canyon Railway, Inc., passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transportation Area, Grand Canyon Village*. 11 pp. [Cover sheet title: *Record of decision. Railroad spurline: Grand Canyon Airport to Grand Canyon Village*.] [Ca. 1993-1994.]

#### U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

2012 13.2971 *Comprehensive Fisheries Management Plan : project scoping*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp.

2013 13.3138 *Comprehensive Fisheries Management Plan : Environmental Assessment*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 151 pp.

2017 13.3927 *Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam—An Environmental Assessment*. U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. [Scoping newsletter.]

---

#### U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Environmental Activities and Systems Evaluation

1972 13.1526 *Everything you never wanted to know about writing environmental impact statements\* \*But are afraid someone might ask*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [unpaginated].



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

#### U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Science and Resource Management

- 2012 13.3276 *Issues and concerns regarding proposed groundwater developments near the South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Science and Resource Management, 31 pp.

---

#### U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Public Affairs Office

- 2016 13.3630 Superintendent Dave Uberuaga announces retirement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 9. [See also remarks by Glenn Rink, (3) (Fall):7 (ITEM NO. 15.963).]

---

#### U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park]; Town of Tusayan (Arizona); Grand Canyon South Rim Chamber of Commerce; AND U.S. Forest Service, [Kaibab National Forest]

- 2019 13.4634 *South Rim-Tusayan Multimodal Transportation Action Plan.* [No imprint], 47 pp. [Cover sheet includes the logos of the participating agencies as cited here.]

---

#### U.S. National Park Service, History Division

- 1987 13.1891 *History and prehistory in the National Park System and the National Historic Landmarks program.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, History Division.

---

#### U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Grand Canyon National Park

- 2010 13.2782 *Grand Canyon National Park : Fiscal Year 2009/2010 : accomplishment report.* U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Grand Canyon National Park, 37 pp.

---

#### U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division

- 1990 13.1355 *Revised Study Draft.* Fort Collins, Colorado: distributed by memorandum, November 20, 1990, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [*Colorado River Jurisdiction Study.*]

---

#### U.S. National Park Service, Western Region

- NO DATE 13.3816 *Draft Environmental Statement : proposed wilderness classification, Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, 25 pp. [Ca. 1971.]

---

#### U.S. Senate

- 1898 13.1358 A bill granting the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Mason, April 18, 1898. *U.S. 55th Congress, 2nd Session, S. 4482*, 2 pp.
- 1898 13.1359 The Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company. *U.S. 55th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 990*, 1 p.



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1905 13.2496 Report favoring S. 6565, identical with H. 10411, granting right of way for trailway to W. W. Bass across Grand Canyon of Arizona, and ferry privileges, etc., across Colorado River therein. *U.S. Congress, Senate Report 3762*, 4 pp.
- 1908 13.2379 Memorial to John Wesley Powell. *U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 293, Serial 5218*, 2 pp. [Senate Committee on the Library; with a bill for the erection of a monument at Grand Canyon.]
- 1918 13.1360 Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. 65th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 321*. [Also reprinted in *U.S. National Park Service, Annual Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1918*.]
- 1918 13.1361 Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service, Annual Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1918*, pp. 236-238. [Reprinted from Senate Report 321.]
- 1919 13.3996 Presidential approvals. *From*: Congressional Record—Senate. February 26, 1919 *In*: *Congressional Record. Sixty-fifth Congress, Third Session. Volume LVII, Part 5. February 25 to March 4, 1919. Pages 4201 to 5085*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4308. [Notice of President's approval and signing of acts and resolutions "this day", including "S. 390. An act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1924 13.5435 Roads, trails, and bridges in national parks. *In*: Senate. Tuesday, March 18, 1924. (Legislative day of Friday, March 14, 1924.) *Congressional Record—Senate*, (March 18): 4454-4460. [Includes extensive discussion regarding Bright Angel Trail.]
- 1994 13.1364 *Joint resolution to express the sense of Congress in commemoration of the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 p. (S. J. Res. 221, 108 Stat. 3147, Public Law 103-351.)

---

#### U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation

- 1987 13.1365 *National Park Overflights Act of 1987 : report of the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation on H.R. 921*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 8 pp.

---

#### U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, Subcommittee on Aviation

- 1993 13.1366 *Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 91 pp. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)
- 1997 13.1367 *Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 293 pp. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)
- 1997 13.1368 *Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 395 pp. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources**

- 1995 13.1369 *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 106 pp. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 2007 13.3206 *Proposed Fiscal Year 2008 budget request for the Department of the Interior. Hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, to review the President's Fiscal Year 2008 budget for the Department of the Interior, February 15, 2007.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 159 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Railway Buyout", p. 111.]
- 

#### **U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation**

- 1997 13.1370 *National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to \$2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 32 pp. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)
- 

#### **U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Parks, Recreation, and Renewable Resources**

- 1979 13.5023 *National Park Service concessions policy : hearings before the Subcommittee on Parks, Recreation, and Renewable Resources of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-sixth Congress, First Session, on Oversight—the concessions Policy Act of 1965 : March 29, April 23, and 27, 1979 : Publication No. 96-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 958 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 13, 22, 38, 52, 202-203, 214, 224, 231, 389-391, 399 (which includes note of "Grand Canyon National Recreation Area" [sic], pp. 22, 399).]
- 

#### **U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests**

- 1987 13.4990 *Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [313 pp. total]. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Principally pertains to statements and discussions on S. 451.] [Statements relating to Grand Canyon are cited separately in this bibliography.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

#### U.S. Senate, Committee on Human Resources

- 1977 13.1372 The Grand Canyon National Park School Aid Act, 1977; report to accompany S. 2002. *95th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 95-388*, 9 pp.

---

#### U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs

- 1964 13.2473 Preserving the jurisdiction of the Congress over construction of hydroelectric projects on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam; report (to accompany S. 502). *U.S. 88th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 1023*, 12 pp.

---

#### U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation

- 1973 13.1633 *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 233 pp. [Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act.] [Statements made by individuals and organizations are cited separately in this bibliography. However, the Appendix (pp. 107-232) includes numerous selected communications that were added to the hearing testimonials for the record; these are not cited separately, with the exception of statements from Native American tribes.]

---

#### U.S. Senate, Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, Subcommittee

- 1925 13.5195 *National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1375-1528. [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."]

---

#### U.S. Supreme Court

- 1921 13.2563 (252 U. S. 450) *Cameron et al. v. United States.* (Argued January 29 and 30, 1920. Decided April 19, 1920.) *The Supreme Court Reporter, Volume 40, Permanent edition : cases argued and determined in the United States Supreme Court, October term, 1919 : with key-number annotations : November, 1919-July, 1920.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 410-414. (National Reporter System—United States Series.) [Ralph Cameron.]
- 1942 13.4905 *United States, as guardian of the Hualapai Indians of Arizona, v. Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Co.* Certiorari to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. No. 23. Argued November 12, 13, 1941.—Decided December 8, 1941. *In: Knaebel, Ernest (reporter), United States Reports, Volume 314 : cases adjudged in the Supreme Court at October term, 1941, from October 6, 1941, to and including January 5, 1942.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 339-360. (314 U.S. 326.)

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

#### Urfer, Bonnie

- 2008 13.2435 Contaminated legacy doesn't scare uranium prospectors. *Nukewatch Quarterly* (Progressive Foundation), (Summer). [Includes notes on exploration sites near Fredonia, Arizona.]
- 

## V

#### Vail, Clarinda T.

- 2009 13.5192 Statement of Clarinda T. Vail, Properties Manager, Red Feather Lodge, Inc., Tusayan, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-49.
- 

#### Valentine, Barry L.

- 1997 13.2678 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 62(38) (February 26): 8862-8865. [See also Byrne, Donald P., Correction, 62(49) (March 13): 11768-11769; and U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Correction, 62(51) (March 17): 12687.]
- 1997 13.5085 Statement of Barry Valentine, Acting Administrator for Regulation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, DC. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-14 (with discussion, 24-28). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)
- 1998 13.5208 Statement of Barry E. [sic] Valentine, Acting Deputy Administrator, Federal Aviation Administration. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-9, 76-77.

#### Valentine, Barry L., AND Becker, Harold W.

- 1997 13.5065 Statement of Barry Valentine, Acting Administrator for Regulation, Federal Aviation Agency [sic], Washington, DC.; accompanied by Harold W. Becker, Manager, Air Traffic, Air Space Planning, and Analysis Division, Federal Aviation Agency [sic], Washington, DC. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 12-25 (with discussion, 35-44). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

**Valentine, Barry L., AND Frampton, George T., Jr.**

1994 13.5259 Overflights of units of the National Park System. *Federal Register*, 59(52) (March 17): 12740-12745. [Grand Canyon National Park, p. 12742.] [Advanced notice of proposed rulemaking.]

---

**Van de Water, Read C.**

2002 13.2667 Procedures for compensation of air carriers. *Federal Register*, 67(161) (August 20): 54058-54083. [As a consequence of economic losses stemming from Federal ground stop order and incremental losses in the aftermath of terrorist attacks on the U.S. on 11 September 2001. Pages 54059-54060 include notes and discussion pertaining to Sierra Club litigation relating to Grand Canyon air tour operators and charges of non-compliance with National Parks Overflights Act of 1987.]

---

**Van Hise, Charles**

1921 13.1378 *The conservation of natural resources in the United States.* New York: Macmillan Co., 413 pp. [Other eds.]

---

**Vento, Bruce F.**

1999 13.5159 Statement of Hon. Bruce F. Vento, a Representative in Congress from the State of Minnesota. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 4-5. [National Park Service.]

---

**Verity, Victor H.**

1970 13.1379 *Laws and regulations governing mineral rights in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Mineral Resource, 7th ed., revised.

---

**Verkamp, Michael**

1995 13.4986 Statement of Michael Verkamp. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 72-73. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

---

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Verkamp, Stephen

- 2012 13.5019 Statement of Stephen Verkamp, President, Verkamp's Inc. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 100-109. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".] [Verkamp notes (p. 100), "I am here to speak in support of H.R. 855, the Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act sponsored by Congressman Grijalva, and in opposition to H.R. 3155."]
- 

#### Verkamp, Susie [Verkamp, Susan]

- 2020 13.4860 The politics of souvenirs; a century of concessions law. *In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 94-98.
- 

#### Vincent, Carol Hardy

- 2016 13.3692 National monuments and the Antiquities Act. *Congressional Research Service, Report R41330*, 18 pp. (7-5700.) [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]
- 2022 13.5349 National monuments and the Antiquities Act. *Congressional Research Service, Report R41330*, 26 pp. ("Updated November 28, 2022") ("Version 40. Updated") [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]
- 

#### Volk, Louis, Jr.

- 1994 13.1382 Land managers and ecosystem management. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 125-128.
- 

#### Vollmer, Kerren A.

- 1995 13.4933 Statement of Kerren A. Vollmer, co-owner, Nava-Hopi Tours, Inc., Flagstaff, AZ. *From: Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 88-91. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Voorhees, Philip H.

- 1998 13.5212 Statement of Philip H. Voorhees, Associate Director for Policy Development, National Parks and Conservation Association. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 44-47, 110-116.

#### Voorhees, Phil [Voorhees, Philip H.], AND Krey, Lindsay

- 1998 13.2323 *Prevalence and severity of overflights on U.S. national parks : preliminary results of the 1998 survey of national park superintendents.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association.

---

#### Vucanovich, Barbara F.

- 1997 13.5074 Statement of The Honorable Barbara F. Vucanovich [Representative from Nevada]. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 223-224. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

## W

#### Wadlington, Bruce

- 1987 13.5446 Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): cover, 7. [Introduces the feature, which consists of articles spanning several subjects by Larry Simkins, Bev Perry, Stew Fritts, Jan Balsom, Linda McClure, Martha Hahn-O'Neill, and Kim Crumbo.] [Cover displays wrap-around photo by Tom Bean.]
- 1987 13.5447 In conclusion. *In: Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge* [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 15.

---

#### Wald, Johanna H.

- 1994 13.1385 New policies for Federal land management. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994,* pp. 69-71.



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Walker, Donald L.**

- 2001 13.5120 (ED.) *Federal reclamation and related laws annotated (preliminary). Volume V of five volumes, 1983-1998.* Denver: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3369-4140. [See "Grand Canyon Protection Act; October 30, 1992", pp. 3890-3893.]
- 

**Walker, Myrl V.**

- NO DATE 13.1386 Facilities and resources available for publication and types of issues adaptable to naturalist needs. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 247-256; discussion, pp. 257-261.
- 

**Walker, Nicole**

- 2018 13.3957 Childhood games; allegiance is no light matter. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(5) (January 25-31): 5. [An open letter to Arizona Governor Doug Ducey, regarding his efforts to keep Grand Canyon National Park open during a U.S. government fiscal shutdown, and asking him for the same effort to intervene in the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) immigration program.]
- 

**Walker, Randy**

- 1998 13.5210 Statement of Randy Walker, Director, McCarran International Airport. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 32-34, 89-98.
- 

**Walker, Ronald H.; Chapman, Howard; AND Stitt, Merle**

- 1973 13.4610 Statement of Ronald H. Walker, Director, National Park Service, accompanied by Howard Chapman, Western Regional Director, and Merle Stitt, Superintendent of Grand Canyon [sic]. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 43-54.
- 

**Wallace, John H., Jr.**

- 1916 13.2627 Memorandum on the constitutionality of the bill to establish game refuges in national forests. *In: U.S. House of Representatives, Game refuges : hearings before the Subcommittee on the Committee of Agriculture, House of Representatives, Sixty-fourth Congress, First session, on H. R. 11712, Saturday, June 17, 1916.* Washington,

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 50. [Includes note of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.]

---

**Wallis, Vicki, AND Gibbs, Timothy**

- 2013 13.3931 *Cave resources data synthesis and cave resource assessment in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 6 pp. (Task Agreement and Requisition R8213100093. MNA Project No. 100-175-363.) [Pertains to management of database resources.]
- 

**Wallop, Malcolm**

- 1987 13.4992 Statement of Hon. Malcolm Wallop, a U.S. Senator from the State of Wyoming. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 23-24. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Walsh, Richard**

- 1987 13.5007 Statement of Richard Walsh, Executive Director, the Resource Center for the Handicapped. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 196-200. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Walters, Jim**

- 2004 13.2315 An evaluation of the National Park Service's wilderness program on the 40th anniversary of the Wilderness Act. *The George Wright Forum*, 21(3): 9-.
- 

**Walters, Ken**

- 1987 13.5003 Statement of Ken Walters, Grand Canyon Chapter, Sierra Club. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

*Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987. Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 110-117. (S. Hrg. 100-94.) [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]*

---

#### **Ward, Whitney; Park, Logan; AND Coulson, Evan**

2011 13.3233 Economic impacts of search-and-rescue operations on wilderness management in the national parks. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(3) (Winter 2011/2012): 103-105. [Grand Canyon, p. 104.]

---

#### **Warner, Arthur**

1925 13.1388 Canyons and Camerons; a United States Senator defies the government. *The Nation* (New York), 121(3147) (October 28): 481-483. [Cover tease: "A U.S. Senator Defies the Government; Ralph H. Cameron's Attempt to Exploit the Grand Canyon".] [Pertaining to the Cameron inholdings on Bright Angel Trail in Grand Canyon.]

---

#### **Washington, Jack J.**

1997 13.5079 [Letter to Senator John McCain.] *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 292-293 (S. Hrg. 104-656.)*

---

#### **Watkins, T. H.**

1999 13.1507 Call it silence; nature's own brand of noise can be one of the attributes that defines the wilderness. *National Parks*, 73(9/10) (September/October): 41-42. [Grand Canyon, p. 42.]

---

#### **Watters, Kate**

2011 13.2800 A last sacred place; protecting the treasures of Grand Canyon. *In: Full Frontal [SECTION]. Flagstaff Live!*, 17(12) (March 24-30): 4.

---

#### **Waugh, Frank A.**

1918 13.1391 A national park policy. *Scientific Monthly*, 6(4): 305-318.

1918 13.2927 A national park policy. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 28(4) (June): 78-80.

1918 13.1392 Technical problems in national park development. *Scientific Monthly*, 6(6): 560-567.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

- 1918 13.3426 Technical problems in national park development. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 28(5) (July): 102-103.
- 1918 13.1393 (COLLABORATOR) *A plan for the development of the village of Grand Canyon, Ariz. : 1918.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service (printed by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), 23 pp.
- 

#### **Way, L. Claude**

- 1917 13.2579 Practical canyon problems. *From:* Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 332-335. [Regarding conditions at Grand Canyon, including the issue of spurious mining claims.] [Followed by brief remark (p. 335) by "The Presiding Officer, Dr. Smith" (George Otis Smith).]
- 

#### **Wayburn, Edgar; Fishel, Maddy; Whitney, Steven; AND Brown, Christopher**

- 1987 13.5181 Panel consisting of Edgar Wayburn, representing Sierra Club; Maddy Fishel, Director, National Parks Program, The Wilderness Society; Steven Whitney, Natural Resources Coordinator, National Parks and Conservation Association; and Christopher Brown, Conservation Director, American Rivers Conservation Council. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 160-193.
- 

#### **Wayne, Bruce** [pseudonym]

- 1995 13.2015 Bat Towers: Legacy or litter? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 34.
- 

#### **Weber, Ken** [Weber, Kenneth]

- 1997 13.1396 Update on the overflights issue. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 3.
- 2000 13.3016 So, what's a national park for anyway? Cash cows, industrial tourism, air tours, and resource preservation at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Burdge, Rabel, Miles, John, Alper, Donald, and Kruger, Linda (Steering Committee), *Transcending Boundaries : Natural Resource Management from Summit to Sea. Book of abstracts. 8th International Symposium on Society and Resource Management, June 17-21, 2000, Bellingham, Washington, USA.* Portland, Oregon: U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-497, p. 334.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Webster, Iris R.**

- 1974 13.1397 Arizona's lost hundred; the spectacular western part of the Grand Canyon now in Lake Mead Recreation Area is proposed for inclusion in an expanded Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(3) (March): cover, 3, 4-8.
- 

#### **Weesner, Meg**

- 2014 13.4414 Arizona's wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(2) (Spring): 1, 13. [Federally designated Wilderness Areas.]
- 

#### **Wells, A. G.**

- 1912 13.1417 Remarks by Mr. A. G. Wells, General Manager Coast Lines, Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yellowstone National Park, September 11 and 12, 1911.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-15. [See p. 14.]
- 

#### **Wenrich, Karen**

- 2009 13.5193 Statement of Dr. Karen Wenrich, Research Geologist, U.S. Geological Survey, retired, Golden, Colorado. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 50-58.
- 2012 13.5015 Statement of Karen Wenrich, Research Geologist, U.S. Geological Survey, retired. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 58-66. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]
- 

#### **Wessels, John**

- 2011 13.2807 Backcountry Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 76(81) (April 27): 23623-23624. [Notice of intent to prepare.]
- 

#### **White, William J.**

- 1996 13.1425 Proposed air tour routes for the Grand Canyon National Park; Notice of availability of proposed commercial air tour routes for the Grand Canyon National Park and request for comments. *Federal Register*, 61(252) (December 31): 69356-69357.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Whiting, E. Jay

- 1973 13.4617 Statement of E. Jay Whiting, Executive Vice President of Kaibab Industries, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 83-84.
- 

#### Whitman, David

- 1999 13.1426 The Grand Parking Lot? New ways to control traffic jams at the nation's parks. (Photographs by Scott Goldsmith.) *U.S. News and World Report*, 126(24) (June 21): 18-20. [Features Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### Whitson, Robert H.

- 1994 13.1427 Aircraft noise where it doesn't belong. *High Country News*, (September 19): 13. [Letter.]
- 

#### Whitted, Rachel

- 2014 13.4594 The sacred and the profane: An analysis of the rhetoric in David Brower's campaign to save the Grand Canyon. *Young Scholars in Writing* (Pennsylvania State University, Berks-Lehigh Valley College), 11: 73-79.
- 

#### Wickware, Francis G.

- 1920 13.3589 (ED.) *The American year book : record of events and progress : 1919.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co. [See under "City Planning", section on "Intensive Studies of Limited Areas" (pp. 241-242), which notes, "Of a quite different character is the study by Frank A. Waugh for the development of the village of Grand Canyon, Ariz., published by the U.S. Forest Service, under whose jurisdiction the area belongs. The pamphlet has particular interest because it deals with a village in a national reservation existing for tourists and planned in relation to the Grand Canyon. Automobile parking spaces and an aviation landing place are features of the plan." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to Waugh (1918, [ITEM NO. 13.1393](#)).]
- 

#### The Wilderness Society

- NO DATE 13.3130 *The Antiquities Act : protecting America's natural and cultural treasures.* Washington, D.C.: The Wilderness Society, 24 pp. [Includes cover photo of Grand Canyon by Ben Friedman.]
- 2012 13.5022 Statement submitted for the record by The Wilderness Society on H.R. 3155, The Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

112-114. [H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".]

---

#### Wilkinson, Charles

- 1994 13.1430 Sustaining the Colorado Plateau. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 51-66.
- 2001 13.1780 West braces for Big Buildup II. *High Country News*, 33(11) (June 4): 16.
- 2001 13.1781 Mining the canyon country: Should we embark on another Big Buildup? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 5-7.
- 2002 13.2017 Letter from the Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2.
- 2003 13.2067 Letter from the Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2.
- 2004 13.2153 Stewart Lee Udall; veijo of the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2.
- 2004 13.2190 Encouraging news for the Canyon Country. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2-3.
- 2005 13.2229 Looking forward—the next twenty years; letter from the chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3.
- 

#### Wilkinson, Todd

- 1992 13.1431 Grappling with gridlock. *National Parks*, 66(11/12) (November/December): 26-31. [Motor vehicles.]
- 1997 13.1432 Road block ahead. *National Parks*, 71(9/10) (September/October): 22-25. [Motor vehicles.]
- 1999 13.1509 Promised land. *National Parks*, 73(9/10) (September/October): 22-25. [Wilderness area designations.]
- 

#### Wilkosz, Mary Elizabeth

- 1989 13.3103 *River and wetland conservation and preservation issues in Arizona: A study of agenda building*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 193 pp. [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.]
- 

#### Willette, Leo

- 1983 13.3263 Gifts catalog—the ongoing saga. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(7) (July): 6. [Includes notice of the "Sharing in the Grand Tradition" Grand Canyon support-solicitation catalogs (refer to [ITEM NO. 13.1306](#) [U.S. National Park Service, no date]).]
-



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Williams, C.**

1989 13.1433 Grand Canyon, Inc. *Arizona Trend*, 3(12) (August): 38-41.

---

**Williams, Jack**

1973 13.4614 Prepared statement of Gov. Jack Williams of Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 68-70.

---

**Williams, Ron**

1997 13.5089 Statement of Ron Williams, President and Director of Operations, Airstar helicopters, Inc., Tusayan, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 151-184. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

---

**Williams, Ted**

1997 13.1438 Deregulating the wild. *Audubon*, 99(4) (July/August): 56-63.

---

**Wills, John**

2003 13.2178 "On burro'd time": Feral burros, the Brightly legend, and the pursuit of wilderness in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 44(1) (Spring): cover, 1-24.

---

**Willshire, William L., Jr.**

1997 13.5093 Statement of William L. Willshire, Jr., Advanced Subsonic Technology Noise Reduction Program Manager, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center, Hampton, VA. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 335-349. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

---

**Wilson, Joy**

1974 13.1441 *An analysis of the rhetoric of agitation and control of the Sierra Club campaign to protect the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, North Texas State University, 93 pp.

---

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### Winfree, Robert

- 1999 13.1443 Research and collection permit procedures revised. *In*: U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review 1998*, p. 57.
- 

#### Wippel, Günter

- NO DATE 13.5116 *Uranium mining : what are we taling about?* [No place]: Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, 123 pp. ["The partner, uranium-network.org, a working group of MENSCHENRECHTE 3000 e.V., is solely responsible for the content of this publication." (p. 121)] [See section "8.4 Underground Mining" (p. 53), which includes note of Canyon Mine and its impact on the Havasupai.]
- NO DATE 13.5117 *Uchimbaji wa urani : tunaongelea nini?* [No place]: Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, 120 pp. ["Washirika, Uranium-network.org, Kikosi kazi cha MENSCHENRECHTE 3000 e.V., inawajibika kwa yaliyomo kwenye chapisho hili." (back cover)] [See section "8.4 Uchimbaji wa Chini ya Ardhi" (p. 53)], which includes note of Canyon Mine and its impact on the Havasupai.] [In Swahili.]
- 2018 13.4790 Grand Canyon National Park under attack by uranium mining plans. *In*: *World Heritage Watch report 2018*. Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., cover, pp. 2, 48-51.
- 2020 13.4791 What does the future hold for the Grand Canyon World Heritage Site? *In*: *World Heritage Watch report 2020*. Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., pp. 58-60. [Focus on the threat of the Canyon Mine uranium project.]
- 

#### Wirth, Conrad L.

- 1959 13.4016 The National Park Service of the future. *In*: *Chief Park Rangers' and Interpreters' Conference : Part One—joint sessions : Washington, D.C., March 16-20, 1959*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 76-79. [See p. 78: "We talk about tramways into the parks and in the parks. I don't think we should ever build them up to the peaks or down at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. But I'm not so sure that we won't require railroads, or tramways, or some form of mass transportation, in certain areas." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The speaker is the Director of the National Park Service.] [Part One is separately paginated.]
- 

#### Wise, John

- 1997 13.2681 Meeting to create a successor organization to the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission. *Federal Register*, 62(45) (March 7): 10559-10560.
- 

#### Wisniewski, Andrew

- 2017 13.3830 The fight goes on. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(3) (January 12-18): 8. [Editorial. Includes remarks on the proposed Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.]
- 

#### Withycombe, William C.

- 2005 13.2656 Membership in the Grand Canyon Working Group of the National Parks Overflights Advisory Group. *Federal Register*, 70(103) (May 31): 30992-30993.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

#### **Withycombe, William C., AND Martin, Steve**

- 2006 13.2716 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for actions to substantially restore natural quiet to the Grand Canyon National Park and public scoping. *Federal Register*, 71(16) (January 25): 4192-4193.
- 

#### **Wittig, Stacey**

- 2016 13.3669 Business leaders debating proposed Grand Canyon national monument status. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(10) (October): 6, 45. [Grand Canyon National Heritage Monument.]
- 

#### **Wittwer-Stocker, Voneta see Stocker, Voneta**

#### **Wood, Daniel**

- 1989 13.5328 Lighthawk; exposing threats from the air. *National Parks*, 63(1/2) (January/February): 27-31. [Project Lighthawk, "aerial crusaders in the cause of conservation", advocating for the identification of environmental threats and lobbying "elected officials, conservation leaders, and agency decision-makers". See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 29-30; specifically regarding uranium mining near Grand Canyon.] [See also Correction, 63(5/6) (May/June): 7.]
- 

#### **Woodrow, Peter**

- 2000 13.2328 *Building consensus among multiple parties: The experience of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission*. Boulder, Colorado: CDR Associates, 13 pp.
- 

#### **Wray, Jacilee**

- 1990 13.1451 *Havasupai ethnohistory on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park: A case history for cultural resource management in the National Park Service*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 223 pp.
- 

#### **Wright, Tom**

- 1986 13.4306 Open letter on Grand Canyon overflights. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(2) (February): 7. [Open letter to Richard Marks, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1987 13.4325 Victory on national parks overflights (maybe). *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(7) (September): 1.
- 

#### **Wrobel, William**

- 2016 13.3659 A Grand Canyon dilemma: Accessibility vs. sustainability. *In*: Farther Afield [SECTION]. *Keene State Today* (Keene State College, Keene, New Hampshire), 33(1) (Fall): cover, inside cover-1, 13.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

---

Y

**Yeager, Dorr G.**

- NO DATE 13.1456 Self-guiding nature trails. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 162-164; discussion, pp. 165-168.]
- 

**Yeamans, David R.**

- 2006 13.2342 [REPLY FOR Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association.] *In: Observed, reported and explained; what's with helicopters at National? The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 28. [Explanation for helicopter sightings in National Canyon; original inquiry by "Jeri" [Ledbetter].]
- 2006 13.2343 The impact of aircraft overflights on non-commercial river trips; GCPBA survey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 29-33.
- 2010 13.2791 Flying over the Grand Canyon—Where the heck are we? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 6. [Overflight management. Author's name misspelled in by-line as Dave Yeomans; correct in signature.]
- 

**Yozwiak, Steve**

- 1999 13.1510 Cellular tower proposed for Grand Canyon. *Parks For Tommorrow* (Natural Resources Defense Council), (Summer/Fall): 5. [From *Arizona Republic*.]
- 

Z

**Zaffos, Joshua**

- 2004 13.2241 Grand plan for Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 36(23) (December 6): 18.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

I. GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (EXCLUDING COLORADO RIVER)

**Zellmer, Sandra B.**

2000 13.4599 The Devil, the details, and the dawn of the 21st century administrative state: Beyond the New Deal. *Arizona State Law Journal*, 32 (Fall): 941-1049. [Grand Canyon, pp. 947, 986, 1021, 1039-1041.]

---

## II.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

# COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

Citations of publications that pertain to dams proposed for the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons are cited in Part 12/Section 1 of THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part B: Bibliography (see <https://ravensperch.org>).

Issues pertaining to *biologically focused* research and management in all of the units covered in this bibliography will be found within specific organismally restricted bibliographies available on the Raven's Perch website (see webpage <https://ravensperch.org/special-biological-bibliographies/>).

## ANONYMOUS

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 15.1126 | <i>Emergency evacuation guidelines for river trips in the Grand Canyon.</i> [No imprint], 7 pp. [After 1958.] [Mimeographed.]  |
| NO DATE | 13.3    | Overview. <i>In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 1-2. [ <i>Perspectives</i> pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]  |
| NO DATE | 13.4    | Anonymous; scared guide. <i>In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 14. [ <i>Perspectives</i> pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Comments without other title.] [Mailed December, 1997.] |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1973 | 13.3243 | Roadrunning. <i>In: Under Our Hat</i> [SECTION]. <i>NPS Newsletter</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 8(10) (June 11): 7. [National Park Service Director Ron Walker tour of park sites. "The fourth week in May, he inspected Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and its visitor center, then rode the swirling Colorado River from Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park. (The trip better informed the Director |
|------|---------|--|

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (continued)

on the serious questions for the Park Service raised by the increasing popularity of Colorado float trips.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1973	13.3075	Troubled waters. <i>In</i> : Life and Leisure [SECTION]. <i>Newsweek</i> , (June 18): 62. [River running.]
1975	13.4806	Splitting the user pie. <i>In</i> : Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (32) (April): 7. [Regarding the permitting system for access to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
1975	13.4804	Pushing the river. <i>In</i> : Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (35) (July): 7. ["Representative Tim Wirth (D-Colorado), joined by Representative Tom Harkin (D-Iowa), has introduced a House Concurrent Resolution demanding an end to favoritism shown commercial raft operators on whitewater sections in various national parks." Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
1976	13.4803	Future of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (43) (March): 4. [Announcement of National Park Service public workshops regarding management/use plan for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
1976	13.1462	Grand Canyon lawsuit. <i>In</i> : Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (46) (June): 2. [Regarding Colorado River trip user-day allotments in Grand Canyon National Park.]
1976	13.5313	Grand Canyon; Colorado River travel. <i>In</i> : NPCA At Work [SECTION]. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 50(7) (July): 23, 25. [In opposition to use of motors.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]
1977	13.5316	Grand Canyon; river tour contracts. <i>In</i> : NPCA At Work [SECTION]. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 51(1) (January): 25.
1977	13.1671	Progress report: Grand Canyon lawsuit; Grand Canyon protest trip planned. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 22(2) (March/April): 53.
1977	13.3581	Motorboat controversy delaying Grand Canyon wilderness bill. <i>Wilderness Report</i> , 14(7): 3.
1977	13.1672	Grand Canyon Management Plan. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 22(5) (September/October): 157.
1978	13.77	NPS moves to ban motorized craft from Colorado River. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 52(3) (May): 21, 24.
1978	13.3244	Deserts, canyons and river running. Leader: Jerry Wagers, Superintendent, Lake Mead NRA, Nev. <i>In</i> : Special Report: Superintendents' Conference. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), (May): 10. [Workshop report.]
1978	13.5317	Motor ban on Colorado in danger. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 52(9) (September): 29. [Action item. Motorboat concessioners in Grand Canyon lobbying Congress against the proposed phasing out of motorized craft.]



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (continued)

1978	13.1673	Colorado River basin. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 23(6) (November/December): 192.
1979	13.3247	Motor boats out in Grand Canyon. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(11) (September): 15. [Brief note of availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Colorado River Management Plan.]
1979	13.79	NPS moves to eliminate motors on Colorado River. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 53 (October): 21, 30.
1979	13.1674	Grand Canyon: More private permits and no motorized rafts. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 24(3): 8.
1980	13.1675	The Grand lottery continues. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 25(1) (January/February): 7. [River trips.]
1980	13.5319	Good news for Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : NPCA At Work [SECTION]. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 54(3) (March): 26. [Finalized Colorado River Management Plan includes phasing out of motorized craft on Colorado River.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]
1980	13.3248	Colorado River plan adopted. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 3(4) (March): 5. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
1980	13.3249	NPS leadership changes; Dickenson new Director, Whalen returns to GGNRA. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6) (May): 1-2. [Russell E. Dickenson; William J. Whalen; Golden Gate National Recreation Area. Dickenson began his Park Service career at Grand Canyon. Whelan's directorship included promulgation of a Colorado River Management Plan that would eliminate motorized rafting in Grand Canyon, and burro management plans.]
1980	13.3249	NPS leadership changes; Dickenson new Director, Whalen returns to GGNRA. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6) (May): 1-2. [Russell E. Dickenson; William J. Whalen; Golden Gate National Recreation Area. Dickenson began his Park Service career at Grand Canyon. Whelan's directorship included promulgation of a Colorado River Management Plan that would eliminate motorized rafting in Grand Canyon, and burro management plans.]
1980	13.5318	Hatch amendments endanger Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon. <i>In</i> : The latest word [SECTION]. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 54(11) (November): 31. [Regarding the Colorado River Management Plan.]
1982	13.4551	Grand Canyon partially reprieved. <i>In</i> : Rivers and Water Projects Nationwide [SECTION]. <i>Tennessee Citizens for Wilderness Planning, Newsletter</i> (Oak Ridge, Tennessee), (117) (January 20): 9. [Regarding potential effects of a (withdrawn) proposal to enlarge Glen Canyon Dam, and proposed increase in peaking-power generating capability.]
1982	13.1676	The people save the Grand Canyon. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 27(1) (January/February): 10.
1982	13.5321	Motors are back on the Colorado River. <i>National Parks</i> , 56(3/4) (March/April): 36.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (continued)

1982	13.1677	Grand victory threatened by end run. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 27(3) (May/June): 10.
1983	13.3261	Grand Canyon NP, Ariz. <i>In</i> : Park Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), (January): 3. ["An illegal, noncommercial Colorado River trip was ended by Grand Canyon rangers on Nov. 9, at River Mile 39. The violators were cited before the U.S. Magistrate for the infraction; they were found guilty and were fined \$500 each. This was suspended on the condition that they pay for the removal of their equipment and gear by helicopter from the Canyon. In addition, they were placed on one year's probation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1983	13.3262	Grand Canyon NP, Ariz. <i>In</i> : Park Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 28(6) (June): 5. [Revisions announced in issuing noncommercial river-running permits.]
1985	13.3264	Sauer receives Quality Increase Award. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 30(5) (May): 12. [Ranger Curt Sauer, Grand Canyon, for work on matters pertaining to the park's River Subdistrict.]
1985	13.83	BuRec rumors. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1985: [8].
1988	13.94	Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2. [GCES program.]
1988	13.95	Colorado River Management Plan. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2.
1988	13.98	Martin has a plan. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2. [Martin Litton, Glen Canyon Dam.]
1988	13.101	[Brief note on Kim Crumo departure from NPS River Unit.] <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4.
1988	13.103	Guaranteed best BTS ever!! GCRG, NPS and outfitters team up. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 1. [Boatman's Training Seminar. Article seems to have been truncated.]
1988	13.104	Certification update. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 1.
1989	13.2799	American Rivers acts to improve Grand Canyon flows. <i>American Rivers</i> , 17(1) (January): 19.
1989	13.4332	Glen Canyon Environmental Studies: The look-a-like N.E.PA. process which isn't. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(2) (March): 4. [National Environmental Policy Act.]
1989	13.107	Meeting notes.....ya should'a been there! <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 1. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2). Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]
1989	13.3695	An EIS for the Grand Canyon. <i>Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update</i> , (August): 1. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (continued)

- 1989 13.3696 Steve Robinson to direct preparation of Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (December): 3.
- 1989 13.109 Out of the frying pan . . . into the fire. *Grand Canyon River Guides*, 2(2) (December): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 
- 1990 13.110 Interior orders study on Glen Canyon Dam. *National Parks*, 64(1/2) (January/February): 10.
- 1990 13.3697 Overview. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 1-2. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1990 13.3698 EIS: Here's how to get involved. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 3. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1990 13.3456 Glen Canyon Dam undergoes environmental assessment. *World Rivers Review*, 5(2) (March/April): 4. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1990 13.112 Grand Canyon: at the crossroad. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 1-2.
- 1990 13.113 GCRG position on flows for the Glen Canyon EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 1.
- 1990 13.114 EIS update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 6. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1990 13.3466 Grand Canyon bill introduced. *High Country News*, 22(11) (June 4): 2. [Regarding flows from Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 1990 13.117 Bill to stabilize flow of Colorado River. *National Parks*, 64(7/8) (July/August): 10.
- 1990 13.1678 Congress to examine Grand Canyon erosion. *American Whitewater*, 35(4) (July/August): 19.
- 1990 13.118 Glen Canyon: Bill dies but action proceeds. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(3): 3-4.
- 1990 13.3462 House passes Glen Canyon bill. *High Country News*, 22(16) (August 27): 6. [Glen Canyon Dam flow restrictions.]
- 1990 13.119 Bureau invites GCRG to EIS alternatives workshop. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5.
- 1990 13.120 Park creates panel on Colorado River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 8.
- 1990 13.121 The scoping report . . . What is it? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1990 13.122 Special edition newsletter details public scoping results. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 1.
- 1990 13.123 Who commented during scoping? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 2.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Anonymous (continued)

- 1990 13.124 17,000 responses . . . How were they processed? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1990 13.125 What did the public tell us through scoping? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 4.
- 1990 13.126 What alternatives did the public recommend? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 8.
- 1990 13.3699 What is the Glen Canyon Dam EIS all about? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 4. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1990 13.3700 Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Studies. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 5.
- 1990 13.3701 Glen Canyon Dam EIS team organizational structure. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 6.
- 1990 13.3702 Interagency coordination in the EIS process. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 7. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 
- 1991 13.3454 American Rivers pushes for passage of Grand Canyon Protection Act. *American Rivers*, (Winter): 8.
- 1991 13.127 Power and the Grand Canyon. *U.S. News and World Report*, 110(2) (January 21): 70-72.
- 1991 13.128 Should some of the national park's natural wonder be sacrificed for cheap, clean electricity? *U.S. News and World Report*, 110(2) (January 21): 70.
- 1991 13.129 Concession evaluations. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 7. [See also Bice, Ginger (ITEM NO. 13.442).]
- 1991 13.130 The WAPA EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 12. [Western Area Power Administration Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1991 13.3467 Public asks change in Glen Canyon operation. *High Country News*, 23(2) (February 11): 4. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1991 13.131 Preview of the EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 3-4.
- 1991 13.132 Bridging from scoping to the EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 5. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1991 13.133 EIS team presents alternatives. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 7-14. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1991 13.134 Management plan to guide EIS process. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 16. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (continued)

- 1991 13.135 The Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1991. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(4): 6.
- 1991 13.1679 Legislation passed to stop Grand Canyon surges. *American Whitewater*, 36(4) (May/June): 21.
- 1991 13.137 Interim flows. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 8.
- 1991 13.138 EIS alternatives. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 8. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1991 13.139 Grand Canyon Protection Act. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 9.
- 1991 13.140 Unbelievable! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 1. [Implementation of Glen Canyon Dam Interim Flow Test.]
- 1991 13.141 What's an interim flow? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 2.
- 1991 13.142 No-motor season to be more motorless. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 2.
- 1991 13.144 Two wins for the Grand Canyon! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 1-3. ["Conservationists and Navajo power plant owners agree to reduce SO<sub>2</sub> emissions by 90%" and "Commissioner of Reclamation orders flow changes [from Glen Canyon Dam]".]
- 1991 13.150 GCRG fall meeting—ya had ta be there. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 3.
- 1991 13.151 Interim flows begin . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1991 13.152 Concession reform . . . Just when we thought we could relax. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1991 13.3461 Colorado River gains interim protection; American Rivers presses for strong legislation. *American Rivers*, (Fall): 3. [Grand Canyon Protection Act.]
- 1991 13.147 Senate holds hearing for Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7) (Fall): 9.
- 
- 1992 13.3451 Glen Canyon environmental study knocked off course. *World Rivers Review*, 7(1) (January/February): 1, 7, 13. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]
- 1992 13.153 Grand Canyon. *In*: News update. *National Parks*, 66(1/2): 9.
- 1992 13.154 Public comments on preliminary alternatives. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 10.
- 1992 13.155 Where do we go from here? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 13.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Anonymous (continued)

- 1992 13.157 GCPA quagmired. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 1. [Grand Canyon Protection Act.]
- 1992 13.158 Summer flows. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 1.
- 1992 13.159 New kid on the block. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 1. [Jim Traub, River Subdistrict Office.]
- 1992 13.160 Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables? Responses from Shane Murphy, Christa Sadler, Bronco, Brad Dimock, and Andre Potochnik.]
- 1992 13.3522 Condensation. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Note on Grand Canyon river permit transfers.]
- 1992 13.161 GCRG and outfitters meet. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 9.
- 1992 13.162 GCRG spring meeting 1992. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 9.
- 1992 13.163 Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do? Responses from Allen Wilson, Tom Moody, Jeri Ledbetter, Pete Gross, Fritz, Zeke Lauck, Brad Neuman, Doug Ross, Brad Dimock, and Dave Lowry.]
- 1992 13.166 Glen Canyon Dam: One step forward, two steps back. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2 (April): 8. [NOTE: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; should be no. 8.]
- 1992 13.4544 Pilot management plans for Glen Canyon Dam. *In: News Briefs* [SECTION]. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, Water Resources Center), 1(4) (May): 1-3.
- 1992 13.168 Hello? Washington? Are you there? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 3. [Grand Canyon Protection Act.]
- 1992 13.3452 Grand Canyon advisory panel. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (50) (Summer): 14. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 1992 13.3455 Support for Grand Canyon protection remains strong despite difficulties. *American Rivers*, (Summer): 8.
- 1992 13.170 Grand Canyon Protection Act passes! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 1-2.
- 1992 13.173 Congress passes Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 1, 4.
- 1992 13.171 Tom Workman. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 2. [Lees Ferry ranger.]
- 1992 13.3453 Congress passes landmark Grand Canyon protection legislation. *American Rivers*, (Fall): 5.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (continued)

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 13.3704 | Alternatives selected for analysis in the Draft EIS. <i>Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 1, 4-9. [Environmental Impact Statement.]  |
| 1992 | 13.3705 | Interim operating criteria implemented. <i>Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 1, 3. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.] |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 13.179  | Saipan wins. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 2. [Tom Workman transfer.]  |
| 1993 | 13.192  | Beach closures. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 28.  |
| 1993 | 13.3406 | Glen Canyon Dam saga continues. <i>American Rivers</i> , (Summer): 10. [Environmental Impact Statement.]   |
| 1993 | 13.194  | Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [With brief responses from Russell, Steve Stratton, Moe Guinness (a.k.a George Bain), Steve Savage, Achim Gottwald, Carol Burke, Anonymous, and Bob Melville. Ellipsis is part of title.] |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 13.206  | Dang. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 6. [Transfer of Jim Traub from River Patrol to Rim Patrol.]  |
| 1994 | 13.210  | Draft Glen Canyon EIS: Documents and meetings. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 14.   |
| 1994 | 13.212  | Glen Canyon Dam Impact Statement released. <i>American Rivers</i> , 21(4) (Winter): 8.   |
| 1994 | 13.213  | Introduction. <i>In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 3.   |
| 1994 | 13.214  | The Glen Canyon Dam EIS: Past and future (reprinted and revised from <i>The News</i> , 6: 4, Fall 1993). <i>In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 3-5. |
| 1994 | 13.215  | A summary of the summary. <i>In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 6-9.  |
| 1994 | 13.3401 | Adaptive Management Plan comments urgently needed. <i>Headwaters</i> , (Spring): 6. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]  |
| 1994 | 13.3402 | Comments, letters urgently needed. <i>Headwaters</i> , (Spring): 7. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]  |
| 1994 | 13.4342 | Science vs. power; time to reclaim the Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(1) (February): 6. [Operation of Glen Canyon Dam.]  |
| 1994 | 13.3409 | Bloodied knuckles mark dam fight. <i>Big Water Times</i> (Big Water, Utah), 11(8) (April 20): 1. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]   |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (continued)

- 1994 13.1680 AWA represents boater interests on Glen Canyon Dam. *American Whitewater*, 34(4) (July/August): 24. [American Whitewater Association.]
- 1994 13.1681 A chance to improve private allocations on the Grand? *American Whitewater*, 34(4) (July/August): 24.
- 1994 13.223 S. 208. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 5. [Senate bill 208, concessions reform in the national parks.]
- 1994 13.224 Science and our future. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 9.
- 1994 13.232 Concessions reform goes to House floor. *National Parks*, 68(7/8): 11.
- 1994 13.233 Quieter outboards slated for Grand Canyon. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 4.
- 1994 13.235 Process begins for new Grand Canyon plan. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 8.
- 1994 13.236 Park concession to be corralled. *High Country News*, (September 5): 2.
- 1994 13.241 Conservation and public power interests explore cooperation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6.
- 1994 13.244 GCES program takes on new direction. *Spillway* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (November): 3.
- 
- 1995 13.250 Glen Canyon EIS completed; Reclamation completes Glen Canyon Dam Final EIS. *Centerline* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office News), 50(5) (May): 1, 8-9.
- 1995 13.251 Write a letter! *American Rivers*, (Spring): 11. [Glen Canyon Dam EIS. See also p. 10.]
- 1995 13.254 !! Mayday !! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 2. [U.S. Coast Guard regulations.]
- 1995 13.255 A new preferred alternative? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 3.
- 1995 13.256 U.S. Coast Guard, National Park Service and rafting Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 18-20.
- 1995 13.257 Coast Guard action alert. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 21.
- 1995 13.258 [Note about river ranger Jim Traub.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 46.
- 1995 13.259 Grand Canyon protection threatened. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), (Spring): 1, 9. [See also p. 8.]
- 1995 13.261 Glen Canyon Dam: Final EIS released. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10-11.
- 1995 13.1682 Verboten hairboatin'. *American Whitewater*, 35(3) (May/June): 25.
- 1995 13.3523 Guides' thoughts about changes to the Commercial Operating Requirements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 22-23.



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (continued)

---

1996	13.276	Comments and responses. <i>Transition Times</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 2-3. [Glen Canyon Dam Final Environmental Impact Statement.]
1996	13.285	Bon voyage. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(2): 6. [U.S. Coast Guard decision on inspections and licensing of whitewater craft; includes facsimile of letter from Cdr. J. A. Watson, IV.]
1996	13.287	River companies and GCT, floating together. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall): 4-5. [Grand Canyon Trust; education of river guides on resource issues.]
1996	13.3109	River rules. <i>Time</i> , (October 10):. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

---

1997	13.297	Private boaters unite. <i>High Country News</i> , 29(3) (February 17): 7.
1997	13.298	Canyon trip fees raised 200%. <i>GCPBA Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of <i>The Waiting List</i> ), 1(2) (March): 1.
1997	13.299	More money. <i>GCPBA Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of <i>The Waiting List</i> ), 1(2) (March): 1.
1997	13.300	Getting together. <i>GCPBA Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of <i>The Waiting List</i> ), 1(2) (March): 1.
1997	13.301	Run left? Right? Run right down the middle!!! <i>GCPBA Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of <i>The Waiting List</i> ), 1(2) (March): 2.
1997	13.302	On the table. <i>GCPBA Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of <i>The Waiting List</i> ), 1(2) (March): 2.
1997	13.314	GCNP March meet . . . now where? <i>GCPBA Bulletin</i> [Special ed. of <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1997	13.320	<a href="http://www.flagstaff.az.us/~gcpba/">http://www.flagstaff.az.us/~gcpba/</a> <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 1. [Website for Grand Canyon private boaters' interests.]
1997	13.321	GCPBA on the road; Fosom RMS meeting. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 9. [River Managers Conference.]
1997	13.323	Outfitters feel heat at first Colorado River planning meet. <i>GCPBA Bulletin (The Waiting List, special ed., 1(7))</i> : 1-3.
1997	13.327	CRMP issues and answers; submitted for your consideration . . . a modest proposal. <i>GCPBA Bulletin</i> (Special Ed. of <i>The Waiting List</i> ) (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(6) (September): 1-3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
1997	13.328	Good, bad and ugly. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(3) (Summer): 3. [Input on Grand Canyon River Guides interaction.]
1997	13.329	A bunch of different ideas for the CRMP. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(3) (Summer): 10. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Anonymous (continued)

- 1997 13.330 River policy revision. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 8.
- 1997 13.331 Drowning in a sea of rafts. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 10.
- 1997 13.332 Exactly, what is commercial use? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 10. [Colorado River boating.]
- 1997 13.1685 Colorado River Management Plan updates. *American Whitewater*, 37(5) (September/October): 24.
- 1997 13.1967 Welcome to the Colorado River Management Plan scoping meetings! *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 1.
- 1997 13.1968 Colorado River plan meetings begin. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 1.
- 1997 13.1969 Management objectives for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 2.
- 1997 13.1970 Guiding principles for the Colorado River Management Plan (CRMP). *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 2.
- 1997 13.334 The infamous guide survey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Results.]
- 1997 13.335 Congressional testimony. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 11-13. [On the Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell, including excerpts of testimony from Adam Werbach (p. 12) and Rob Elliot (p. 13).]
- 1997 13.336 Making your ideas count. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 23.
- 1997 13.1743 [American Rivers and Glen Canyon Dam.] *American Rivers*, 25(3) (Fall): 4.
- 1997 13.1971 Public scoping update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.
- 1997 13.1972 Public scoping statistics. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.
- 1997 13.1973 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.
- 1997 13.1974 Tribal consultation: What's it all about? *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.
- 1997 13.1975 Colorado River vision statement. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.
- 
- 1998 13.350 Flows tested at Glen Canyon Dam. *American Rivers*, (Winter): 4.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Anonymous (continued)

- 1998 13.1686 Grand Canyon update. *American Whitewater*, 38(1) (January/February): 25. [Permits and fees.]
- 1998 13.341 Happy birthday GCPBA! A very busy first year. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 1-2.
- 1998 13.342 Calling for cancellations? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 11.
- 1998 13.343 Senate bill #1489 Outfitter Policy Act. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 12. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, January 22, 1998.]
- 1998 13.344 Going going gone. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 13. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.]
- 1998 13.346 . . . a lottery? *In*: Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16. [Item signed "Chris".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1998 13.347 "repeaters and cancelers". *In*: Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16. [Item signed "Bert".]
- 1998 13.348 . . . political trouble? *In*: Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16. [Item signed "Guy".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1998 13.349 Likes our style. *In*: Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16-17. [Item signed "Susan".]
- 1998 13.1976 Public scoping update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
- 1998 13.1977 River Permits Office update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
- 1998 13.1978 Around the bend. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1. [Includes simulating modeling of river use.]
- 1998 13.1979 The Wilderness Management Plan. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.
- 1998 13.1980 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.
- 1998 13.1981 History of the Grand Canyon Wilderness recommendation. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.
- 1998 13.356 What will you tell them? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 14. [Draining Lake Powell.]
- 1998 13.359 The Grand Canyon needs you . . . to participate in workgroups to formulate new river running policy. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (May): 1-2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Anonymous (continued)

- 1998 13.361 Planning process update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): 1.
- 1998 13.362 Summary of the Phase Two public involvement process. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): 1.
- 1998 13.363 Issues, objectives, and NPS statements. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): 2-4.
- 1998 13.364 Management objectives for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): ("Supplement" insert).
- 1998 13.365 Guiding principles for the Colorado River Management Plan (CRMP). *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): ("Supplement" insert).
- 1998 13.354 [Comment on Colorado River Management Plan.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 4. [Signed "Anonymous". See also response by Christa Sadler, 11(3) (Summer): 34.]
- 1998 13.355 [Comment on Colorado River Management Plan.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 5. [Signed "Perplexed"; author is Richard Quartaroli (*fide* Quartaroli). See also response by Christa Sadler, 11(3) (Summer): 34.]
- 1998 13.360 Guides still don't count. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 22-23. [Letter, regarding management of river users. Signed "Dave".]
- 1998 13.1982 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (August): 1.
- 1998 13.1983 Update on river research at Grand Canyon. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (August): 1.
- 1998 13.1984 CRMP workgroups. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (August): 2.
- 1998 13.371 GCNP bans PWC in the lower Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 11. [Personal Water Craft.]
- 1998 13.372 Arnberger testifies before Congress. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 17.
- 1998 13.373 Wilderness plan proposed for Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 72(11/12) (November/December): 14-15.
- 1998 13.1985 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.
- 1998 13.1986 Revised timeline. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.
- 1998 13.1987 Welcome. Laurie Domler; newest member of the CRMP team. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (continued)

- 1998 13.1988 Experimental increase in use for the secondary season (winter use test period). *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.
- 1998 13.1989 CRMP workgroup update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.
- 1998 13.1990 Wilderness Management Plan update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.
- 1998 13.1991 Personal watercraft (PWC) use prohibited in Grand Canyon. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

- 
- 1999 13.379 Your NPS representatives. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 5.
- 1999 13.380 Let us be perfectly clear. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 5.
- 1999 13.381 Oooops.... missed the pull-in. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 23. [Includes correction to item on user-day allocations in November issue. Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]
- 1999 13.1992 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
- 1999 13.1993 Revised timeline. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
- 1999 13.1994 Update on public involvement. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
- 1999 13.1995 Permit transfers. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
- 1999 13.1996 Test winter launch increase. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
- 1999 13.1997 Winter test launch statistics. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.
- 1999 13.1998 Noncommercial defined. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.
- 1999 13.1999 Noncommercial permit program: Moving toward real dates, real people? *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.
- 1999 13.395 Bigger is better!? *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 29-30.
- 1999 13.396 Boat registration rules change (it's about time). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 7.
- 1999 13.1466 We want to know. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 3. [Poll of Society members regarding draining of Lake Powell.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (continued)

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 13.2000 | Noncommercial river trip procedural changes. <i>Soundings</i> , Special Bulletin (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (November): 1. |
| 1999 | 13.1527 | Turning the tide. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (1): 12.  |
| 1999 | 13.3526 | Playing the permit game. <i>Whitewater Paddling</i> , 1999: 74-75.   |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 13.2001 | Grand Canyon National Park moves in different direction with planning efforts for river and backcountry. <i>Soundings</i> , Special Bulletin (Grand Canyon Backcountry and River Management newsletter), (February): 1.  |
| 2000 | 13.1687 | Glen Canyon restoration celebration. <i>Flagstaff Activist</i> , (March): 1, 6.  |
| 2000 | 13.1531 | Grand Canyon wilderness update. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate Express</i> , (April): 5-6.   |
| 2000 | 13.1559 | Wilderness issues and overflights. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 11.   |
| 2000 | 13.1560 | Colorado River should be equally accessible to all. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 5. [Originally distributed electronically via <i>gcpba Newswire</i> , March 17, 2000. <i>Arizona Daily Sun</i> editorial reprint.]  |
| 2000 | 13.1561 | What's the point? <i>In</i> : Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34. [Signed "2 members not likely to renew". With editorial response.]   |
| 2000 | 13.1562 | What's the point? <i>In</i> : Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [NOTE: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.] |
| 2000 | 13.1563 | Thanks Tom. <i>In</i> : Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34. [Signed "Mimi".]   |
| 2000 | 13.1564 | Thanks Tom. <i>In</i> : Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [NOTE: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]       |
| 2000 | 13.1566 | Changing of the guard and we'll miss 'em. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 8.   |
| 2000 | 13.1567 | A note to Superintendent Arnberger. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 8.   |
| 2000 | 13.1688 | Top 40 priorities for 2000. <i>American Whitewater</i> , (September/October): 26-. [See p. 26.]  |
| 2000 | 13.1689 | American Whitewater sues over Grand Canyon. <i>American Whitewater</i> , (September/October): 23.  |
| 2000 | 13.1571 | Special issue 2000; thanks to Power Bar. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 20. [NOTE: "A Special Edition of the Grand   |

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Anonymous (continued)

- Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
- 2000 13.1572 With a lot of help from our friends. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 12. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2000 13.1573 Spreading it out—who's big and who's small. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Commercial river outfitters in Grand Canyon.]
- 2000 13.1690 Take out the garbage. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 2. [Editorial. Editor's name not indicated in issue.]
- 2000 13.1691 On our way to Glen Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 6-7.
- 2000 13.1692 Grand Canyon guides ponder draining. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 9.
- 2000 13.1693 Private boaters put canyon first while fighting for access. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 9.
- 
- 2001 13.1651 Hansen, outfitters favorite. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 11. [Political donations from river outfitters to Jim Hansen and other politicians.]
- 2001 13.1695 GCPBA vs. NPS lawsuit update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 37. [Originally distributed via *gcpba Newswire* on-line, March 7, 2001.]
- 2001 13.1696 Settlement clears way for jet ski ban throughout entire park system by fall of 2002. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 37. [From Bluewater Network.]
- 2001 13.4372 Summary of the Colorado River Task Force's "Colorado River Report". *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(3) (April): 1, 3. [Sierra Club task force.]
- 2001 13.1749 Lawsuit "settlement" talks proceed. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 1.
- 2001 13.1750 Superintendent at the oars. *In: Newswire Quarterly Review* [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 23. [Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, June 2, 2001.]
- 2001 13.1751 2000 boater study released. *In: Newswire Quarterly Review* [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 24. [Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, July 2, 2001.]
- 2001 13.1752 Outfitter Policy Act back. *In: Newswire Quarterly Review* [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 25. [Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, July 11, 2001.]
- 2001 13.1753 Canyon outfitters seek congressional protection. *In: Newswire Quarterly Review* [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly),



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (continued)

- 5(2) (Summer): 25-26. [Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, June 10, 2001.]
- 2001 13.1754 Bumming. *In*: Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37. [Item signed "Scary Larry", regarding private-trip regulations.]
- 2001 13.1755 Leave your politics at home! *In*: Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38. [Item signed "Jo".]
- 2001 13.1756 [Comment on wilderness.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38. [Item signed "Brian".]
- 2001 13.1809 How'd "they" do in '00? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 29. [Commercial river outfitters.]
- 2001 13.1802 No more studies; focus on decommissioning. *Drainit Times* (Living Rivers National Campaign to Drain "Lake" Powell), (October): 2. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 2001 13.1803 Top 10 reasons for draining Lake Powell. *Drainit Times* (Living Rivers National Campaign to Drain "Lake" Powell), (October): 2.
- 
- 2002 13.1829 Grand Canyon; challenging adaptive management. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (February): 2.
- 2002 13.2102 Grand Canyon lawsuit settled: Management plan process to restart in 2002. *Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(2) (March): 6.
- 2002 13.1831 Moving Waters: The Colorado River and the West. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 9.
- 2002 13.1832 Resumption of the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 10.
- 2002 13.1833 "Other" comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 29. [Following "The Dam Poll", by Michael P. Ghiglieri, pp. 28-29.]
- 2002 13.1834 Run the river of red tape. *In*: Trips [SECTION]. *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(3) (April): 38.
- 2002 13.1835 GCNP provides website link to GCPBA listserver. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 31. [Originally posted on gcpba Newswire, December 5, 2001.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]
- 2002 13.1836 Private vs. commercial and the list . . . *In*: Flipped Out; Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 38. [Item signed garnc@hotmail.com. Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]
- 2002 13.1837 We can work it out. *In*: Flipped Out; Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 38. [Colorado River Management Plan. Item signed "Doc". Issue distributed March 2002.]



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### **Anonymous** (continued)

- 2002 13.1838 What does it mean? *In*: Flipped Out; Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 39. [Colorado River Management Plan. Item signed "Van". Issue distributed March 2002.]
- 2002 13.1839 River guides for the Colorado River. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(3) (March): 1.
- 2002 13.1840 Undamming national parks. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(3) (March): 1.
- 2002 13.1895 Sediment-al Journey; roadshow for the Grand Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(4) (May): 1.
- 2002 13.2002 The future of the Colorado River. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 2.
- 2002 13.2003 Issues to be addressed in future plans or processes. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 3-4.
- 2002 13.2004 Planning process and schedule. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 5.
- 2002 13.1905 Ten years ago. . . . *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 19. [Grand Canyon Protection Act. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2002 13.1934 Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association proposes: GCNP split recreational allocation 50/50. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 1. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2002 13.1935 Split recreational allocation 50/50. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 2-3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2002 13.1939 Sediment-al Journey challenges BuRec's birthday. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(5) (September): 1. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]
- 2002 13.1940 Grand Canyon; LR takes on new river management plan. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(5) (September): 1.
- 2002 13.2090 Grand Canyon access debate: still open for comments; deadline extended to November 1, 2002. *The Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(5) (September): 5.
- 2002 13.1941 Colorado River Management Plan; two new public meetings and comment period extension. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert].
- 2002 13.1943 Moving Waters Culminating Conference. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 12. [Invitation.]
- 2002 13.1944 The CRMP, redux. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 20-24. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2002 13.1946 Colorado Riverkeeper launches at Living Rivers. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 1.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (continued)

- |       |         |   |
|-------|---------|---|
| 2002  | 13.4378 | Colorado River: Turbulent or tranquil future in the Grand Canyon? <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(6) (November/December): 6.   |
| 2002  | 13.1954 | Canyon outfitters saying no to river wilderness. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(7) (December): 1.  |
| 2002  | 13.1955 | CO Riverkeeper off and floating. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(7) (December): 2. [Colorado RiverKeeper.]  |
| 2002  | 13.1965 | Grand Canyon Trust CRMP comments. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 17. [Notice. Colorado River Management Plan.]   |
| <hr/> |         |   |
| 2003  | 13.2040 | Letters to GCPBA. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 44-45. ["By the Numbers—Doesn't Like 50/50", item signed "Weisheit"; "Conversely", items signed "Terry", "Andy", and "Austin"; "Contrashulations", items signed "Ellen" and "Karen"; "On Matters of Opinion", items signed "Tim", "Jennifer", and "Chuck"; and "Where Is It?", item signed "Keith".] |
| 2003  | 13.2110 | Goals and objectives of the CRMP Environmental Impact Statement process. <i>Soundings</i> (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 2.   |
| 2003  | 13.2111 | Summary of public involvement activities. <i>Soundings</i> (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 3.  |
| 2003  | 13.2112 | Public response to the EIS scoping process is overwhelming. <i>Soundings</i> (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 3.  |
| 2003  | 13.2113 | Expert panel series conducted. <i>Soundings</i> (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 4.   |
| 2003  | 13.2114 | Stakeholder workshops. <i>Soundings</i> (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 4.   |
| 2003  | 13.2115 | Next steps for the EIS process. <i>Soundings</i> (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 5. [Environmental Impact Statement.]  |
| 2003  | 13.2116 | CRMP/EIS planning team. <i>Soundings</i> (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 5. [Environmental Impact Statement.]  |
| 2003  | 13.2088 | Riverkeeper on the Yampa, Green and Grand Canyon. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(2) (August): 2.   |
| 2003  | 13.2089 | Glen Canyon Dam; LR demands supplemental EIS. <i>Living Rivers Currents</i> , 2(2) (August): 2. [Environmental Impact Statement.]   |
| <hr/> |         |   |
| 2004  | 13.2170 | Anyway you count it, it's not enough. Noncommercial user days: Two differing calculation methods. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 5.  |
| 2004  | 13.2179 | NPS halts Grand Canyon waiting list. <i>Paddler</i> , (March/April): 51.  |
| 2004  | 13.2188 | CRMP delayed!! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]   |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (continued)

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 13.2209 | Counterpoint; a concessionaire's perspective. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 5. [Colorado River Management Plan.]   |
| 2004 | 13.2217 | Wilderness counterpoint; Released Grand Canyon river plan gets an "F". <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 27.   |
| 2005 | 13.2222 | Comment period extended until February 1, 2005; Grand Canyon National Park extends public comment period on Draft Environmental Impact Statement to revise Colorado River Management Plan. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(1): 2.                                    |
| 2005 | 13.2239 | American Rivers 2004 year-in-review. <i>American Rivers</i> , 33(1) (Winter): 5.  |
| 2005 | 13.2263 | Joel Barnes. <i>In</i> : Faculty News [SECTION]. <i>Transitions</i> (Prescott College), (Summer): 36. [Wild and scenic river study.]  |
| 2005 | 13.4386 | Sunday, July 10[,] 2:00 p.m.; Grand Canyon program at Red Rock State Park, Sedona. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(4) (July/August): 12. [Sierra Club Grand Canyon Campaign.]  |
| 2005 | 13.2303 | A year to be proud of. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (1) (Fall): 1-2. [Advocacy.]  |
| 2005 | 13.2304 | Colorado River Management Plan update. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (1) (Fall): 3.  |
| 2005 | 13.4387 | Keep the canyon grand! <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5) (September/October): 7. [Announcement of PowerPoint program by Roxane George at Maricopa Audubon meeting, October 4, Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix.]  |
| 2005 | 13.2294 | Attention all NPS waiting list members. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 57.  |
| 2005 | 13.2526 | Center moves to reverse harm to Grand Canyon's aquatic habitat. <i>In</i> : Program News [SECTION]. <i>Endangered Earth</i> (Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson), (Winter 2005/2006): 4.   |
| 2006 | 13.2279 | CRMP update. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]   |
| 2006 | 13.2345 | Two California men arrested in fraudulent Grand Canyon river permit scheme. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 44. [Source: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and <i>Riverside Press-Enterprise</i> .] |
| 2006 | 13.2332 | CRMP update. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (3) (Fall): 1-2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]  |
| 2007 | 13.2448 | Public/private partnership to develop alternative motorboat technology for Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (5) (Fall): 7. [Proposed work.]   |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (continued)

2008	13.2446	Trust sues D.O.I. over dam. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (15) (Winter): 13. [Grand Canyon Trust suit against Department of the Interior regarding operation of Glen Canyon Dam.]
2009	13.2521	CRMP update. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (8) (Spring): 1. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
2009	13.3660	Colorado River adaptive management questioned. <i>Southwest Hydrology</i> , 3(5) (September/October): 36. [Greenwire news service charges failure of Adaptive Management Work Group to alter Glen Canyon Dam operating conditions.]
2010	13.3170	A hearty welcome to Nancy Mangone and Joel Barnes, AWC's newest board members. <i>In: Short Takes</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Wild</i> (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 12. [See item pertaining to Barnes, mentioning Grand Canyon and Colorado River work.]
2012	13.2940	LTEMP. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (13) (Winter): 1. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement in comment period.]
2012	13.2946	NPS staffing updates. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(1) (Spring): 7. [National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. Brian Bloom, River District Ranger; and Chelly Kearney, River Patrol Ranger.]
2012	13.2958	Grand Canyon protection, hydropower studied in latest Glen Canyon Dam planning; management alternatives meeting scheduled April 4-5 in Flagstaff, AZ. <i>Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS</i> [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], p. 1. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2012	13.2959	Setting the stage for the plan: purpose, need, objectives. <i>Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS</i> [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], p. 2. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2012	13.2960	Draft preliminary concepts for Glen Canyon Dam at a glance. <i>Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS</i> [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], pp. 3-6. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
2012	13.3021	Grand Canyon threatened—still. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (14) (Summer): 1-2. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Environmental Monitoring Plan Environmental Impact Statement.]
2012	13.3007	LTEMP is coming—eventually . . . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(3) (Fall): 11. [Glen Canyon Dam Long Term Experimental and Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of title.]
2013	13.3204	The Grand Canyon needs your voice; the Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (15) (Spring): 1-3.
2013	13.3201	Save the Colorado River. <i>American Rivers Newsletter</i> , (Spring/Summer): [1].

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Anonymous** (*continued*)

---

2014	13.3369	The future of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon is at stake . . . . <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (June): 4. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2014	13.3376	Long Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (August): [3]. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

---

2015	13.3443	Advocacy in action: Guides rock the Adaptive Management Work Group meeting. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (March): 3.
2015	13.3445	Inquiring minds want to know . . . What's up with the LTEMP EIS? <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (June): 4. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2015	13.3486	Inquiring minds want to know . . . what's up with the LTEMP EIS? <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (September): 4. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2015	13.3488	Where oh where is the LTEMP EIS? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(3) (Fall): 8. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.]

---

A

**Abacus, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2000	13.1532	Necessity is the mother. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (5) (Spring): 10-12. [Colorado River Compact.]
------	---------	--

---

**Abbey, Edward P.**

2001	13.1757	Voices from the past. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 13. [Letter to Hearing Officer, Grand Canyon National Park, September 22, 1976, regarding wilderness designation; "from the Administrative record, Vol 5 86-108" [ <i>sic</i> ].]
------	---------	--

---

**Abyssus, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2016	13.3594	Former Lees Ferry ranger Tom Workman retires from the National Park Service. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(1) (Spring): 8. [Includes facsimile reproduction of Anonymous, "Tom Workman" from <i>The News</i> (predecessor of <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> ), 5(4) (Fall 1992, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 13.171).]
------	---------	---

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Ack, Brad [Ack, Bradley L.]**

- 1999 13.1471 Dams, rivers and a search for the soul of the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6-7.
- 

**Adler, Robert W.**

- 2007 13.2825 Restoring the environment and restoring democracy: Lessons from the Colorado River. *Virginia Environmental Law Journal*, 25: 53-104.
- 2008 13.2457 Restoration of Colorado River ecosystems: Law and policy perspectives for scientists [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 19-20.
- 2008 13.2993 Revisiting the Colorado River Compact: Time for a change? *Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law*, 28: 19-47.
- 2008 13.2643 An ecosystem perspective on collaboration for the Colorado River. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8: 1031-1044. (University of Utah, S. J. Quinney College of Law, Legal Studies Research Paper Series, no. 08-13.)
- 2010 13.2623 Changing the law-science paradigm for Colorado River restoration. *In: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135, pp. 43-49.*
- 

**Ahuja, K. K. [Ahuja, Krishan K.]**

- 1998 13.4762 Statement of K. K. Ahuja, Professor and Regents Researcher, Georgia Institute of Technology. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-17. [In transcript, Prof. Ahuja gives his name as "Krish Ahuja".]
- 1998 13.4769 Written remarks for testimony at the oversight hearing dealing with: "The Analysis of National Park Service Data on Air Overflight sound at Grand Canyon National Park". *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 127-140.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Alberti, John R.**

- 1998 13.4761 Statement of John R. Alberti, JR Engineering. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-15.
- 1999 13.5164 Statement of John Alberti, owner, JR Engineering. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-45. [National Park Service.]
- 

**Albright, Stanley T.**

- 1995 13.406 [Letter regarding U.S. Coast Guard regulations.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 19. [See also Williams, G. M.]
- 

**Alesch, Ric**

- 1990 13.1698 River access: An issue deserving scrutiny. *American Whitewater*, 35(3) (May/June): 11.
- 

**Allen, Mary**

- 1999 13.407 Whose experience is it, anyway? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 9.
- 

**Alston, Joseph F.**

- 2002 13.1841 Statement of Joseph F. Alston, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park regarding court settlement. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 4. [Distributed March 2002.]
- 2002 13.2005 [Open letter "To the Many People Interested in the Grand Canyon".] *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 1.
- 2003 13.2117 [Open letter "To the many people interested in Grand Canyon".] *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 1.
- 

**American Rivers**

- 2015 13.3441 The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon: America's most endangered river of 2015. *In: America's Most Endangered Rivers® 2015. American Rivers Newsletter, (Special Edition 2015): 1.* [Action item. Newsletter, 4 pp.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

---

#### **American Whitewater**

- 2004 13.2245 Top river issues for 2004. *American Whitewater*, 45(4) (September/October): 24-30, 38, 41.
- 2005 13.2286 American Whitewater. *In*: Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 18. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

---

#### **Anderson, Ariel**

- 2014 13.3341 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 1-2. [Principally regarding the Long Term Experimental Management Plan for Grand Canyon.]

---

#### **Anderson, Carl**

- 1997 13.408 ". . . But so do giant baloney boats with noisy, stinking motors". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 10. [Letter, with response from Terry Hubbard. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1997 13.409 A personal choice. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 10-11. [Letter.]

---

#### **Anderson, Warren**

- 2000 13.1577 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In*: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Regarding Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]

---

#### **Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division**

- 2012 13.2954 *Summary of public scoping comments on the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement*. Argonne, Illinois: Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Denver, Colorado, 534 pp.

---

#### **Arizona Wilderness Alliance**

- 2005 13.2287 Arizona Wilderness Alliance. *In*: Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 18-19. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

---

#### **Arkins, John**

- 2000 13.1579 [Comment.] *From*: ". . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . ." *In*: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

---

**Arnold, Landis**

- 2000 13.1580 Progress at last!...? *In*: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32. [Punctuation and ellipsis, thus.]
- 2000 13.1581 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In*: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Regarding Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]
- 

**Aronson, Jeffe**

- NO DATE 13.417 Jeffe Aronson; former guide, entrepreneur, founder of Jumping Mouse (special population river trips). *In*: *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 5. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1988 13.418 [Letter to editor, on Colorado River Management Plan.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 2.
- 2000 13.1582 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In*: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Regarding Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]
- 2001 13.1758 Pro the GCROA legislative attempt. *In*: Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 36-37. [Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association. Letter to Sen. John McCain, regarding Amendment to 2002 Interior Appropriations Bill.]
- 

**Arviso-Ciocco, Melinda**

- 2020 13.4796 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *NNHHPD Newsletter* (Navajo Nation, Navajo Heritage and Historic Preservation Department, Window Rock, Arizona), 1(1) (Yasniit'ees 2020): 6-7.
- 

**Austin, Diane E., AND Drye, Brenda**

- 2011 13.3922 The water that cannot be stopped: Southern Paiute perspectives on the Colorado River and the operations of Glen Canyon Dam. *Policy and Society*, 30: 285-300.
- 

**Aviv, Avishar; Liron, Amador; Chen, Hafetz; Liraz, Khabra; Gal, Kagan; Uri, Ramon; AND Nadav, Sde**  
**[אבישר אביב; אמדור לירון; חפץ חן; כברה לירז; כגן גל; רמון אורי; שדה נדב]**

- 2020 13.4733 ניהול מבקרים במרחב תעלת הירדן המזרחית – היבטים אקולוגיים, חקלאיים, ניקוזים ותפעולים [*Visitors to the East Jordan Canal area—ecological, agricultural, drainage and operational aspects*]. [No place]: [title-sheet with the logos, in Hebrew, of seven institutions or agencies], 147 pp. [See in section 7, "ניהול מבקרים - סקירת ספרות - ניהול מבקרים בארץ ובעולם" [*Literature review—managing visitors in open areas in Israel and the world*], subsection 7.5, "דוגמאות מהעולם" [*Examples from the world*]:

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

7.5.5: "נהר הקולורדו – גראנד קניון ארה"ב" [Colorado River—Grand Canyon USA] (pp. 60-61).] [In Hebrew.]

---

B

**B., N.**

1974 13.4808 Grand Canyon fiasco. *In*: Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (21) (May): 5. [Regarding the allotment of "a whopping ninety-seven percent of all available river days to commercial operators" on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

---

**Babbitt, Bruce**

1990 13.2545 Introduction: Down the imperiled Colorado. *Land and Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 25(1): 1-9.

1997 13.2677 Department of the Interior; Office of the Secretary; Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; Notice of establishment. *Federal Register*, 62(28) (February 11): 6264.

1997 13.419 Bruce Babbitt: West meets east. *In*: Around the Horn [FEATURE], Escape Routes [SECTION]. *Escape*, 4(1) (April): 30-34, 36. [Secretary of the Interior interviewed by Joe Robinson.]

1998 13.2690 Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 (water year 1997-1998). *Federal Register*, 63(195) (October 8): 54155-54156. [Notice.]

1999 13.3378 Making history with a sledgehammer. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoeing Association), 34(2) (February): 6-7. ("This article reprinted from the Denver Post, September 20, 1998, via 'The Spray', newsletter of the Colorado White Water Association.") [Regarding dam removals. Notes Glen Canyon Dam and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1999 13.2766 The quiet revolution to save our aquatic ecosystems. *In*: Troubled waters; managing our vital resources [issue theme]. *Global Issues* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 6-9. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 8.]

1999 13.3666 La regeneration de nos ecosystemes aquatiques: l'enjeu d'une revolution tranquille. *In*: Eaux Troubles: la gestion d'une ressource vitale [issue theme]. *Dossiers Mondiaux* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 6-10. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 9.] [In French.]

2001 13.2699 Department of the Interior; Office of the Secretary; Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; Notice of renewal. *Federal Register*, 66(15) (January 23): 7499.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Babbitt, Bruce, AND Glickman, Dan**

- 1998 13.3228 *Protecting our national treasures : a new era in America's conservation legacy : a report to the President and the Vice President.* [No imprint], 31 pp. ("In Cooperation with: Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Commerce, Department of Defense, Department of Energy, Department of Transportation".) [See: "Restoring the Grand Canyon", p. 15 (regarding Colorado River corridor habitats).]
- 

**Bachrach, John**

- NO DATE 13.420 John Bachrach, private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 4. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1998 13.421 "Mr. Bachrach goes to Washington". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 10-11.
- 1998 13.422 No overall increase in use. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.
- 

**Baker, Bill**

- 1993 13.1699 Grand Canyon update '93. *American Whitewater*, 38(6) (November/December): 16.
- 

**Balsom, Janet R. [Balsom, Jan]**

- 1994 13.423 Jan Balsom [on behalf of Grand Canyon National Park]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34.
- 1994 13.424 Will the real river manager please step forward: NPS perspectives on the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies and Environmental Impact Statement process. *In: Rivers without boundaries : proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River Planning and Management : sponsored by the American River Management Society, April 18-22, 1994 in Grand Junction, Colorado*, pp. 261-265.
- 1994 13.425 Update on adaptive management. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 10.
- 1999 13.426 Staying upright; reflections on the Section 106 process and the Glen Canyon Dam Cultural Program. *CRM (Cultural Resource Management)* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(3): 23-26.
- 2001 13.3294 Inclusion in NPS management at Grand Canyon: tribal involvement and integration. *In: Harmon, David (ed.), Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 249-252. [National Park Service.]
- 2009 13.2857 On a scale of 1-10, exactly how sacred is it? Evaluating tools for integrating tribal resources in the planning process. *In: Protected areas in a changing world : proceedings of the 2009 George Wright Society Conference*, pp. 84-88.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2011 13.3665 Listening to the descendants: Tribal perspectives and integration at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 3-4. [National Park Service management issues.]
- 2017 13.4006 Glen Canyon Dam management and the resources of Grand Canyon National Park: new Record of Decision, new direction [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 9.

**Balsom, Janet R.; Ellis, J. Grace; Horn, Amy; AND Leap, Lisa M.**

- 2005 13.3483 Using cultural resources as part of the plan: Grand Canyon management and implications for resource preservation. *In: Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)
- 2015 13.3484 Using cultural resources as part of the plan: Grand Canyon management and implications for resource preservation [ABSTRACT]. *In: Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115,* pp. 102-103.

---

**Barnard, Geoffrey S. [Barnard, Geoff]**

- 1999 13.427 Electric motors. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 2.

---

**Barnes, Joel C.**

- 2005 13.4433 *Protecting wild waters in a dry world : the role of Wild and Scenic Rivers in the conservation of aridland river systems and watersheds of the American Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, Union Institute and University, Cincinnati, Ohio, 171 pp.
- 2005 13.2951 *Protecting wild waters in a dry world : a proposal for Wild and Scenic Rivers in Grand Canyon National Park. Grand Canyon National Park Wild and Scenic River narrative catalog and database.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, for Grand Canyon National Park Science Center, 352 pp. + SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDICES.
- 2012 13.3041 Wild and Scenic Rivers in Grand Canyon. If not now, when? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 16-19.
- 2013 13.3132 Protecting wild waters in the Grand Canyon. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 19(1) (April): 4-8. [Relating to Wild and Scenic River designation.]

---

**Barrett, Clifford I.**

- 1990 13.5048 Statement of Clifford I. Barrett, Executive Director, Colorado River Energy Distributors' Association, Salt Lake City, UT. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

*Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 89-94. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)*

---

#### **Baucom, Frank M.**

1994 13.430 Frank M. Baucom. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 32.

---

#### **Baucom, Madonna L.**

2013 13.3208 Proposed information collection: Colorado River Total Value Survey. *Federal Register*, 78(184) (September 23): 58344. ["This [proposed] collection will provide park managers and NPS partners with information about the values U.S. residents place on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River riparian resource, and on alternative flow release scenarios from Glen Canyon Dam designed to protect canyon flora and fauna. The final survey will provide information for the economic analysis of the alternative management and operation protocols for Glen Canyon Dam."]

2015 13.3417 Proposed information collection; Comment request: A survey of direct recreational uses along the Colorado River. *Federal Register*, 80(31) (February 17): 8340-8341. [Information Collection Request, to be "used to provide information concerning the direct recreational uses along the Colorado River—specifically the stretch between the Glen Canyon Dam and Lee's Ferry."]

2015 13.3556 Information collection request sent to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for approval; Glen Canyon survey. *Federal Register*, 80(182) (September 21): 57016-57019.

---

#### **Bear West Consulting Team**

1990 13.3710 *Preliminary final analysis report : scoping comments : March 12 - May 4, 1990, Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement, Bureau of Reclamation.* Bear West Consulting Team, 186 pp.

1990 13.3711 *Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Final analysis report on scoping comments, March 12-May 4, 1990.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, 161 pp. + 6 appendices individually paginated [total 205 pp.].

1994 13.432 *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam Draft Environmental Impact Statement : public comments analysis report : January 4-April 11, 1994.* Bear West Consulting Team, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, 48, 403 pp.

---

#### **Beard, Daniel P.**

1998 13.433 Dan Beard on restoring Glen Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 7-8. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2000 13.1700 Afterword. *In: Porter, Eliot, The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition* (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute). Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 177-179.
- 

**Becker, Ralph**

- 1994 13.434 Public responds to draft EIS. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): [8].
- 1994 13.435 Tremendous public response to Draft Environmental Impact Statement. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 1, 9.
- 

**Behan, Jeff**

- NO DATE 13.436 Jeff Behan; guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 

**Bennion, Lee**

- 1999 13.1476 [Letter.] *In: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33. [Draining Lake Powell.]
- 

**Berkley, James [Berkley, Jim]**

- 2009 13.2543 *Stakeholder-relevant progress evaluation in adaptive management: Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River ecosystem*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Denver, 257 pp.
- 2013 13.4545 Opportunities for collaborative adaptive management progress: Integrating stakeholder assessments into progress measurement. *Ecology and Society*, 18(4): article 69, 11 pp. [See "The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program and the Missouri River Recovery Program", pp. [2], [4].]
- 

**Bice, Ginger**

- 1991 13.442 [Concession evaluation scoring methods.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 7.
- 

**Billerbeck, Rob, AND Hauer, Jenny**

- 2014 13.3945 Exploring uncharted waters: Glen Canyon Dam EIS. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (2): 28-34. [Management issues.] [Environmental Impact Statement.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Bisharat, Andrew**

- 2020 13.4726 Mob mentality; is Yosemite's El Capitan turning to an Everest base camp-size mess? *Outside*, (May): 12-13. [See p. 14, remark on quota systems: "In the Grand Canyon, for example, to maintain the pristine experience of river trips and reduce human impact on the environment, the federal government limits the number of boaters each season" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Bladow, Joel K.**

- 1996 13.447 Western Area Power Administration; Replacement Resources Methods Report, Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Federal Register*, 61(128) (July 2): 34433-34434.
- 

**Blynn, Guy**

- 1999 13.449 A passenger's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 11. [Colorado River.]
- 

**Bolling, David**

- 1988 13.4331 The dam that's destroying the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 24(8) (October): 4. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 

**Borkan, Ron, AND Underhill, A. H.** [Borkan, Ronald E., AND Underhill, A. Heaton]

- 1986 13.451 *The wilderness use simulation model modified for Colorado River boating through Grand Canyon National Park.* Glen Canyon Environmental Study, Draft, February 1986, 45 pp.
- 

**Boussard, Elizabeth Ann**

- 2002 13.1949 *Motorized river ranger patrols in the Grand Canyon : are they the minimum required for the administration of wilderness?* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 171, [12] pp.
- 

**Bovaird, Russ**

- 1990 13.5051 Prepared statement of Russ Bovaird, on behalf of Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc., on S. 2807. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 142. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### **Bradley, Bill [Bradley, William W.]**

- 1989 13.3459 Senator Bradley wants to save Grand Canyon. *In: Letters [SECTION]. NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (44) (Winter 1989/1990): 20. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1990 13.5031 Opening statement of Hon. Bill Bradley, U.S. Senator from New Jersey. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
- 

#### **Bradley, Dan**

- 1958 13.1702 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 3(4) (Winter): 29.
- 1958 13.1703 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 4(2) (Summer): 29.
- 1965 13.1704 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 11(3) (Winter 1965-1966): 25.
- 

#### **Brainard, Jim**

- 1998 13.458 Pie in the sky. *In: Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 24. [Wilderness state of river corridor and removal of Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 

#### **Brink, Elizabeth**

- 2000 13.1759 Day of Action rally launches effort to restore the Colorado River. *World Rivers Review*, 15(2) (April): 10-11.
- 

#### **Bronco [pseudonym] [Bruchek, Bill]**

- 1992 13.460 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]
- 

#### **Brown, Dave**

- 2017 13.3693 The LTEMP is here—now what? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 14-15. [Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.]

#### **Brown, Dave; Reeder, Ben; AND Hamilton, Lynn**

- 2023 13.5360 Rite of spring, right in time: High Flow Experiment, April 24-27, 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 4-5. [Administrative and environmental issues]



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

pertaining to the HFE during the present extreme conditions in the Colorado River basin.]

---

**Brown, Lauren**

2007 13.3272 Free the Colorado River; portrait of a Waterkeeper. *Waterkeeper Magazine* (Waterkeeper Alliance, New York), 3(3) (Winter): 22-25. [Colorado Riverkeeper John Weisheit.]

---

**Brown, Mathieu**

2009 13.5461 The evolution of minimum impact techniques on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [abstract]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, pp. 108-109.

**Brown, Mathieu, AND Heins, Kirstin**

2007 13.2515 Colorado River Management Plan implementation: An agency perspective. *River Management Society News*, 20(3) (Fall): 15, 27.

---

**Browning, Michael**

2005 13.3118 [Letter.] *In: We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River* [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

---

**Buckley, Ralf**

2002 14.1861 Surf tourism and sustainable development in Indo-Pacific islands. II. Recreational capacity management and case study. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 10(5): 425-442. [See under "Quotas and permits" (pp. 430-431), includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

---

**Bulletts, Charley**

2009 13.5456 Southern Paiute people and Piapaxa 'Uipi: Adaptation and lessons learned in the Glen Canyon Dam adaptive management program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 96.

---

**Burak, Gale**

2000 13.1511 More comments on Glen Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 3. [Letter.]

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Burke, Adam**

2001 13.1760 Lessons for the Colorado. *High Country News*, 33(18) (September 24): 12.

---

**Burke, Carol**

1993 13.484 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Burke, Fred**

NO DATE 13.485 Fred Burke; former: cowboy, colonel, state senator, guide, outfitter. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

---

**Burke, Kelly**

NO DATE 13.486 Grand Canyon Wildlands Council. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

---

**Burke, Kelly; Brown, David; Bungart, Peter; Bulletts, Daniel; Dahl, Kevin; Eberle, Sinjin; Hamilton, Lynn; Persons, William; Reeder, Ben; Rice, Matt; Stanfield, Erik; Maase, Jakob; Stevens, Larry; AND Strogon, Jim**

2021 13.5255 No high flow event this fall . . . many disappointed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 26-27. ["A letter to Mr. Wayne Pullan, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program Designee for the Honorable Deb Haaland, Secretary of the Interior: 27 October 2021". Pertaining to the cancellation of the fall 2021 High Flow Experiment from Glen Canyon Dam, as part of the Adaptive Management Program.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

C

**Caifa, Michael**

2000 13.1584 [Comment on "River Rage" by Bob Grusy.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 6-7.

---

**Camacho, Alejandro Esteban**

2008 13.2826 Beyond conjecture: Learning about ecosystem management from the Glen Canyon Dam experiment. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8 (Spring): 942-963. (Notre Dame Law School, Legal Studies Research Paper 08-29.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2009 13.4023 Adapting governance to climate change: Managing uncertainty through a learning infrastructure. *Emory Law Journal* (Emory University School of Law), 59: 1-78. [See "The Colorado River's Flawed Adaptive Management Experiment", pp. 42-48.]
- 

**Campbell, David; Durst, Scott; Kantola, Angela T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Muth, Robert T.; Swett, John; AND Whitmore, Sharon**

- 2010 13.2622 Overview of the Colorado River Basin collaborative management programs. *In*: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 15-41.
- 

**Campbell, Jane B.**

- 2005 13.2351 The permit battle on the Colorado River: Can process make a difference? *In*: Walker, Gregg B., and Kinsella, William J. (eds.), *Finding our way(s) in environmental communication: Proceedings of the Seventh Biennial Conference on Communication and the Environment*. Corvallis, Oregon: Department of Speech Communication, Oregon State University, pp. 62-73.
- 

**Cannon, Kate**

- 2005 13.2710 Notice of extension of the public comment period, Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) Colorado River Management Plan (CRMP) of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 70(7) (January 11): 1903.
- 

**Cano Pecharromán, Lidia**

- 2018 13.4730 Rights of nature: Rivers that can stand in court. *Resources* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 7(13), doi:10.3390/resources7010013, 14 pp. [See p. 8, brief note of Colorado River.]
- 

**Cardenas, Jose E.; Cleary, Tom; Downing, James; AND McGill, Clint**

- NO DATE 13.3085 *Alternative motorboat propulsion system : Project 3516 : final report*. [No imprint], 16 pp. (Sponsors: Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, and Colorado River Discovery.) [Ca. 2008-2012.]
- 

**Carlos, Mari**

- 2005 13.2256 Grand Canyon River Runners Association. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 38-39. [Regarding advocacy.]
- 2006 13.2331 Message from GCRRA president. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2006 13.2340 Whose canyon is it anyway? Guest opinion. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 19. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2007 13.2374 Message from GCRRA President. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 3. [Grand Canyon River Runners Association. Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2008 13.2420 Just when you thought it was safe to go bak in the water . . . *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2016 13.3606 Glen Canyon Dam LTEMP DEIS released by U.S. Department of the Interior. (Summarized by Mari Carlos.) *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 18-19. [Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Draft Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 

#### **Carothers, Steven W. [Carothers, Steve]**

- 1993 13.494 The Glen Canyon Dam EIS: Random thoughts and revelations. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 6-9. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1994 13.495 The Glen Canyon Dam EIS and the role of the Endangered Species Act in ecosystem I. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994, pp. 41-43.*
- 

#### **Cartier, Emmett**

- 1998 13.500 Is this the best of all possible systems? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 4-5. [Private river trip permits.]
- 

#### **Cassidy, Dan [Cassidy, Daniel F.]**

- NO DATE 13.501 Dan Cassidy; commercial passenger, dealer of rare Grand Canyon books. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 

#### **Castle, Anne J., AND Jacobson, Rachel**

- 2011 13.2854 Notice of intent to prepare a Draft Environmental Impact Statement and conduct public scoping on the adoption of a long-term experimental and management plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 76(129) (July 6): 39435-39436.
- 

#### **Cherry, Sue**

- 1994 13.508 Who's around the bend? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 11. [Development of Colorado River commercial launches calendar.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Christensen, Kerry; Wegner, Dave; AND Bay, Donald E.**

- 2001 13.3079 *Lower Grand Canyon River Corridor Management Plan : Hualapai Indian Reservation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources, 80 pp. [Document as seen has title-leaf place-holders for nine appendices, continuing the pagination of the document, pp. 64-78, but lacks content.]
- 

**Clagett, William H.**

- 1990 13.5047 Statement of William H. Clagett, Administrator, Western Area Power Administration, Department of Energy. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 78-89. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
- 1991 13.4972 Testimony for [sic] Mr. Clagett on Congressman Miller's H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 229-243.
- 1994 13.2646 Replacement resource methods report; Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Federal Register*, 59(151) (August 8):. [Glen Canyon Dam power production.]
- 1994 13.2647 Replacement resources process, Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Federal Register*, 59(154) (October 7):. [Glen Canyon Dam power production.]
- 

**Claridge, Ronda**

- 1997 13.516 Glen Canyon—Unplugged? *Paddler*, \_\_\_\_\_. [See also letter by Thomas, Tim (1998).]
- 

**Clark, Lee**

- 2001 13.1707 The "new" awareness campaign. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 13. [Editorial.]
- 

**Cole, David N.**

- 1989 13.528 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado: A challenge to float, a challenge to manage. *Western Wildlands*, 15(3) (Fall): 2-7.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Collins, Janet**

- 1997 13.530 Historylite; CRMP, planning since 1973. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 4-5. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 1997 13.531 NPS objectives. [AND] NPS intended use. *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 4. [National Park Service.]
- 

**Colorado Plateau River Guides**

- 2002 13.1843 Colorado Plateau River Guides statement on adaptive management. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 10-11.
- 

**Colston, Kathy**

- 2005 13.3120 [Letter.] *In*: We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 

**Colten, Lora**

- 1997 13.533 Is the Canyon worth it? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 23.
- 

**Comay, Laura B.; Vincent, Carol Hardy; AND Alexander, Kristina**

- 2013 13.3173 Motorized recreation on National Park Service lands. *Congressional Research Service, Report R42955*, 18 pp.
- 

**Conner, Michael**

- 1994 13.3657 Extracting the monkey wrench from Glen Canyon Dam: The Grand Canyon Protection Act—an attempt at balance. *Public Land Law Review*, 15: 135-165.
- 

**Cook, Wayne**

- 1994 13.537 Wayne Cook. *In*: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 23.
- 

**Corbo, Nicole J.**

- 1999 13.538 Just a suggestion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 13.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Crawford, Marianne

- 2012 13.3077 AMWG 2012 field trip. *UC Today* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (September): [1-4]. [Adaptive Management Working Group resources field trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]
- 2015 13.3559 Adapting Glen Canyon Dam operations to evolving Colorado River resource objectives [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 20.
- 

#### Crouch, Mike

- 1998 13.541 Imagine this if you will: *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 9. [Wilderness perspectives.]
- 

#### Crumbo, Kim

- NO DATE 13.543 Kim Crumbo; former guide and GCRG Board Member, NPS ranger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 6. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1987 13.5448 At the bottom: the River Subdistrict. *In: Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge* [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 14-15. [See also wrap-around cover photo by Tom Bean.]
- 1994 13.545 Wilderness and the Grand Canyon; the gift of protection. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 3-4.
- 1996 13.1481 Wilderness management at Grand Canyon—"waiting for Godot?" *International Journal of Wilderness*, 2(1) (May): 19-23.
- 1997 13.548 Revising the Colorado River Management Plan: Wilderness and the Colorado River. *The Waiting List*, (July): 2.
- 1997 13.549 Why wilderness? *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 4.
- 1997 13.550 Reprising the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 12-13.
- 1997 13.551 ". . . an excellent step . . ." *In: Flipped out* [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 12-13. [Ellipses are part of title.]
- 1998 13.552 "Managing" the wilderness experience. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 4. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
- 1998 13.553 Silence is grand. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 9.
- 1998 13.554 Expand the "spectrum". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 18. [Colorado River trip concessioners.]
- 2000 13.1482 Wilderness and the end of guiding? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 6-7.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2001 13.1656 Wilderness and the private boater. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 1-3.
- 2002 13.1966 A wilderness river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 18-19.
- 2004 13.4379 Conservation for the Colorado; a resolution for river use at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(1) (January/February): 4.
- 2004 13.2259 At Grand Canyon, theme park uproar plagues wild river. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Fall/Winter 2004-2005): 3-4.
- 2014 13.4415 Wilderness and Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(3) (Summer): 7, 15.

**Crumbo, Kim, AND Walder, Bethanie**

- 1998 13.1908 Restoring wilderness at Grand Canyon. *Wild Earth*, 8(4) (Winter): 65-68.
- 1998 13.1948 Restoring wilderness at Grand Canyon. *Road-RIPorter* (Wildlands Center for Preventing Roads), 3(6) (November/December): 1, 4-5, 7.

---

**Curtis, Michael A.**

- 1994 13.556 Arizona Municipal Power Users. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 11.

---

**Czura, Pete**

- 1974 13.1761 Running the river: Conflict on the Colorado. *True*, 55 (May): cover, 34, 96.

---

D

**Daniel, Terry C., AND Gimblett, H. Randy**

- 2000 13.3505 Autonomous agents in the park; an introduction to the Grand Canyon River Trip Simulation Model. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 6(3) (December): 39-43.

---

**Deason, Jonathan**

- 1994 13.2660 Operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona. *Federal Register*, (January 7):.



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**DeConcini, Dennis**

- 1990 13.5039 Statement of Hon. Denis DeConcini, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 44-47. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
- 

**DeShazo, John**

- 2000 13.1586 [Comment.] *From:* ". . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]
- 

**Dickinson, Allen L.**

- 2005 13.3116 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 

**Diegel, Paul**

- 1999 13.568 Name calling? *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26-27.
- 

**Dierker, Brian**

- 1994 13.569 Brian Dierker. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 23.
- 

**Dierker, Daniel H.**

- 1994 13.570 Daniel H. Dierker. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25.
- 

**Dils, Reed**

- 1999 13.1483 High and dry. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 32.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Dimock, Brad**

- NO DATE 13.571 Brad Dimock; guide, author, publisher. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 17. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1992 13.572 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]
- 1992 13.573 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]
- 1992 13.574 Get along, little doggies, get along. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 3. [Boating community and boaters/National Park Service.]
- 1992 13.575 GCRG/outfitters meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 3.
- 1992 13.576 GCRG fall meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 5.
- 1993 13.578 Trails and tribulations. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 10. [Multiple-trailing problems.]
- 1994 13.580 No policies. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 3.
- 1994 13.581 GCRG [Grand Canyon River Guides]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 11.
- 1995 13.582 Bureau of Wilderness. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 9.
- 1995 13.583 A new prospectus for river running contracts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 5
- 1998 13.584 River guide quits and tells why. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 11.
- 

**Domler, Laurie**

- NO DATE 13.589 Desired conditions / the "whats" of planning / what do we want the river to be in the future? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): insert. [1999.]
- 1999 13.590 What's happening with the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 6.
- 1999 13.591 Desired conditions, or the "whats" of planning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 6.
- 

**Don, "Uncle"**

- 1997 13.592 Good job. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter, with comment on new NPS fees.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Donaldson, Bob**

- NO DATE 13.593 Bob Donaldson; commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 

**Dooley, Michael**

- 2000 13.1587 Don't go it alone. *In: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA*. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 33-34.
- 2000 13.1588 Don't go it alone. *In: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA*. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 17-18. [NOTE: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
- 

**Dougherty, Ryan**

- 2002 13.1894 Grand Canyon plan for Colorado River; Park Service will examine river access, impact of motorized use. *In: Parkscape* [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 76(3/4) (April/May): 10.
- 

**Driver, Bruce C.**

- 1997 13.596 (WITH Gregg Eisenberg) *Western hydropower : changing values/new visions*. Report to the Western Water Policy Review Advisory Commission, 24 pp. + attachments.
- 

**Dry, Sarah**

- 1997 13.597 Grand Canyon rafting fees inflate. *High Country News*, 29(1) (January 20): 6.
- 

**DuBail, Jean**

- 2000 13.1534 Titanic powers; carving through the bedrock of user-issues on the Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *River Explorer* (Bozeman, Montana), 1(1) (April/May): 52-55.
- 

**Duigan, Catherine**

- 2004 13.2205 The Colorado; the most fought over river in the world. (Photographs by Warren Kovach.) *FBA News* (Freshwater Biological Association Newsletter) (Ambleside, Cumbria, U.K.), (27): 1-2.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

E

**E Campus Vitus** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- 2001 13.1642 The campsite quandary: Is there one? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 16-18. [Includes running sidebars of Colorado River campsite locations and names by Linda Jalbert and National Park Service.]
- 2002 13.1952 The campsite quandary: Is there one for you? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 50-52. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
- 

**Earth First**

- 1980 13.3310 Damning the dams. *Earth First*, 1(1) (Samhain, November 1): 6. ["EARTH FIRST is compiling a list of the more environmentally destructive and economically egregious dams in the country and will propose that they be dismantled . . . . We will zero in on the most awful of them all: Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Foul."]

**[Earth First!, AND Canyon Under Seige]**

- 1986 13.4314 Canyon blockade. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(10) (November): 3. [Announcement for demonstration at south and Desert View entrances to Grand Canyon National Park on November 16, in opposition to all motorized equipment at and near the park.]
- 

**Eberz, Noel**

- NO DATE 13.600 Noel Eberz; geologist, guide, private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1994 13.601 Noel Eberz. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 33.
- 1997 13.602 Dam riddance? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 16-17.
- 2002 13.1848 [Letter.] *In: Dear Eddy* [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 4.
- 

**Echeverria, John D.**

- 1990 13.5041 Statement of John D. Echeverria, Vice President and Conservation Director, American Rivers, Inc. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

*Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.*  
Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 53-57. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

- 1991 13.4963 Testimony of John D. Echeverria. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 141-145.

---

#### Edwards, David

- 1997 13.603 Views of an ordinary citizen on search and seizure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 28-29.

---

#### Elfring, Chris

- 1990 13.605 Conflict in the Grand Canyon; how should Glen Canyon Dam be operated? *BioScience*, 40(10) (November): 709-711.

---

#### Elliott, Robert L. [Elliott, Rob]

- 1990 13.5042 Statement of Robert L. Elliott, Vice President, Western River Guides Association, Flagstaff, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 57-62. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
- 1991 13.4961 Testimony of Robert L. Elliott, Vice President, Western River Guides Association, before the U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittees on Water[,] Power and Offshore Energy Resources and National Parks and Public Lands interim operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington,*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 123-129.

- 1997 13.606 Rob Elliott's testimony—an excerpt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 13. [Congressional testimony, regarding Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell.]
- 

**Emerson, Kirk**

- 2008 13.2463 The promise and peril of collaboration in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 73.
- 2010 13.2624 The promise and peril of collaboration in the Colorado River basin; remarks prepared for delivery by Kirk Emerson. *In: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135,* pp. 141-145.
- 

**Endres, Margaret**

- NO DATE 13.608 Margaret Endres, commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 3. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 

**Engar, Richard C.**

- NO DATE 13.609 Richard C. Engar; dentist, commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 28. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 

**Environmental Defense Fund**

- 1992 13.2805 *Conflict on the Colorado River. A river for the Grand Canyon . . . Or cheap "peaking" power from Glen Canyon Dam? Also includes An update on air quality and visibility at Grand Canyon National Park.* Oakland, California: Environmental Defense Fund, 13 pp. [pagination includes inside rear cover]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Ernenwein, Rick**

- 2004 13.2160 CRMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2004 13.2169 Letter from the Park. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 4. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

F

**Falbo, Joe A.**

- 1991 13.4959 Statement of Joe A. Falbo on behalf of Colorado River Energy Distributors Association regarding H. R. 4498 to amend the Colorado River Storage Project Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency operating criteria at Glen Canon Dam, and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 72-78.
- 

**Feller, Joseph M.**

- 2008 13.2827 Collaborative management of Glen Canyon Dam: The elevation of social engineering over law. *Nevada Law Journal*, 13 (July): 896-941.
- 

**Fesler, S. E.**

- 1978 13.621 NPS moves to ban motorized craft from Colorado River. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52 (May): 21+. [See also comment and rejoinder, 52 (August): 28+.]
- 

**Fisher, Amber Lee**

- 2003 13.2470 *A case study of changes in water policy at Glen Canyon Dam.* Bachelor's thesis, Arizona State University, 47 pp.
- 

**Fletcher, Colin**

- 1994 13.625 Colin Fletcher. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 21.
- 

**Flug, Marshall**

- 1995 13.3207 Multi-criterion decision analysis for comparing hydropower and environmental impacts from operation of Glen Canyon Dam, northernmost Arizona. *In: Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), Energy and the Environment—Application to Geosciences to Decision-Making; Program and short papers; Tenth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1108,* pp. 103-104.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1997 13.2634 Biological resources management considerations in reservoir management. *Water Resources Update* (Universities Council on Water Resources), (108) (Summer): 43-56.

**Flug, Marshall; Seitz, Heather L. H.; AND Scott, John F.**

- 2000 13.1589 Multicriteria decision analysis applied to Glen Canyon Dam. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 126(5): 270-276.
- 

**Foreman, Dave**

- 1978 13.627 NPS proposes Grand Canyon motorboat ban. *Wilderness Report*, 15(4):.
- 

**Friederici, Peter**

- 1999 13.1484 The river wild; a metaphor for the currents of conservation. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(46) (November 18-24): 25.
- 

**Fritz, C.**

- 1992 13.632 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]
- 1999 13.1485 Stranger things have happened . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2000 13.1486 News from GCMRC Logistics Coordinator. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 26-27. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]
- 2000 13.1535 News from GCMRC Logistics Coordinator. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 11. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]
- 

**Frome, Michael**

- 1981 13.5320 Park concessions and concessioners; concessioners have gained too much power over policy and management decisions in the National Park System. *National Parks*, 55(6) (June): 16-18. [See p. 18, regarding concessioner lobbying against the proposed phasing out of motorized craft on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Frye, Tom**

- 2000 13.1590 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In*: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Regarding Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]
- 

**Fulp, Terry, AND Harkins, Jayne**

- 2001 13.2073 Policy analysis using RiverWare: Colorado River interim surplus guidelines. *Proceedings of the ASCE World Water and Environmental Resource Congress, Orlando, Florida, May 2001*. [American Society of Civil Engineers.]



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

---

G

**Gale, Julie Galton**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 13.637 | Bureau of Reclamation releases Glen Canyon Dam EIS. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 6.                          |
| 1994 | 13.640 | Grand Canyon wilderness proposal bogged down? <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 3.                         |
| 1994 | 13.641 | Downstream of a dam; Grand Canyon river corridor gets new protection. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 5. |
- 

**Gallenson, Art**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 13.645 | [1993 letter to Grand Canyon River Guides, commenting in part on overflights and river-trip regulation.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 10. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Garrett, Lawrence D., AND Gunderson, Lance**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 13.2459 | Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program effectiveness: A decadal assessment [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.</i> [No imprint], pp. 26-27. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

*gcpba Newswire* see [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

---

**Gebhard, Butch**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 13.646 | Life's a butch. <i>In: Flipped out</i> [LETTERS SECTION]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 13. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Gehlker, Chris**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 13.3821 | Chris Gehlker, Sierra Club-Palo Verde Group, Phoenix, Arizona; issues involving the protection of environmental, recreation and cultural resources. <i>From: Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives</i> [SECTION]. <i>In: Grand Canyon Trust, Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.</i> (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 68-69. |
|------|---------|---|
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**George, Roxane**

- 2004 13.4384 Hearings scheduled for Colorado River Management Plan. Stand up for Grand Canyon wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(6) (November/December): 7.
- 2005 13.4297 Help Sierra Club protect wilderness in Grand Canyon National Park; comment on the Colorado River Management Plan. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(1) (January/February): 1.
- 2005 13.2558 Colorado River Management Plan update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 7.
- 2005 13.4391 Colorado River Management Plan update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(6) (November/December): 8.
- 2006 13.4393 Plan fails to protect Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(1): 8. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2006 13.4396 National Park Service decision ignores degradation of Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(4) (July/August): 9. [Record of Decision for the Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 

**Ghiglieri, Michael P.**

- 1997 13.648 Why not bring it back? Don't we still operate under the national park mandate? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 14. [Regarding Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell.]
- 2002 13.1850 The dam poll. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 28-29. [See also anonymous "'Other' comments", p. 29.]
- 2002 13.1901 GCRG statement on Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 4. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
- 2002 13.1962 The struggle continues . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 2-3. [Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2003 13.2047 The least efficient organism on earth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 2-4.
- 2003 13.2091 Slice the pie even thinner? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 2-5.
- 

**Gibbons, Whit**

- 2005 13.2266 Keynote address: The pros and cons of long-term ecological research based on lessons from five decades [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 14.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Gilmore, A.; Magee, T.; Fulp, T.; AND Strzepek, K.**

- 2000 13.2074 Multiobjective optimization of the Colorado River. *Proceedings of the ASCE 2000 Joint Conference on Water Resources Engineering and Water Resources Planning and Management, Minneapolis, July 2000.* [American Society of Civil Engineers.]
- 

**Gimbel, Jennifer, AND Bean, Michael**

- 2016 13.3852 Notice of extension of public comment period for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for adoption of a Long-Term and Experimental Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Page, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 81(65) (April 5): 19638.
- 

**Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Senior Scientist, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program Manager, AND a small group of scientific experts**

- 1992 13.650 Interim flows for Grand Canyon; recommendations for interim operating procedures for Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 19 pp. [separately paginated]. [Document dated 1991, prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and GCES cooperating agencies, from Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona State University, Tempe.]
- 

**Gloeckler, Bill**

- NO DATE 13.652 Bill Gloeckler; guide, outfitter Arizona River Runners. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 4. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 

**Gold, Barry D.**

- 2001 13.1710 Regarding "Preliminary Results of the LSSF on Native Fishes in the Grand Canyon" by Melissa Trammell, BQR 13: 4. *In: Dear Eddy* [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 4.

**Gold, Barry D.; Glazer, Steve; Ramsey, Nikolai; Gold, Rick L.; Palmer, S. Clayton; AND Potochnik, Andre**

- 2002 13.4863 Dam Reoperation and Its Impacts [PANEL]. (Barry D. Gold, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 106-118. [Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002.*]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Gold, Rick

- 1990 13.3712 Rick's remarks. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 3.
- 1990 13.3713 [Comments on Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement scoping process.] *In: Rick's remarks [SECTION]. Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 5.
- 1991 13.3714 [Comments on Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement scoping process and Draft EIS.] *In: Rick's remarks [SECTION]. Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 1.
- 1992 13.3715 [Comments on interim operating criteria.] *In: Rick's remarks [SECTION]. Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 2.
- 1992 13.3716 [Comments on Draft EIS.] *In: Rick's remarks [SECTION]. Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 6.
- 1993 13.653 EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 1-3. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6].
- 1993 13.654 Rick's remarks. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 2.
- 1993 13.655 Rick's remarks. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 2.
- 1994 13.656 Rick L. Gold [for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 10.
- 1996 13.657 Reflections on the completion of the Glen Canyon Dam-Colorado River test flooding. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(1) (December 1996/January 1997): 29.
- 2006 13.3717 Long-term experimental plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and other associated management activities. *Federal Register*, 71(238) (December 12): 74556-74558.
- 

#### Gordon, Robert M.

- 2011 13.2855 Information collection sent to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for approval; Grand Canyon National Park backcountry and river permitting. *Federal Register*, 76(176) (September 12): 56217-56219.
- 

#### Gottwald, Achim

- NO DATE 13.664 Achim Gottwald; commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [*Mailed December, 1997.*]
- NO DATE 13.665 Achim Gottwald; private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12. [Comments without

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1993 13.666 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association** see also "[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*"

- 2003 13.2039 GCPBA proposes—split allocation pie 50/50. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 42-43.

**[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association]**

- 2004 13.2210 NPS preferred alternative—Alternative H; Lees Ferry alternatives (RM 0 to RM 226). *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 6-17. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2004 13.2211 Environmental analysis and compliance; the environmentally preferred Lees Ferry alternatives. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 18-22.
- 2004 13.2212 NPS proposes an adjustable split allocation of recreational use. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 22.
- 2004 13.2213 Summary of the Lees Ferry alternatives. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 24-25. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2004 13.2215 Planners prefer a weighted lottery. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 25. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2004 13.2216 Park presents three transition solutions. Whadda we do about the waitlist? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 26-27.
- 

**Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Board of**

- 1997 13.668 Response to Park meet. *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 2-3. [Letter to Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Rob Arnburger.]
- 2000 13.1512 More than \$8,000 raised by GCPBA drive. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 9.
- 

**[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire***

- 1998 13.669 GC outfitters vow to fight reallocation. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 20. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, February 26, 1998.]
- 1998 13.670 *gcpba Newswire* cows, copters and cold. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 21. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 5, 1998.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1998 13.671 PWC used at Crystal wreck. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 6. [Personal water craft, or "Jet Ski". Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 22, 1998.]
- 1998 13.672 Self supported kayak patrol. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 8. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 29, 1998.]
- 1998 13.673 Floating lawyers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 8. [Colorado River Management Plan. Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 7, 1998.]
- 1998 13.674 Wilderness axed; Senate questions solitude as standard. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 9. [Includes excerpt from 1999 Interior Appropriations Bill Report 105-227. Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 14, 1998.]
- 1999 13.675 River Fund trip ignores minimum tool. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 14. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, January 19, 1999.]
- 1999 13.676 Work group meets in Flagstaff. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 14-15. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, October 27, 1998.]
- 1999 13.677 Winter test results. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 16. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, December 1, 1998.]
- 1999 13.678 Wilderness meets wilderness. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 16.
- 1999 13.679 FAA plans new rules. *In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 24. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 10, 1999.]
- 1999 13.680 Arizona raft registration rules change. *In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 24-25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 22, 1999.]
- 1999 13.681 All winter dates taken. *In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 4, 1999.]
- 1999 13.682 River managers meet. *In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 26. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 18, 1999.]
- 1999 13.683 NPS launches river discussion forum. *In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 27. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 29, 1999.]
- 1999 13.684 User days overbooked. *In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 27. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 20, 1999.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1999 13.2518 PWC's banned in Grand Canyon. *Flip Line* (Adobe Whitewater Club of New Mexico), (Fall): 15. [Personal Water Craft, or "Jetskis". From Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Newswire.]
- 1999 13.1487 Newsire send in those surveys!*In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 23. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, September 10, 1999.]
- 1999 13.1488 Cancellation update. *In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 24-25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, November 7, 1999.]
- 2000 13.1513 Federal agencies urge Congress to make fees permanent. *In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, February 21, 2000.]
- 2000 13.1591 Allocation court case update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 7. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 13, 2000.]
- 2000 13.1592 Special interests pursue special treatment. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 7. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 16, 2000.]
- 2000 13.1593 GCPBA makes High Country News again. *In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 22 [Originally distributed electronically via *gcbpa Newswire*, October 17, 2000.]
- 2000 13.1594 Glen Canyon Dam update. *In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 22-23. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcbpa Newswire*, September 29, 2000.]
- 

#### Grand Canyon River Guides

- NO DATE 13.685 *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, 34 pp. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] (Cover art, front and rear, and details throughout, by Ellen Tibbetts.) [Mailed December, 1997.] [Individual contributors also cited separately.] [See also "Errata", by Lew Steiger, *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48. Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
- 1996 13.686 Comments from members; responses from the board. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 15-19.
- 1999 13.687 The questionnaire. [Followed by] The responses. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 14-20.
- 2005 13.2288 Grand Canyon River Guides. *In*: Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 19. [Letter by Joe Pollock on behalf of GCRG. Colorado River Management Plan.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**[Grand Canyon River Guides]**

- 1998 13.688 . . . . Into the fire; a clarification of sorts . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Comments on Wilderness designation for Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. Ellipses are part of title.]
- 1998 13.689 Frequently asked questions about the "W" word. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 10-11. [Wilderness designation.]
- 2009 13.2536 The pipe dreams of real river pirates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 18-19.
- 

**Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., Board and Officers (Herrman, Matt; Perry, Emily; Hamilton, Lynn; Andersson, Erika; Cooley, Nikki; Nicholson, Steve; Sanderson, Deanna; Smith, Latimer; AND Thevenin, Fred)**

- 2009 13.2535 GCRG's letter to Superintendent Martin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 10-11. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 

**Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors**

- 1997 13.690 Some issues and thoughts on the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 24-25.
- 1998 13.691 GCRG on the future of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 6. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
- 

**Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Board**

- 2006 13.2280 Water wars. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 8-9. [Letter of August 26, 2005, to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation with "views on the development of management strategies for Lakes Powell and Mead under low reservoir (drought) conditions"; with introductory paragraph.] [Lake Powell and Lake Mead.]
- 

**Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Directors; AND Adaptive Management Hiring Committee**

- 2010 13.2592 A new era in GCRG's representation in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 18-19.
- 

**Grand Canyon River Runners Association**

- 2005 13.2290 Grand Canyon River Runners Association. *In*: Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 20. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 

**Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association**

- NO DATE 13.692 *Issues and options : a brief primer on issues and options for Colorado River management planning*. [No place]: Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, 10 pp. [1997.]



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2002 13.1851 Settlement reached in Grand Canyon river management litigation; GC River Outfitters Association settlement viewpoint. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 5. [Distributed March 2002.]
- 

**Grand Canyon Trust**

- 1996 13.3407 Colorado River management. *Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series* (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (1), [2] pp. ("revised: 11/96")
- 1996 13.3718 (WITH U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) *The Colorado River Workshop : issues, ideas, and directions : February 26-28, 1996, Phoenix, Arizona. Proceedings report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 256 pp.
- 1997 13.3818 *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 83 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. 4-FC-30-0027.)
- 1999 13.1489 Wilderness survey results in! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 29.
- 

**Greif, Kevin**

- 2002 13.1852 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 4.
- 

**Griffiths, Ronald E., AND Topping, David J.**

- 2008 13.2464 Near real-time monitoring of high-resolution suspended-sediment data on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; implications for river corridor managers [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 81-82.
- 

**Grisham, Mark**

- NO DATE 13.703 Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association. *In:* *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 9-11. [Perspectives pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1998 13.4765 Statement of Mark Grisham, Executive Director, Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association. *In:* *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-40.
- 1998 13.4770 Testimony of Mark Grisham, Executive Director, Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, September 24, 1998. *In:* *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

*and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 141-155. [Written remarks.]*

2002 13.1945 Wilderness, motorized rafts, and the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 28-30.

---

**Gross, Pete**

1992 13.704 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

---

**Grua, Kenton**

1991 13.705 The CRMP Constituency Panel. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 6-7. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2001 13.1712 Winter 2001 already. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 3.

2001 13.1713 Rambling on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 3.

2001 13.1763 Parting thoughts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 3.

---

**Grusy, Bob**

1998 13.706 Counterpoint: Perhaps not. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 25. [Response to item on the obsolescence of outfitters by David N. Shore.]

1999 13.707 The word wilderness. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 9.

2000 13.1490 Something to think about. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 3.

2000 13.1536 River rage. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 2. [See also comments and responses in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 4-7; comments by Mark Leachman (p. 4), Bob Woodward (pp. 4-5), Michael Caifa (pp. 6-7), and Greg Woodall (p. 7); responses by Grusy (pp. 5-6, 7).]

2000 13.1537 Changes in the COR's. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 4-5. [Commercial Operating Requirements.]

2000 13.1595 [Response to comments on "River Rage" by Mark Leachman and Bob Woodward.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 5-6.

2000 13.1596 [Response to comment on "River Rage" by Michael Caifa.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 6.

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Guinness, Moe [Bain, George]**

- 1993 13.708 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Gunn, Ray**

- 1993 13.709 Adaptive management. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 4.
- 1994 13.710 Ray Gunn [for U.S. National Park Service]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 30.
- 

**Gushue, Thomas M.; Thomas, J. E.; AND Andrews, C. M.**

- 2022 13.5394 Modernizing data telemetry efforts for important riparian resources in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 74.
- 

H

**Haas, Sarah K.**

- 2019 13.4566 Supporting science under shifting sands—reflections from one National Park Service employee [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 50. [The author is with Science and Resource Management, Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 2022 13.5395 Assessing climate change challenges at Grand Canyon National Park—what to do...and not do? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 74-75. [Ellipsis thus.] [Resources management.]
- 

**Haeuber, Richard A., AND Michener, William K.**

- 1998 13.712 Policy implications of recent natural and managed floods. *BioScience*, 48(9): 765-772.
- 

**Hall, Dan**

- 2002 13.1942 [Colorado River Management Plan.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 6.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

---

**Hall, Liz**

- 2003 13.2103 Being an activist: Fighting for access to the Grand Canyon. *Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 49(2) (April): 4, 17.
- 

**Hamill, John F.**

- 2009 13.2641 The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program: recent progress, immediate challenges [ABSTRACT]. *American Water Resources Association, 2009 Summer Specialty Conference, Adaptive Management of Water Resources II, June 29-July 1, 2009, Snowbird, UT.*
- 2010 13.4864 Future challenges for science and resource management of the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 100-106. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009.*]
- 2010 13.2620 Executive summary: Future challenges for science and resource management of the Colorado River. *In: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135, pp. 1-7.*
- 

**Hamilton, Lynn**

- 2004 13.2221 A fabulous fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 30-33.
- 2005 13.2261 Still in the trenches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 11. [Grand Canyon National Park Adaptive Management Program.]
- 2006 13.2333 So many comment periods, so little time . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2006 13.2335 Ammo can questions? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 5. [Key-attraction site monitoring.]
- 2006 13.2356 Learning by listening: Challenges and opportunities for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 12-13.
- 2008 13.2449 What's the deal with Upper Elves? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 7. [Upper Elves Chasm, administrative rulings pertaining to habitat for translocated Kanab ambersnail.]
- 2012 13.2972 On the verge—Awaiting the Final EIS on overflights. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(228-29. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2016 13.3596 GCRG is looking for an advocate! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 11. [Grand Canyon River Guides is looking for a new representative for the Adaptive Management Work Group for the Long Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.]

**Hamilton, Lynn, AND Jansen, Sam**

- 2012 13.2947 Musings on the Long Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 21. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 

**Hannon, Steve, AND Ingebretsen, Richard**

- 1999 13.1714 A declaration of independence for the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 39(4) (July/August): 19.
- 

**Hanscom, Greg**

- 1997 13.717 No cheap thrills in the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 29(19) (October 13): 11.
- 2000 13.1538 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *High Country News*, (February 14): 10. [Fee reduction for river trip waiting list.]
- 

**Hanson, Brian**

- 2006 13.2311 Colorado River Conservation Program—seven-year synopsis. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 12-15.
- 

**Harding, Ben**

- NO DATE 13.720 Ben Harding. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 23. [Comments without other title.] [Perspectives pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 

**Hardy-Short, Dayle C., AND Short, C. Brant**

- 1997 13.2352 Redefining the wilderness experience: The Grand Canyon, Canyon Forest Village, and controlled tourism. *In: Senecah, Susan (ed.), Proceedings of the Fourth Biennial Conference on Communication and Environment*. Syracuse, New York: State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, pp. 217-225.
- 

**Harvey, Allison**

- 1997 13.722 Out of control regulators. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Haskell, David A. [Haskell, Dave]**

- 1995 13.725 Announcing the new Grand Canyon Science Center. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 7.
- 1995 13.727 First organizational meeting of the Grand Canyon National Park Science Center partnership. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 5(2): 5-6.
- 1996 13.728 National parks: Sacred cow or cash cow? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 12-13.
- 1997 13.729 Colorado River management planning effort begins. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 1-2.
- 1997 13.730 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 4.
- 

**Hattaway, Patrick, AND Keske, Allen**

- 2000 13.1657 COR update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 23-25. [Draft 2000 Commercial Operating Requirements. Issue distributed late January 2001.]
- 

**Hawksley, Oscar**

- 1968 13.1715 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 14(1) (Summer): 23.
- 

**Hayes, Byron**

- 1999 13.735 (WITH Richard Martin) Motorized rafting; an illegitimate industry? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 3-12, 14-15; and "An important correction", slip inserted. [See also correction in letter from Keith Watson, "Minor glitch!", 3(3) (August): 28.]
- 1999 13.736 An analysis of the Hatch Amendment. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 12-13.
- 

**Healy, Brian; Paukert, Craig P.; AND Pine, William E., III**

- 2015 13.3560 Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Units support fisheries management planning at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 40.
- 

**Healy, Meredith N.**

- 2019 13.4729 Fluid standing: Incorporating the indigenous rights of nature concept into collaborative management of the Colorado River ecosystem. *Colorado Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Law Review*, 30(2): 327-359.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Heberlein, Thomas A.**

- 2012 13.5485 Attitudes, norms and the art of visitor management. *In*: Fredman, Peter, Stenseke, Marie, Liljendahl, Hanna, Mossing, Anders, and Laven, Daniel (eds.), *The 6th International Conference on Monitoring and Management of Visitors in Recreational and Protected Areas : Outdoor Recreation in Change—Current Knowledge and Future Challenges : Stockholm, Sweden, August 21-24, 2012 : proceedings*. [No imprint], pp. 24-25. [Remarks on past and current issues pertaining to motorized rafting trips in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Hefley, Jack**

- 2000 13.1539 Some answers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6. [Letter regarding draining of Lake Powell. See also response by Barry Wirth.]
- 

**Heins, Kirstin**

- 2004 13.2218 Analysis of waitlist member response to winter test launch release. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 32-35.
- 2007 13.2370 Tracing the management footprint in Grand Canyon National Park's backcountry [ABSTRACT]. *In*: 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 6.
- 2007 13.2402 The first year—CRMP implementation: A view from resource management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 14-16. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 

**Henderson, Norm**

- 1998 13.743 Preserving the Colorado River ecosystem through adaptive management. *In*: U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1997*, pp. 18-19.
- 

**Herring, Robin**

- 2000 13.1515 Eliminate the one trip rule. *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.
- 

**Heumann, Jim**

- 1997 13.745 No opportunity. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter; comments on new NPS fees.]
- 

**Heumann, Jim, AND Heumann, Bev**

- NO DATE 13.746 Jim and Bev Heumann; private boaters. *In*: *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Hinchman, Steve

- 1988 13.3463 Federal agencies compete for a river. *High Country News*, 20(18) (September 26): 3. [Glen Canyon Dam and Colorado River.]
- 

#### Hine, Tom A.

- 1997 13.3822 Tom A. Hine, Arizona Power Authority, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 69-70.
- 

#### Hoffman, Rich

- NO DATE 13.751 American Whitewater Affiliation. *In:* *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 15-16. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1997 13.1716 No public input for Grand Canyon fees. *American Whitewater*, 37(3) (May/June): 19.
- 1997 13.1717 To fee or not to fee. *American Whitewater*, 37(5) (September/October): 25.
- 1997 13.1718 Colorado River Management Plan update. *American Whitewater*, 37(6) (November/December): 22.
- 1998 13.1719 Grand Canyon update. *American Whitewater*, 38(3) (May/June): 22. [Permits and fees.]

#### Hoffman, Rich, AND Martin, Richard

- 1997 13.752 Working together, American Whitewater and the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 11.
- 

#### Holbein, James R.

- 2011 13.2956 Notice to solicit comments and hold public scoping meetings on the adoption of a Long-term Experimental and Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 76(200) (October 17): 64104-64105.
- 

#### Hollister, Jane

- 1978 13.2963 News briefs. *Boating*, 43(1) (January): 19-20. [See p. 20, "Grand Canyon—Off Limits?", regarding Sierra Club suit to halt commercial Colorado River runs in Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 

#### Hopkins, Larry

- 1994 13.753 [Letter regarding regulation and certification of boatmen.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 6.
-



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Hubbard, Terry

- 1998 13.756 Bitch and moan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 23. [Letter, regarding Colorado River Management Plan, and Wilderness protection.]
- 

#### Hyde, Pamela

- 1999 13.1540 Vision of a river reborn. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 2.
- 2000 13.1491 News flash: Lake Powell is still there. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 20.
- 2000 13.1541 The long look ahead. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (5) (Spring): 2.
- 2004 13.2200 What is your vision for the future of the Colorado River? *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 4, 13.
- 2004 13.2195 Your vision for the river's future. *In: Adaptive management: Friend or foe?* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 22-23.
- 

## I

#### Ilg, Brad [Ilg, Bradley R.]

- NO DATE 13.761 Brad Ilg; guide, geologist. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 

#### Ingebretsen, Richard J.

- 1999 13.1543 A declaration of independence for the Colorado River. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 4-5.
- 1999 13.1544 Floyd Dominy, the napkin and me. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 4.
- 2000 13.1764 Foreword. *Stanford Environmental Law Journal*, 19(1): xi-xiv. [Foreword to article by Scott K. Miller (ITEM NO. 13.1770).]
- 

#### Ingram, Helen; Tarlock, A. Dan; AND Oggins, Cy R.

- 1991 13.762 The law and politics of the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *In: [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies,*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

*Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico*, pp. 10-27.

---

**Ingram, Jeff**

2003 13.2157 *Hijacking a river : a political history of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 479 pp.

---

**Irving, William Robert "Bob"**

2012 13.3028 A letter from the president. *American Rivers Newsletter*, (Fall): 2. [Reflections on a raft trip through Marble Canyon, with respect to ongoing management issues.]

---

**Iseman, Thomas M., AND Bean, Michael J.**

2016 13.3853 Notice of availability for the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Page, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 81(195) (October 7): 69850-69853.

---

J

**Jackson, Bill**

1993 13.3431 Grand Canyon protection now the law. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 38(2) (February): 3-4. [Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992.]

**Jackson, Bill, AND Cluer, Brian**

1997 13.3823 Bill Jackson and Brian Cluer, Water Resources Division, NPS, Fort Collins, Colorado. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report*. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 71-72.

---

**Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Dongoske, Kurt E.**

2012 13.3579 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 180.

---

**Jacobs, Kathy**

2008 13.2458 Sustainability and river restoration in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008*. Coming

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

together: *Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 24.

---

#### Jacques, Peter, AND Ostergren, David M.

2006 13.2316 The end of wilderness: Conflict and defeat of wilderness in the Grand Canyon. *Review of Policy Research*, 23(2): 573-588.

---

#### Jager, Henriette I., AND Smith, Brennan T.

2008 13.2472 Sustainable reservoir operation: Can we generate hydropower and preserve ecosystem values? *River Research and Applications*, 24: 340-352.

---

#### Jalbert, Linda

1997 13.767 Wilderness Management Plan update. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 3.

1997 13.768 River plan meetings set to begin. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 1, 4.

1998 13.769 [Colorado River Management Plan.] *In*: Grand Canyon happenings. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 5.

1999 13.1492 Colorado River Management Plan research projects. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 11.

2004 13.2177 Grand Canyon's Colorado River Management Plan: Never a dull moment. *River Management Society News*, 17(1) (Spring): 8-9.

2006 13.2511 Colorado River Management Plan implementation update. *River Management Society News*, 19(2) (Summer): 25.

2010 13.2790 The CRMP monitoring program: VEMP? TAOT? PAOT? WHAT? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 1-2. [Colorado River Management Program; Visitor Experience Monitoring Program; trips at one time; people at one time.]

---

#### Jansen, Sam

2010 13.2645 AMWG update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 47. [Adaptive Management Work Group.]

2011 13.2796 Adaptive Management update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 21.

2011 13.2930 The LTEMP is coming! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 8-9. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam.]

2013 13.3198 The Grand Canyon needs your voice: The Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 11-14.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2014 13.3342 LTEMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 24. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. Includes three aerial photos of Lower Hot Na Na Beach under the caption, "Before, After, and After—Bird's Eye View of Beach Building Success".]
- 2014 13.3377 LTEMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 12. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. Includes three photographs of post-High Flow Event beaches: North Canyon, Grapevine, and "Marble Canyon Spring 2008".]
- 2014 13.3382 Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. The EIS alternatives are out: Say goodbye to sand? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 1-2.
- 2014 13.3413 Are you ready for the new plan? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 25. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 2015 13.3446 LTEMP: A call to action! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [sic, Summer]): 13. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan.]
- 2016 13.3595 LTEMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 10. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 

#### Jarvis, T. Destry

- 2003 13.2049 Grand Canyon wilderness with motors—not a contradiction, a necessity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 8-10. [See also letters in response by Jim Malusa and Jo Johnson, *BQR*, 16(2): 4-5. (ITEM NO. 13.2063).]
- 

#### Jenkins, Matt

- 2002 13.1827 Grand Canyon plan relaunched. *In*: Hotline [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 34(2) (February 4): 5. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 

#### Jensen, Frank Søndergaard; Skov-Petersen, Hans; Anderson, Dorothy H.; Lime, David W.; AND Coble, Theresa G.

- 2011 13.4734 Forvaltning af frilivsliv—25 praktiske anvisninger. *Planlægning og Frilivsliv* (Københavns Universitet, Skov og Landskab), (29), 105 pp. [See under section 3, "Forvaltningstiltag" [Management action], section 3.2, "Rationering og fordeling" [Rationing and distribution] (pp. 33-37); specifically, p. 34, remarks concerning the permit system for trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.] [In Danish.]
- 

#### Jensen, Thomas C. [Jensen, Tom]

- 1994 13.773 Tom Jensen [for Grand Canyon Trust]. *In*: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Jettmar, Karen

- 1999 13.779 Great website. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 27. [Also additional comment.]
- 2000 13.1516 Wilderness defined. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32.
- 

#### Jewell, Sally

- 2016 13.3668 *U.S. Department of the Interior : Record of Decision for the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Final Environmental Impact Statement*. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 22 pp. + attachments [196 pp. total].
- 

#### Johnson, Brian

- 1997 13.781 Choices: keep the lake or blow the dam? *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(21) (August 14-20): 4.
- 

#### Johnson, Jo

- 1998 13.782 Grand plans. *Paddler*, 18(1) (February): 14. [Letter, mentioning Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2003 13.2064 In reference to "Grand Canyon Wilderness With Motors—Not a Contradiction, a Necessity," by T. Destry Jarvis in BQR vol. 16:1. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 4.
- 2005 13.2250 [Rebuttal to comments by Jason Robertson.] *From:* AW endorses sensible use. *In:* Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 19. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2005 13.2251 Sensible use? No way. *In:* Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 20. [With rebuttal by Jason Robertson. Grand Canyon Management Plan.]
- 

#### Johnson, R. Roy [Johnson, Raymond Roy]

- 1977 13.3370 *Synthesis and management implications of Colorado River research program*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 17* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series Contribution no. 47), 75 pp.
- 

#### Johnson, Rick

- 2008 13.2407 Dam flows threaten Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 10-11.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Jones, Royce**

- 1992 13.784 Who pays the bill. *In*: Public Forum [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 7. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, etc.]
- 

K

**Kahan, Linda**

- 2006 13.2330 The Colorado Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 1-2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 

**Kanner, Marty**

- 1990 13.5050 Statement of Marty Kanner, Director of Government Relations, American Public Power Association. *In*: *Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-106. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
- 1991 13.4965 Statement of Marty Kanner, Director of Government Relations [American Public Power Association]. *In*: *Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 165-173.
- 

**Kaplinski, Matt**

- 1994 13.786 Matt Kaplinski. *In*: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 18.

**Kaplinski, Matt; Potochnik, Andre; AND O'Brien, John**

- 2004 13.2193 Adaptive management: Friend or foe? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 21. [Signed as "GCRG Adaptive Management Guys".]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2004 13.2196 How do we save Grand Canyon? *In*: Adaptive management: Friend or foe? [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 22-23.
- 

**Kartha, V., AND Shanahan, S.**

- 2019 13.4568 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 62.
- 

**Kellett, Michael**

- 2011 13.3184 A bold new vision needed to save the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (18) (Summer): 4-7.
- 

**Kelsey, Robin**

- 2013 13.4546 Sierra Club photography and the exclusive property of vision. *RCC Perspectives* (Rachel Carson Center, Munich), 2013: 11-26. [Discusses the "historic use of a darkroom art for the sake of preserving outdoor spaces . . . [as] a new visual rhetoric for celebrating and defending nature as form." (p. 11)]
- 

**Kesselheim, Alan S.**

- 1998 13.790 Grand Canyon gridlock; boaters battle each other and the Park Service over the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 1, 8-11.
- 2000 13.1597 Wilder Grand Canyon proves too contentious. *High Country News*, 32(19) (October 9): 4.
- 

**King, Christina**

- 1997 13.792 Cancellations? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 11. [Letter, regarding river permits.]
- 

**Kloepper, Robert**

- 1999 13.796 Looks good. *In*: Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28.
- 

**Knapp, Lloyd**

- 2000 13.1598 Thanks Tom. *In*: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34.
- 2000 13.1599 Thanks Tom. *In*: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [NOTE: "A

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

- 2000 13.1600 [Comment.] *From*: ". . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . ." *In*: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]
- 

**Knudson, Tom**

- 1998 13.797 Looking at dams in a new way. *High Country News*, 30(2) (February 2): 1, 13.
- 

**Knutson, Dave**

- 2004 13.2171 Waiting list going, going, gone!??? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 11. [River permits waiting list.]
- 

**Koehler, Bart**

- 1981 13.3308 Were you there when we cracked Glen Canyon Dam? *Earth First!*, 1(4) (Spring Equinox, March 20): 1-2. [See also p. 3, several items relating to the "Cracking of the Dam" incident, asking for photos and newspaper clippings that readers may have, and offering 8 x 10-inch black and white prints from the event.]
- 

**Konrad, Christopher P.; Olden, Julian D.; Lytle, David A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Schmidt, John C.; Bray, Erin N.; Freeman, Mary C.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Kennard, Mark J.; McMullen, Laura E.; Mims, Meryl C.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; AND Williams, John G.**

- 2011 13.3611 Large-scale flow experiments for managing river systems. *BioScience*, 61(12) (December): 948-959.
- 

**Koons, Robert W. [Koons, Bob]**

- 2001 13.1765 President's report. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 1. [Discussion of river trip with Park superintendent Joe Alston and other senior National Park Service staff.]
- 

**Kord, Mike**

- 2005 13.2249 (ED.) Put In [SECTION]. Grand larceny? Will American Whitewater's proposed Colorado River Management Plan end a decades-long feud or give paddlers the shaft? You decide. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 19. [Introducing comments by Jason Robertson and Jo Johnson.]
- 

**Kozimors, Jeff**

- 1997 13.808 Equity for private trip access. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 9. [Letter.]
-



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Kraus, Otto, AND Kragh, Gert**

- 1964 13.4596 The results of experience. *In*: Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), *First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 197-204. [See p. 204: "Grand Canyon National Park and Dinosaur and Rainbow Bridge National Monuments are threatened to the utmost by big dams." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Kremer, Stefan**

- 2009 13.3410 Grand Canyon: Colorado River runners permits erhältlich. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 4-5. [In German.]
- 2011 13.3392 Grand Canyon: Rafting Lotterie hat begonnen. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 5. [In German.]
- 

**Kubly, Dennis M.**

- 2008 13.2456 The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 18-29.
- 2009 13.2642 Recent progress and hurdles for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program (GCDAMP) [ABSTRACT]. *American Water Resources Association, 2009 Summer Specialty Conference, Adaptive Management of Water Resources II, June 29-July 1, 2009, Snowbird, UT.*
- 2009 13.2828 Using adaptive management at Glen Canyon Dam. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 28(7) (October):.
- 

L

**Lagomarsino, Robert J.**

- 1991 13.4955 Statement of Representative Robert J. Lagomarsino on H.R. 4498. *In*: *Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

*River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 28-30.

---

**LaGory, K.; Hlohowskyj, I.; Tomasko, D.; Hayse, J.; AND Durham, L.**

- 1992 13.3080 *A review of proposed Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Assessment and Information Sciences Division, for U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 63 pp. (ANL/EAIS/TM-69. DE92 015640.)
- 

**Lamp, Mike**

- 1997 13.811 Collision course? Efforts are underway to drain Lake Powell—and the fight could be a nasty one. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(21) (August 14-20): cover, 11-13.
- 

**Larkin, Steve**

- 2000 13.1493 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 3. [Letter on private river-trip allocations.]
- 2000 13.1517 Fairness of allocation is the biggest issue. *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32.
- 

**Larmer, Paul**

- 1992 13.3465 Congress sends two big bills to Bush. *High Country News*, (November 2): 3. [Includes Grand Canyon Protection Act as part of a water bill.]
- 

**Lash, Nikolai**

- 2008 13.2406 Arizona: Not the Glen Canyon Dam State. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 8-9.
- 2008 13.2444 Politics trumps science and laws protecting Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 22-23.
- 2009 13.2486 Change coming to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2009): 14-15.
- 2009 13.2508 Change coming to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 16-17. [Reprinted from *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2009): 14-15.]
- 2009 13.2534 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; neither working nor adapting. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 20-21.
- 2009 13.5457 Successful collaboration requires a shared objective [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

*Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, pp. 96-97. [Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.]

- 2011 13.2804 The ultra win at Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8-9. [Glen Canyon Dam operations.]
- 2012 13.2976 Taming the Leviathan. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8-9, 23. [Colorado River Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 

**Latham, James C.**

- 1997 13.3824 James C. Latham, Arizona State Land Department, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 72.
- 

**Lauk, Zeke**

- 1992 13.812 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]
- 

**Lawry, Steve**

- 2000 13.1658 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 2. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
- 

**Leachman, Mark**

- 2000 13.1601 [Comment on "River Rage" by Bob Grusy.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 4.
- 

**Leahy, P. Patrick**

- 2005 13.2265 Foreword. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, p. iii.
- 

**Ledbetter, Jeri**

- NO DATE 13.815 Jeri Ledbetter; guide, pilot, activist, mom. *In:* *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 30. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1992 13.816 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1994 13.822 Finding a balance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 14-15.
- 1994 13.823 Untangling the bureaucratic web. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 5. [U.S. Coast Guard and Coconino County Department of Public Health regulations.]
- 1996 13.829 The frustrated desire to just say no. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 4. [Drug testing of boatmen.]
- 1996 13.830 Drug testing: the outfitters' choice. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 5.
- 1997 13.831 A swarm of fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 4-5. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 1997 13.833 Attack of the killer fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 10-11.
- 1998 13.835 Restore Glen Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 8. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
- 1998 13.838 No overall increase in use. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.
- 2001 13.1659 Reality. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 2-3. [Draining Lake Powell.]
- 2001 13.1766 Toward a free flowing Colorado River; do GC river runners "need" the dam? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 10-13.
- 2001 13.1767 Boating on a free flowing Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 38-41.
- 2006 13.2344 [Inquiry regarding helicopter sightings in National Canyon, posted to Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association web discussion list.] *In*: Observed, reported and explained; what's with helicopters at National? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 28. [Item signed "Jeri". For reply, see Yeamans, David R., 7(3): 28.]

---

**Lee, Donna Jean**

- 1989 13.3719 *Salinity in the Colorado River basin: A dynamic modelling approach to policy analysis*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Davis, 110 pp.

---

**Lee, George**

- 1999 13.841 Stuff happens. *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 28.

---

**Lee, Katie**

- 2000 13.2524 Tribute to David Brower; founder of the Colorado River restoration movement. *Glen Canyon Advocate* (Sierra Club, Glen Canyon Group), (1) (Winter): 1.
- 2000 13.1545 Dam unites environmental opposition. *High Country News*, 32(10) (May 22): 16. [Letter.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

---

**Lehr, David**

1999 13.842 Who should float the Colorado? *High Country News*, (March 1): 20. [Letter.]

---

**Leibfried, Bill**

1995 13.2010 Point. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 28. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. See also "Counterpoint", by Shane Murphy, p. 29.]

---

**Leopold, Luna B.**

1991 13.844 Closing remarks. *In*: [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 254-260.

---

**Lind, Gordon ("Gordy")**

1994 13.847 NEPA. *In*: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 18. [National Environmental Policy Act.]

1994 13.848 EIS update—new preferred alternative. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 2-3. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

1996 13.849 EIS update. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 1-3. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

---

**Lippman, Bob [Lippman, Robert]**

1983 13.4298 Arizona Strip wilderness: Draft E.I.S. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(3) (April): 4. [Friends of the River recommendations for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement.]

1994 13.850 The "no operations" alternative (river-preferred). *In*: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26.

1999 13.851 Wilderness vs. industrial tourism / GC 1999. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 6-7, 13.

1999 13.852 Agency recalcitrance and evasion regarding compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act relating to Glen Canyon Dam operation: A documented need for Congressional intervention. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 15.

---

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Litton, Martin

- 1990 13.5043 Statement of Martin Litton, river guide, Portola, Valley, CA. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 62-71. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
- 1990 13.5044 Prepared statement of Martin Litton, President of the Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-68. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.) [This item is included as a part of the statement by Litton (see item no. 13.5043).]
- 1994 13.854 Martin Litton. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 24.
- 1995 13.2012 This is Grand Canyon we're talking about; excerpted from an interview with Martin Litton, September, 1994. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 30-31.
- 1982 13.4943 Panel consisting of Martin Litton, President, Federation of Outdoor Clubs; Jane Whalen, Southwest Resource Council; Terri Martin, National Park Conservation Association; and Pete Gunter, Big Thicket Conservation Association. *In: Public Land Management Policy : hearings before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and National Parks of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-seventh Congress, Second Session, on oversight on the current state of the National Park System : H.R. 5162, Directing the Secretary of the Interior to prepare and submit a state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5552, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, providing for improvement in the administration of the National Park System, to assure the protection of the natural and cultural resources within the National Park System, and for other purposes; H.R. 5973, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, to require the Secretary of the Interior to submit an annual state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5976, To provide for the development of a comprehensive program for the evaluation and management of the natural and cultural resources of the National Park System : hearings held in Washington, D.C., February 4, 5, 8, 22; March 30; and June 22, 1982 : Serial No. 97-8, Part III.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 95-105.

---

#### Loftin, Samuel D.; McCoy, J. Jeffrey; Moulton, Ronald E.; Myers, Ted L.; AND Sands, Barbara H.

- 1998 13.855 *Replacement Resources Process : final methods report : executive summary, March 1998.* [Salt Lake City]: Customer Service Center, Colorado River Storage Project, Western Area Power Administration, 22 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1998 13.856 *Replacement Resources Process : final methods report : March 1998.* [Salt Lake City]: Customer Service Center, Colorado River Storage Project, Western Area Power Administration, 6 SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS and three appendices in one volume.
- 

**Lovich, Jeffrey E., AND Melis, Theodore S.**

- 2005 13.2264 Lessons from 10 years of adaptive management in Grand Canyon. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), *The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004.* U.S. Geological Survey, *Circular 1282*, pp. 207-220.
- 2005 13.2268 Lessons from 10 years of adaptive management in Grand Canyon (chapter 13). *In:* *Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 29. ["Chapter 13" refers to the complete paper (Lovich and Melis, 2005, ITEM NO. 13.2264).]

**Lovich, Jeffrey E.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Gloss, Steve**

- 2005 13.2277 The State of the CO River Ecosystem in Grand Canyon or SCORE Report: Lessons from 10 years of adaptive management in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 61.
- 

**Lowry, Dave**

- 1992 13.858 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]
- 

**Lowry, William R.**

- 2013 13.3593 The challenges of repairing paradise [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society. [Regarding management issues. Notes, *in passing*, the simulation of seasonal river flows in Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Luten, Daniel**

- 1964 13.1722 The tragicomedy of the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 10(2) (Autumn): 27.
- 1966 13.860 Engines in the wilderness. *Landscape*, 15(3): 25-27.
- 

**Lutz, Claude**

- 1984 13.1723 Forum; Grand Canyon special. *American Whitewater*, 29(2) (March/April): 13-.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Lynch, Bob [Lynch, Robert S.]**

- 1994 13.861 Bob Lynch. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27.
- 

M

**M., M.**

- 1981 13.3305 Outboard river; more motor trips on the Colorado. *Outside*, 6(2) (April/May): 10.
- 

**MacDonald, Lee H.**

- 1992 13.862 Critical elements for developing a long-term monitoring program. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California*. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 6 pp. [separately paginated].
- 

**Mackay, Katurah**

- 2010 13.3169 15 inches + 30 years = An immeasurable legacy. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 3-5. [Morris "Mo" Udall. See specifically illustration, p. 5, "Mo with family and friends rafting on the Colorado River in 1967."]
- 

**Malusa, Jim [Malusa, James]**

- 2003 13.2063 In reference to "Grand Canyon Wilderness With Motors—Not a Contradiction, a Necessity," by T. Destry Jarvis in BQR vol. 16:1. *In: Dear Eddy* [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 4. [Jarvis, see [ITEM NO. 13.2049](#).]
- 

**Mann, Dean E.**

- 1976 13.867 Water policy and decision-making in the Colorado River basin. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 24*, 56 pp. (Los Angeles: Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics.)
- 

**Manning, Robert E., AND Anderson, Laura E.**

- 2012 13.5486 Managing outdoor recreation: Case studies in the national parks. *In: Fredman, Peter, Stenseke, Marie, Liljendahl, Hanna, Mossing, Anders, and Laven, Daniel (eds.), The 6th International Conference on Monitoring and Management of Visitors in Recreational and Protected Areas : Outdoor Recreation in Change—Current Knowledge and Future Challenges : Stockholm, Sweden, August 21-24, 2012 : proceedings*. [No imprint], pp. 232-233. [Case studies include issues pertaining to management on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

---

#### Marcus, David

- 1991 13.4966 Testimony of David Marcus on behalf of American Rivers, Inc. and the Grand Canyon Trust before the Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 177-190.
- 

#### Marean, R. P.

- 2005 13.2257 Adaptive management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 48. [Facsimile of letter, June 6, 1969, from R. P. Marean, Chief, Operations Division, CRSP (Colorado River Storage Project) Power Operations Office—Region 4, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, to C. Martin Litton, regarding controlled water releases from Glen Canyon Dam "to facilitate your running the problem rapids."]
- 

#### Marine, Gene

- 1960 13.3632 Upset in the rapids; the significance of the Colorado River Decision. *Frontier*, 11 (June): 11-12.
- 

#### Marley, Bob

- NO DATE 13.870 Bob Marley; private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 21. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1997 13.871 GCPBA needs meaningful cause. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 11. [Letter.]
- 2000 13.1518 New cancellation system is working well. *In: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2000 13.1603 Motors, yes? No? *In: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2000 13.1604 Motors, yes? No? *In: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [NOTE: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.] [Colorado River Management Plan.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2004 13.2176 Waiting list movement; what is down must come up but when? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 44-45.
- 

#### **Marston, Betsy**

- 1995 13.873 There's still time. *High Country News*, (April 3): 2. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 

#### **Marston, Ed**

- 1997 13.874 Sierra Club moves to fortify its "drain Lake Powell" campaign. *High Country News*, 29(19) (October 13): 5.
- 1997 13.875 Drain Lake Powell? Democracy and science finally come West. *High Country News*, 29(21) (November 10): 1.
- 

#### **Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")**

- 1997 13.876 Editorial: A letter to our commercial friends. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Waiting List, special ed.), 1(7): 4.
- 1997 13.877 Round one . . . done, is there a chance for change? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 1, 8. [Colorado River Management Plan Public Meeting report.]
- 1997 13.878 Special fees meet held in Phoenix. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 2.
- 1998 13.879 Lost in the wilderness. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 4-6.
- 1998 13.880 No room for repeat users . . . ? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 15, 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1998 13.881 Park is counting on the public. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 2-3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 1999 13.882 Increase the non-commercial allocation? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 1-3.
- 1999 13.883 What's the point? 1999 board and general meeting summary. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 4-5. [Item signed "Ricardo, with Willie Odem's notes".]
- 1999 13.884 A word from the private boaters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 22-23. [With response by Christa Sadler, p. 23.]
- 1999 13.885 Making numbers count. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 18.
- 1999 13.1497 Annual meeting, new officers, meetings with outfitters, and a special river trip. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 10-12.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2000 13.1519 Plannus interruptus. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2000 13.1605 Two lawsuits challenge GCNP leadership. GC Private Boaters Association sues to reinstate CRMP process; Albuquerque attorney asks for allocation relief. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 1-2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2000 13.1606 Twenty twenty hindsight. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 3. [Editorial.]
- 2000 13.1607 Twenty twenty hindsight. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 5. [Editorial.] [NOTE: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
- 2000 13.1608 A different kind of trip. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 25-27.
- 2001 13.1769 Private boaters stop legislation attempt. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 27, 33.
- 2002 13.1858 Park Service settles lawsuit; river planning to resume. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 1, 24-25. [Distributed March 2002.]
- 2002 13.1859 Settled and moving on; from the "Preseditor's" desk. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 2-3. [Distributed March 2002.]
- 2002 13.1936 "We gotta lot of work to do!" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 3-4.
- 2002 13.1951 From the "Pres-Editor's" deck. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 3. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
- 2003 13.2035 From the "Pres-editors" deck. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 3.
- 2003 13.2118 The future is one minute away. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 3.
- 2003 13.2120 [compiler] Study of contrasts—Part I; Phoenix focus groups. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 13-19.
- 2004 13.2168 Fantasies. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 2-4. [Private participation in park projects.]
- 2005 13.2295 It's a new era. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 57. [Editorial.]
- 2006 13.2337 Groups sue NPS sue to redo CRMP plan [sic]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2010 13.2931 Court affirms NPS CRMP; rejects RRFW appeal. (Summarized by Richard Martin.) *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 1-2. [National Park Service, Colorado River Management Plan; River Runners for Wilderness.]

#### **Martin, Richard, AND Odem, Willie**

- 2000 13.1609 GCNP leadership faces legal challenges; GC Private Boaters Association sues to reinstate CRMP process; Albuquerque attorney asks for allocation relief. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 1-3. [NOTE: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

#### **Martin, Richard, AND Perry, Earl**

- 2006 13.2366 Court rules in Private Boaters Association favor; GCPBA Newswire—October 20, 2006. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 5.

#### **Martin, Richard; Harris, Bob; AND Johnson, Jo**

- 2002 13.1860 Inside the GCPBA; what do we do with your dues? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 26-30. [Distributed March 2002.]

#### **Martin, Richard; Martin, Tom; Hayes, Byron; AND other members of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association**

- 1998 13.886 River wild? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 1, 3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

#### **Martin, Richard; Yeamans, Dave; Hayes, Byron; AND Bachrach, John**

- 1998 13.887 A summary of the GCPBA's fees testimony. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 11-12. [Item signed "Ricardo, Dave, Byron, John".]

---

#### **Martin, Stephen P. [Martin, Steve]**

- 1976 13.3506 Dilemma in Grand Canyon. Motors or oars? That is the question. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(10) (October): 15-17.
- 2004 13.2198 Colorado River Management Plan, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 69(190) (October 1): 58947.
- 2006 13.2714 Colorado River Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 71(56) (March 23): 14717-14718.

#### **Martin, Steve, AND Hahn, Martha**

- 2009 13.5460 Preserving Grand Canyon's resources: Adaptive management or adaptive science? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]**

- NO DATE 13.889 Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 31-32. [Perspectives pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1997 13.890 "Below the rim" president Tom speaks up. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 3, 11. [New fees.]
- 1997 13.891 "2000 dropouts". *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 4. [New fees.]
- 1997 13.892 Tom talks . . . a message from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1997 13.893 GCNP reduces some fees. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 7.
- 1998 13.894 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 20.
- 1998 13.895 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 24.
- 1998 13.896 Participate in environmental assessment. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 13. [Glen Canyon Institute, Environmental Assessment of Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 1998 13.897 Tom talks/A message from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 24, 13 [sic].
- 1998 13.898 It's broke! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 2-3.
- 1998 13.899 GCNP superintendent under fire. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 14-15. [Originally electronically distributed via *gcpba Newswire*, September 30, 1998.]
- 1998 13.900 NPS set to announce fee and permit changes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 16. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, September 22, 1998.]
- 1998 13.901 Tom talks/A message from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 28.
- 1999 13.902 Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 28.
- 1999 13.903 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 32.
- 1999 13.904 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 32.
- 1999 13.905 The Grand wait. *Paddler*, 19(5) (September/October): 22. [River trip launch waiting list.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2000 13.1610 Prohibited. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 31.
- 2001 13.1661 Changes at launch ramp camp. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 11.
- 2003 13.2101 Minutes from the April 2003 GCHBA meeting. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [3-4]. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]
- 2004 13.2165 Discussion paper no. 4. A brief note on the Colorado River. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 6-8.
- 2004 13.3218 Soul of a river—Does quieter, cleaner technology justify motorboats in the Grand Canyon? *Wilderness Watcher* (Wilderness Watch, Missoula, Montana), 15(2) (July): 8-9.
- 2006 13.2296 The Grand Canyon as wilderness. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 18.
- 2018 13.4048 Cruise control: Inspecting the foundations of Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River management, 1916 to 1956. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 72-75.

#### **Martin, Tom, AND Martin, Richard**

- 1997 13.907 Update on user fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 7.
- 1998 13.908 Who needs Senate Bill 1489? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 1, 21. [Outfitters Policy Act of 1997. Items signed Tom Martin and Ricardo.]

#### **Martin, Tom; Graber-Pennington, Diana; AND Mengel, Chris**

- 1998 13.909 What's going on? Interview: River Operations Office. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 8-11.

---

#### **Mary Orton Company**

- 2003 13.2060 *Colorado River Management Plan expert panels : January 29 and 31, 2003. Presented by: The Mary Orton Company, LLC on behalf of the Grand Canyon National Park*. [No place]: Mary Orton Co., 16 pp. [including wraps].

---

#### **Marzolf, G. Richard; Jackson, William L.; AND Randle, Timothy J.**

- 1999 13.911 Flood releases from dams and management tools: Interactions between science and management. *In*: Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 359-367. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### **Matheson, Scott M.**

- 1991 13.4958 Statement of Scott M. Matheson on behalf of Intermountain Consumer Power Association and the Utah Municipal Power Agency on H.R. 4498 to amend the Colorado River Storage Project Act. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 64-69.
- 

#### **Mathis, Allyson, AND Jalbert, Linda**

- 2009 13.2531 The Colorado River Management Plan in action. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 1-2.
- 2009 13.2551 The Colorado River Management Plan in action. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 22(2) (Summer): 6-7, 9.
- 

#### **Maxey, Ken**

- 1994 13.918 Ken Maxey [for Western Area Power Administration]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 19.
- 

#### **McCain, John**

- 1990 13.5032 101st Congress, 2d Session, S. 2807; a Bill to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 11-15. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
- 1990 13.5034 Statement of Hon. John McCain, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

*Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 17-20. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

---

**McCallum, Dick**

NO DATE 13.921 Dick McCallum; guide, outfitter Expeditions, Inc. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 7. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

---

**McCarrthy, Jim [McCarthy, James Michael]**

2003 13.3220 Colorado River wilderness hits potential block. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 3.

---

**McCloskey, Maxine E.**

1966 13.4274 Conservationists face their challengers. *California Garden* (San Diego Floral Association), 57(5) (October/November): 6-8. [Principally about the Sierra Club fight against the proposed Grand Canyon dams. Notes as well that the author and her husband, J. Michael McCloskey, the club's Conservation Director, took a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon a year earlier.]

---

**McCool, Daniel**

1991 13.923 Welcome, floaters, to River City. *High Country News*, 23(24) (December 30): 15.

---

**McCool, Stephen F., AND Cole, David N.**

2001 13.2313 Thinking and acting regionally: Toward better decisions about appropriate conditions, standards, and restrictions on recreation use. *The George Wright Forum*, 18(3): 85-.

**McCool, Stephen F.; Clark, Roger N.; AND Stankey, George H.**

2008 13.2416 *Water and people: Challenges at the interface of symbolic and utilitarian values.* U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-729, 246 pp. [See pp. 3, 10, 220, 226.]

---

**McCulley, Bryant**

1999 13.1726 American Whitewater intern researching Grand Canyon Wilderness Management Plan. *American Whitewater*, 39(4) (July/August): 27.

---

**McDonald, J. William**

1990 13.5045 Statement of J. William McDonald, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board, Denver, CO. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One*



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

*Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 72-78. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.) [This statement also includes the prepared statement submitted by Ross et al. (1990, ITEM NO. 13.5046) (pp. 74-77).]

- 1991 13.4967 J. William McDonald, Director; statement on H.R. 4498, Colorado River Basin States' Governors' Representatives for Colorado River Reservoir Operations and the Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 193-198.

---

**McDowall, Lena**

- 2020 13.4778 Notice of intent to award 16 temporary concession contracts for guided interpretive Colorado River trips within Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 85(172) (September 3): 55027.

---

**McElya, Bruce W.**

- 1997 13.924 [Letter regarding Colorado River research trips and Glen Canyon Dam.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 6.

---

**McGinnis, Mike**

- 2011 13.2795 Commercial Operating Requirements: 2011 changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 19.

---

**McQuivey, Lee**

- 1993 13.931 Grand Canyon Protection Act signed into law. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 5. [Volume misnumbered; should be 6.]
- 1994 13.932 Lee McQuivey [for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 31.

---

**Meffe, Gary K.**

- 2005 13.2267 The wisdom of the river: Why argue with several million years of success? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]:

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

[U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 15.  
[Keynote address.]

---

**Melis, Theodore S.; Martell, S. J. D.; Coggins, L. G., Jr.; Pine, W. E., III; AND Andersen, M. E.**

- 2006 13.2436 Adaptive management of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona: Using science and modeling to resolve uncertainty in river management. *In: Specialty Summer Conference on Adaptive Management of Water Resources, Missoula, Mont., 2006* [proceedings]. Middleburg, Virginia: American Water Resources Association, CD-ROM. [ISBN 1-882132-71-8.]

**Melis, Theodore S.; Walters, Carl J.; AND Korman, Josh**

- 2013 13.3561 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1154.
- 2015 13.3562 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Ecology and Society*, 20(3): article 22, doi:10.575/ES-07621-20032, [14] pp. + Appendix 1 ("A tally of Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program experimental surprises"), [19] pp.
- 

**Melville, Bob**

- 1993 13.933 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Merrill, Brian I.**

- 1998 13.4766 Statement of Brian I. Merrill, Chif of Operations, Western Rivers Expeditions. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 40-42, 85-89.
- 

**Miller, George**

- 1991 13.4952 Statement of Congressman George Miller. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 14-15, 264-265.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Miller, Scott K.**

- 2000 13.1770 Undamming Glen Canyon: Lunacy, rationality, or prophesy? *Stanford Environmental Law Journal*, 19(1): 120-207. [See also Foreword by Richard J. Ingebretsen, pp. xi-xiv.]
- 

**Mitchell, Jerry M.**

- 1994 13.942 Grand Canyon Nat'l Park. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 14.
- 1995 13.943 Focusing on the organization of the ecosystem; ideas for management on the Colorado Plateau. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(1): 6-7.
- 2007 13.3317 Managing to give nature a chance. *In: Proceedings of the 2007 George Wright Society Conference*, pp. 268-271.
- 

**Moeller, Bob**

- 1991 13.3720 Notes on alternative formulation. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 2. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 

**Montgomery, W. Linn**

- 1991 13.4960 W. Linn Montgomery. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 97-107.
- 

**Moody, Tom**

- NO DATE 13.945 Tom Moody; engineer, activist, politician, guide, private boater, visionary. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 18. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1990 13.946 We believe . . . . *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 1. [Position on Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1990 13.947 Glen Canyon Dam . . . . a history. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1990 13.948 Interior refuses to let NPS and U.S. Fish and Wildlife testify. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 2.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1991 13.4956 Statement of Tom Moody, President, Grand Canyon River Guides Association before the Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, April 26, 1990, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-42.
- 1991 13.949 Lines in the sand. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 1-2. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1991 13.950 The GCD EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 4. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1991 13.951 The Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1991. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 5.
- 1991 13.952 Now wait just a minute . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 2. [Comments on Colorado River ecology and Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement, and on river-guides responsibilities. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1991 13.953 Lee's fees. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 3.
- 1991 13.954 Moody speaks for guides at outfitter meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 10-11. [Complete text of talk at South Rim, November 7, 1991.]
- 1991 13.955 1991 concessioner's/NPS meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 13.
- 1992 13.956 An alternative to lawyers, guns and money . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1992 13.957 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]
- 1992 13.958 If it ain't broke, don't fix it. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 5.
- 1992 13.959 Where do we go from here? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 4-5.
- 1993 13.960 The Grand Canyon Protection Act: a view from the Hill. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10.
- 1993 13.961 The Grand Canyon Protection Act; where do we go from here? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 11.
- 1993 13.962 Public forum. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 11.
- 1993 13.963 The EIS alternatives: Send one boat down the other run. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1993 13.964 Helping an old friend. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 10. [Park resource management.]
- 1993 13.965 Shifting sands of time. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 14-15.
- 1993 13.966 Modus operandi. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 4.
- 1993 13.967 The EIS: Past and future. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 8-10. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1994 13.968 Boatmen, scientists, and the jobs in between. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 17.
- 1994 13.969 Tom Moody. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 19.
- 1994 13.970 Avoiding the next trainwreck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 11.
- 1995 13.2014 One more . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 33-34. ["One more" point of view. Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1995 13.971 Good news for the Canyon; Trust prevails on contentious spike flow issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 6.
- 1996 13.972 The next 75 years on the Colorado. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 16.
- 1997 13.973 New fees? Send them to the rim! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 6. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
- 1997 13.4862 Tom Moody, Colorado River management consultant, Grand Canyon Trust. *From: Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium*. Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 123-124. [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.]
- 1997 13.974 Glen Canyon Dam; coming to an informed decision. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 7.

---

#### **Mooz, William E. [Mooz, Bill]**

- NO DATE 13.981 Bill Mooz; private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 17. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1994 13.982 William E. Mooz. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Moran, Michael James**

- 2019 13.4631 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (<https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778>). [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]
- 

**Morrison, Robyn**

- 2000 13.1611 Agency torpedoed canyon planning. *High Country News*, (March 27): 5.
- 

**Mullen, Jocelyn**

- 1999 13.990 Why such big trips? *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 29.
- 

**Munsell, Steve**

- 1999 13.991 Educational use: Don't forget about us. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 10-11.
- 

**Murphy, Shane**

- 1992 13.994 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]
- 1994 13.997 Shane Murphy. *In*: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 35.
- 1994 13.998 Plain talk. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 4. [User days.]
- 1994 13.999 But I can't sleep . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4) (Fall): 5. [U.S. Coast Guard regulations. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1995 13.1001 In 1975. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 10-11. [By-line gives name as Shane Murhpy.]
- 1995 13.2011 Counterpoint. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 29. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. See also "Point", by Bill Leibfried.]
- 

**Musselman, Warren**

- 2000 13.1612 What do they use the money for? *In*: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32.
- 2000 13.1613 What do they use the money for? *In*: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [NOTE: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

---

N

**Nash, Roderick Frazier [Nash, Rod]**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 13.1005 | Dr. Rod Nash; professor, author, private boater, guide. <i>In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 8. [Comments without other title. Including: "Reprint of an old article, ca. 1975, by Rod Nash" (with no further credit).] [ <i>Perspectives</i> pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.] |
| 1994    | 13.1008 | Rod Nash. <i>In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 13.   |
| 1998    | 13.1009 | What a shame! <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 22. [Letter, regarding user-day levels.]   |
- 

**Natay, Ed**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 13.1010 | American Indian involvement in cooperative ecosystem management. <i>In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994</i> , pp. 45-46. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**National Organization for Rivers**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 13.2247 | <i>Legal requirements governing the management of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park</i> . [No place]: National Organization for Rivers, 16 pp.  |
| 2005 | 13.2289 | National Organization for Rivers. <i>In: Mixed Reviews; some other opinions</i> [FEATURE]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 19-20. [Colorado River Management Plan.] |
- 

**National Organization for River Sports (NORS), Staff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1989 | 13.3457 | No change in allocations for Grand Canyon. <i>NORS Currents</i> (National Organization for River Sports), (42) (March/April): 4. [Non-commercial river running permits.]   |
| 1989 | 13.3458 | Grand Canyon plan is wrong. <i>NORS Currents</i> (National Organization for River Sports), (43) (May/June): 6. [Colorado River Management Plan.] [Includes a sidebar, "What you can do about the Grand Canyon plan", with sample text of letter to be written to congressional representatives.] |
| 1990 | 13.3460 | River runners urge changes at Glen Canyon Dam; saving the Grand Canyon. <i>NORS Currents</i> (National Organization for River Sports), (45) (Summer): 6. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]   |
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Neff, Andy**

- 1997 13.1013 Who are you guys anyway? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter, including comments on new National Park Service fees.]
- 

**Nelson, Nancy**

- 1994 13.1014 Last fall's trails trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 9. [Resource management river trip.]
- 

**Neuman, Brad**

- 1992 13.1016 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]
- 

**Newig, Jens, AND Fritsch, Oliver**

- 2009 13.5498 More input—better output: Does citizen involvement improve environmental governance? *In*: Blühdorn, Ingolfur (ed.), *In search of legitimacy: Policy making in Europe and the challenge of complexity*. Leverkusen-Opladen, Germany: Verlag Barbara Budrich, pp. 205-224. [See p. 215, note, *in passing* in table of policy-field resources, of "Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado, USA" (*sic*) development of a river management plan.]
- 

**Nicholson, Doc**

- 2009 13.2539 A view from the North. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 14.
- 

**Nickas, George**

- 1999 13.1017 Great historical account. *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 28-29.
- 

**Niemi, Nels**

- 1992 13.1018 [Response to] Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8. [Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore.]
- 

**Norton, Edward M., Jr. [Norton, Ed]**

- 1990 13.5040 Statement of Edward M. Norton, Jr., President, Grand Canyon Trust. *In*: *Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen*



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

*Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 47-53. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

- 1992 13.1023 Dam . . . and double damn; the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and management of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings : Western Regional Instream Flow Conference, October 2-3, 1992, Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, pp. 73-76. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Norton, Gale A.**

- 2004 13.2709 Department of the Interior; Office of the Secretary; Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; Notice of renewal. *Federal Register*, 69(130) (July 8): 41278-41279.
- 



**O'Brien, John**

- 2003 13.2152 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 3. [Item signed "John O".]
- 2004 13.2161 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 3. [Item signed "John O".]
- 2004 13.2187 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Item signed "John O".]
- 2004 13.2192 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 3. [Item signed "John O".]
- 

**O'Brien, Mike**

- 1974 13.1727 Grand Canyon goes commercial. *American Whitewater*, 19(2) (March/April): 41.
- 

**Odem, Willie**

- 2000 13.1520 GCPBA supports freedom of choice, *et al.* *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 21.
- 2000 13.1521 "The Park can . . . create more launch opportunities for the private sector while decreasing the intensity of use . . ."; letter from the GCPBA President. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 34.
- 2000 13.1615 Restarting the public process. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 4.
- 2000 13.1616 Restarting the public process. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 4. [NOTE: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
- 2000 13.1617 Passing the paddle. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 30.
- 2000 13.1618 GCPBA president notes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 24.
- 2001 13.1662 Letter from the President—Changing landscape. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 40.
- 2001 13.1813 Check-out time. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 1, 28. [Author's name spelled "Odom".]
- 
- O'Hare, Kate**
- 1993 13.1026 Draft EIS being printed. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 1, 6.
- 
- O'Keefe, Thomas, AND Secter, Jordan**
- 2019 13.4795 *River access planning guide : a decision-making framework for enhancing river access*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service, American Whitewater, and River Management Society, 123 pp. [Grand canyon, see pp. 2 (Lees Ferry), 6.]
- 
- Okoniewski, Joseph**
- 1999 13.1027 [Letter.] *In*: Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28.
- 
- Olden, Julian D.; Konrad, Christopher P.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kennard, Mark J.; Freeman, Mary C.; Mims, Meryl C.; Bray, Erin N.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Lytle, David A.; McMullen, Laura E.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Williams, John G.**
- 2014 13.3897 Are large-scale flow experiments informing the science and management of freshwater ecosystems? *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 12(3): 176-185. [Includes results of studies of management issues.]
- 
- O'Leary, Rosemary**
- 2006 13.3394 *The ethics of dissent : managing guerrilla government*. Washington, D.C.: CQ Press, 144 pp. [See pp. 22-23, notes about "Dave Wegner, a scientist and government guerrilla at the Bureau of Reclamation".] [David Wegner.]
- 2010 13.3395 Guerrilla employees: Should managers nurture, tolerate, or terminate them? *Public Administration Review*, (January/February): 8-19. [See p. 11, reference to "case studies of guerrilla government", which notes, "Dave Wegner, a scientist with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, who led an environmental war to save the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [David Wegner.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

---

**Omana Smith, Emily**

- 2019 13.4571 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program—the next 20 years [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 86-87.
- 

**Ondris, Mick**

- 2005 13.2260 Let's not ram corporations through the Grand Canyon. *In: Letters* [SECTION]. *High Country News*, (May 16): 20. [Comment on column by Drifter Smith (February 21).]
- 

**Onley, Kameran A.**

- 2010 13.2621 Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona; remarks prepared for delivery by Kameran A. Onley, Acting Assistant Secretary for Water and Science, U.S. Department of the Interior. *In: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 11-14.
- 

**Orr, David**

- 1999 13.1030 "Save the dams!" *World Rivers Review*, 14(1) (February): 2.
- 

**Orton, Mary**

- 2005 13.4690 The Colorado River through the Grand Canyon: Applying alternative dispute resolution methods to public participation. *In: Bruch, Carl, Jansky, Libor, Nakayama, Mikiyasu, and Salewicz, Kazimierz A. (eds.), Public participation in the governance of international freshwater resources*. Tokyo, New York, and Paris: United Nations University Press, pp. 403-432. [Title-page includes the imprint of Environmental Law Institute.]
- 2005 13.2292 The Colorado River through the Grand Canyon: Applying alternative dispute resolution methods to public participation; a very different look inside the CRMP. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 26-39. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2016 13.4691 *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program assessment report : prepared under contract to the Bureau of Reclamation for the benefit of the GCDAMP participants and stakeholders*. Bend, Oregon: The Mary Orton Company, LLC, 49 pp.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Osann, Edward R.

- 1990 13.5052 Prepared statement of Edward R. Osann, Director, Water Resources Program, National Wildlife Federation, on S. 2807. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 143-146. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
- 1991 13.4957 Edward R. Osann, Director, Water Resources Program, National Wildlife Federation. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-51.
- 1994 13.1031 Laws and regulations to control use. *In: Durdu, Susan, and Patrick, Ruth (eds.), Proceedings of the Fifth National Conference [on Environmental Issues] : Water: Our Next Crisis? Academy of Natural Sciences.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences [of Philadelphia], pp. 239-250.
- 

## P

#### Parent, C. R. Michael, AND Robeson, F. E.

- 1976 13.1032 *An economic analysis of the river running industry in the Grand Canyon National Park.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Foundation, 131 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 16*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 44; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267734/AS.)
- 

#### Patten, Duncan T.

- 1991 13.1036 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies research program: past, present, and future. *In: [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 239-253.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1993 13.5119 Integrating science and decision making. *In*: Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, pp. 167-172. [See "Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon Dam", pp. 170-171.]
- 1994 13.1037 Duncan Patten. *In*: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12.
- 1994 13.1038 Appendix B. Long-term monitoring in Glen and Grand Canyon: Response to operations of Glen Canyon Dam. *In*: National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Review of the Draft Federal long-term monitoring plan for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, 25 pp. [Separate title-sheet for appendix dated May 1993.]
- 

#### **Pearl, Phil**

- 2008 13.2450 Challenging the Bureau of Reclamation's operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 15.
- 

#### **Pennisi, Elizabeth**

- 2004 13.2775 A cowboy lawyer goes down the river. *Science*, 306(5703) (December 10): 1885. [Bennett Raley.] [Box text accompanying Pennisi's article, "The Grand (Canyon) Experiment" (ITEM NO. 22.623).]
- 

#### **Perry, Beatrice**

- 2005 13.3117 [Letter.] *In*: We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 

#### **Perry, Earl**

- 1997 13.1044 A wide range of subjects; a former river ranger speaks out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 4-7.
- 1998 13.1045 [Comment on flashboards at Glen Canyon Dam.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 5.
- 1998 13.1046 Glen Canyon Institute. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 14.
- 1999 13.1047 Unfortunate memories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 19-20.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2000 13.1619 What do they use the money for? *In*: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32.
- 2000 13.1620 What do they use the money for? *In*: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [NOTE: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
- 2003 13.2036 Modeling alternatives for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; river trip simulator shows opportunity. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 4-16.
- 

#### **Persons, William R.**

- 1997 13.1048 Overview paper: Colorado River adaptive management here we come. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 38.
- 

#### **Peters, Gail**

- 1994 13.1049 American Rivers. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 28.
- 

#### **Petrillo, Rick**

- 1975 13.4805 The Monroe [*sic*] doctrine. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (34) (June):. [Regarding river guide "Joe Monroe" (*sic*, Munroe) and the establishment of a private-permit action committee for access to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
- 

#### **Phillips, Rich**

- 2005 13.2284 Summary of the Parks [*sic*] proposal; a quick look at the plan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 4-9. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

#### **Phillips, Rich, AND Board of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association**

- 2005 13.2285 Will another lawsuit help or hinder? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 14-17. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

#### **Phillips, Rich, AND Sullivan, Steve**

- 2006 13.2341 Transition questions and answers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 22-26. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Pittenger, Tom, AND Winfree, Robert**

- 1999 13.1501 Operation of Glen Canyon Dam; an adaptive management approach. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 8-11.
- 

**Poirier, Robert A.**

- 1998 13.1052 PWC used at Crystal wreck. *In: Flipped Out* [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 24-25. [Personal water craft, or "jet ski". In response to an item originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.]
- 

**Pollock, Joe**

- 2006 13.2310 Final thoughts on the CRMP. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 

**Ponder, Steve**

- 1997 13.1054 Make an impression on the NPS. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 9. [Letter, regarding new fees.]
- 

**Porter, Richard C.**

- 1984 13.2950 The optimal timing of an exhaustible, revisible wilderness development project. *Land Economics*, 60(3) (August): 247-254. [See p. 248: "It is probably true, given large amounts of resources (and time), almost any wilderness development—short of 'flooding the Grand Canyon'—can be reversed, especially if reversed means simply restoration of a sufficiently wild environment to permit resumption of wilderness activities . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Potochnik, Andre [Potochnik, André]**

- 1991 13.1056 The brushfire. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 10. [Letter.]
- 1991 13.1057 Mr. Smith goes to Washington—Andre Potochnik, GCRG Rep. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 1-2.
- 1992 13.1058 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]
- 1992 13.1059 The present status of the GCPA. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 2. [Grand Canyon Protection Act.]
- 1993 13.1060 Adaptive management: the role of the guides. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 12.
- 1994 13.1061 Andre Potochnik. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 31. [Comments.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1996 13.1062 Hear ye! Hear ye ! [sic] Secretary Babbitt signs the Record of Decision! October 9, 1996; Glen Canyon Dam enters a new era in natural resource management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): [unpaginated two-page insert bound between pp. 12, 13].
- 1997 13.1063 "We shape the world by the questions we ask." J. Wheeler, physicist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 9.
- 1997 13.1064 The ship of state. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 2-3.
- 1997 13.1065 El Niño cometh; when it rains, it pours. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 3. [Commentary, signed "Andre".]
- 1997 13.3825 Andre Potochnik, Grand Canyon River Guides, Flagstaff, Arizona. Let the river run free: On the destiny of Colorado River Dams. *From*: Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report*. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 77-78.
- 1998 13.1066 Adaptive management; an update on the program for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 32-33. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
- 1998 13.1067 Going all the way. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 2.
- 1998 13.1068 People and programs in a primitive area. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 2-3. [Colorado River Management Plan, Wilderness Management Plan, Adaptive Management Work Group, overflights, Canyon Forest Village.]
- 1999 13.1069 El condor pasa. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 30. [First Adaptive Management Work Group river trip; includes list of participants.]
- 2000 13.1502 Colorado River science below the dam; Adaptive Management Program update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 14-16.
- 2000 13.1503 Grand Canyon River Guides on the future of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 21.
- 2000 13.1546 Go humpies! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 12-13. [2000 Glen Canyon Dam test release schedule.]
- 2000 13.1663 Putting flesh on the bones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 18-21. [Draft Strategic Plan language for "Management Objectives for Recreation Goal 10" of Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program Draft Strategic Plan—November, 2000". Issue distributed late January 2001.]
- 2004 13.2162 2004 dam operations; some questions and answers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 16-17.
- 2007 13.2369 The next decade of Adaptive Management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [sic]: 15.
- 2007 13.2401 What's happening?—Adaptive management of Glen Canyon Dam for the downstream river ecosystem. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 5-7.



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2009 13.2537 Adaptive management of Glen Canyon Dam—what’s going on. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 28.

**Potochnik, Andre, AND Kaplinski, Matt**

- 2001 13.1728 A narrative of desired future resource conditions for the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 21.
- 2002 13.1865 Late breaking news in the Adaptive Management Program, Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 30-31.

**Potochnik, Andre, AND O’Brien, John**

- 2009 13.2550 Adaptive Management Program—Reservoir levels, El Niño, and the dam. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 13.

**Potochnik, Andre; Kaplinski, Matt; AND O’Brien, John**

- 2006 13.2281 What’s up with adaptive management of Glen Canyon Dam? *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 22-23.

---

**Potts, Susan**

- 2005 13.3115 [Letter.] *In*: We couldn’t have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

---

**Protect the Flows**

- NO DATE 13.3078 *Protect the Colorado River basin : a healthy river is a healthy economy.* [No place]: Protect the Flows, 2 pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.]



**Quartaroli (V.P.) [Quartaroli, Richard D.]**

- 2001 13.1771 From the Veep, Part II: Grand Canyon River Group. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 4. [Vice President, Grand Canyon River Guides.]

**Quartaroli, Richard D.**

- 1993 13.1078 GCES Research Library. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 6.
- 1993 13.1079 Aerial photographs. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 6.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1994 13.1080 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Research Library and technical reports. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 4.
- 1994 13.1081 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Research Library and the draft EIS. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22.
- 2002 13.1866 Act organically. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 2.
- 2002 13.1900 Plan and profile of the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 2-3.
- 

R

**Ramsey, Nikolai**

- 2002 13.2021 Colorado River in decline; time for litigation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.
- 2002 13.2023 Northern Arizona water study highlights water conservation benefits. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 14.
- 2002 13.2024 Water pipeline development in Grand Canyon? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 15.
- 2005 13.2234 Protecting water—Colorado River, connections, fragile beauty. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 11-12.
- 

**Randle, Tim**

- 1992 13.1085 EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 5. [With revised EIS schedule.]
- 1993 13.1086 EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 1-2. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

**Randle, Tim, AND Voita, Mary**

- 1994 13.1087 The EIS team and the Preferred Alternative. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 10. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 

**Rappaport, Diane**

- 1997 13.1088 Managed recreation? No way Jose! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 10.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Reed, Nathaniel P.**

- 1981 13.5488 G.O.P. conservationism. *The New York Times*, (June 27): 23. [Opinion piece includes quotation of Secretary of the Interior James Watt, who had been helicopter-extracted on the fourth day of a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon while evaluating the oars vs. motors administrative controversy; he could not tolerate the trip any longer, even with motors speeding the trip. (See also Watt, 1981, [ITEM NO. 13.5487.](#))]
- 

**Reeder, Ben; Brown, Dave; AND Hamilton, Lynn**

- 2018 13.4276 How we almost lost Grand Canyon science. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 10-11. [Regarding federal funding for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.]
- 

**Reeder, Stuart**

- 1994 13.1092 Stu Reeder. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 30.
- 

**Rhodes, Douglas**

- 1998 13.1094 Keep us thinking! *In: Flipped Out* [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 25. [Commercial- vs. private-boater permit allocations.]
- 

**Rhodes, Stanley; Kommonen, Fjalar; Chaffee, Chet; Brown, Linda; Thomas, Neil; Palmer, S. Clayton; AND Karsell, Bill**

- 2009 13.2829 *Life cycle impact assessment (LCIA) of Glen Canyon hydropower generation system compared to the WECC baseline*. Emeryville, California: Scientific Certification Systems, Inc., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Western Area Power Administration; and Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc.
- 

**Riddle, Clayton L.**

- 1993 13.1099 Protecting the Grand Canyon National Park from Glen Canyon Dam: Environmental law at its worst. *Marquette Law Review*, 77(1) (Fall): 115-146.
- 

**Ridenour, James M.**

- 1990 13.5037 Statement of James M. Ridenour, Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 31-33. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

- 1991 13.4970 Statement of James M. Ridenour, Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, before the Subcommittees on National Parks and Public Lands and Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs on H.R. 4498, a Bill to amend the Colorado River Storage Project Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 216-218.
- 

#### Riley, Larry

- 1994 13.1101 Larry Riley [for Arizona Game and Fish Department]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 15.
- 

#### Ritenour, John P.

- 1997 13.3826 John P. Ritenour, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Page, Arizona. *From: Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. In: Grand Canyon Trust, Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 78.
- 

#### River Runners for Wilderness

- 2005 13.2291 River Runners for Wilderness. *In: Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 18. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2016 13.4574 Threats to the Colorado River and Grand Canyon; chapter contributed by River Runners for Wilderness (<https://rrfw.org/>). *In: Stegall, Angie Mattson, Make some room : powerful life lessons inspired by an epic 16-day Colorado River rafting trip through Grand Canyon.* Pisgah Forest, North Carolina: Angie Mattson Stegall, pp. 152-161. [Volume is an on-demand publication.]

#### River Runners for Wilderness; U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

- 2003 13.2121 Concessionaire revenue report. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 59.
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Rivera, Francisca

- 2005 13.3119 [Letter.] *In*: We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 

#### Roberts, Alexa

- 1994 13.1105 Navajo Nation. *In*: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 10.
- 

#### Robertson, Jason

- 1998 13.1731 National Park Service asks for help: Grand Canyon, AZ. *American Whitewater*, 38(4) (July/August): 30.
- 1998 13.1732 Wilderness in the Grand Canyon? *American Whitewater*, 38(6) (November/December): 34-.
- 1999 13.1733 Boaters win major changes in Grand Canyon fees. *American Whitewater*, 39(2) (March/April): 30.
- 2000 13.1734 CRMP eddied out in Grand Canyon. *American Whitewater*, 40(1) (January/February): 24. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2000 13.1735 Whatever happened to access in the Grand Canyon, AZ. *American Whitewater*, 40(3) (May/June): 30.
- 2002 13.3608 We win! Grand Canyon river lawsuit settled! *American Whitewater*, 42(2) (March/April): 21-23.
- 2003 13.2038 Grand Canyon: American Whitewater's survey analysis. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 40-41.
- 2003 13.2119 The Park Service misses another golden opportunity. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 4-8.
- 2005 13.2252 AW endorses sensible use. *In*: Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 19. [American Whitewater. Colorado River Management Plan. With rebuttal by Jo Johnson.]
- 2005 13.2253 [Rebuttal to comments by Jo Johnson. *From*: Sensible use? No way. *In*: Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 20.
- 

#### Robinson, Tom, AND Sadler, Christa

- 1999 13.1107 Outfitters do a lot for Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, (February 1): 20. [Letter.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**[Roluti, Mike]**

- 1992 13.1110 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies group long-term monitoring program power economic proposal [draft]. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 2 pp. [separately paginated].
- 

**Rosekrans, Spreck**

- 1993 13.1111 Public forum. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 11. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]
- 1994 13.1112 Spreck Rosekrans [for Environmental Defense Fund]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 16.
- 

**Ross, Doug**

- 1992 13.1113 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]
- 

**Ross, Jack F.; Lochhead, James S.; Slingerland, Carl; Anderson, D. Larry; Fassett, Gordon W.; Plummer, N. W.; Zimmerman, Gerald R.; McDonald, J. William; AND Stonehocker, Jack L.**

- 1990 13.5046 Prepared statement of the seven Colorado River Basin States governors and the Upper Colorado River Commission, on S. 2807. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 74-77. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
- 

**Ross, Kate**

- 2013 13.3200 News briefs. *World Rivers Review*, 28(2) (June): 12-13. [See p. 12, "Colorado River Named Nation's Most Endangered".]
- 

**Rusho, W. L.**

- 2008 13.2840 Bumpy road for Glen Canyon Dam. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 523-549.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Russell, Elizabeth**

- 1994 13.1120 Elizabeth Russell. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25.
- 

**Ryan, Tom**

- 2001 13.1664 Glen Canyon Dam release projection. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 19.
- 2004 13.2173 Glen Canyon Dam-Lake Powell operations and outlook. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 29.
- 2009 13.5458 Collaboration within the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.
- 

S

**S., L.**

- 1991 13.1121 Energy: the big picture. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 13.
- 

**Sabo, Dave**

- 1992 13.3721 Western Area Power Administration EIS update: Alternatives developed. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 13. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 

**Sadler, Christa**

- 1992 13.1124 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4. [Topic: Tarps under the tables?]
- 1994 13.1125 Christa Sadler. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27.
- 1997 13.1128 The Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 8-9.
- 1997 13.1129 Colorado River Management Plan; scoping it out. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 22-23 (with statement reply forms as an insert).
- 1998 13.1130 The CRMP marches on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 22-30. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1998 13.1131 Wilderness: It's *already* the law. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 4-5. [Wilderness Management Plan.]
- 1998 13.1132 If it ain't broke . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1998 13.1133 CRMP—An update of sorts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 7. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 1998 13.1134 [Response to a comment on Colorado River Management Plan by "Anonymous."] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 34.
- 1998 13.1135 [Response to a comment on Colorado River Management Plan by "Perplexed" (Anonymous, 1998, [ITEM NO. 13.355](#)).] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 34.
- 1999 13.1136 And another thing . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 2-3. [Wilderness debate. Item signed "Christa". Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1999 13.1137 [Response to article by Richard Martin, on private boaters.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 23. [Signed "Christa".]
- 2003 13.2048 Post season armchair rantings—more thoughts on the CRMP. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 6. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

#### **Sadler, Christa, AND Grusy, Bob**

- 1999 13.1138 A talk with the NPS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 5-6. [Item signed "Christa and Bob".]
- 

#### **St. Clair, Michael**

- 1999 13.1139 Twenty years ago. *In*: Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28-29.
- 

#### **Saleh, Raad; Chayes, Dale N.; Dasler, Jon L.; Doyle, David R.; D'Sanchez, Richard; Renslow, Michael S.; AND Rose, John J.**

- 2003 13.3873 (CHAIRPERSON, PEER REVIEW PANEL; AND PANEL MEMBERS) *The Grand Canyon Monitoring Research Center : final report : survey protocol evaluation program*. [No imprint], for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center [Flagstaff, Arizona], 51 pp.
- 

#### **Samuels, Flo**

- 2000 13.1624 Continue the CRMP. *In*: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2000 13.1625 Continue the CRMP. *In*: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [NOTE: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.] [Colorado River Management Plan.]

---

**Savage, Steve**

1993 13.1142 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Schmidt, Jack [Schmidt, John C.]**

1993 13.1146 Up ahead the channel divides. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 6-7.

1994 13.1147 Jack Schmidt. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 13.

---

**Schmitz, Andy**

2001 13.1774 To be, or—not to be. *In: Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA* [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38. ["Special-interest" issues.]

---

**Schniewind, Garrett**

NO DATE 13.1148 Garrett Schniewind; guide, outfitter Canyon Explorations, president Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 29-30. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

---

**Schott, Nathan D.**

2014 13.3634 Adaptive management in Grand Canyon: Towards a more sustainable approach. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 4: 160-186.

---

**Schroeder, Susan E.**

2013 13.3181 The lifeblood of Grand Canyon. *In: From the Executive Director* [COLUMN]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 2. [Colorado River management.]

---

**Schwartzman, Beth, AND Schwartzman, Gary**

NO DATE 13.1151 Beth and Gary Schwartzman; commercial passengers, private boaters, sailors. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

---

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### Schwarz, Kurt R.

- 2005 13.3121 [Letter.] *In*: We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 

#### Seamons, Nancy

- 1999 13.1505 Matching donations at work, and raising funds. *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.
- 

#### Seyler, Scott

- 1998 13.1154 Hatred for the commercial outfitters? *In*: Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 27. [Response to a letter to the editor from Tom Martin, published in *Arizona Republic*, August 14, 1998.]
- 

#### Shelby, Byron Bruce [Shelby, Bo]

- 1981 13.1165 Politics and research utilization: A case study of river research in Grand Canyon. *In*: Lime, David W., and Field, Donald R. (technical coordinators), Some recent products of river recreation research; papers presented at the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, November, 1979, San Francisco, California. U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-63*, pp. 45-51.
- 1981 13.1166 Research, politics, and resource management decisions: a case study of river research in Grand Canyon. *Leisure Sciences*, 4(3): 281-296.
- 

#### Shore, David N.

- 1998 13.1167 Point: Outfitters are obsolete. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 25-26. [See also "Counterpoint" by Bob Grusy.]
- 

#### Shroufe, Duane

- 1991 13.4962 Presented by Duane Shroufe, Director of the Arizona Game and Fish Department. *In*: *Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 133-136.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Sibley, George**

- 1996 13.1168 Glen Canyon team dismantled. *High Country News*, 28(24): 4. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]
- 

**Sierra Club, Board of Directors**

- 2000 13.2525 "The Sierra Club supports the draining of the reservoir behind Glen Canyon Dam" (resolved by the Board of Directors November 17, 1996). *Glen Canyon Advocate* (Sierra Club, Glen Canyon Group), (1) (Winter): 2-3.
- 

**Silk, Nicole**

- 1999 13.1173 Galvanizing support. *In*: Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 27.
- 

**Simon, Jonathan**

- 2007 13.2447 CRMP update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 1-2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2008 13.2419 CRMP update; plaintiffs appeal court ruling in favor of National Park Service in lawsuit challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 1-2.
- 2008 13.2455 CRMP update; parties file opening briefs in lawsuit challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan; Grand Canyon River Runners Association joins with Grand Canyon River Guides and Colorado Whitewater Association in filing amicus brief supporting the plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 1-2.
- 2009 13.2553 Appeals Court upholds Grand Canyon's River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 1-2.
- 

**Skinner, Pete**

- 1978 13.1736 River rights: Look to the Grand! *American Whitewater*, 23(2) (March/April): 65.
- 

**Smallwood, Dave [Smallwood, David]**

- 1993 13.3405 [Letter.] *Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), 15(2) (Fall): 19. [Regarding overflights at Grand Canyon.]
- 1997 13.1177 Manipulator? *In*: Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 12.
- 1998 13.1178 This is unbelievable. *In*: Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 24. [Funding. With reference to an item originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Smith, Becky**

- 1998 13.1189 A small outfitters view of S1489. *In*: Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 22. [Senate Bill 1489, Outfitters Policy Act of 1997.]
- 

**Smith, Bernice Loretta**

- 2005 13.2512 *Habitat conservation plan implementation: Keeping promises for adaptive management within a "no surprises" policy*. Doctoral dissertation, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 250 pp. [Pagination includes Roman-numeraled sections prefixed to otherwise consecutive pagination]. [References to Glen Canyon Dam, p. I-24, and "Grand Canyon—Glen Canyon Dam", pp. I-28 to I-29.]
- 

**Smith, Drifter**

- 2000 13.1627 Progress at last!...? *In*: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32. [Punctuation and ellipsis, thus.]
- 2000 13.1628 Progress at last!...? *In*: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [NOTE: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry. Punctuation and ellipsis, thus.]
- 2002 13.1868 We'll need to consider . . . *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 39. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]
- 2004 13.2189 The blind men visit the elephant; report from the hearing on H.R. 4160, Rick Renzi's "Grand Canyon Hydrogen-Powered Motorboat Demonstration Act of 2004"[,] Shrine of the Ages, May 15th, 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 40-41.
- 2004 13.2219 Prez blurb—interesting times ahead. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 2-4.
- 2004 13.2220 Draft Environmental Impact Statement—Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 12-19.
- 2005 13.2228 Let's not ram more boats through the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 37(3) (February 21): 21. (Writers on the Range syndicated column.) [See also comment by Mick Ondris, May 16: 20.]
- 2005 13.2242 Prez blurb—CRMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 2-5. [Colorado River Management Plan. See also comment by David Yeaman, 18(2): 5]
- 2005 13.2243 Clogging the Grand Canyon with river boats—one boatman's opinion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 15. [Reprinted from *High Country News* Writers on the Range syndicated column, February 21, 2005.]
- 2005 13.2254 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 2-4.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Smith, Drifter, AND Martin, Richard**

- 1997 13.1191 Drifting down river (Tom Martin, ed.). *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 4-6, 12. [A "condensation of an e-mail conversation".]
- 

**Smith, Paul R. "Pops"**

- 2003 13.2156 Comments on the issue of motors. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 5-6.
- 

**Smith, Rob**

- 1990 13.4338 Grand Canyon Protection Act passes House. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 26(8) (September): 1. [Regarding Glen Canyon Dam operations.]
- 1993 13.1193 Grand Canyon Protection Act signed into law. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter newsletter), 29(1) (February): 1.
- 1994 13.1194 Help save Grand Canyon beaches—public comments due April 11. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter newsletter), 30(2) (March): 1, 4.
- 1995 13.4348 Bureau of Reclamation erodes protection for Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 31(3) (April): 5. [Regarding Glen Canyon Dam operations.]
- 

**Snow, Robert**

- 2007 13.3676 Glen Canyon Dam and the Grand Canyon Protection Act. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada*. [Denver]: CLE International.
- 

**Snyder, Michael D.**

- 2002 13.1898 Colorado River Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 67(114) (June 13): 40749-40750.
- 2005 13.2718 Colorado River Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 70(209) (October 31): 62324. [Notice of Availability.]
- 

**Sparks, Nigel**

- 1999 13.1199 Finger pointing? *In: Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]*. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 27.
- 

**Spear, Michael**

- 1990 13.5038 Statement of Michael Spear, Regional Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

*Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-44. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.) [Spear substituted for John Turner, Director.]

---

#### **Spiller, Sam**

- 1994 13.1200 Sam Spiller. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34.
- 2009 13.5459 Accomplishing conservation to benefit biological diversity through collaboration and adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.
- 

#### **Spillman, Dave**

- 1998 13.1201 Don't bite the hand that feeds you. *In: Flipped Out* [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 25.
- 

#### **Staveley, Cam**

- NO DATE 13.1206 Cam Staveley; guide, operations manager, Arizona Raft Adventures. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 7. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 

#### **Staveley, Gaylord L.**

- NO DATE 13.1208 Gaylord Staveley; former guide, outfitter Canyoneers, Inc. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 13. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1995 13.4978 Statement of Gaylord L. Staveley, President, Canyoneers, Inc. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 29-33. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)
- 

#### **Staveley, Gaylord, AND East, Ben**

- 1966 13.1207 Last days of the Colorado? *Outdoor Life*, 138 (July): 24-27+.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Stegner, Wallace**

- 1966 13.1209 To save the Grand Canyon; Colorado River Basin bill proposals. *Saturday Review*, (August 20): 20.
- 

**Steiger, Lew**

- NO DATE 13.1210 [Introduction.] *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 1. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- NO DATE 13.1211 Lew Steiger; filmmaker, guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34 [*i.e.*, inside back cover]. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1992 13.1212 On saving the Grand Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 4-7.
- 1993 13.1213 Money and love. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 3-4. [Senate bill 208, concessions reform in the national parks.]
- 1994 13.1214 Lew Steiger. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 29.
- 1997 13.1215 The Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 5.
- 1998 13.1216 Errata [to *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan* (Grand Canyon River Guides, no date)]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

**Steiger, Lew, AND Dale, Regan**

- 2020 13.4857 Grand Canyon dams and the National Environmental Policy Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): cover, inside front cover, 26-39. ["This has been excerpted from a River Runners Oral History project interview of Lew Steiger, conducted by Regan Dale at Regan's house in Kanab, Utah, on August 7, 2019."]
- 2020 13.4858 The Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 40-41. ["From a River Runners Oral History project interview of Lew Steiger, conducted by Regan Dale at RD's house in Kanab, Utah on August 7, 2019."]
- 

**Stephenson, R. J.**

- 2003 13.2037 GCPBA members prioritize goals. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 28-35.
- 2004 13.2172 What are we doing with your dues? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 25-27.
- 2004 13.2208 From the PrezEditors Deck; Questions and answers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 2-4. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

---

**Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]**

- NO DATE 13.1217 Larry Stevens; scientist, author, publisher, guide, musician, private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 19. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1994 13.1218 Lawrence E. Stevens. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20.
- 1997 13.1219 A butt pygmy's rebuttal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 10-11. [Response to letter by McElya (1997).]
- 2019 13.4576 Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: 56 years of ecosystem changes, ecological surprises, and consequences. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 16-20. [Includes chronological table, 1963-2019, of Colorado River ecosystem changes, science findings, and policy issues; and table displaying a decadal overview of ecosystem changes in relation to policy and management decisions.]

**Stevens, Lawrence E.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Schenk, Edward R.**

- 2019 13.4631 Springs ecosystem ecohydrology and stewardship [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 174-3 (<https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336655>).

---

**Stiller, David**

- 1997 13.1221 Bye-bye, Glen Canyon Dam. *High Country News*, 29(23) (December 8): 7. [Letter.]

---

**Stinson, Barbara**

- 2007 13.2519 Panel session: A model Adaptive Management Program—the Glen Canyon Dam case study [ABSTRACT]. *Second National Conference on Ecosystem Restoration (NCER) : the spirit of cooperation: Integrating partnerships between science and management for sustainable ecosystem restoration : April 23-27, 2007, Hyatt Regency Crown Center, Kansas City, Missouri*. [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; Gordon and Betty Moore Foundation; and University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, p. 333.

---

**Stoner, Jon**

- NO DATE 13.1222 Jon Stoner; guide, operations manager Arizona River Runners. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 24. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
-



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Stratton, Steve**

- 1993 13.1224 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Stringer, Lindsay C.; Dougill, Andrew J.; Fraser, Evan; Hubacek, Klaus; Prell, Christina; AND Reed, Mark S.**

- 2006 13.4548 Unpacking "participation" in the adaptive management of social-ecological systems: a critical review. *Ecology and Society*, 11(2) (December): Article 39, 22 pp. [Includes brief note of "conceptual and simulation models for the Colorado ecosystem affected by Glen Canyon Dam", with reference to Walters *et al.* (2000, [ITEM NO. 19.5053](#)).]
- 

**Sullivan, Steve**

- 2000 13.1630 Update on obtaining cancelled launch dates. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 13.
- 2000 13.1631 Update on obtaining cancelled launch dates. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 14. [**NOTE:** "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
- 2000 13.1632 Cancellation changes and permit changes for 2001. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 28-30.
- 2001 13.1817 List tops 7,200 real people. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 28.
- 

**Susskind, Lawrence; Camacha, Alejandro E.; AND Schenk, Todd**

- 2010 13.3955 Collaborative planning and adaptive management in Glen Canyon: A cautionary tale. *Columbia Journal of Environmental Law*, 35: 1-55. [Colorado River in lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, as relating to Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 

**SWCA, Inc., AND Martin, Richard**

- 2003 13.2120 The scoop on the scope. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 9-13. [Compiled by Richard Martin from the SWCA consultation document, June 2003, posted on the Grand Canyon National Park website.]
- 

**Sweeney, Jennifer, AND Hirt, Paul**

- 2019 13.4710 Grand adaptation: A dammed river and a confluence of interests. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 587-619.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Synder, Michael D.**

- 2002 13.2007 Colorado River Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 67(114) (June 13): 40749-40750.
- 

**Synoes, Michael D.**

- 2002 13.2006 Notice to extend public scoping period for the Colorado River Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 67(184) (September 23): 59536-59537.
- 

T

**Taylor, Willie R.**

- 1995 13.2673 Operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 60(57) (March 24): 15581-15582. [Notice of availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 

**Thomas, John**

- 1994 13.1239 John Thomas [for Navajo Nation]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 33.
- 

**Thomas, Tim**

- 1995 13.1240 The sound of silence. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(3): 6-8.
- 1998 13.1241 Unplugged unaccredited. *Paddler*, 18(1) (February): 12. [Letter.]
- 2002 13.2008 To motor or not to motor (that is the question). *In: Two opinions about outboard motors. The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 23.
- 

**Thuseson, Mark**

- 1999 13.1506 Not a wilderness? *In: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 32.
- 

**Tims, Doug**

- 1994 13.1247 Concession reform. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 14-15.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Tobin, Mitch**

- 2001 13.1818 gcpba Newswire—The sound of motors signal a call to arms, August 21, 2001. *In*: Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 37-39. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire. Reprinted from *Arizona Daily Star*, August 19, 2001.]
- 

**Tonozzi, James**

- 1998 13.1252 Split 50/50? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 23. [Letter, regarding river use.]
- 

**Trenbeath, Eric**

- 1998 13.1256 Funnel vision. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 12-13. [Comments on draining Lake Powell.]
- 

**Turner, Tom**

- 1992 13.1932 The Grand Undammed. *Sierra*, (July/August): 18-19.
- 

**Turner, Jack**

- 1999 13.1259 "Remove my name . . ." *In*: Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Turner, John**

- 1991 13.4971 Statement of John Turner, Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, concerning H.R. 4498, to amend the Colorado River Storage Act to implement emergency interim operating criteria for the Glen Canyon Dam. *In*: *Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 221-226.
- 

**Turner, Robert W.**

- 2000 13.2309 Managing multiple activities in a national park. *Land Economics*, 76(3) (August): 474-485. [See p. 480.] [Motors on Colorado River, *in passing*.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

U

**Uberuaga, David V. [Uberuaga, Dave]**

- 2012 13.3008 Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum—Where we stand today . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Grand Canyon National Park position on Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum and proposed Art Museum. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Udall, Morris K.**

- 1991 13.4972 [Remarks on H.R. 4498.] *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 261-263.
- 

**Udall, Stewart L.**

- 1990 13.5035 Statement of Hon. Stewart Udall, former Secretary of the Interior. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 20-25. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
- 

**Udall Foundation [Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation], U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution**

- 2009 13.4267 *Case briefing : National Park Service-U.S. Geological Survey Grand Canyon interagency meetings : December 2008 to December 2009.* [No place]: Udall Foundation, U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, 2 pp. [Summary; relating to Glen Canyon Dam operations and Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Underhill, A. Heaton, AND Xaba, A. Busa**

- 1983 13.3503 The wilderness simulation model as a management tool for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 11, 13, 2, 3 pp.*

**Underhill, A. Heaton; Xaba, A. Busa; AND Borkan, Ronald E.**

- 1986 13.3504 The wilderness use simulation model applied to Colorado River boating in Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Environmental Management, 10(3) (May): 367-374.*

---

**Underwood, Dennis B.**

- 1990 13.5036 Statement of Dennis B. Underwood, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-31. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
- 1991 13.4969 Statement of Dennis B. Underwood, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, before the Subcommittees on National Parks and Public Lands and Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives on H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 210-214.

---

**Underwood, Jim**

- 1999 13.1271 Privates have organized voice. *In: Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. The Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26.*

---

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation**

- 1993 13.4340 Delay in draft of Glen Canyon Dam EIS. *Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 29(10) (December 1993/January 1994): 5.* [Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 1993 13.3727 (LEAD AGENCY) *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.* [No imprint], Summary and 2 volumes. (Cooperating agencies: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Fish and Wildlife Service, National

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Navajo Nation; Pueblo of Zuni; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe; Southern Utah Paiute Consortium.) [Cover title: *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.*]

- 1995 13.3728 (LEAD AGENCY) *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona : Final Environmental Impact Statement. March 1995.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 337 pp. + individually paginated appendices, 1 volume. (Cooperating agencies: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Navajo Nation; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe; Southern Utah Paiute Consortium; Zuni Pueblo.) [Cover title: *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Final Environmental Impact Statement.*]
- 1995 13.3729 *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Final Environmental Impact Statement. March 1995. Comments and responses.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 156 pp.
- 1995 13.3730 *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Final Environmental Impact Statement. March 1995. Summary.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 73 pp.

**[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]**

- 1990 13.3732 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II : draft integrated research plan. August 1990.* [No imprint], 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [360, 424 pp. total].
- 1991 13.3733 *Glen Canyon Dam Draft Environmental Impact Statement : status of alternatives.* Prepared by EIS Team for presentation to cooperating agencies, September 17-18, 1991, Phoenix, Arizona, 42 pp.

---

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service**

- 1988 13.3758 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : final report : January 1988.* [No imprint.]
- 1989 13.3759 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : final report : January 1988 : revised May 1989.* [No imprint.]

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Basin States; Colorado River Storage Project Power Customers; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Environmental Constituents; Private Consultants; AND Recreation Constituents**

- 1989 13.3755 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II technical study plan outline: Fiscal year 1989 and process for completion of the technical studies.* [No imprint], 27 pp.

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; Arizona Game and Fish Department; AND Private Consultants**

- 1987 13.3864 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : draft technical report : September 1987.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [378 pp. total].
- 1988 13.3752 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies final report : January 1988.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1988 13.3867 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; final report; summary and principal conclusions. In: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 5-9.
- 1989 13.3863 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies final report : January 1988 : revised and reprinted May 1989.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [403 pp. total].
- 

#### **U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office**

- 1990 13.3734 *Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Volume I. Scoping letters from Federal, State, and local government and Indian tribes. September 1990.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, [101] pp.
- 1990 13.3735 *Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Volume II. Scoping letters from organizations. September 1990.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, [242] pp.
- 

#### **U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies**

- 1988 13.3866 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 411 pp. ("This volume contains executive summaries of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Reports prepared by individuals representing the following: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Geological Survey, National Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Private Consultants".) [Individual summaries are cited separately in this bibliography.]
- 1990 13.3736 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II. 5,000 cubic feet per second flow study.* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 31 pp. + appendices.
- 1996 13.3737 *Fact sheet : Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow, March 22 through April 7, 1996.* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 4 pp.
- 

#### **U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region**

- 1990 13.3738 *Glen Canyon environmental impact statement : background paper.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 12 pp.
- 1990 13.3739 *Glen Canyon environmental impact statement : development of alternatives.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 3 pp.
- 1991 13.3740 *Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria : draft environmental assessment : September 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 1991 13.3741 *Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria : finding of no significant impact and environmental assessment. October 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1991 13.3742 *Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria : draft environmental assessment. September 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 1996 13.3743 *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow : draft environmental assessment and draft finding of no significant impact.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region Office, 64+ pp.
- 1996 13.3744 *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow : final environmental assessment and draft finding of no significant impact.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region Office.
- 2007 13.3856 *Environmental Impact Statement for the adoption of a long-term experimental plan for the future operation of Glen Canyon Dam and other associated management activities : project fact sheet.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 1 sheet (2 sides).
- 

#### **U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region**

- 2015 13.3577 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : Public Draft.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 60 pp.; *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1,014 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Appendices*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [966 pp. total]. [Also released on CD-ROM.]
- 2016 13.3656 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : Final.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 68 pp. *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, lxviii + SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1090 pp. total]. *Volume 2—Appendices A-N*, lxviii + SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [970 pp. total]. *Volume 3—Appendices O-Q*, lxviii + SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [412 pp. total]. [Also released on CD-ROM.]
- 

#### **U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office**

- 1982 13.4591 *Draft Environmental Assessment for Glen Canyon powerplant uprating.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [31 pp. total]. (UC-EA-82-1.)

#### **U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office; AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Durango Project Office**

- 1981 13.4592 *Environmental Assessment for Glen Canyon powerplant uprating.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office; and Durango, Colorado: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Durango Project Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [22 pp. total]. (UC-EA-82-1.) ["Preliminary".]



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### **U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office; AND U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center**

- 2010 13.4643 *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program biennial budget and work plan—Fiscal years 2011-12 : planning document.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 296, 15, 6, [5] pp.
- 2014 13.4843 *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management program binnial budet and work plan—Fiscal Years 2015-2017.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 537 pp. [Draft August 1, 2014.]
- 

#### **U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Management Section**

- 1990 13.3745 *Graphic detail of: Historic streamflows, water releases and reservoir storage for Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Powell : baseline reference data for the Glen Canyon Dam EIS : draft.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Management Section, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 

#### **U.S. Court of Appeals, Tenth Circuit**

- 1974 13.1286 *Grand Canyon Dories, Inc. v. Walker* (seeking declaratory injunctive relief concerning discharges of water from dam). *500 F. 2D 588 (10th Cir. 1974).*
- 

#### **U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

- 1990 13.1420 Western Area Power Administration announces Environmental Impact Statement on power marketing criteria. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 4.
- 1990 13.3746 Why two EIS's? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 5.
- 1991 13.3747 *Environmental Impact Statement : scoping analysis : post-1989 power marketing criteria.* (Compiled by O'Neill and Co., Inc., Seattle, Washington.) Western Area Power Administration.
- 1992 13.3748 Western responds to alternatives comments. *Electric Power Marketing EIS Update for the Salt Lake City area integrated projects.* Salt Lake City: Western Area Power Administration, (November 20), 6 pp.
- 1994 13.3749 *Salt Lake City Area integrated projects electric power marketing : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* Western Area Power Administration, 4 volumes. (Volume 1, Summary. Volume 2, Sections 1-16. Volume 3, Appendix A. Volume 4, Appendices B-D. All with SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.)
- 1994 13.1421 *Replacement resources process information packet.* Salt Lake City: Western Area Power Administration, 20 pp.
- 1996 13.1290 *Replacement resources methods report : July 1996 draft.* Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project, Customer Service Support Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES. [Cover title: *Replacement resources process : draft methods report, July 1996.*]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**U.S. Department of the Interior**

- 1987 13.3751 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 1988 13.3753 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies executive review committee final report.* [No imprint], 124 pp.
- 1988 13.3754 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies executive summaries of technical reports.* Springfield, Virginia: National Technical Information Service, 411 pp.
- 2000 13.3756 *Real property holdings : United States Department of the Interior : April 2000.* (Tamika Gray, ed.; Terri Barry, senior ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 68 pp. [See U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, "Lower Colorado River Office Administration Building", p. 35, "Hoover Dam Visitor Facilities", p. 36, "Carl B. Hayden Visitor Center" (Glen Canyon Dam), p. 37; U.S. National Park Service, "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 51.]

**U.S. Department of the Interior, AND U.S. Department of Energy**

- 1988 13.3865 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : directory of organizations : November 1988.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, and U.S. Department of Energy, 29 pp. + errata sheet.

**U.S. Department of the Interior; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. National Park Service; AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation**

- 1988 13.3760 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies executive review committee final report.* [No imprint], 124 pp.

---

**U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

- 1988 13.3757 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : Executive Review Committee final report : May 1988.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Western Area Power Administration, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service, and Bureau of Reclamation, for U.S. Department of the Interior, 124 pp.

---

**U.S. General Accounting Office**

- 1996 13.4589 *Report to Congressional committees : Bureau of Reclamation : an assessment of the Environmental Impact Statement on the operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 213 pp. (GAO/RCED-97-12.) [Major contributors to this report (p. 213): Jonathan Bachman, Steve Brown, Jay R. Cherlow, Timothy J. Guinane, Barry T. Hill, Edward A. Niemi, Jim Yeager, Sandra P. Davis, W. Stephen Lowrey, Craig D. Richards, William J. Temmler, Frank B. Waterous, Alan J. Wernz, Martin J. Fitzgerald, Alan R. Kasdan.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

#### **U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center**

- NO DATE 13.4797 *U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center : Fiscal Year 2019 annual project report to the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.* [No imprint], 153 pp.
- 1996 13.2970 *Guidelines for the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, US Department of the Interior, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Water and Science.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 10 [12] pp. ("This document was developed as a cooperative effort in 1996 by members of the Transition work Group and the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, L. D. Garret, Center Chief.") [Cover sheet: *Doing research in the Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.*]
- 

#### **U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources, and Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands**

- 1991 13.1304 *Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 710 pp.
- 

#### **U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Academy of Engineering, Environmental Studies Board, Committee on Water Quality Criteria**

- 1972 13.3053 *Water quality criteria 1972 : a report of the Committee on Water Quality Criteria.* Washington, D.C.: "At the request of and funded by The Environmental Protection Agency", 594 pp. [See p. 14, note of National Park Service limitation of user days in Colorado River running, *in passing*; and note also in the index (p. 572) this record is indexed as "Grand Canyon, Colorado". See also note of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 40.]
- 

#### **U.S. National Park Service**

- 1978 13.1320 *Draft Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, October 1977.* Washington: U.S. National Park Service, 67 pp.
- 2008 13.2412 United States District Court judge rules in favor of National Park Service in lawsuit challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 48. [Excerpt from National Park Service press release, 28 November 2007.]

#### **[U.S. National Park Service]**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 13.1333 *Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Management and Planning, CRMP Newsletter.* [Various dates.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

NO DATE 13.1331 *Colorado River Management Plan review : draft preferred alternatives.* [No imprint], 13 pp. [Ca. 1987.]

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Emergency Services**

2012 15.1142 *Swiftwater rescue manual.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 86 pp. [Includes photos taken on Colorado River in Grand Canyon. See also "Appendix C—Sample Swiftwater Rescue Preplan. Grand Canyon National Park SAR Plan River Rescue Incident; Pre-Plan Extreme High Or Low Flow Event" (pp. 81-85).]

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 13.1340 *Soundings.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Grand Canyon Backcountry and River Management newsletter.] [Various dates. Newsletter, initiated September(?) 1997.]
- NO DATE 13.1339 *Information for running the Colorado through the Grand Canyon : or How to have a minimum impact on yourself and the resource.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 22 pp.
- NO DATE 13.1959 *Colorado River Management Plan permit system statistics.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.
- NO DATE 13.1961 *Status of motorized watercraft in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.
- 1977 13.3794 *Draft Environmental Statement, proposed Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (DES 77-37.)
- 1979 13.1344 *Proposed Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Final Environmental Statement FES 79-30, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Also posted later on National Park Service website (2002 or before) as *1979 Final Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan.*].
- 1979 13.3796 *Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [71 pp. total]. [Date from approval signatures on cover-sheet, 20 December 1979.]
- 1981 13.3797 *Draft alternatives for the Colorado River Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [in parts; various paginations].
- 1981 13.3798 *Colorado River Management Plan and annual operating requirements, December 1981.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 17 + 17 pp.
- 1988 13.1345 *Colorado River Management Plan : November, 1988.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 1989 13.3809 *Final Environmental Statement, proposed Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 349 pp.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1989 13.3810 *Colorado River Management Plan, September 1989.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 17 pp. + Appendices A-H, separately paginated (15, 15, 33, 43, 14, 8, 16, 14 pp.).
- 1995 13.1348 *Prospectus under which multiple concession contracts will be awarded for the operation of whitewater river rafting services at Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, and separate Appendix, unpaginated. [Cover sheet title: "Prospectus. Colorado River Runners, Grand Canyon National Park".]
- 1995 13.1351 *National Park Service adaptive management program : Grand Canyon National Park, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : guidelines and standards for obtaining research/study permits and preparing and submitting study proposals.* [No imprint], 17 pp.
- 2000 13.1522 Grand Canyon National Park moves in different direction with planning efforts for river and backcountry. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 1-2. [Originally distributed via *gcpba Newswire*, February 23, 2000, "Superintendent sinks CRMP"; text is Grand Canyon National Park press release, February 23. Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2000 13.1554 Arnberger drops CRMP. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 6-7. [February 23 press release, Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2000 13.1522 Grand Canyon National Park moves in different direction with planning efforts for river and backcountry. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 1-2. [Originally distributed via *gcpba Newswire*, February 23, 2000, "Superintendent sinks CRMP"; text is Grand Canyon National Park press release, February 23. Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2002 13.1938 *Outboard motors and air quality on the Colorado River.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p.
- 2004 13.2174 Frequently asked questions about the Colorado River Management Plan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 30-32. [Reprinted from National Park Service website.]
- 2004 13.2197 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes and Appendices on CD-ROM. (Pagination, Volume One, i-xxv, 1-216; Volume Two, i-x, 217-763, [CD-ROM affixed to p. 764 for Appendices], 765-813.) [Entire document also released on CD-ROM, with jewel-case insert.]
- 2004 13.2207 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes and Appendices on CD-ROM with jewel-case insert.
- 2005 13.2271 *Final Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, November 2005.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 volumes and appendices in SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. Also distributed on CD-ROM.
- 2005 13.2293 QuestionsQuestionsQuestions; the GCNP's frequently asked questions (FAQ) about the Colorado River Management Plan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 54-56.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2006 13.2312 *Colorado River Management Plan*. U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon National Park, 35 pp.
- 2006 13.2339 National Park Service noncommercial river use newsletter. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 14-19.
- 2009 13.2540 Lawsuit victory. The following article was taken from a "Grand Canyon News Release" dated July 21, 2009. "United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit Rules in Favor of National Park Service in Lawsuit Challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 15.

#### [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park]

- 2000 13.1523 Real names—real people. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 4-9. [Names on last third of waiting list for private-trip Colorado River launches, nos. 4380-6420, with estimated launch dates 2016-2022; published by GCPBA through Freedom of Information Act request.]
- 2000 13.1634 Real names—real people, Vol. II; launching between 2008 and 2016. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 8-12.
- 2000 13.1635 Real names—real people—launching 2001 to 2008. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 8-13.
- 2006 13.2340 Frequently asked questions (FAQ) about the new Colorado River Management Plan; March, 2006. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 20-21.

---

#### U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Management Plan Team

- 1998 13.1354 *Summary of public comment from the 1997 Colorado River Management Plan scoping process*. [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS in one document.

---

#### U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region

- 2006 13.2359 *Prospectus under which concession contracts (16) will be open for competition for the operation of guided Colorado River trips within Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service, Intermountain Region*. Lakewood, Colorado: National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 1 volume (various paginations), 2 CDs, and inserts.
- 2018 13.3956 *Prospectus : guided multi-day interpretive whitewater river trips : Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Contract No. CC-GRCAXXX-19*. Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [198 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Prospectus : a concession business opportunity for guided multi-day interpretive whitewater river trips within Grand Canyon National Park : Solicitation #: CC-GRCAXXX-19*.] [Citation is for the first release, March 2018. Amendments thereafter as updated to files posted on the Grand Canyon National Park and the Federal Business Opportunity websites.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**U.S. National Park Service, Western Region**

- 1995 13.3056 *Prospectus : Colorado River runners, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, 1 volume. [Prospectus for the provision of commercial rafting trips on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 

**U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies**

- 1991 13.1357 *Review of the Draft Integrated Research Plan for the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Phase II.* Washington, D.C.: National Research Council, 9 pp.
- 

**U.S. Secretary of the Interior**

- 1999 13.3958 *Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon protection Act of 1992 : water years 1998 and 1999.* [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [31 pp. total].
- 2002 13.3088 *Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : water years 1999-2001.* [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [62 pp. total].
- 2010 13.3959 *[Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : water years 2008-2009.* [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 15 pp. [with only cover letter, no separate title sheet].
- 2012 13.3960 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : for 2010-2011.* [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 26 pp.
- 2012 13.3961 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : for 2011-2012.* [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 20 pp.
- 2013 13.3962 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : for 2012-2013.* [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 21 pp.
- 2014 13.3963 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : 2013-2014.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 19 pp.
- 2015 13.3964 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : 2014-2015.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 20 pp.
- 2016 13.3965 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : 2015-2016.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 23 pp.
- 2017 13.4590 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : Water Years 2016-2017.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 25 pp.



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

---

**U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power**

- 1990 13.1371 *Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 146 pp. (S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
- 

**Upper Colorado River Commission**

- 1994 13.1373 Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12.
- 

V

**Vaaler, Jim**

- 1997 13.4359 Grand Canyon National Park; Colorado River Management Plan revision process begins in September. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(6) (September): 7-8.
- 1998 13.4296 Colorado River Management Plan; wilderness and recreation key elements in planning process. *In: Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 6.
- 2008 13.4404 Colorado River: Access vs. wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 9.
- 

**Vail, Tom**

- 1993 13.1374 What's that I hear? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 6. [Motor boat engine noise.]
- 1994 13.1375 Teenage sex. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 16. [Regarding engine noise on Colorado River.]
- 1994 13.1376 The noise letter; coming soon to a boat near you—we hope! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 12-14.
-



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Van Haverbeke, David R.**

- 1995 13.2013 Another point . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 31-32. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**VanderKooi, Scott P.**

- 2015 13.3566 The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program 20 years after the 1<sup>st</sup> EIS on GCD operations: an overview [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 86. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

**VanderKooi, Scott P.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Ward, David L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Bair, Lucas S.; Sankey, Joel B.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Schmidt, John C.**

- 2017 13.3677 Scientific monitoring plan in support of the selected alternative of the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1006*, 18 pp. ["The purpose of this document is to describe a strategy by which monitoring and research data in the natural and social sciences will be collected, analyzed, and provided to the U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI), its bureaus, and to the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program (GCDAMP) in support of implementation of the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan (LTEMP)."]
- 

**Vento, Bruce F.**

- 1991 13.4953 Opening statement, Congressman Bruce F. Vento, joint hearing on H.R. 4498, Glen Canyon Bill. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 17-18.
- 1991 13.4968 Opening statement, Congressman Bruce F. Vento, continuation of joint hearing on H.R. 4498 (Glen Canyon Dam). *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 202.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

W

**W., L. G.**

- 1998 13.1383 . . . more than one name. *In*: Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 17. [Note on names on private river trip applications.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

**Wagner, Eric**

- 1996 13.1384 Catch-22. *High Country News*, 28(16) (September 2): 15. [Letter regarding releases from Glen Canyon Dam.]
- 

**Walkoviak, Larry**

- 2008 13.3168 Long-term experimental plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and other associated management activities. *Federal Register*, 73(29) (February 12): 8062-8063. [Notice.]
- 2011 13.2955 Extension of public scoping period for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for adoption of a Long-term Experimental and Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 76(251) (December 30): 82320.
- 

**Wallop, Malcolm**

- 1990 13.5033 Statement of Hon. Malcolm Wallop, U.S. Senator from Wyoming. *In*: *Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-17. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)
- 

**Walters, Carl**

- 2005 13.2269 Keynote address: Surprise and opportunity in Grand Canyon adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 30.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Walters, Carl J.; Korman, Josh; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Gold, Barry**

- 2000 13.3625 Ecosystem modeling for evaluation of adaptive management policies in the Grand Canyon. *Ecology and Society*, 4(2) (Article 1). [Online only, in HTML format, <http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol4/iss2/art1/>]

**Walters, Carl J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Korman, Josh**

- 2015 13.3563 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 60-61.

---

**Waterstraw-Ponyah, Alice**

- 2000 13.1524 More comments on Glen Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 3. [Letter.]

---

**Watt, James**

- 1981 2.5487 Quotations from Secretary Watt. *Earth First!* 1(5) (May 1): 7. [Introduced by editor's note. Quotations (unverified in this bibliography) from Secretary of the Interior James Watt, who famously insisted on an aerial evacuation from a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. The pertinent quotation: "I went down in September on the Grand Canyon Colorado River and the test, of course, as all of you are familiar, is whether we ought to keep the motors on those rafts or not. The first day was spectacular. I'll tell you that it was an exciting thrilling day. The second day started to get a little tedious, but the third day I wanted bigger motors to move that raft out. There is no way you could get me on an oar-powered raft on that river—I'll guarantee you that. On the fourth day we were praying for helicopters and they came." The editor concludes the list of quotations, "(Really, no shit, Watt said all this!)" [See also Reed (1981, ITEM NO. 13.5488).]

---

**Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]**

- 1988 13.1398 [Letter to editor, on Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 2.
- 1989 13.2471 *Colorado River law : its development and impact on the operations of Glen Canyon Dam*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 18 pp.
- 1990 13.2544 Environmental Impact Statement. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 3.
- 1991 13.1399 A brief history of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *In: [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 226-238.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1991 13.1400 A note of thanks. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 2. [Letter.]
- 1992 13.1401 Development of the scientific information management program for resource management in the Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].
- 1992 13.1402 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 6.
- 1993 13.1403 Science in the Grand Canyon: An answer or an enigma? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 4-5.
- 1993 13.1404 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 3(1) (Winter): 6-7.
- 1993 13.1405 Balancing environmental and societal requirements, adaptive management, and Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Proceedings : Western Regional Instream Flow Conference, October 2-3, 1992, Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, pp. 83-86.
- 1993 13.1406 Canyon monitoring: Do the guides want to be involved? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 5.
- 1993 13.1407 GCES, Phase II, research and program update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 9.
- 1994 13.1408 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Phase II completion. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 8.
- 1994 13.1409 David L. Wegner [for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 15.
- 1996 13.1410 Glen Canyon Dam transition monitoring. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 9.
- 1997 13.1411 Use of ecosystem floods: A new paradigm for Glen Canyon Dam? *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 102-103.
- 1997 13.1412 "It's not as crazy as you think"; the case to restore Glen Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 9.
- 1997 13.1778 Let a river run through it; an effort to restore the Colorado River and Glen Canyon gathers steam. *World Rivers Review*, 12(4) (August): 10-11.
- 1997 13.3828 Dave Wegner, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, BOR, Flagstaff, Arizona. The environment, water management and science: Focus for the future of the Colorado River. *From: Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives* [SECTION]. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 82. [Bureau of Reclamation.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1999 13.1413 Restoring Glen Canyon; linking our future to the importance of our past. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 7-10.
- 1999 13.1555 Restoring Glen Canyon; linking our future to the importance of our past. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (1): 5-7.
- 2000 13.2830 Toward the future: The time has come to restore Glen Canyon. *Arizona Law Review*, 42(2) (Summer): 239-257.
- 2001 13.1779 The myth of the flood. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (8) (Fall): 2-3.
- 2004 13.2194 Adaptive management at Glen Canyon: What has really failed? *In: Adaptive management: Friend or foe?* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 21-22.
- 2006 13.2469 GCI stands up for the native fish in the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (13) (Summer): 14.
- 2007 13.2468 The humpback chub has its day in court: Success challenging the Department of Interior. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 13.
- 2008 13.2452 Lifeblood of the west: The Colorado River, its value and future. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (16) (Fall Conference 2008): 2-3.
- 2012 13.3040 Twenty years of the Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 14-15.
- 2013 13.3270 Grand Canyon Protection Act—provides a stepping stone to better river management. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 17. [Item signed "D. W."]
- 2019 13.4575 Structuring science and assessment to inform policy and management within regulated and complex ecosystems [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 116.

#### **Wegner, David L., AND Hyde, Pamela W.**

- 2000 13.1739 Since Glen Canyon Dam—a changed landscape. *In: Porter, Eliot, The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition* (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute). Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 180-182.

---

#### **Weisheit, John**

- NO DATE 13.1414 John Weisheit; guide, board member of Colorado Plateau River Guides. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 14. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1994 13.1415 John Weisheit. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 32.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 1997 13.1416 Why I choose to charge at the Glen Canyon windmill. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 17.
- 2002 13.1892 Colorado Plateau River Guides and Grand Canyon River Guides joint meeting report. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 10.
- 2002 13.2009 River Management Plan, Grand Canyon. *In*: Two opinions about outboard motors. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 23.
- 2006 13.2357 The Water Planet, Waterkeepers, and Robert Kennedy Jr. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 14-15.
- 2006 13.2801 Status of the campaign to decommission Glen Canyon Dam. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 41-42.

**Weisheit, John, AND Silver, Robin**

- 2006 13.2802 Press release. Federal government notified of intent to sue; Grand Canyon Fish v. Glen Canyon Dam. *The Confluence*, (28) (Winter): 43.

---

**Wells, John**

- 2000 13.1525 Off the wilderness track. *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.

---

**Werbach, Adam**

- 1997 13.1418 Adam Werbach's testimony—an excerpt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 12. [Congressional testimony, regarding Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell.]
- 1997 13.1419 *Act now, apologize later*. New York: Cliff Street Books, 307 pp. [See particularly pp. 137-140, and elsewhere.]

---

**Western Area Power Administration** *see* **U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

---

**Wheeler, Andy**

- 1999 13.1508 Not a wilderness? *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 32.

---

**Whitney, Pam**

- 2007 13.2373 CRMP update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring), pp. 1-2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

---

**Wilder, Kathryn**

- 2000 13.4685 Glen Canyon Dam: Next on the list? *Earth First!*, 20(5) (May/June): 8.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Williams, G. M.**

- 1995 13.1437 [Letter regarding U.S. Coast Guard regulations.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 18. [See also Albright, Stanley T.]
- 

**Williams, Philip B., AND Vandivers, William B.**

- 1982 13.4593 *Review of the Environmental Assessment for the Glen Canyon powerplant uprating*. San Francisco: Philip Williams and Associates, [for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], 13 + [14] pp.
- 

**Wilson, Allen**

- 1992 13.1440 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13. [Topic: River congestion: What to do?]
- 

**Winn, Pete**

- 2000 13.1637 What do they use the money for? *In*: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 33.
- 2000 13.1638 What do they use the money for? *In*: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 17. [NOTE: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]
- 

**Winter, Bruce**

- NO DATE 13.1444 Bruce Winter; guide, outfitter Arizona River Runners. *In*: *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22. [Comments without other title.] [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]
- 1994 13.1445 [Comment on concession reform.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 15.
- 

**Wirth, Barry**

- 1994 13.1446 Barry Wirth [for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]. *In*: *Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 29.
- 2000 13.1556 Some answers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6-7. [Response to Jack Wirth letter regarding draining of Lake Powell.]
- 

**Wirth, Timothy**

- 1976 13.1741 River use allocation resolution. *American Whitewater*, 21(2) (March/April): 68.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

---

**Wisenberg, Dinah**

1990 13.1447 House passes dam-control bill to protect the Grand Canyon. *Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report*, 48 (August 4): 2497-2498.

---

**Witzeman, Bob**

1989 13.4333 Trashing the Grand Canyon for surplus crops. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(4) (April): 1. [Operation of Glen Canyon Dam.]

---

**Wolf, Kevin**

1989 13.1639 Progress in Grand Canyon flow fight; big letter writing campaign. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California) of the River), 13(5) (September/October): 4.

1990 13.3448 Ante goes up in Grand Canyon battle. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 14(3) (May/June): 4. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

1990 13.3449 Lujan blunder boosts Grand Canyon flow fight. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 14(4) (July/August): 5. [Secretary of the Interior Manuel Lujan. Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

1991 13.3455 Grand Canyon protection reintroduced in Congress. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 15(1) (March/April): 17.

1994 13.3400 Glen Canyon Dam EIS lacks critical adaptive plan. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), (Spring): 6. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

**Wolf, Kevin, AND Gates, Andrea**

1993 13.1448 Dam EIS dilemma: A proposal. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 9. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

---

**Woodall, Greg**

2015 13.3429 2014 high flow success—and why YOU need to join the LTEMP! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 25. [Glen Canyon Dam Long Term Experimental and Management Plan.]

---

**Woodward, Bob**

2000 13.1640 [Comment on "River Rage" by Bob Grusy.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 4-5.

---



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

**Wright, Erick**

- 1992 13.1452 Electric power marketing EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 4.
- 1993 13.1453 Electric power marketing EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 9-10. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]
- 1993 13.1454 Electric power marketing EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 10.
- 

**Wright, Scott A., AND Kennedy, Theodore A.**

- 2011 13.2787 Science-based strategies for future high-flow experiments at Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 126-147.

**Wright, Scott A.; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Wilcock, Peter R.**

- 2008 13.2460 Models and management: Issues of scale [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 38.
- 

Y

**Yard, Mike**

- 1994 13.1455 Mike Yard. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 24.
- 

**Yeamans, David R.**

- 1999 13.1457 Motorized mantras. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 16-18.
- 1999 13.1458 Motor mouths. *Paddler*, 19(4) (July/August): 12. [Letter.]
- 2000 13.1557 Interim changes to management of river access. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 19.
- 2000 13.1641 What if . . . ? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 13. [Colorado River private-trip allocations. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2002 13.1893 [Letter.] *In: Dear Eddy* [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 5.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

- 2002 13.1937 What's fair?—Cutting up the access/allocation pie—A parable. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 2.
- 2003 13.2122 Commentary; Grand Canyon River Guides "Prez Blurb" revisited. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 60-61.
- 2003 13.2151 In reference to "Slice the Pie Even Thinner?" by Michael Ghiglieri in bqr 16:3. *In: Dear Eddy* [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 2.
- 2004 13.2175 Our non-scientific, not for policy, but still interesting survey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 36-37. [River permits.]
- 2005 13.2255 In reference to "Prez Blurb—CRMP update" by Drifter Smith in BQR 18:1. *In: Dear Eddy* [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2): 5. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2005 13.2282 [Letter to Superintendent Joe Alston, Grand Canyon National Park, for the Board of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2005 13.2283 Oars in the water; a message from our President. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 3.
- 2006 13.2336 Oars in the water. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 2. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
- 2006 13.2338 (FOR the Board of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association) Comparing the NPS lawsuit response and GCPBA board predictions. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 3-5.
- 2006 13.2342 [REPLY FOR Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association.] *In: Observed, reported and explained; what's with helicopters at National?* *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 28. [Explanation for helicopter sightings in National Canyon; original inquiry by "Jeri" [Ledbetter].]
- 2006 13.2343 The impact of aircraft overflights on non-commercial river trips; GCPBA survey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 29-33.
- 2006 13.2365 President['s letter; oars in the water; remaining friends during the public administration process. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 3-4.

---

#### Young, Steve "T-Berry"

- 1997 13.1460 The Prez sez. Spillway enhancements: not a good idea. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 5. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

II. COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

Z

**Zarbin, Earl**

- 1997 13.3829 Earl Zarbin, Phoenix, AZ. *From*: Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report*. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 82-83.
- 

**Zatkin, Robert**

- 1999 13.1461 Civil disobedience. *In*: Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26.
- 

**Zellmer, Sandra B., AND Gunderson, Lance**

- 2009 13.3433 Why resilience may not always be a good thing: Lessons in ecosystem restoration from Glen Canyon and the Everglades. *Nebraska Law Review*, 87: 893-949. [Glen Canyon refers to the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program, Grand Canyon.]
-



## III.

## U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

## LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Issues pertaining to *biologically focused* research and management in Lake Mead National Recreation area will be found within the separate *Bibliography of Biology, Ecology, and Environment of Lake Mead: Including Las Vegas Wash, Lower Virgin River, and Specific Localities in Lake Mead National Recreation Area* (accessible online at webpage <https://ravensperch.org/special-biological-bibliographies/>).

See also *The Hoover Dam Bibliography*, separately available online at webpage <https://ravensperch.org/other-special-bibliographies/>.

## ANONYMOUS

1935	13.3468	Boating on Boulder lake. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(5) (May): 99. [Lake Mead. Notice of temporary permits and applications for permits.]
1936	13.3471	Boulder reservoir officially named Lake Mead. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(2) (February): 35, 49.
1936	13.3472	Park Service to assist at Lake Mead. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(3) (March): 65.
1936	13.4476	\$1,600,000 national parks road fund apportioned in San Francisco District. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco), 19(31) (August 1): 5. [Includes brief notes of projects in Boulder Dam Recreational Area and Grand Canyon National Park.]
1936	13.3469	Dr. Mead honored. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(10) (October): 228. [Lake Mead named in honor of Elwood Mead.]
1937	13.4491	Concession granted. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco), 20(19) (May 29): 12. [“Boulder City, Nevada.—Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., last week was granted a 20-year concession to provide and operate recreational area. R. R. Rucktel

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

**Anonymous** (continued)

and Paul Webb of Boulder City are officers of Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, which at present is operating the Boulder Dam hotel." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

1939	13.3284	Fees announced for boats on Lake Mead. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(12) (October): 32.
------	---------	--

---

1946	13.3285	Desert admirals need a license. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(6) (April): 36. [Boating fees on Lake Mead.]
------	---------	--

---

1947	13.3291	Extend Mead park area. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(12) (October): 32. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation withdrawn lands in vicinity of Davis Dam have been placed under the jurisdiction of the U.S. National Park Service as part of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
------	---------	---

---

1950	13.3470	Reservoir behind Davis Dam named Lake Mohave. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 36(10) (October): 190.
------	---------	---

---

1952	13.3296	Ask relaxed Mead control. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(10) (October): 32. [Boulder City Chamber of Commerce requests U.S. Department of the Interior to allow "commercial competition improvements" in Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]
------	---------	--

1952	13.3297	[Privately owned trailers in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(12) (December): 29. ["Boulder City—Privately owned trailers now can be left for extended periods of time at two locations in the Lake Mead Recreation Area under a program recently set up by the National Park Service. Sites are being prepared at Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry], near the head of Lake Mead, and at Bonelli Landing, 30 miles east of Boulder City. Full information may be obtained by contacting the superintendent's office at Boulder City." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
------	---------	---

---

1954	13.3299	Lake Mead development. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(4) (April): 32. [Proposal under consideration to relax regulations at Lake Mead National Recreation Area "to allow private development of residential areas along the lake shore." Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]
------	---------	--

1954	13.3300	Lake Mead homesites. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(5) (May): 32. [Leased homesite area opened in Lake Mead National Recreation Area near Overton, Nevada. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]
------	---------	--

1954	13.3301	Lake Mead cabin sites. <i>In: Here and There on the Desert</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(6) (June): 31. [A second cabin-lease site opened in Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 16 miles south of Overton near Stewart Point. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]
------	---------	---

1955	13.3303	Wallis, Good get posts as Lake Mead naturalists. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(4) (April): 37. [O. L. Wallis and John Good appointed naturalists at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. "The pair will teach desert lore through radio programs, guided trips and talks at the Boulder Beach Campground . . ."]
------	---------	---

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

**Anonymous** (continued)

1956	13.3326	Lake Mead changes proposed. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(4) (April): 33. [U.S. Senator Alan Bible introduces "Legislation to place full administration of the Lake Mead national recreation area under the National Park Service, reduce its size and increase recreation development". Item credited to <i>Caliente Herald</i> .]
1958	13.3364	Lake Mead improvements slated. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(8) (August): 31. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Item credited to <i>Mohave Miner</i> .]
1959	13.4017	Wilderness research and interpretation. <i>In</i> : <i>Chief Park Rangers' and Interpreters' Conference : Part Three—interpreters' sessions : Washington, D.C., March 16-20, 1959</i> . [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 70-72. [Summary of remarks presented by various individuals. See p. 71, Gordon Fredine, Principal Biologist, included notes on "underwater wilderness" areas, including "the Virgin Islands, Acadia, and Lake Mead".] [Part Three is separately paginated.]
1975	13.4801	Exxon's "grand plan". <i>In</i> : Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (40) (December): 3. [The "Exxon Corporation has applied to the national park Service for permission to build an access road and begin core drilling on three leases the company holds within the rim of the Grand Canyon", in Parashout [ <i>sic</i> , Parashant] Canyon, Whitmore Canyon, and in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
1976	13.4802	[National Park Service grants Exxon three leases to explore for uranium in Grand Canyon vicinity.] <i>In</i> : Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (42) (February): 7. [Parashant Canyon, Whitmore Canyon, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
1976	13.1462	Grand Canyon lawsuit. <i>In</i> : Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (46) (June): 2. [Regarding Colorado River trip user-day allotments in Grand Canyon National Park.]
1976	13.4799	[Lawsuit threatened by Sierra Club.] <i>In</i> : Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (46) (June): 5. [Regarding an Exxon Corp. uranium mining lease on Lake Mead National Recreation Area land.]
1977	13.1671	Progress report: Grand Canyon lawsuit; Grand Canyon protest trip planned. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 22(2) (March/April): 53.
1979	13.3245	Mead maintenance chief leaves NPS. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(8) (June): 14. [Lawrence E. Echols retires from Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
1986	13.4315	Victory in lawsuit. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(10) (November): 5. [Regarding mining permits at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

**Anonymous** (continued)

- 1987 13.5236 The NPS Air Force. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(9) (September/October): 4. ["Here for your information is the first listing every [sic] compiled (as far as we know) of the aircraft owned by the National Park Service: \* \* \* Lake Mead—Cessna U206."]
- 
- 1989 13.5238 Shooting incidents at Lake Mead and Canyon de Chelly. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 5(3) (July): 3-5. [Lake Mead incident, pp. 3-4. Regarding "33-year-old David Noftser of Westoff, Texas, who had been living in a little shack in a narrow canyon near the cove [Devil's Cove] since January." Noftser was shot and killed after assaulting rangers. In his shack, "Investigators found sheets of notebook paper with strange inscriptions posted on the walls, a six month supply of canned food, several potted marijuana plants, and 1200 prescription pills which were identified as common medication for disturbed mental patients."]
- 
- 1998 13.1978 Around the bend. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1. [Includes Lake Mead Management Plan.]
- 
- 2014 13.3946 Secretary of Interior Sally Jewell has designated a portion of the Lower Colorado River that flows through Lake Mead NRA as a National Water Trail. *In: Focus on the Parks* [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 21(4) (Fall): 1-2. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 
- 2015 13.3950 The Oasis recognizes . . . Carrie Norman, LAKE vegetation biologist. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Fall): 2. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 

A

**Albert, Lou**

- 1994 13.2741 Willow Beach Development Concept Plan amendment; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada; Public meetings and extension of comment deadline. *Federal Register*, (January 6):.
- 

**Albright, Horace M., AND Mead, Elwood**

- 1933 13.5149 [Memorandum to the Secretary of the Interior.] *In: Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-12.
-



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

#### **Albright, Stanley T.**

- 1994 13.2740 Willow Beach Development Concept Plan amendment; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada; Notice of actions proposed to be located in or impact a floodplain and notice of availability of Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. *Federal Register* (October 31).
- 1995 13.406 [Letter regarding U.S. Coast Guard regulations.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 19. [See also Williams, G. M.]
- 1995 13.2739 Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada; Notice of availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement. *Federal Register*, 60(42) (March 3): 11994.
- 1995 13.2674 Record of Decision; Final Environmental Impact Statement/General Management Plan; Grand Canyon National Park; Coconino and Mohave Counties, AZ. *Federal Register*, 60(171) (September 5): 46130-46132.
- 1996 13.2738 Lake Mead National Recreation Area operation of a marina at Willow Beach. *Federal Register*, 61(141) (July 22): 37923.
- 

#### **American Civic Association**

- 1933 13.5154 Statement of the American Civic Association. *In: Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 42-43. [Signed by Frederic A. Delano, J. Horace McFarland, and Harlean James.]
- 

#### **Armstrong, Brian Q.**

- 2004 13.2725 Environmental Assessment for the Air Tour Management Plan program at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Federal Register*, 69(74) (April 16): 20659-20660.
- 

#### **Austin, Teresa**

- 2018 13.4013 Notice of continuation of concession contracts. *Federal Register*, 83(40) (February 28): 8703. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 

## B

#### **Boesser-Koschmann, Lena**

- 2008 13.5296 Addressing the challenges of National Park Service culture. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 24(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Includes the implementation at

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Lake Mead National Recreation Area of the Operational Leadership program to reduce incidents of human error.] [Item also mentions the author's participation in the NPS Honor Guard at Grand Canyon South Rim in a tribute to Eric York, Grand Canyon biologist who died in the line of duty. Not mentioned is the fact that York had died of the plague after a mountain lion necropsy.]

---

**Briggs, Jessica; Rinella, Jessie; AND Marin, Lelaina**

- 2011 13.3510 Using acoustical data to manage for solitude in wilderness areas. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(3) (Winter 2011/2012): 81-873. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

---

**Brooks, Matthew L., AND Chambers, Jeanne C.**

- 2013 13.3988 Science-based management of public lands in southern Nevada. *In*: Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), *The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 201-207.

---

**Bundock, Holly**

- 1997 13.2736 Lake Mead National Recreation Area; Operation of a marina at Willow Beach. *Federal Register*, 62(134) (July 14): 37591.
- 2002 13.2729 Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Lake Management Plan; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Mohave County, AZ and Clark County, NV; Notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 67(79) (April 24): 20160-20162.

---

**Bush, Kent; Davenport, Blair; Mitchell, Lynn Marie; Nicholson, Diane; AND Pepito, Rosie**

- 2005 13.3042 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area Museum Management Plan*. [No imprint], 120 pp.

---

C

**Chambers, Jeanne C.; Brooks, Matthew L.; Pendleton, Burton K.; AND Raish, Carol B.**

- 2013 13.3986 (EDS.) *The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, 207 pp.

**Chambers, Jeanne C.; Brooks, Matthew L.; Turner, Kent; Raish, Carol B.; AND Ostoja, Steven M.**

- 2013 13.3987 An overview of the Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis. *In*: Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 1-16.

---

#### **Cramton, Louis C.**

- 1933      13.5153      Statement of Louis C. Cramton, Special Attorney to the Secretary of the Interior. *In: Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-42.
- 

## D

#### **Dickinson, William K.**

- 2000      13.2732      Telecommunications facilities; Construction and operation: Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, NV. *Federal Register*, 65(135) (July 13): 43380-43381. [NEXTEL of Nevada, River Mountains.]
- 2000      13.2730      Notice of availability of the vacation cabin site policy at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Federal Register*, 65(224) (November 20): 69787.
- 2006      13.3069      [Open letter.] *U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Wilderness Management Plan, Newsletter*, (1) (Fall): 1-5 [entire issue]. [NOTE: Newsletter, one number only. Accompanied by Business Reply Mail "Wilderness Management Plan/Comment Form", 2 pp.]
- 2008      13.3064      [Open letter.] *Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement, Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (1) (Fall): [1].
- 2010      13.3065      [Open letter.] *Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement, Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (2) (Spring/Summer): 1

#### **Dickinson, William K., AND Rugwell, Mary Jo**

- 2012      13.3066      *Wilderness Management Plan update, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2 pp.

#### **Dickinson, William K., AND Smith, Timothy**

- NO DATE      13.3067      *Preliminary alternatives for the Draft Wilderness Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office, 8 pp. [2012?]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

---

#### Dodd, Douglas W.

- 2002 13.5155 Bureau of Reclamation, National Park Service, and origins of National Recreation Area concept at Lake Mead. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received, June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas, Volume 2.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- 2006 13.5156 Boulder Dam Recreation Area; the Bureau of Reclamation, the National Park Service, and the origins of the National Recreation Area concept at Lake Mead, 1929-1936. *Southern California Quarterly*, 88(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 431-473.
- 2008 13.2839 Boulder Dam Recreation Area: The Bureau of Reclamation, the National Park Service, and the origins of the national recreation area concept at Lake Mead, 1929-1936. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 467-494.
- 

## E

#### Eland, Keith N.

- 1987 13.3690 Lake Mead rangers or super cops? *In: Three From Lake Mead. Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(9) (September): 18.
- 

## F

#### Fagan, Bernard C.

- 2004 13.2724 Lake Mead National Recreation Area; Environmental Assessment. *Federal Register*, 69(99) (May 21): 29327. [Regarding proposed "construction and operation of a wireless telecommunication facility" by Cingular Wireless at Saddle Cove.]
- 

#### Ford, Gerald R.

- 1974 13.3136 Proposed additions to the National Wilderness Preservation System. Communication from the President of the United States transmitting proposals for thirty-seven additions to the National Wilderness Preservation System and deferral of action of five areas suitable for inclusion in the system, and recommendations against the inclusion of four other areas studied, pursuant to Section 3 of the Wilderness Act of 1964 (16 USC 1132). Part 35, Deferred Areas; Kofa Game Range, Arizona; Charles M. Russell National Wildlife Range, Montana; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona; Nunivak National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska. *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 93-403*, 223 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

---

G

**Gona, Deborah A.**

- 2004 13.4674 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *A guide for multiple use waterway management*. Mentor, Ohio: National Water Safety Congress, Inc., in partnership with National Association of State Boating Law Administrators, 104 pp. ("Produced under a grant from the Aquatic Resources (Wallop-Breaux) Trust Fund administered by the U.S. Coast Guard".) [See p. 69, "Assessing the alternatives: the Lake Mead National Recreation Area Lake Management Plan".]

---

**Gordon, Howard R. D.; Lavasseur, Randy; Hinson, Mary; AND Paulson, Autumn**

- 2011 13.3358 Analysis of recreational facilities at Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2005-2010: Implications for risk management [ABSTRACT]. *In: NPHA 2011 Annual Conference : The Future of Public Health in Nevada : September 15-16, 2011, Joe Crowley Student Union, University of Nevada, Reno*, p. 8. [Nevada Public Health Association.]

---

H

**Hastings, Doc [Hastings, Richard Norman]**

- 2014 13.3420 Good Samaritan Search and Recovery Act of 2013. *U.S. 113th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report 113-331, Part 1*, 6 pp. (To accompany H.R. 2166.) ["H.R. 2166 introduced following the discovery of the bodies of Keith Goldberg and Air Force Staff Sergeant Antonio Tucker [in separate incidents] in Lake Mead National Recreation Area . . . by good Samaritan search and recovery teams. In both cases, these volunteer groups had to wait an unacceptable amount of time to navigate the federal bureaucracy before they could conduct their searches."]

---

**Hoffman, Paul**

- 2003 13.2706 Personal watercraft use at Lake Mead National Recreation Area; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 68(68) (April 9): 17292-17307.

---

**Horsford (Mr.), AND Titus (Ms.) [Horsford, Steven, AND Titus, Alice]**

- 2013 13.4128 A Bill; To promote economic development and to preserve the Lake Mead Area in Clark County, Nevada, in order to conserve, protect, and enhance the cultural, archaeological, natural, wilderness, scientific, geological, historical, biological, wildlife, educational, and scenic resources of the area, to designate wilderness areas, and for

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

other purposes. *U.S. 113th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 2276*, 40 pp. (Virgin Valley Tourism and Lake Mead Preservation Act.)

---

J

**Jarvis, Jonathan B.**

2003 13.2726 Lake Management Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement, Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Federal Register*, 68(7) (January 10): 1476-1478. [Notice of availability.]

---

**Johnson, John A.**

1998 13.2759 Request for proposal to schedule, escort, issue launch permits to, and collect fees from paddle craft users on the Colorado River, within the security zone of Hoover Dam. *Federal Register*, 63(126) (July 1): 35945.

---

L

**Lee, Martha J.**

2013 13.3654 Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing Development Concept Plans, Clark County, NV, and Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(39) (February 27): 13376-13377. [Notice of availability.]

2014 13.3372 Draft Wilderness Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada/Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District. *Federal Register*, 79(13) (January 21): 3403-3404. [Notice of availability.]

---

**Limbaugh, Mark**

2007 13.2762 Public conduct on Bureau of Reclamation facilities, lands, and waterbodies; inclusion of Hoover Dam. *Federal Register*, 72(110) (June 8): 31755-31756.

---

**Louter, David**

2002 13.3419 Foreword. *In: Rothman, Hal K., and Holder, Daniel J., Balancing the mandates : an administrative history of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, p. v.

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

**Lusk, Keith**

- 2020 13.4781 Termination of previously initiated processes for the development of Air Tour Management Plans and Environmental Assessments/Environmental Impact Statements for various national park units and notice of intent to complete Air Tour Management Plans at 23 national park units. *Federal Register*, 85(172) (September 3)P: 55060-55061. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 

M

**Manson, Craig**

- 2002 13.2749 Special regulations; Areas of the National Park System. *Federal Register*, 67(172) (September 5): 56785-56794. [Personal watercraft use in Lake Mead National Recreation Area; with an overview of purposes of the park area.]
- 2003 13.2755 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, PWC use. *Federal Register*, 68(187) (September 26): 55448-55466. [Personal watercraft use. See p. 55465, includes "On the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and the downstream river boundary of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area where it adjoins Grand Canyon National Park."]
- 

**McDowall, Lena**

- 2013 13.3277 Notice of continuation of visitor services. *Federal Register*, 78(247) (December 24): 77708-77709. [Includes several concessioners at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 2019 13.4507 Notice of continuation of concession contracts. *Federal Register*, 84(54) (March 20): 10330. [Includes five concessions at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 2020 13.4779 Notice of continuation of concession contracts. *Federal Register*, 85(172) (September 3): 55027-55028. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 

**McGlothlin, Dan; Sherrill, Kirk; AND Budde, Peter**

- 2012 13.3140 *NPS identified areas of high potential for resource conflict : area specific*. Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 112 pp. [See "'Lake Mead National Recreation Area", pp. 79-82.]
- 

**Mead, Elwood**

- 1933 13.5151 Statement of Dr. Elwood Mead, Director of Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior. *In: Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

*purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-16 (with discussion, pp. 20-25).

---

N

**Neubacher, Patricia L.**

- 2002 13.2758 Notice of intent to issue a temporary concession contract for raft float trips and limited visitor services at Willow Beach site within Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Federal Register*, 67(36) (February 22): 8312-8313.
- 2015 13.3423 Final Environmental Impact Statement/Wilderness Management Plan, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada/Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District. *Federal Register*, 80(42) (March 4): 11685-11686. [Notice of availability.]
- 2016 13.3599 Record of Decision for development concept plans for Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona. *Federal Register*, 81(74) (April 18): 22630-22631. [Notice of availability.]
- 

**Nevada Department of Wildlife**

- 2012 13.3642 *Lake Mead Fish Hatchery, 245 Lakeshore Road, Boulder City, Nevada 89005 : Site Number: 9897 : State of Nevada Public Works Division : Facility Condition Analysis.* [No place]: Nevada Department of Wildlife, [33] pp.
- 

O

**Oddie, Tasker L.**

- 1933 13.5150 [Memorandum and attachments.] *In: Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-14. [Oddie is a U.S. Senator from the State of Nevada.]
- 

**Ólafsdóttir, Ragnheiður** see **Ragnheiður Ólafsdóttir**

---



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

P

**Personal Watercraft Industry Association**

- 2006 13.3359 *The history, evolution, and profile of personal watercraft.* Washington, D.C.: Personal Watercraft Industry Association, 16 pp. [Lake Mead, see pp. 8, 9.]
- 

**The Pew Charitable Trusts**

- 2017 13.3893 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada : the park's \$170 million in deferred maintenance includes repairs to the Alan Bible Visitor Center.* [No place]: The Pew Charitable Trusts, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.]
- 

**Pollard, James, AND Andrew, Gretchen**

- 2009 13.3511 Strategic data mining and database development for research projects at Lake Mead, Nevada-Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada : program.* [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 19.
- 

R

**Ragnheiður Ólafsdóttir, AND Halldóra Hreggviðsdóttir**

- 2001 13.2501 Verndarsvæði og virkjunarlón — hugsanlegt samspil. *Glettingur* (Egilsstöðum, Iceland), 27/28(2/3): 67-72. [Regarding possible international efforts for the protection of lakes. Includes Lake Mead.] [In Icelandic.]
- 

**Reynolds, John J.**

- 1997 13.2737 Lake Mead National Recreation Area; Operation of a marina at Willow Beach. *Federal Register*, 62(122) (June 25): 34303-34304.
- 

**Rothman, Hal K., AND Holder, Daniel J.**

- 2002 13.3418 *Balancing the mandates : an administrative history of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 233 pp. + interleaved figures [279 pp. total]. (Contract no. RQ836099012.)
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

S

**Schellbach, Louis, III**

- 1935 13.3475 *Report of an inspection trip to proposed Boulder Dam State Park (E.C.E., S.P.I.), Clark County, Nevada.* Berkeley, California: [no imprint], 49 pp.
- 

**Seeb, Sami; Choate, David; AND Lenihan, Daniel**

- 2009 13.5452 Fear and loathing along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 76. [Land management issues; includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Also notes "how recent submerged sites work at Lake Mead has become one focus of this new dynamic".]
- 

**Selleck, Jeff**

- 1998 13.1153 An interview with Superintendent Alan O'Neill. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 18(1) (July): 28-29, 31. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Signed "By the editor".]
- 

**Shevock, James R.**

- 1998 13.2733 Notice of intent to issue a prospectus for the operation of a marina at Willow Beach site within Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Federal Register*, 63(148) (August 3): 41274-41275.
- 2002 13.2728 Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Lake Management Plan, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Mohave County, Arizona and Clark County, NV; Notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 67(136) (July 16): 46687-46689.
- 

**Smith, Christopher**

- 1998 13.1190 Deaths drive change at Lake Mead. *High Country News*, (November 9): 3.
- 

**Spencer, F.**

- 1983 13.4300 Club sues to keep miners from Mead. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 15 [sic, 19](7) (September): 3. [Mining leases issued for Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

T

**Turnbull, George J.**

- 2008 13.2756 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing Development Concept Plans; Lake Mead National Recreation Area; Clark County, NV and Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 73(157) (August 13): 47222-47224.
- 

**Turner, Kent**

- 2000 13.2731 Telecommunications facilities; Construction and operation: Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, NV. *Federal Register*, 65(181) (September 18): 56328. [Pacific Bell Wireless of Nevada, River Mountains.]
- 

U

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; AND U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area**

- 2005 13.4141 *Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Draft General Management Plan and DEIS for the NPS portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS. [Volume 1.]* St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [662 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-05/006.) [Cover title: *Draft Resource Management Plan/Draft EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan/Draft EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 1* [Chapters 1-3].
- 2005 13.4142 *Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Draft General Management Plan and DEIS for the NPS portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS. [Volume 1.]* St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [662 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-05/006.) [Cover title: *Draft Resource Management Plan/Draft EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan/Draft EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 2* [Chapters 4, 5].

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

- 2007 13.2381 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [556 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.) [Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 1* [Chapters 1-3].]
- 2007 13.4143 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 2.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [724 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.) [Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 2* [Chapters 4, 5].]
- 2007 13.4144 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 3.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [420 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.) [Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 3* [Appendices].]

---

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office; AND U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, Lake Mead National Recreation Area**

- 2010 13.3060 *Jimbilnan, Pinto Valley, Black Canyon, Eldorado, Ireteba Peaks, Nellis Wash, Spirit Mountain and Bridge Canyon Wilderness Areas : Draft Wilderness Management Plan Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service and Bureau of Land Management, 214 pp. [For Final, see 2014, [ITEM NO. 13.3424](#).]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, Las Vegas Field Office; AND U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, Lake Mead National Recreation Area**

- 2006 13.4174 *Muddy Mountains Wilderness Final Wilderness Management Plan and Environmental Assessment : December 2006.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, Las Vegas Field Office; and U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 85 pp.
- 2007 13.4175 *Muddy Mountains Wilderness Final Wilderness Management Plan and Environmental Assessment : April 24, 2007.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, Las Vegas Field Office; and U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 85, 4, 9 pp.
- 2014 13.3424 *Jimbilnan, Pinto Valley, Black Canyon, Eldorado, Ireteba Peaks, Nellis Wash, Spirit Mountain and Bridge Canyon Wilderness Areas : Final Wilderness Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service and Bureau of Land Management, 394 pp.
- 

#### **U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND U.S. National Park Service**

- 2017 13.4521 *Arizona Heritage Trail System : Draft Environmental Assessment : LC-16-14 : Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, NV.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service, iii, 47, 4, [3] pp. [Mohave County, Arizona, adjacent to Colorado River and City of Bullhead City.]
- 2018 13.4682 *Arizona Heritage Trail System : Bureau of Reclamation Finding of No Significant Impact : Final Environmental Assessment : LC-16-14 : Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, NV.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [113 pp. total]. [Mohave County, Arizona, adjacent to Colorado River and City of Bullhead City.]
- 

#### **U.S. Coast Guard**

- 2005 13.3182 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations. Chapter I—Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 33rd ed. [See Part 110, Anchorage Regulations, Subpart A, Special Anchorage Areas, §110.127, Lake Mohave and Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona, pp. 446-447.] [Other eds.]
- 

#### **U.S. Department of the Interior**

- 2000 13.3756 *Real property holdings : United States Department of the Interior : April 2000.* (Tamika Gray, ed.; Terri Barry, senior ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 68 pp. [See U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, "Lower Colorado River Office Administration Building", p. 35, "Hoover Dam Visitor Facilities", p. 36.]
- 

#### **U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary, Division of Information**

- 1964 13.2992 *The race for inner space : a special report to the nation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary, Division of Information, 76 pp. [National parks. Also references to Lake Mead (take note of notice on p. 34 as "Lake Mead National Park Recreation Area" [sic].)]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

---

#### **U.S. Department of Transportation, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center**

- 2004 13.3179 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area Air Tour Management Plan : planning and National Environmental Policy Act scoping document.* Los Angeles: U.S. Department of Transportation, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, 15 pp.

---

#### **U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, AND U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area**

- 2024 13.5465 *Draft Commerical Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : name of operator.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 44 pp.
- 2024 13.5466 *Commercial Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : 5 Star Grand Canyon Helicopter Tours, LLC.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 40 pp.
- 2024 13.5467 *Commercial Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Air Grand Canyon, Inc..* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 39 pp.
- 2024 13.5468 *Commercial Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : American Aviation.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 39 pp.
- 2024 13.5469 *Commercial Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Grand Canyon Airlines, Inc.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 39 pp.
- 2024 13.5470 *Commercial Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : maverick Helicopters, Inc.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 40 pp.
- 2024 13.5471 *Commercial Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Papillon Airways, Inc.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 40 pp.
- 2024 13.5472 *Commercial Air Tour Voluntary Agreement for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Southwest Safaris.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 39 pp.

---

#### **U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Eastern Federal Lands Highway Division**

- 1999 13.5251 *The road inventory of Lake Mead National Recreation Area : National Park Service : Road Inventory Program.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Eastern Federal Lands Highway Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [360 pp. total].

---

#### **U.S. Government Accountability Office**

- 2015 13.3973 *Report to Congressional requesters. National Park Service : revenues from fees and donations increased, but some enhancements are needed to continue this tend.*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 70 pp. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area, pp. 4, 14.]

---

#### U.S. National Park Service

- NO DATE 13.4646 *Climate Friendly Parks : Lake Mead National Recreation Area Action Plan.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 26 pp. [Ca. 2008.] [Climate Friendly Parks program.]
- NO DATE 13.4914 *Foundation document overview : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. [2010s.]
- 2004 13.2225 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Environmental Assessment for the implementation of the Fire Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, 235 pp.
- 2005 13.2474 *Environmental Assessment for the Aerial Operations Plan within Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Mohave County, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 85 pp.
- 

#### U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center

- 1974 13.4127 *Draft environmental statement : proposed wilderness areas, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 90, 28 pp. (DES 74-3.)
- 1976 13.3640 *Development feasibility study, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Fire Mountain.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 56 pp.
- 1977 13.3474 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area carrying capacity study : initial report on Lake Mohave.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 38+ pp.
- 1978 13.2425 *Management options for oil and gas lease applications in the Grand Wash Cliffs area of Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona-Nevada: Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 126 pp.
- 1979 13.3664 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Preliminary Wilderness Proposal : January 1979 : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona-Nevada.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [138 pp. total].
- 1979 13.2095 *Revised Draft Environmental Statement : Preliminary Wilderness Proposal : DES 79-12 : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 

#### U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

- NO DATE 13.2072 *Statement for Management, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 106 pp. [1993.]
- NO DATE 13.5250 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area : strategic plan, 1995-1999.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 24 pp. [1995?]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

- NO DATE 13.4519 *Monitoring of road conditions and signs, 2008-2010.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, for Clark County, Nevada, and the Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan, ii, 85, ix pp. (Project No. 2005-NPS-529-P.) [2010?]
- 1975 13.3610 *Natural Resources Management Plan and Environmental Assessment : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona-Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [126 pp. total].
- 1985 13.3832 *Natural Resources Management Plan : Management Program : an addendum to the Natural Resources Management Plan for Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona/Nevada : revision of May 1985.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.
- 1985 13.3092 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Volume I—Draft General Management Plan and alternatives, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Mohave County, Arizona, and Clark County, Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, pp. i-xxxiii, 1-187. [Cover title: *Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Volume I—Draft General Management Plan and alternatives : Lake Mead National Recreation Area/Arizona-Nevada.*]
- 1985 13.3093 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Volume II—Affected environment and environmental consequences, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Mohave County, Arizona, and Clark County, Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, pp. 189-418. [Cover title: *Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Volume II—Affected environment, environmental consequences : Lake Mead National Recreation Area/Arizona-Nevada.*]
- 1987 13.2995 *Land Protection Plan : Lake Mead : Lake Mead National Recreation Area/Arizona-Nevada.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 40 pp. + attachments.
- 1991 13.3012 *Lakeshore Road reconstruction, Lake Mead National Recreation Area/Nevada : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 72 pp.
- 2000 13.2057 *Strategic plan for Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Fiscal Year 2001-2005 (October 1, 2000-September 30, 2005).* [U.S. National Park Service], Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 72 pp.
- 2001 13.2058 *Fiscal Year 2002 annual performance plan (October 1, 2001-September 30, 2002) for Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [U.S. National Park Service], Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 86 pp.
- 2002 13.4133 *Lake Management Plan : Final Environmental Impact Statement. Volume one.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, I, 456 pp.
- 2002 13.4191 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area : Lake Management Plan : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 328 pp.
- 2002 13.4192 *Entrance station construction and road realignment : Overton Beach area Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 72 pp.



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

- 2002 13.4134 *Lake Management Plan : Final Environmental Impact Statement. Volume two. Comments and responses on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, xxii, 224 pp.
- 2002 13.2059 *Fiscal Year 2003 annual performance plan (October 1, 2002-September 30, 2003) for Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [U.S. National Park Service], Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 76 pp.
- 2002 13.2522 Lake Mead National Recreation Area complies with court-ordered ban on personal watercraft. *WBSG News* (Western Boaters Safety Group), (Fall): 7. [News Release.]
- 2003 13.4135 *General Management Plan Amendment Newsletter*, (1) (Summer), 9 pp. [No other numbers produced?]
- 2005 13.2484 *Submerged Cultural Resources Plan and Environmental Assessment : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada, Mohave County, Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 37 pp.
- 2007 13.3114 *First annual Centennial Strategy for Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Centennial Initiative. (Program, "The Future of America's National Parks".)
- 2008 13.3062 Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing; Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement. *Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement, Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (1) (Fall): [1-4] [entire issue].
- 2008 13.4193 *Master Plan for Lake Mead NRA Headquarters site and warehouse site : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 57 pp.
- 2010 13.3063 Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing; Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement. *Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement, Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (2) (Spring/Summer): 1-8 [entire issue].
- 2011 13.4194 *Lake Mead Lodge discontinuation and adaptive re-use study : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 48 pp.
- 2013 13.3061 *Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada, Mohave County, Arizona : Draft Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 204 pp.
- 2013 13.3135 *Is my personal watercraft legal on Lake Mead and Lake Mohave?* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, [2] pp.
- 2013 13.3612 *Rehabilitate Katherine Landing access road : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Recreation Area, 66 pp. + unpaginated appendices [110 pp. total].
- 2014 13.3425 *Boulder City Bypass : Special Use Permit Environmental Assessment, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 152 pp. [Text leads with title, "Special Use Permit Environmental Assessment to Facilitate the Construction of the Interstate 11 Boulder City Bypass, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada".]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

- 2018 13.4275 *General Management Plan Amendment/Low-Water Plan/Environmental Assessment*. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 54, [14] pp.
- 2019 13.5387 *Accessibility Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada/Arizona*. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 216 pp.

#### [U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area]

- 2012 13.4022 *Fire incident resource advisor guide : Lake Mead National Recreation Area : version April 27, 2012*. [U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area], 71 pp.

#### U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area; AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office

- 2006 13.3068 *Wilderness Management Plan. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Wilderness Management Plan, Newsletter, (1) (Fall): 1-5 [entire issue]*. [NOTE: Newsletter, one number only. Accompanied by Business Reply Mail "Wilderness Management Plan/Comment Form", 2 pp.]

---

#### U.S. President

- 1933 13.3658 Appendix 27. Executive Order creating Colorado River Wild Life Refuge. *In*: Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt, *The Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data : with introductory notes*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 459-462. [Draft, unsigned, unnumbered.]

---

#### U.S. Senate, Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, Subcommittee

- 1933 13.5147 *Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 43 pp.

---

## W

#### Whitesides, Heather; Thom, Theresa; AND Smith, Benjamin

- 2015 13.3672 *Managing the "new normal" at the Lake Mead NRA. LakeLine (North American Lake Management Society, (Winter): 29-33*. [Drought-related issues at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

III. LAKE MEAD NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

**Wilbur, Ray Lyman**

- 1933      13.5148      [Correspondence to Gerald P. Nye, Chairman, Committee on Public Lands and Surveys.] *In: Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-7.
- 

Y

**Young, Clifton (Cliff)**

- 1955      13.4015      Lake Mead revisited. Extension of remarks of Hon. Clifton (Cliff) Young of Nevada in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, June 29, 1955. *Congressional Record—House*, (June 29): 9530-9531.
-



## IV.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—FOREST SERVICE

### KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts)

References to early administratively protected areas of the Grand Canyon (Grand Canyon Game Preserve, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve) are listed in the "Grand Canyon National Park" list herein, in as much as these are in part predecessor units of the park.

The Williams Ranger District is not a part of the coverage of *THE GRAND CANYON*, thus it also does not appear in this special bibliography.

Issues pertaining to *biologically focused* research and management in all of the units covered in this bibliography will be found within specific organismally restricted bibliographies available on the Raven's Perch website (see webpage <https://ravensperch.org/special-biological-bibliographies/>).

## ANONYMOUS

1915      13.4549      The national forests. *Science*, New Series, 42(1078) (August 27): 278-279.  
[Principally an overview of remarks by Secretary of Agriculture David F. Houston following an inspection tour of national forests. Includes brief remarks on "the Coconino and Tusayan forests, Arizona, which border the famous Grand Canyon" (p. 279).]

---

1922      13.5300      Now for the President's Forest. *National Parks Association, Bulletin* (26) (March 6):.

---

1935      13.1558      [Consolidation of Kaibab National Forest and Tusayan National Forest.] In: Along the Trail [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 39(4) (March): 57.

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

IV. KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB AND TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICTS)

**Anonymous** (continued)

1937	13.4490	Contract awarded. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco), 20(11) (April 3): 23. [Skousen Bros., Albuquerque, awarded contract for paving on Route 4, Bright Angel Spring-North Entrance road, Grand Canyon National Park, and on Jacob Lake-North Rim approach road.]
1952	13.3295	Victory for conservation. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(3) (March): 27. [Seems to relate to Grand Canyon South Rim and southern part of Kaibab National Forest. "Grand Canyon—Kaibab National Forest officials were worried over increasing numbers of people who staked out mining claims along the entrance highway to Grand Canyon National Park. They couldn't prevent such filing of claims, although the 'mineral' was often only building stone or volcanic cinder and the real goal a service station or hot-dog stand. But now a new law, introduced in Congress by Congressman Patton [ <i>sic</i> , Harold A. Patten] of Arizona, assures that only legitimate claims based on real mineral showings can be filed, thus protecting the highway from undesirable developments. The law, although recognizing proper actual mineral deposits, restricts development to mining operations and vests control of the surface developments in the Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior.— <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1994	13.239	Forest land requested for Tusayan development. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 5.
1995	13.253	<i>Proposed Tusayan Land Exchange Environmental Impact Statement Bulletin</i> . [No. 1 issued March 1995.]
1997	13.307	Abstract statistics; how to turn 13% into 30%. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 1, 5.
1997	13.308	Public input "highest priority" says Interior Secretary Babbitt. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 2.
1997	13.309	Moving on. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 10. [Regarding unavailability of non-commercial river permits.]
1997	13.318	A vision for the future of the Grand Canyon: the DEIS and the role of MNA. <i>In</i> : Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. <i>Plateau</i> , (Summer, Supplement): 3-4. [Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan Growth.]
1997	13.324	Growth plan examined for gateway. <i>National Parks</i> , 71(9/10): 16. [Tusayan, Arizona.]
1999	13.4366	Sierra Club appeals Canyon Forest Village development. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(9) (November): 1.
2000	13.4370	Sierra Club acts to stop Grand Canyon development; Canyon Forest Village threatens national park. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(3) (April): 1.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

IV. KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB AND TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICTS)

**Anonymous** (continued)

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 13.1568 | Trust weighs in on three ballot measures—pursues growth management for Grand Canyon and Arizona. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate Express</i> , (October): 1. [Grand Canyon Trust; Citizens' Growth Management Initiative, Canyon Forest Village, and Growing Smarter Plus.]   |
| 2001 | 13.4374 | Sierra Club celebrates a victory over protection of the Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(7) (October): 3. [Federal court overturns U.S. Forest Service approval of Canyon Forest Village development, Tusayan.]  |
| 2001 | 13.4375 | Court rules against Forest Service land trade; Canyon Forest Village approval fails to meet NEPA standards. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(8) (November): 1, 3. [Tusayan.] [National Environmental Protection Act.]  |
| 2010 | 13.3345 | <i>Kaibab National Forest : supplement to the comprehensive evaluation report</i> . [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 65 pp.  |
| 2014 | 13.3319 | Grand Canyon lottery for next year's non-commercial river trip permits open. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 9(12) (February/March): 2, 19.   |
| 2015 | 13.3578 | FS ponders development permit just south of Grand Canyon. <i>Federal Parks and Recreation</i> (Arlington, Virginia), 33(9) (May 15): 6. [Regarding U.S. Forest Service public review of special-use permit in Kaibab National Forest adjacent to Tusayan, Arizona. Also notes Navajo Nation proposal for the construction of the Grand Canyon Escalade at the Little Colorado River confluence.] |
| 2015 | 13.3444 | Say NO to urban sprawl right next to Grand Canyon! <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (June): 2. [Tusayan development.]  |
| 2015 | 13.3447 | Grand Canyon threatened. A new proposal would pave the way for a massive commercial and residential resort on the Grand Canyon's doorstep . . . putting the park, wildlife and habitat at risk. <i>In: Conservation News</i> [SECTION]. <i>Sycamore Warbler</i> (Sycamore Audubon Society, West Lafayette, Indiana), 40(2) (Summer): 5. [Tusayan, Arizona.] [Ellipsis is part of subtitle.]      |
| 2016 | 13.3688 | Keeping the <i>grand</i> in Grand Canyon National Park. <i>National Parks Conservation Association, Newsletter</i> (Washington, D.C.), (Winter): cover, [2]-[3] [pagination includes wraps]. [Regarding proposed development at Tusayan, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon Escalade project on the Navajo Reservation.]  |
| 2016 | 13.4560 | Urbanisme—Opposition du gouvernement Américain au projet du Grand Canyon <i>Press'Environnement</i> (Université de Versailles, Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France), (190) (March 22):. [Development on Kaibab Plateau.] [In French.]  |
| 2016 | 13.4561 | 城市规划 —— 美国政府对大峡谷项目的反对 [Chéngshì guīhuà—měiguó zhèngfǔ duì dà xiágǔ xiàngmù dì fǎnduì] [Urban Planning—US Government's opposition to Grand Canyon project]. (中文翻译 [Liu Na] and 王培萱 [Wang Peixuan], translators.) <i>Press'Environnement</i> [Chinese ed.] (Université de Versailles, Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France), (190) (March 22):. [Development on Kaibab Plateau.] [In Chinese.]        |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

IV. KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB AND TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICTS)

A

**Abel, Heather**

- 1997 13.399 [Item on Ruckus Society environmental protest in Kaibab National Forest.] *In*: The Wayward West [FEATURE]. *High Country News*, 29(12) (June 23): 3.
- 

**Ack, Brad [Ack, Bradley L.]**

- 1994 13.400 Canyon Forest Village. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4.
- 

**Albert, Lew, AND Henson, Larry**

- 1994 13.2661 Grand Canyon Railway, Inc., passenger railway service Grand Canyon Airport to Grand Canyon Village; availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement. *Federal Register*, (February 3):.
- 

**Alexander, Thomas G.**

- 1987 13.2862 The rise of multiple-use management in the Intermountain West: A history of Region 4 of the Forest Service. *U.S. Forest Service, FS-399*, 267 pp.
- 

**Allison, J. H.**

- 1910 13.3230 *A working plan for Grand Canyon Division of Tusayan National Forest.* [No place]: [U.S. Forest Service].
- 

**Anderson, Fletcher**

- 1976 13.4800 Open up Grand Canyon. *Mountain Gazette*, (43) (March): 29, 31, 33. [Letter from Anderson to Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Merle E. Stitt, regarding Colorado River management plan.]
- 1978 13.4798 White water, green dollars. *Mountain Gazette*, (69) (May): 16-17. [On river-access management, focusing on the Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Aumack, Ethan N.**

- 2007 13.2362 Winds of change for Kaibab Plateau forest conservation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8-11.
-



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

IV. KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB AND TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICTS)

**Aycrigg, Jocelyn L.; Davidson, Anne; Svancara, Leona K.; Gergely, Kevin J.; McKerrow, Alexa; AND Scott, J. Michael**

- 2013 13.3101 Representation of ecological systems within the protected areas network of the continental United States. *PLoS One*, 8(1) (January): e54689, 15 pp. + Supporting Information (Table S1, available on PLOS One website as a Microsoft Excel file). [Cites Kaibab National Forest as an example, but data in this paper are analyzed only in summary form.]
- 

B

**Barnes, Joel C.**

- 1999 13.1475 Seeps, springs, and Tusayan growth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 6.
- 

**Buono, Frank**

- 1997 13.4005 Managing wildlife in the parks: the legal basis. *The George Wright Forum*, 14(1): 18-24. [See p. 19, remarks on Kaibab Plateau.]
- 

C

**Clary, David A.**

- 1986 13.525 *Timber and the Forest Service*. Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 252 pp. [Kaibab National Forest, see pp. 124, 140-141.]
- 

**Cone, Albert Benjamin**

- 1922 13.4927 Is a national timber-land policy possible? Wants "President's Forest" kept a national forest—forest fire regulations—California reforestation—comment by Albert Benjamin Cone. Series III, Paper No. 11. *Lumber World Review* (Chicago), 43(5) (September 10): 25-29. [Features Kaibab Plateau. Also includes (p. 26) "Fac simile reproduction of Senator Reed Smoot's 'Joint Resolution' technically known as S. J. Res. 154, its purpose being the creation of 'The President's Forest'" (*i.e.*, renaming the Kaibab National Forest north of Grand Canyon). This is U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Joint Resolution 154, January 10, calendar day January 11), "Joint Resolution creating the President's Forest within the present Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, as a game sanctuary and forest preserve for the benefit and enjoyment of the people."]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

IV. KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB AND TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICTS)

D

**Daggett, Dan**

- 1987 13.4323 Grand Canyon water feeds Tusayan growth. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(12) [*sic*, 23(2)] (March): 8.
- 

**Douglas, Lewis W.**

- 1928 13.5226 Statement of Hon. Lewis W. Douglas, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: Interior Department appropriation bill : hearing before subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. Louis C. Cramton (Chairman), Frank Murphy, Burton L. French, Edward Taylor, and William W. Hastings in charge of Interior Department appropriation bill, 1929 : Seventieth Congress, First Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing office, pp. 685-688. [See "Expenditures of Kaibab Road" (p. 685), relating to the employment of "Kaibab Indians".]
- 

E

**Elam, Angela**

- 2013 13.3090 Notice of new fee site. *Federal Register*, 78(46) (March 8): 14960. [Jumpup Cabin, Pleasant Valley Cabin, Big Springs Administrative Center, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District; as a part of the Arizona "Rooms with a View" Cabin Rental Program.]
- 

F

**Fischer, Barbara**

- 1999 13.624 CFV—bringing community to the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 1, 4. [Canyon Forest Village.]
- 

**Fleming, John L., AND Goon, Jerry**

- NO DATE 13.5057 *Timber Management Plan : North Kaibab block : Kaibab National Forest : Region 3.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Region Three, [129] pp. (2410.) [1972.] [Cover

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

IV. KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB AND TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICTS)

title: *Timber Management Plan : Region Three, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.*]

---

G

**Gavin, James G.**

- 2014 13.3349 Environmental Impact Statements; notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 79(45) (March 7): 13052. [Includes "EIS No. 20140058, Final EIS, USFS, AZ, Kaibab National Forest Plan Revision".]
- 

**George, Roxane**

- 2005 13.4388 Jacob-Ryan: One win for the old growth—back into the fray. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5) (September/October): 9.
- 2006 13.4395 Bad ideas never die: Jacob Ryan timber sale back on drawing board. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(3) (May/June): 1. [Jacob-Ryan timber sale on Kaibab Plateau.]
- 

**Gitlin, Alicyn**

- 2020 13.4741 Current news during the pandemic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [sic, Summer]): 20. [COVID-19 pandemic.] [Includes "Controversial Logging Project Suddenly Makes the Cut" (Burnt Corral project on North Kaibab).]
- 

H

**Holcomb, Christopher M.**

- 2010 13.2629 *Ecological divergence across a jurisdictional boundary and the need for cooperative management, Kaibab Plateau, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 150 pp.

**Holcomb, Christopher M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Dickson, Brett G.; Sesnie, Steven E.; AND Aumack, Ethan N.**

- 2011 13.3397 Administrative boundaries and ecological divergence: The divided history and coordinated future of land management on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA. *In: Riper, Charles van, III, Villarreal, Miguel L., Riper, Carena J. van, and Johnson, Matthew J. (eds.), The Colorado Plateau V : research, environmental planning, and management for collaborative conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-22.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

IV. KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB AND TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICTS)

- 2015 13.3485 Administrative boundaries and ecological divergence: The divided history and coordinated future of land management on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In*: Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 163.
- 

**Houk, Rose**

- 2007 13.2385 The power of partnership: The Kaibab-Vermilion Cliffs Heritage Alliance. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 24-25.
- 

K

**Keeler, Ray, AND Bohman, Richard**

- 2013 13.3622 Incorporating cave and karst management into the forest plan revision process of Arizona forests. *In*: Land, Lewis, and Joop, Mark (eds.), *National Cave and Karst Research Institute Symposium 3 : National Cave and Karst Management Symposium : proceedings of the Twentieth Conference : NCKMS: A Changing Climate : November 4 through 8, 2013, Carlsbad, New Mexico*. Carlsbad, New Mexico: National Cave and Karst Research Institute, pp. 147-152. [Includes Kaibab National Forest, Kaibab Plateau.]
- 

L

**Landres, Peter, AND Meyer, Shannon**

- 2000 13.3571 National Wilderness Preservation System database: Key attributes and trends, 1964 through 1999. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-18, Revised Edition*, 98 pp.
- 

**Leonard, Ariel**

- 2010 13.3344 *Kaibab National Forest plan revision collaborwriting meeting : additional topics : Flagstaff, Arizona, July 29, 2010, meeting report*. Phoenix: intelliMeet, [for U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 4 pp.
- 2019 13.4569 Managing National Forest System lands in a changing climate: Kaibab National Forest plan approach [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

IV. KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB AND TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICTS)

12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 66.

---

M

**Mackay, Katurah**

1999 13.1495 NPCA scrutinizes restoration plan. *National Parks*, 73(5/6): 18-19. [National Parks Conservation Association. Forest restoration, Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest.]

---

**McKinnon, Taylor**

2006 13.2299 High stakes for Arizona in revised national forest plans. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 22.

---

O

**Opperman, Tonja; Keifer, MaryBeth; AND Trader, Laura**

2001 13.2321 Meeting resource management objectives with prescribed fire. *In*: Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 135-142.

---

P

**Poole, Mike**

2009 13.2648 Notice of proposed withdrawal and opportunity for public meeting; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 74(138) (July 21): 35887-35888. [Proposed withdrawal of public lands and National Forest System lands "for up to 20 years from location and entry under the Mining Law of 1872".]

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

IV. KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB AND TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICTS)

R

**Rader, Cliff**

- 2014 13.3350 Environmental Impact Statements; notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 77(77) (April 20): 23713. [Includes "EIS No. 20120111, Draft EIS, USFS, AZ, Kaibab National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, Implementation, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [sic] Counties, AZ".]
- 

**Ringgold, Paul, AND Mitsos, Mary**

- 1996 13.3920 *Land management stewardship contracts: Background and legislative history*. Washington, D.C.: Pinchot Institute for Conservation, 8 pp. [Includes Kaibab National Forest.]
- 

S

**Schuppert, Elizabeth M.**

- 2006 13.3854 Kaibab National Forest; Warm fire recovery project. *Federal Register*, 71(249) (December 28): 78132-78135. [Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 

**Spear, S. J.**

- 1997 13.1816 A market analysis study on the North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts. *American Foresters National Convention, Proceedings*, pp. 406-413.
- 

**Springer, Abraham E., AND Mueller, Julie M.**

- 2019 13.4630 Known and unknown values of springs ecosystem services for two national forests in a semi-arid region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 267-2 (<https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335209>). [Land management and ecology in Kaibab National Forest and Coconino National Forest.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

IV. KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB AND TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICTS)

T

**Taft, William Howard**

- 1911 13.4493 By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation; August 23, 1910. *In: The Statutes at Large of the United States of America, from March, 1909, to March, 1911, concurrent resolutions of the two houses of Congress, and recent treaties, conventions, and executive proclamations. Vol. 36. Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2737-2738 and map facing p. 2737. [Change in boundaries of Kaibab National Forest.]
- 

**Thorum, Reho Richard**

- 1981 13.3258 Cooperation on the North Rim. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) [sic, 8] (August): 5. [Eight employees conduct first interagency trail patrol to Thunder River; U.S. National Park Service and U.S. Forest Service.]
- 

U

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; AND U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest**

- 1988 13.2520 *Kanab Creek Wilderness implementation schedule : prepared in conjunction with the Kaibab National Forest Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 20 pp. + table.
- 

**U.S. Congress**

- 1951 13.3354 An Act to protect scenic values along the Grand Canyon Park Approach Highway (State 64) within the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, and certain public domain lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior. *Public Law 77 (65 Stat., Chapter 222), S. 109, July 12, 1951, 2 pp.*
- 

**U.S. Department of Agriculture**

- NO DATE 13.3906 *USDA final report pursuant to Executive Order 13783 on promoting energy independence and economic growth.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, 11 pp. [October 11, 2017.] [See p. 9, pertaining to revision of "Public Land Order 7787, which withdrew BLM and NFS lands in the Grand Canyon watershed in the State of Arizona".] [Bureau of Land Management; National Forest Service.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

IV. KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB AND TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICTS)

**U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Direct Federal Division**

- 1986 13.3858 (WITH U.S. Forest Service, and Arizona Department of Transportation) *Final Environmental Impact Statement/4(f) evaluation pursuant to the Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and Section 4(f) of the DOT Act of 1966 : for reconstruction of Arizona Forest Highway 1, State Route 67, Coconino County (portion) : in compliance with Clean Air Act, Endangered Species Act, Arizona Native Plants Act, National Historic Preservation Act, Wetland Protection Executive Order, Floodplain protection Executive Order, Intergovernmental Review Executive Order.* Denver: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Direct Federal Division, 53 pp. + attachments [and with interleaved photos and maps]. (FHWA-FPAZ-EIS-86-1-D.)
- 

**U.S. Forest Service**

- 1976 13.3015 *The nation's renewable resources—An assessment, 1975. As required by the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Forest Service, 345 pp.
- 2017 13.3862 *Arizona National Scenic Trail Comprehensive Plan : News from the Trail : Winter 2017 Comprehensive Plan project update.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, [4] pp.
- 2017 13.3889 *Arizona National Scenic Trail Comprehensive Plan : News from the Trail : Summer 2017 Comprehensive Plan project update.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, [6] pp.
- 

**U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest**

- 2015 13.3437 Kaibab National Forest seeks public input on project proposal. *Smoke Signals* (Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians), (April): [unpaginated]. [Facsimile reproduction of Kaibab National Forest News Release, March 11, 2015; regarding solicitation for public input on its "proposal to implement vegetation management treatments in the Burnt Corral Vegetation Management Project area within 28,060 acres of the North Kaibab Ranger District."]
- 2024 13.5464 *SCUTA Telecommunications—Fredonia to Jacob Lake, Arizona fiber optics installation project (#64884).* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 2 pp., map. [Buried fiber optic cable to be laid via Sage Flat and Warm Springs Canyon to Jacob Lake with extension to Copper Ridge Communications Site and Arizona Department of Transportation maintenance yard, and sur to U.S. Forest Service Ryan House.] [SCUTA: South Central Utah Telephone Association, Inc., more recently SC Broadband.]

**U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

- NO DATE 13.2314 *Smoke Management Plan for Tusayan and Grand Canyon Village.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 41 pp. [2001.]
- 1992 13.3761 *Grand Canyon Railway, Inc. passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transportation Area, Grand Canyon Village. Proposal/Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service, with Arizona Department of Transportation, 87 pp.



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### IV. KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB AND TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICTS)

- 1993 13.3762 *Grand Canyon Railway, Inc. passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transportation Area, Grand Canyon Village. Proposal/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service, with Arizona Department of Transportation, 121 pp. + 6 appendices.
- 

#### **U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District**

- 2000 13.1881 *Decision Notice/Finding of No Significant Impact : Kane Ranch allotment management : North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 76 pp.
- 2001 13.1882 *Jacob Lake Inn expansion and Term Special Use Permit : Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 22 pp.
- 2020 13.4785 *Burnt Corral Vegetation Management Project : Preliminary Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 106 pp.
- 

#### **U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region**

- 1986 13.4923 *Proposed Kaibab National Forest Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 332 pp.
- 1994 13.4924 *Proposed Kaibab National Forest Plan, amended.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 140 pp. [Title-sheet: *Kaibab National Forest Plan, amended; Kaibab National Forest, Williams, Arizona.*]
- 2007 13.4019 *The one, the only, Kaibab! 2007 accomplishments.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, [12] pp. [Kaibab National Forest.]
- 2009 13.4018 *Final Environmental Assessment : Tusayan Ranger District travel Management project : Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, [16] pp.
- 2011 13.3023 *Kaibab National Forest proposed Land Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [sic] Counties, Arizona. Draft.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 173 pp.
- 2011 13.3024 *Preliminary Environmental Assessment : North Kaibab Ranger District travel management project : Kaibab National Forest, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 138 pp.
- 2012 13.3025 *Environmental Assessment : North Kaibab Ranger District travel management project : Kaibab National Forest, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 289 pp.
- 2012 13.3346 *Draft Land and Resource Management Plan for the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [sic] Counties, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-14, 186 pp.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### IV. KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB AND TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICTS)

- 2012 13.3347 Record of Decision for the Kaibab National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [sic] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-18*, 28 pp.
- 2014 13.3557 Land and Resource Management Plan for the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [sic] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-17*. [See also 2014 [2015] (ITEM NO. 13.3558), corrected version.]
- 2014 13.3558 Land and Resource Management Plan for the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [sic] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-17*, 210 pp. [2015. Corrected version of 2014 release (ITEM NO. 13.3557), but title-page still indicates "February 2014". Notation, p. i: "Administrative changes to this Plan were made after the Record of Decision was signed on 02/03/2014. These changes were made in accordance with the 2012 Planning Rule (36 CFR 219.13). Details of plan changes are listed starting on page vi." Notation, p. vi (only): "Administrative changes to this Plan were made May 2015 as the result of appeals filed and informal resolution agreement and in response to appeal resolution instructions provided by the Forest Service Chief's Reviewing Officer following administrative review. These changes to the Forest Plan highlight cave, karst, and hydrogeological resource management (p. 31, 57, 58, 70, 77, 189, 190) , clarify the relationship between grazing capability and suitability (p. 111, 112), and better explain the role of allotment management plans and annual operating instructions in making adjustments to livestock grazing using the adaptive management framework (p. 70)."]
- 2017 13.4868 *Kaibab National Forest : Recreation Fee program accomplishment highlights 2017*. [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.] [Includes Ten-X Campground and Jump Up Cabin.]

---

#### **U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest**

- NO DATE 13.3815 *Record of decision : Final Environmental Impact Statement: Grand Canyon Railway, Inc., passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transportation Area, Grand Canyon Village*. 11 pp. [Cover sheet title: *Record of decision. Railroad spurline: Grand Canyon Airport to Grand Canyon Village*.] [Ca. 1993-1994.]

---

#### **U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park]; Town of Tusayan (Arizona); Grand Canyon South Rim Chamber of Commerce; AND U.S. Forest Service, [Kaibab National Forest]**

- 2019 13.4634 *South Rim-Tusayan Multimodal Transportation Action Plan*. [No imprint], 47 pp. [Cover sheet includes the logos of the authors as cited here.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

IV. KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB AND TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICTS)

W

**Wheat-Gallaher and Associates**

- 1991 13.1740 *Environmental analysis : Grand Canyon National Park Airport buffer strip : prepared for Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division. Tucson: Wheat-Gallaher and Associates, as subconsultants to Greiner, Inc., Tucson, for Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.*
- 

**Williams, Michael R.**

- 2009 13.2658 Notice of new fee site; Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (Title VIII, Pub. L. 108-447). *Federal Register*, 74(114) (June 16): 28473. [Hull Cabin, Kaibab National Forest.]
- 2010 13.2630 Plan revision for Kaibab National Forest; Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [sic] Counties; AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(78) (April 23): 21221-21223.
-



V.

OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AND PRIVATE  
AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (Lees Ferry area only)

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT AND NATIONAL FOREST SERVICE**

Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni – Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon  
National Monument

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—NATIONAL PARK SERVICE AND BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT**

Vermilion Cliffs National Monument  
Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

Pipe Spring National Monument

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT**

Gold Butte National Monument

**VARIOUS AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES**

State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings (Grand Canyon area)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

Although the focus of this bibliography is on the Grand Canyon National Park and its neighbors, Lake Mead National Recreation Area to the west and the Kaibab National Forest on the north and south, other significant areas of administrative concern lie nearby. These are covered here in order to more completely account for the federal and other administrative areas in the region adjacent to the Grand Canyon.

[lines immediately below are hyperlinks]

1. Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (Lees Ferry area only)	469
2. Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument	470
3. Vermilion Cliffs National Monument	475
4. Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas	485
5. Pipe Spring National Monument	506
6. Gold Butte National Monument	509
7. State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings (Grand Canyon area)	512

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

**i. Glen Canyon National Recreation Area  
(Lees Ferry Area Only)**

ANONYMOUS

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1984 | 13.3644 | Lees Ferry update. <i>The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly</i> (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 8. [Text of news release from Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, January 30, 1984, "Lees Ferry scoping brochure available for public comment". Pertains to planning for the Lees Ferry Development Concept Plan (for which see U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Region, 1985, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 13.3643</a> ).] |
| 1984 | 13.82   | Lee's Ferry management. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1984: [19]. [Facsimile of newspaper article.]  |
- 

U

**U.S. National Park Service**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 13.3952 | <i>Foundation document overview : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument, Arizona and Utah.</i> [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [8] pp. [2010s.]                                 |
| 2014    | 13.5254 | <i>Foundation document : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument, Arizona and Utah.</i> [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. (NPS/GLCA/RABR/608/125220.) [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
- 

**U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Region**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1985 | 13.3643 | <i>Environmental Assessment—Development Concept Plan : Lees Ferry, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona.</i> [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Region, 118 pp. [Cover title. Title on inside cover: <i>Environmental Assessment—Development Concept Plan : for the Lees Ferry Development Zone, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Coconino County, Arizona.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|
-

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT & NATIONAL FOREST SERVICE**

**2. Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints  
of the Grand Canyon National Monument**

ANONYMOUS

**Anonymous**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2023 | 17.3589 | Tribal leaders join President Biden for the designation of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. <i>In</i> : Bulletin Board [SECTION]. <i>Community Update</i> (Navajo Nation, Division of Community Development, Window Rock, Arizona), (August): [7]. [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.] |
| 2023 | 13.5363 | Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument; a historic event: August 8, 2023. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 36(3) (Fall): 11-13. [Pictorial of Joe Biden's designation of the new national monument at the Red Butte Airfield.]  |
- 

A

**Aumack, Ethan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2023 | 13.5364 | Letter from the Executive Director. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 2. [Regarding the establishment of Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

B

**Biden, Joseph R., Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2023 | 13.5361 | Proclamation 10606 of August 8, 2023; establishment of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. <i>Federal Register</i> , 88(156) (August 15): 55331-55344. |
|------|---------|---|



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

2. *Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument*

**Burke, Kelly**

- 2023 17.3569 Tribes call for safeguarding the life, lands, and waters of Grand Canyon; Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 26-27.
- 

E

**Eeden, Mandela van**

- 2023 13.5362 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. Native peoples are the Canyon's original stewards and we must continue to stand with them to protect this natural wonder from future threats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 7-11. [Includes sections on "Advocacy", "Uranium", "National Monuments", "Grand Canyon's Groundwater, Springs, and Streams", and "The Economy".]
- 

G

**Gosar (Mr.)** [Gosar, Paul]

- 2023 13.5432 Amendment no. 92 offered by Mr. Gosar. *Congressional Record—House*, (November 20: H5325. [Remarks "in support of my amendment 92, to prohibit the Biden administration from implementing, administering, or enforcing the recent Grand Canyon National Monument designation and corresponding mineral withdraw for almost a million acres."] [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]

**Gosar (Mr.); Crane (Mr.); Biggs (Mr.); AND Newhouse (Mr.)** [Gosar, Paul; Crane, Eli; Biggs, Andrew S.; AND Newhouse, Daniel]

- 2023 13.5402 A bill; To nullify Presidential Proclamation 10606, establishing Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument and withdrawing certain land in Arizona from mineral entry, and for other purposes. *U.S. 118th Congress, 1st Session, H. R. 5635*, 2 pp. [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 

**Grand Canyon Trust**

- NO DATE 13.5463 *Uranium mining near the Grand Canyon. How does the Grand Canyon national monument impact mining?* [No place]: Grand Canyon Trust, 1 p. [2023.] [Fact sheet.] [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 2023 17.3592 Biden designates Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *In: 2023 Impact Report*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-7. [President Joe Biden.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

2. *Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument*

---

H

**Haaland, Deb**

- 2024 13.5479 Establishment and call for nominations for the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni-Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument Advisory Committee. *Federal Register*, 89(161) (August 20): 67490. [For committee charter, see U.S. Secretary of the Interior (2024, [ITEM NO. 13.5476](#)).]

**Hamilton, Lynn**

- 2024 13.5483 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni, Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument: Celebrating the first anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 14-15. [Includes environmental concerns.]
- 

K

**Kanno-Youngs, Zolan; Friedman, Lisa; and Iverson, David**

- 2023 3.2004 In national monument choice, Biden tries to balance electoral realities. By Zolan Kanno-Youngs, Lisa Friedman, and David Iverson. *The New York Times*, (August 8): A10. [President Joe Biden designates Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument (although it is not mentioned by name in the article.)]
- 

M

**McKinnon, Taylor; Bahr, Sandy; et al.**

- 2024 13.5398 80 organizations and scientists urge Arizona governor to close Pinyon Plain Mine in the newly designated Grand Canyon National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 13-17. [Includes names and affiliations of all co-signers.] [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 

P

**The Pew Charitable Trusts**

- 2024 13.5431 President Joe Biden designated the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument in August. *In: 2023; Looking Back on a Year*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

#### 2. *Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument*

of Milestones [FEATURE]. *Trust* (The Pew Charitable Trusts), 26(1) (Winter): 22. [The title leaf of the feature is illustrated with a photo of the Grand Canyon at Toroweap (p. 12), credit (p. 13), "A view of the Colorado River from the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. Putt Sakdhngool/Getty Images". The view is extralimital to the national monument.]

#### **Podmore, Amanda**

- 2024 13.5481 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 26-27. [See also p. 25, "3 Things to Do in Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni".]
- 

## R

#### **Reimondo, Amber**

- 2023 17.3578 A gift to the world; tribes celebrate Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-23.
- 2024 17.3653 How Canyon Mine dodged the Grand Canyon mining ban. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-17. [Pinyon Plain Mine, formerly Canyon Mine.] [Features Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.]
- 

## U

#### **U.S. House of Representatives, Natural Resources Committee Democrats**

- 2023 17.3565 *Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument designation effort*. U.S. House of Representatives, Natural Resources Committee Democrats, 1 p. ["On April 11, 2023, tribal leaders of the Grand Canyon Tribal Coalition, joined by Ranking Member Raúl M. Grijalva (D-Ariz.) and Senator Krysten Sinema (I-Ariz.), launched an effort to call on President Joe Biden to use his authorities under the Antiquities Act of 1906 to designate the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument."] [Map accessed at [https://democrats-naturalresources.house.gov/imo/media/doc/Proposed%20Baaj%20Nwaavjo%20I'tah%20Kukveni%20Grand%20Canyon%20NM%20Map\\_20230410.pdf](https://democrats-naturalresources.house.gov/imo/media/doc/Proposed%20Baaj%20Nwaavjo%20I'tah%20Kukveni%20Grand%20Canyon%20NM%20Map_20230410.pdf).]
- 

#### **U.S. Secretary of the Interior**

- 2024 13.5476 *Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument Advisory Committee : charter*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. Forest Service, 3 pp. [Signed by the Secretary of the Interior, Deb Haaland, August 20, 2024.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

2. *Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument*

**Unmacht, Jim**

- 2023 13.5451 Review from the Ridge [COLUMN]. *Arizona Sportsmen for Wildlife Conservation : annual report and accomplishments : 2023*. New River, Arizona: Arizona Sportsment for Wildlife Conservation, p. [2] [pagination includes wraps]. [Regarding the "President's Proclamation last summer with the Grand Canyon" (refers to the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument, not mentioned by name): "We did not advocate for such a designation, however we were afforded an opportunity by Senator Sinema and Representative Grijalva to work with their staffs to join the Arizona Game and Fish Commission and Department in outline what was needed to make the inevitable monument palatable for wildlife, conservation, the Commission/Department's authority, as well as hunting and angling."]
- 

W

**Woolley, Travis**

- 2023 13.5433 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—proposed national monument to protect the Grand Canyon. *In*: Region 2 Director's Report. *Arizona Wildlife News*, 68 (Summer): 17-18.
-

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—NATIONAL PARK SERVICE & BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT**

### 3. Vermilion Cliffs National Monument

## ANONYMOUS

- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 13.1748 | No one ever regrets protecting these places; but national monuments on the Colorado Plateau are now threatened. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 12-13. [National Landscape Conservation System, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

## A

### **Arizona Wilderness Coalition**

- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 13.3108 | <i>Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments : wilderness proposal</i> . [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 275 pp. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

## B

### **Bagwell, Keith**

- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 13.4417 | Other agencies manage some national monuments. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 9. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

### **Burke, Kelly**

- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 13.1904 | Protecting the high, wide, lonesome: National monument planning. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(2) (Summer): 17. |
| 2003 | 13.2128 | Arizona Strip national monuments. <i>The Wild Thing</i> (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 8-9.        |
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

3. *Vermilion Cliffs National Monument*

C

**Clinton, William J. [Clinton, Bill]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 13.2106 | Proclamation 7374—Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. November 9, 2000. By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. <i>Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents</i> , 36(46).  |
| 2000 | 13.4737 | Proclamation 7374 of November 9, 2000; Vermilion Cliffs National Monument; by the President of the United States of America. <i>Federal Register</i> , 65(221) (November 15): 69227-69230.   |
| 2000 | 13.3646 | Statement on signing proclamations for the Vermilion Cliffs and the Craters of the Moon National Monuments, November 9, 2000. <i>In: Public papers of the presidents of the United States : William J. Clinton : 2000-2001, Book III : October 12, 2000 to January 20, 2001.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 2503.   |
| 2010 | 13.3501 | Foreword. <i>In: Turner, Jack, Landscapes on glass : lantern slides for the Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley expedition.</i> [No place]: Durango Herald Small Press, pp. 7-8. [Includes photo of President Clinton at Grand Canyon signing Proclamation 6920, which created Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument (Utah). Text takes note of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.] |
- 

**Culver, Judy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 13.2552 | Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. <i>RMS Journal</i> (River Management Society), 22(2) (Summer): 8-9. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

F

**Ferguson, Michael A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 13.2747 | Cancellation of proposed withdrawal; Arizona. <i>Federal Register</i> , 66(33) (February 16): 10737-10738. [Bureau of Land Management notice; proposal superseded by the creation of Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

3. *Vermilion Cliffs National Monument*

G

**George, Roxane**

- 2006 13.4392 Monumental "turkey" cooked up for the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(1): 1. [Bureau of Land Management plan for Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.]
- 2006 13.4394 Your comments needed to protect AZ's national monuments. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(2) (March/April): 1. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.]
- 

H

**Hartley, Dawn A.; Thomson, Janice L.; Ozarski, Jill; Murray, Karen; AND Culver, Nada Wolff**

- 2005 13.2274 Protecting northern Arizona's national monuments: the challenge of transportation management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 49.
- 

M

**Mench, Puanani**

- 2003 13.2108 National monuments are here to stay. *In: Hotlines* [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 35(20) (October 27): 7.
- 

N

**Newell, Chris**

- 2004 13.2155 Arizona Strip national monuments. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

3. *Vermilion Cliffs National Monument*

**Norton, Edward M., Jr. [Norton, Ed]**

- 2010 13.3166 The National Landscape Conservation System; America's newest National Conservation Lands. *International Wolf*, (Summer): 4-7. [Includes Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.]
- 

P

**Peck, James**

- 2000 13.3122 Arizona monuments; the controversy over President Clinton's new designations under the Antiquities Act. *Arizona Attorney*, (July): 10-11, 39-43.
- 

**Pentkowski, Greg**

- 2019 13.4551 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 55(3) (Summer): 8. [Editorial cartoon, "celebrating successes in which Sierra Club's Arizona chapter was engaged", noting Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
- 

**Powell, Brad**

- 2017 13.4558 President's Corner [SECTION]. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 59(2) (Summer): 3. [Includes remarks on the federal review of recently proposed national monuments, including Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
- 

S

**Sherman, Julie**

- 2002 13.4376 Our pride: National monuments. Help protect Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(4) (July/August): 8.

**Sherman, Julie, AND Smith, Rob**

- 2004 13.4382 Bush administration policies: Monumental threat to Arizona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(4) (April): 3. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.]
-



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

3. *Vermilion Cliffs National Monument*

**Shogren, Elizabeth**

- 2017 13.3883 The fate of national monuments; courts likely will decide on designations threatened by Trump's review. *High Country News*, 49(14) (August 21): 5-7. [Also includes photo of Secretary of the Interior Ryan Zinke "at a news conference near Gold Butte National Monument in Bunkerville, Nevada, on July 30".]
- 

**Simmons, Randy T., AND Yonk, Ryan M.**

- 2013 13.3930 (WITH Kayla Dawn Harris and Megan Hansen) *Energy in national monuments : final report*. [No place]: Utah State University, Institute of Political Economy; and Southern Utah University, Institute of Policy Analysis, 104 pp. [See "Grand Canyon-Parashant/Vermilion Cliffs National Monument" (*sic*), pp. 42-48; and p. 104.] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
- 

T

**Taylor, Willie R.**

- 2007 13.2671 Notice of availability of a Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) for the Proposed Resource Management Plans for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Proposed General Management Plan for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (Proposed Plan/FEIS). *Federal Register*, 72(41) (March 2): 9574-9576.
- 

**Towler, Bill**

- 2004 13.3112 BLM national monument planning. *Arizona Planning Association*, (June): 1-4. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. U.S. Bureau of Land Management.]
- 

U

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management**

- 1986 13.2988 *Draft Wilderness Management Plan for public review of the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness*. U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip and Cedar City Districts, Vermillion [*sic*] and Kanab Resource Areas, Coconino County, Arizona and Kane County, Utah. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 78 pp., map. [Cover title: *Draft Wilderness Management Plan : Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs, Arizona-Utah*.] [Vermilion and Kanab Resource Areas.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

#### 3. *Vermilion Cliffs National Monument*

- 1986 13.2806 *Paiute and Beaver Dam Mountains Wilderness Areas : Draft Wilderness Management Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip and Cedar City Districts, Shivwits and Dixie Resource Areas, Mohave County, Arizona and Washington County, Utah, 70 pp., map. [Cover title: *Draft Wilderness Management Plan : Paiute and Beaver Dam Mountains, Arizona-Utah.*]
- 1987 13.3275 *Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness : Wilderness Management Plan.* U.S. Department of Interior [sic], Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip and Cedar City Districts, Vermillion [sic] and Kanab Resource Areas, Coconino County, Arizona and Kane County, Utah. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 57 pp. [Cover title: *Final Wilderness Management Plan : Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs, Arizona-Utah.*] [Vermilion and Kanab Resource Areas.]
- 1992 13.1899 *Vermillion [sic] Resource Area Implementation Plan for the Arizona Strip District Approved Resource Management Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, v, 6, 25, 2, 50 pp., 12 maps. [Vermilion Resource Area.]

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service**

- 2007 13.3231 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Title-sheet signed by Elaine Y. Zielinski, Arizona State Director, Bureau of Land Management, and Jonathan B. Jarvis, Regional Director, Pacific West Region, National Park Service.]

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; AND U.S. Geological Survey**

- 2011 13.3855 *Northern Arizona proposed withdrawal : Final Environmental Impact Statement. October 2011.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [1521 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-11/002.) [Regarding "the Secretary of the Interior's proposed 20-year withdrawal of approximately 1,006,545 acres of federal mineral estate in northern Arizona from the location and entry of new mining claims under the General Mining Law of 1872 (30 United States Code 22-54)."]

---

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office**

- 1979 13.2986 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Vermillion [sic] grazing.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 3 maps. [Cover title: *Vermillion [sic] proposed grazing management : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.*] [Vermilion proposed grazing management.]
- 1979 13.2987 *Final Environmental Impact Statement : Vermillion [sic] grazing.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, maps. [Cover title: *Vermillion [sic] proposed grazing management : Final Environmental Impact Statement, Vol. 1 [or 2].*] [Vermilion proposed grazing management.]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

#### 3. *Vermilion Cliffs National Monument*

- 1979 13.4159 *Department of the Interior : Draft Environmental Statement : Crossman Peak radar proposal.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [150 pp. total]. (DES 79-54.) [Cover title: *Draft Environmental Statement : Crossman Peak radar proposal.*]
- 

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District**

- 1982 13.4244 *Vermillion [sic] and Shivwits Resource Areas : rangeland program summary updates 1982.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 10, 7 pp. [Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas.]

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; AND U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area**

- 2005 13.4141 *Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Draft General Management Plan and DEIS for the NPS portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [662 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-05/006.) [Cover title: *Draft Resource Management Plan/Draft EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan/Draft EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 1* [Chapters 1-3].
- 2005 13.4142 *Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Draft General Management Plan and DEIS for the NPS portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [662 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-05/006.) [Cover title: *Draft Resource Management Plan/Draft EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan/Draft EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 2* [Chapters 4, 5].
- 2007 13.2381 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [556 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.) [Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

#### 3. Vermilion Cliffs National Monument

*a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 1* [Chapters 1-3].]

- 2007 13.4143 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 2.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [724 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.) [Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 2* [Chapters 4, 5].]
- 2007 13.4144 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 3.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [420 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.) [Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 3* [Appendices].]

---

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Cedar City District, Kanab Resource Area, and Vermilion Resource Area; Kane County, Utah; AND Coconino County, Arizona**

- 1986 13.2426 *Wilderness Management Plan for public review of the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness : draft.* [St. George, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District and Cedar City District, 78 pp. (BLM-AZ-PT-86-001-8500.)

---

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermilion Resource Area**

- 1990 13.4146 *Draft Wilderness Management Plan and Enviromental [sic] Assessment for the Cottonwood Point wilderness, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermillion [sic] Resource Area, 62 pp., map. (EA #AZ-010-90-029.) [Cover title: *Draft Wilderness Management Plan for the Cottonwood Point Wilderness, Arizona.*] [Vermilion Resource Area.]
- 1991 13.3044 *Wilderness Management Plan and Environmental Assessment for the Cottonwood Point Wilderness Area, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermillion [sic] Resource Area, 62 pp., map. [Cover title: *Wilderness Management Plan for the Cottonwood Point Wilderness, Arizona.*] [Vermilion Resource Area.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

3. *Vermilion Cliffs National Monument*

---

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas**

- 1982 13.3215 *Vermillion [sic] and Shivwits Resource Areas : rangleland program summary updates 1982.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [26 pp. total]. [Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas.]
- 

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office**

- 2019 13.4897 *Proposed change in management of Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. Location: Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office, and Kanab Field Office, Coconino County, Arizona and Kane County, Utah.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 61 pp.
- 2019 13.4898 *Environmental Assessment DOI-BLM-AZ-A020-2019-0003-EA : proposed change in management of Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. Location: Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office, and Kanab Field Office, Coconino County, Arizona and Kane County, Utah.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 109 pp. [Final.]
- 

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, National Landscape Conservation System**

- 2010 13.3155 *Vermilion Cliffs National Monument : National Landscape Conservation System, FY 2010 Manager's Report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 17 pp.
- 2014 13.3647 *Science plan for Vermilion Cliffs National Monument : August 2014.* [No imprint], 32 pp.
- 

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management: Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona; Kanab Field Office, Utah; AND Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah**

- 2015 13.3636 *Paria Canyon/Coyote Buttes Special Management Area : Draft Business Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management (Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona; Kanab Field Office, Utah; and Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah), 33 pp.
- 

**U.S. Congress**

- 1984 13.4867 An Act; To designate certain national forest lands in the State of Arizona as wilderness, and for other purposes. *Public Law 98-406* (August 28, 1984). (U.S. 96th Congress, 98 Stat. 1485.) [Arizona Wilderness Act of 1984.] [Within the scope of this bibliography, Includes Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness, Kanab Creek Wilderness, Mount Logan Wilderness, Mount Trumbull Wilderness, Paiute Wilderness, Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, Saddle Mountain Wilderness, Beaver Dam Mountains Wilderness.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

3. *Vermilion Cliffs National Monument*

Z

**Zielinski, Elaine Y., AND Neubacher, Patricia L.**

- 2005      13.2753      Notice of availability for the Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan for the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Federal Register*, 70(247) (December 27): 76465-76467.
-

## U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—NATIONAL PARK SERVICE &amp; BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

## 4. Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas

(including Kanab Creek, Grand Wash Cliffs and Music Mountains)

### ANONYMOUS

1983	13.3095	Strip poker. <i>Time</i> , (August 8):. [Arizona Strip. Mining versus wilderness.]
2001	13.4371	Grand Canyon Chapter to defend Arizona's national monuments; environmental education campaign aims to protect monuments from attacks by Bush administration, Congress, and other threats. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(3) (April): 1, 6. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
2001	13.1748	No one ever regrets protecting these places; but national monuments on the Colorado Plateau are now threatened. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 12-13. [National Landscape Conservation System, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
2002	13.2131	Thanks for your comments! <i>Arizona Planning Bulletin</i> (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 2 (December): 1.
2002	13.2132	Grand Canyon-Parashant. <i>Arizona Planning Bulletin</i> (U.S. Bureau of Land
2002	13.2133	Vermilion Cliffs. <i>Arizona Planning Bulletin</i> (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 2 (December): 5.
2002	13.2134	Planning criteria. <i>Arizona Planning Bulletin</i> (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 2 (December): 6-7.
2003	13.2135	Planners begin drafting alternatives. <i>Arizona Planning Bulletin</i> (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 1.
2003	13.2136	Route evaluation tree—How will transportation and access be managed? <i>Arizona Planning Bulletin</i> (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 1.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

4. *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas*

2003	13.2137	Ecoregions—How will natural resources be protected? <i>Arizona Planning Bulletin</i> (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 2.
2003	13.2138	Wilderness—Are more areas needed to protect monument and wilderness values? <i>Arizona Planning Bulletin</i> (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 3.
2003	13.2139	Areas needing management attention—Which areas should be protected or restored? <i>Arizona Planning Bulletin</i> (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 3.
2003	13.2140	Comments needed on draft management alternatives. <i>Arizona Planning Bulletin</i> (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), [4] [May]: 1.
<hr/>		
2010	13.3104	Public scoping report now available. <i>Northern Arizona Proposed Withdrawal EIS, Newsletter</i> (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office), (1) (March): [1-2]. [Environmental Impact Statement.]
<hr/>		
2011	13.3105	[Northern Arizona Proposed Withdrawal Draft Environmental Impact Statement.] <i>Northern Arizona Proposed Withdrawal EIS, Newsletter</i> (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office), (2) (February): [1-2] [entire issue].
<hr/>		
2015	13.3949	The spotlight is on . . . Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Superintendent Rosie Pepito. <i>The Oasis</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Spring): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
<hr/>		

A

**Arizona Wilderness Coalition**

2002	13.3108	<i>Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments : wilderness proposal</i> . [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 275 pp.
------	---------	---

---



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

4. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas

B

**Bagwell, Keith**

2016 13.4417 Other agencies manage some national monuments. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 9.

---

**Bradley, Dorothea Myers**

1986 13.452 *A policy approach to federalism: Cases of public lands and water policy*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 341 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

---

**Brady, Ray**

1998 13.2664 Notice of proposed withdrawal; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 63(239) (December 14): 68788-68798. [U.S. Bureau of Land Management, withdrawal of "Federal lands and minerals to protect the native biodiversity and the ecological richness of the Shivwits Plateau area in northwestern Arizona."]

---

**Burke, Kelly**

2000 13.1479 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 11.

2002 13.1904 Protecting the high, wide, lonesome: National monument planning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 17.

2003 13.2128 Arizona Strip national monuments. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 8-9.

2004 13.2202 Grand Canyon Wildlands network design update. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 6, 12.

---

C

**Christian, Lorraine M.**

2018 13.4587 Notice of intent to amend a portion of the Arizona Strip Field Office Resource Management Plan related to the Kanab Creek Area of Critical Environmental Concern, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 83(121) (June 22): 29134-29135.

---

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

4. *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas*

**Clinton, William J. [Clinton, Bill]**

- 2000 13.2104 Proclamation 7265—Establishment of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. January 11, 2000. By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*, 36(2).
- 2000 13.2105 Proclamation 7265 of January 11, 2000. Establishment of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *Federal Register*, 65(11) (January 18): 2825-2829.
- 2010 13.3501 Foreword. *In*: Turner, Jack, *Landscapes on glass : lantern slides for the Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley expedition*. [No place]: Durango Herald Small Press, pp. 7-8. [Includes photo of President Clinton at Grand Canyon signing Proclamation 6920, which created Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument (Utah). Text takes note of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
- 

**Cohn, Jeffrey P.**

- 2001 13.4547 Conservationists concerned about possible changes in uses of new national monuments. *BioScience*, 51(4) (April): 278. [Includes "Grand Canyon Parashant" (Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), *in passing*.]
- 

**Cropper, George**

- 1997 13.2746 Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan: Intent to amend. *Federal Register*, 62(247) (December 24): 67401-67402.
- 

**Crumbo, Kim**

- 2004 13.2201 Safeguarding the forgotten parts of the Arizona Strip. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 5.
- 2007 13.3929 Northern Arizona update. *In*: Short Takes [SECTION]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 12. [Includes notice of U.S. Bureau of Land Management proposed resource management plan for the Arizona Strip.]
- 

D

**Daerr, Elizabeth G.**

- 2000 13.5341 (SECTION AUTHOR) Clinton proclaims new monuments in western states; new area in Arizona draws fire from ranchers and the state. *In*: NPCA Park News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 74(3/4) (March/April): 12-13. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.] [National Parks and Conservation Association.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

4. *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas*

**Daggett, Dan**

- 1989 13.4334 Strip plan trial balloon sinks. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(4) (April): 1, 3. [Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan.]
- 

F

**Findley, Tim**

- 2000 13.2032 Monumental betrayal; Secretary of the Interior Bruce Babbitt declared himself too impatient for the democratic process, and too important to wait on the Arizona delegation. *Range Magazine*, (Summer):.
- 2000 13.2527 The great American land grab; the Clinton administration's lands-locked legacy may be undone before it is even fully recognized as a sinister plan to manipulate the population and the economy of the United States. *Range Magazine* (Supplement), [8]: 1M-8M.
- 

**Force, Lisa**

- 2005 13.2238 Grazing reductions protect Plateau treasures. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 22-23.
- 

G

**George, Roxane**

- 2006 13.4392 Monumental "turkey" cooked up for the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(1): 1. [Bureau of Land Management plan for Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.]
- 2006 13.4394 Your comments needed to protect AZ's national monuments. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(2) (March/April): 1. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.]
- 

**Gilleland, Tom O.**

- 2005 13.2273 An overview of the Arizona Cave Survey [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 46.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

4. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas

**Grand Canyon Wildlands Council**

- 2000 13.1514 *An ecological assessment of the Shivwits Plateau region.* [No imprint], 45 pp. [Geography, geology, biology, human history, landscape conservation.]
- 

H

**Hahn, Martha G.**

- 1994 13.714 Ecosystem management in the BLM from concept to commitment. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 129-134.
- 

**Hammond, Becky J.**

- 2000 13.2695 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument map and boundary description. *Federal Register*, 65(107) (June 2): 35385-35388.
- 

**Hankins, Helen M.**

- 2009 13.2651 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for a proposed withdrawal in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 74(164) (August 26): 43152-43153. [Proposed withdrawal of public lands and National Forest System lands "for up to 20 years from location and entry under the Mining Law of 1872".]

**Hankins, Helen M., AND Jarvis, Jonathan B.**

- 2008 13.2418 Notice of availability of four Records of Decision and three approved Resource Management Plans for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (BLM portion), and approved General Management Plan for Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (NPS portion), Arizona. *Federal Register*, 73(91) (May 9): 26408-26410. [U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service.]
- 

**Hansen, Sheridan**

- 2011 13.4432 Evolution of an agency, Taylor Grazing Act to Federal Land Policy Management Act (FLIPMA). *In*: Zobel, Dale (ed.), *33rd [sic] Annual Range Livestock workshops, Arizona/Utah : Washington County Fairgrounds, Hurricane UT—April 5, 2011 : Frontier Movie Town, Kanab UT—April 6, 2011 : Field Trip—Carroll Ranch, AZ Strip—April 7, 2011*. [No imprint], pp. 8-10. [U.S. Grazing Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management. Arizona Strip noted.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

#### 4. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas

##### **Hartley, Dawn A.; Thomson, Janice L.; Ozarski, Jill; Murray, Karen; AND Culver, Nada Wolff**

- 2005 13.2274 Protecting northern Arizona's national monuments: the challenge of transportation management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 49.
- 

##### **Hilburn, Hal, AND Spielman, Karl**

- 2003 13.3127 Arizona Strip update (just south of the 37 parallel). *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(3) (February): 2-3. [Public-scoping comment to Bureau of Reclamation regarding backcountry recreational aviation at Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
- 

##### **Holderer, James**

- 2017 13.4705 *Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics : Grand Wash Cliffs : public lands along the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : a proposal report [to] the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 44 pp.
- 2018 13.4706 *Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics : Music Mountains North and South : public lands along the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : a proposal report to the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 96 pp.
- 

## M

##### **Mackay, Katurah**

- 1999 13.1496 Babbitt proposes a monument at Arizona Strip; conservation groups are calling for protection of 1 million acres. *National Parks*, 73(9/10): 13-14. [Bruce Babbitt. This later would become Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
- 

##### **Mench, Puanani**

- 2003 13.2108 National monuments are here to stay. *In: Hotlines* [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 35(20) (October 27): 7.
- 

##### **Muhn, James, AND Stuart, Hanson R.**

- 1988 13.3391 *Opportunity and challenge : the story of BLM.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 303 pp. [See under "Recreation", note, *in passing*, of "eight areas on the Arizona Strip District were designated in the Arizona Wilderness Act of 1984" (p. 254); also illustration (p. 254), "BLM Wilderness Study Area, Kanab Creek Esplanade, Hack Canyon, Arizona."]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

4. *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas*

---

N

**Natural Channel Design, Inc.**

- 2007 13.4266 *Draft final report : Fort Pearce Wash Master Plan : a road map for reconstruction, management, and long-term maintenance : Fort Pearce Wash, Washington County, Utah.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Natural Channel Design, Inc., for Washington County Water Conservancy District, St. George, Utah, 72 pp. [Study area is in Utah, beginning at the Utah-Arizona boundary.]
- 

**Natural Resources Defense Council**

- 2017 13.4636 *America's monuments: Worth the fight.* [No place]: Natural Resources Defense Council, 60 pp. [including wraps]. (R: 17-08-A.) [See "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument", pp. 6-7.]
- 

**Nering, Doug**

- 2007 13.2380 [Letter to Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office], *Footprints*, (16) (April): 5-6.
- 

**Newell, Chris**

- 2004 13.2155 Arizona Strip national monuments. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.
- 

**Nijhuis, Michelle**

- 1998 13.1019 Murmurs about a new monument. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 2. [Arizona Strip.]
- 

**Nishimoto, S. Y.**

- 2002 13.1953 President Clinton's designation of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument: Using statutory interpretation models to determine the proper application of the Antiquities Act. *Journal of Environmental Law and Litigation*, 17(1): 51-96.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

4. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas

P

**Parashant Partnership**

- 2011 13.4273 *Parashant Partnership : Arizona, 1 million acres.* [No place]: Parashant Partnership, 2 pp. [Fact sheet. Includes "Draft Vision Statement" and "Draft Mission Statement".] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
- 

**Pate, Dale**

- 2013 13.3323 A word from WASO. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 16(2) (Fall): 2-3. [Washington Support Office. See p. 2, note of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument cave resources program.]
- 

**Peck, James**

- 2000 13.3122 Arizona monuments; the controversy over President Clinton's new designations under the Antiquities Act. *Arizona Attorney*, (July): 10-11, 39-43.
- 

**Pentkowski, Greg**

- 2000 13.4422 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(1) (February): 4. [Editorial cartoon, regarding designation of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
- 2019 13.4551 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 55(3) (Summer): 8. [Editorial cartoon, "celebrating successes in which Sierra Club's Arizona chapter was engaged", noting Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
- 

**Pope, Jessica, AND Crumbo, Kim**

- 2003 13.2127 Wilderness on the Arizona Strip. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 6-7.
- 

**Powell, Brad**

- 2017 13.4558 President's Corner [SECTION]. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 59(2) (Summer): 3. [Includes remarks on the federal review of recently proposed national monuments, including Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

4. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas

S

**Sherman, Julie**

- 2002 13.4376 Our pride: National monuments. Help protect Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(4) (July/August): 8.

**Sherman, Julie, AND Smith, Rob**

- 2004 13.4382 Bush administration policies: Monumental threat to Arizona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(4) (April): 3. [Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.]
- 

**Sidles, Darla**

- 2005 13.2327 The far view: Interpreting the values of an interagency national monument [ABSTRACT]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia*. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
- 

**Sidles, Darla, AND Curtis, Dennis**

- 2006 13.2394 Co-managed monuments; a field report on the first years of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *In*: Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 235-250.
- 

**Simmons, Randy T., AND Yonk, Ryan M.**

- 2013 13.3930 (WITH Kayla Dawn Harris and Megan Hansen) *Energy in national monuments : final report*. [No place]: Utah State University, Institute of Political Economy; and Southern Utah University, Institute of Policy Analysis, 104 pp. [See "Grand Canyon-Parashant/Vermilion Cliffs National Monument" (*sic*), pp. 42-48; and p. 104.] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
- 

**Sisk, Thomas D. [Sisk, Tom]**

- 2007 13.2384 Science, policy, and management: Untangling the threads of stewardship on the Arizona Strip. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 14-15.
-



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

4. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas

**Sonoran Institute**

- 2009 13.3655 *Western landscapes in the crossfire : urban growth and the National landscape Conservation System*. Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 60 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument: Vast Geological Showcase", pp. 45-47.]
- 

**Sullivan, Robert; Glines-Bovio, Noelle; Rogers, Karla N.; McCarty, John H.; Korzilius, David; AND Hartmann, Heidi**

- 2023 18.2565 Night sky and dark environments: Best management practices for artificial light at night on BLM-managed lands. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Technical Note 457*, 89 pp. [See p. 7, note of International Dark Sky Community designation for the reservation of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, with illustration of poster, "Pootseev: Night Sky Lessons; Kaibab Band of Southern Paiute Indians; International Night-Sky Nation"; see also p. 46, note of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument recognition as the Parashant International Night Sky Province-Window to the Cosmos, with illustration of poster, "See the Land Lit By a Billion Stars; Parashant International Night Sky Province".]
- 

T

**Taylor, Roger G.**

- 1998 13.2735 Notice of intent to amend the Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 63(40) (March 2): 10238.
- 1998 13.2734 Arizona: Amend the Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 63(142) (July 24): 39886-39887.
- 2000 13.2745 Arizona Strip District Resource Plan: Intent to amend. *Federal Register*, 65(49) (March 13): 13304-13305.

**Taylor, Roger G., AND Dickinson, William K.**

- 2002 13.2129 *Scoping report. Arizona Strip planning effort: Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan revision : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Management Plan : Vermilion Cliffs National Monument Management Plan*. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 66 pp.
- 2002 13.2107 Grand Canyon Parashant National Monument. *Federal Register*, 67(79) (April 24): 20155-20157. [Resource Management Plan.]
- 

**Taylor, Willie R.**

- 2007 13.2671 Notice of availability of a Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) for the Proposed Resource Management Plans for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

#### 4. *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas*

Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Proposed General Management Plan for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (Proposed Plan/FEIS). *Federal Register*, 72(41) (March 2): 9574-9576.

---

#### **Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership**

NO DATE 13.4046 *The consequences of public land takeover in Arizona.* [No place]: Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Includes Arizona Strip. Focus on hunting access.]

---

#### **Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, Center for Western Lands**

NO DATE 13.3626 *Locked out : public lands transfers threaten sportsmen's access.* Missoula, Montana: Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, Center for Western Lands, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [2015?] [See "Arizona: Arizona Strip", p. 6. Focus on hunting access.]

---

#### **Towler, Bill**

2004 13.3112 BLM national monument planning. *Arizona Planning Association*, (June): 1-4. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. U.S. Bureau of Land Management.]

---

## U

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management**

1976 13.4248 *BLM facts : Arizona : 1976 : national resource lands digest.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 113 pp.

1980 13.3183 *Wilderness review : Arizona : intensive inventory of public lands administered by Bureau of Land Management : proposal report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [181] pp.

1980 13.4221 *Wilderness review : Arizona : intensive inventory of public lands administered by Bureau of Land Management : decision report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [232] pp., map.

1980 13.3722 *Arizona Strip Wilderness Draft Environmental Statement and Suitability Report*, 105, 13 pp., map. St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District.

1982 13.3723 *Arizona Strip Wilderness Study Areas, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, December 1982.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 162 pp.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

#### 4. *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas*

- 1986 13.2988 *Draft Wilderness Management Plan for public review of the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip and Cedar City Districts, Vermillion [sic] and Kanab Resource Areas, Coconino County, Arizona and Kane County, Utah. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 78 pp., map. [Cover title: Draft Wilderness Management Plan : Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs, Arizona-Utah.] [Vermilion and Kanab Resource Areas.]*
- 1986 13.2806 *Paiute and Beaver Dam Mountains Wilderness Areas : Draft Wilderness Management Plan. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip and Cedar City Districts, Shivwits and Dixie Resource Areas, Mohave County, Arizona and Washington County, Utah, 70 pp., map. [Cover title: Draft Wilderness Management Plan : Paiute and Beaver Dam Mountains, Arizona-Utah.]*
- 1988 13.3724 *Environmental Assessment : Arizona 1 uranium mine : EA No. AZ-010-88-004 : a major modification to the Plan of Operations for Uranium Site No. 157, AS-010-84-78P/A. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 93 pp. [Cover title: Arizona 1 : EA No. AZ-010-88-004 : the Arizona 1 Project Environmental Assessment : a major modification to site 157.]*
- 1992 13.4249 *Shivwits Resource Area : implementation plan for the Arizona Strip District Resource Management Plan. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [134 pp. total]. [Cover title: Shivwits Resource Area implementation plan for the Arizona Strip District approved Resource Management Plan.]*
- 2004 13.4735 *Bureau of Land Management Arizona Strip Fire Management Zone : Fire Management Plan, 2004. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 167 pp.*
- 2008 13.3124 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Record of Decision, approved Resource Management Plan. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 19 pp. [Summary.] (Cooperating agencies: Arizona Department of Transportation; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Coconino County, Arizona; U.S. Federal Highway Administration; Kaibab Paiute Tribe; Kane County, Utah; Mohave County, Arizona; Town of Colorado City, Arizona; Town of Fredonia, Arizona; Washington County, Arizona.)*
- 2008 13.4245 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Record of Decision : approved Resource Management Plan. St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [338 pp. total]. (Cooperating agencies: Arizona Department of Transportation; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Coconino County, Arizona; U.S. Federal Highway Administration; Kaibab Paiute Tribe; Kane County, Utah; Mohave County, Arizona; Town of Colorado City, Arizona; Town of Fredonia, Arizona; Washington County, Arizona.) (BLM/AZ/PL-BLM/AZ/PL-08/002.) [Cover title: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Records of Decision and Resource Management Plan/General Management Plan.]*
- 2011 13.4910 *Pakoon Springs : control of non-natives and management of public use : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 32 pp. (DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2010-0004-EA.) [Environmental Assessment.]*
- 2014 13.4911 *Rock hounding in Arizona. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [4] pp. [Collecting on Bureau of Land Management lands.]*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

#### 4. *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas*

##### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service**

- NO DATE 13.5490 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona, Science Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. [2023.]
- 2002 13.1897 *Planning for the Arizona Strip.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 4 pp. [with 4-page "Planning Worksheet" mail-in questionnaire]. (Planning Update no. 1.) [St. George, Utah(?): Arizona Strip Planning Team(?).]
- 2005 13.2300 *Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office.* CD-ROM.
- 2005 13.2302 Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) now available. *Arizona Planning Bulletin*, 7 (November): 1.
- 2007 13.3231 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Title-sheet signed by Elaine Y. Zielinski, Arizona State Director, Bureau of Land Management, and Jonathan B. Jarvis, Regional Director, Pacific West Region, National Park Service.]
- 2008 13.2430 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : approved plan and route designations.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [266 pp. total] and CD-ROM.
- 2010 13.3356 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : FY2010 Monument Managers Report (October 1, 2009-September 30, 2010).* St. George, Utah: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 16 pp.
- 2011 13.3351 *Grand Canyon-Parashant, a service first national monument : Fiscal Year 2011 monument managers report (October 1, 2010-September 30, 2011).* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, [25] pp.
- 2016 13.4913 *United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management : Environmental Assessment : DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2016-0004-EA : Pakoon Springs public use. Location: Township 35 North, Range 16 West, Sections 24 and 25, Mohave County, AZ.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 55 pp. [Cover sheet includes the logos of U.S. National Park Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management.]
- 2017 13.4891 *United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management : Environmental Assessment DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2017-0001-EA : Grand Canyon Parashant Cave Management Plan.* St. George, Utah: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 133 pp. [Draft, redacted.]
- 2017 13.4912 *Environmental Assessment for commercial special recreation permitting and commercial use authorizations : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2016-0016-EA : July 2017 : Grand Canyon-Parashant National*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

#### 4. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas

*Monument, Mohave County, Arizona.* St. George, Utah: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 72 pp.

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; AND U.S. Geological Survey**

- 2011 13.3855 *Northern Arizona proposed withdrawal : Final Environmental Impact Statement. October 2011.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [1521 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-11/002.) [Regarding "the Secretary of the Interior's proposed 20-year withdrawal of approximately 1,006,545 acres of federal mineral estate in northern Arizona from the location and entry of new mining claims under the General Mining Law of 1872 (30 United States Code 22-54)."]
- 

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona**

- 2000 13.4145 *National Monuments : March 2000 : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Agua Fria National Monument.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona. [See Section 6, "Grand Canyon-Parashant", 14 pp. [separately paginated].]
- 

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office**

- 1979 13.2981 *Shivwits proposed grazing management : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 240 pp., plate. [For Final EIS, which refers back to this Draft, see "U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [Arizona State Office]" (no date [1980], [ITEM NO. 13.4148](#)).]
- 1989 13.4160 *Arizona Mohave : Final Wilderness Environmental Impact Statement.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 284 pp. (BLM-AZ-PT-88-008-1600.) (FES 89-9.) [Arizona Mohave Wilderness.]
- 1990 13.3213 *Final Wilderness Management Plan : Paiute and Beaver Dam Mountains, Arizona-Utah.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 70 pp., map.
- 1994 13.2928 *Draft Arizona Statewide Wild and Scenic Rivers legislative Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office. [Includes Paria River and Virgin River, Arizona Strip District.]

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [Arizona State Office]**

- NO DATE 13.4148 *Shivwits proposed grazing management : Final Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 80 pp. [1980.] (This is ". . . Volume 2 of the Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for grazing in the Shivwits Resource Area. Volume 1 is the draft EIS published earlier [see U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office (1979, [ITEM NO. 13.2981](#))]. Volume 2 consists of the comments received on the draft EIS and responses to those comments. It also includes the analysis of a sixth alternative in response to several comments on the draft EIS." (Clair M. Whitlock, undated cover letter.)]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

#### 4. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas

##### U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District

- 1982 13.3991 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : proposed wilderness program for the Arizona Strip Wilderness EIS Area, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona, and Washington County, Utah.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 162 pp, map. [Cover title: *Arizona Strip Wilderness Study Areas : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.*]
- 1982 13.4244 *Vermillion [sic] and Shivwits Resource Areas : rangeland program summary updates 1982.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 10, 7 pp. [Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas.]
- 1989 13.3935 *Arizona Strip District : Resource Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement : Draft.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [460 pp. total]. [For Final EIS see 1990, ITEM NO. 13.4149.]
- 1990 13.4149 *Arizona Strip District : Resource Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement : Final.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [748 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Proposed Arizona Strip District Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement.*]
- 2010 13.3891 *Northern Arizona proposed withdrawal : Environmental Impact Statement : scoping report.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [98 pp. total].
- 2015 13.3933 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : annual report FY 2014.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 30 pp.
- 2018 13.4588 *Arizona Bureau of Land Management : Arizona Strip Field Office : proposed Resource Management Plan Amendment : scoping report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [329 pp. total].

##### U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; AND U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

- 2005 13.4141 *Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Draft General Management Plan and DEIS for the NPS portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [662 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-05/006.) [Cover title: *Draft Resource Management Plan/Draft EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan/Draft EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 1* [Chapters 1-3].
- 2005 13.4142 *Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Draft General Management Plan and DEIS for the NPS portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

#### 4. *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas*

Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [662 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-05/006.) [Cover title: *Draft Resource Management Plan/Draft EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan/Draft EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 2* [Chapters 4, 5].

- 2007 13.2381 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [556 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.) [Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 1* [Chapters 1-3].]
- 2007 13.4143 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 2.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [724 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.) [Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 2* [Chapters 4, 5].]
- 2007 13.4144 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 3.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [420 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.) [Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 3* [Appendices].]



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

4. *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas*

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; AND U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest**

- 1988 13.2520 *Kanab Creek Wilderness implementation schedule : prepared in conjunction with the Kaibab National Forest Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 20 pp. + table.
- 

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas**

- NO DATE 13.4247 *Mt. Trumbull and Mt. Logan Wilderness Management Plan : U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermillion [sic] Resource Area, Mohave County, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 122 pp., map. [1989.] [Cover title: *Draft : Wilderness Management Plan : Mt. Trumbull-Mt.[.] Logan Wildernesses, Arizona.*] [Mount Trumbull, Mount Logan. Vermilion Resource Area.]
- NO DATE 13.3214 *Wilderness Management Plan : Mt. Trumbull Wilderness, Mt. Logan Wilderness, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermillion [sic] and Shivwits Resource Areas, 133 pp., map. [1990.] [Mount Trumbull, Mount Logan. Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas.]
- 1982 13.3215 *Vermillion [sic] and Shivwits Resource Areas : rangleland program summary updates 1982.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [26 pp. total]. [Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas.]
- 

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office**

- 1989 13.4140 *Draft Wilderness Management Plan for the Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, 31 [34] pp., map. [Cover title: *Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness Management Plan, Arizona : Draft.*]
- 1990 13.3156 *Final Wilderness Management Plan for the Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, 32 pp., map. [Cover title: *Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness Management Plan, Arizona.*]

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office; AND U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area**

- 2012 13.3157 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Service First Mutual Assistance Agreement between United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, and United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, [7] pp. (NPS Agreement No. P12PG70074. BLM Agreement No. MOU-AZ-2012-01.)
- 

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office**

- 2008 13.3160 *Arizona Strip Field Office : Record of Decision : Approved Resource Management Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [362 pp. total]. [Cooperating agencies: Arizona Department of Transportation; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Coconino County, Arizona; U.S.



## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

#### 4. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas

- Federal Highway Administration; Kaibab Paiute Tribe; Kane County, Utah; Town of Colorado City, Arizona; Town of Fredonia, Arizona; Washington County, Utah.]
- 2013 13.3216 *Proposed Travel Management Plan for Littlefield, St. George Basin and Colorado City Travel Sub-Regions, Mohave County, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 125 pp. (DOI-BLM-AZ-A010-2011-0012-EA.)
- 2016 13.4895 *Environmental Assessment for the proposed Arizona Strip Field Office water development projects on the Arizona Strip, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona (DOI-BLM-AZ-A010-2016-0027-EA).* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 79 pp. [Draft].
- 2017 13.4896 *Environmental Assessment for the proposed Arizona Strip Field Office water development projects on the Arizona Strip, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona (DOI-BLM-AZ-A010-2016-0027-EA).* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 96 pp. [Final.]
- 

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument**

- 2009 13.3123 *Arizona Strip District special recreation permit program : business plan : a strategy for fee collection and expenditure in compliance with the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act P.L. 108-447 enacted December 8, 2004.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 21 pp.
- 

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office**

- 1991 13.4215 *Wilderness report; Virgin Mountain Natural Area. In: Nevada BLM statewide wilderness report : Appendix, Instant Study Area reports.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office. [Document dated February 28, 1980.]
- 

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office; AND U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, Lake Mead National Recreation Area**

- 2010 13.3060 *Jimbilnan, Pinto Valley, Black Canyon, Eldorado, Iretaba Peaks, Nellis Wash, Spirit Mountain and Bridge Canyon Wilderness Areas : Draft Wilderness Management Plan Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service and Bureau of Land Management, 214 pp. [For Final, see 2014, [ITEM NO. 13.3424.](#)]
- 

#### **U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, Las Vegas Field Office; AND U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, Lake Mead National Recreation Area**

- 2006 13.4174 *Muddy Mountains Wilderness Final Wilderness Management Plan and Environmental Assessment : December 2006.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, Las Vegas Field Office; and U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 85 pp.
- 2007 13.4175 *Muddy Mountains Wilderness Final Wilderness Management Plan and Environmental Assessment : April 24, 2007.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office,

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

4. *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas*

Las Vegas Field Office; and U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 85, 4, 9 pp.

- 2014 13.3424 *Jimbilnan, Pinto Valley, Black Canyon, Eldorado, Ireteba Peaks, Nellis Wash, Spirit Mountain and Bridge Canyon Wilderness Areas : Final Wilderness Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service and Bureau of Land Management, 394 pp.
- 

**U.S. National Park Service**

- NO DATE 13.4648 *Climate Friendly Parks : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Action Plan.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 17 pp. [Ca. 2008.] [Climate Friendly Parks program.]
- 2004 13.2225 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Environmental Assessment for the implementation of the Fire Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, 235 pp.
- 2005 13.2474 *Environmental Assessment for the Aerial Operations Plan within Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Mohave County, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 85 pp.
- 

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument**

- 2008 13.3476 *U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Final Environmental Impact Statement, General Management Plan, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, 18 pp.

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center Interpretive Planning; Pond and Company; AND Goolrick, Faye**

- 2012 13.3020 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Long-Range Interpretive Plan.* St. George, Utah: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; and U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [89 pp. total].
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

4. *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas*

Z

**Zielinski, Elaine Y., AND Neubacher, Patricia L.**

- 2005      13.2753      Notice of availability for the Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan for the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Federal Register*, 70(247) (December 27): 76465-76467.
-

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

**5. Pipe Spring National Monument**

ANONYMOUS

- 1923      13.5301      Five national monuments; this year's new group includes Hovenweep and the wonderful spectacle at Bryce Canyon. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (35) (October 9):. [See "Pipe Spring"; Pipe Spring National Monument created by President Harding.]
- 

B

**Burke, Kelly**

- 2003      13.2128      Arizona Strip national monuments. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 8-9.
- 

H

**Harding, Warren G.**

- 1947      13.4837      Pipe Spring National Monument. By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation (No. 1663—May 31, 1923—43 Stat. 1913). *In*: Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 285-286 (includes map). [Establishment of Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.]
- 

**Hartley, Dawn A.; Thomson, Janice L.; Ozarski, Jill; Murray, Karen; AND Culver, Nada Wolff**

- 2005      13.2274      Protecting northern Arizona's national monuments: the challenge of transportation management [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado*

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

5. *Pipe Spring National Monument*

*Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0), p. 49.*

---

**Hisock, John W.**

2005 13.5294 Stephen Mather's "pet project". *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 21(3) (Summer): 3. [Pipe Spring National Monument.]

---

M

**McKoy, Kathleen L.**

2000 13.2349 Cultures at a crossroads; an administrative history of Pipe Spring National Monument. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Cultural Resources Selections No. 15*, 827 pp.

---

N

**Newell, Chris**

2004 13.2155 Arizona Strip national monuments. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.

---

U

**U.S. National Park Service**

NO DATE 13.4834 *Foundation document overview : Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. [2010s.]

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Pipe Spring National Monument**

1974 13.4836 *Master Plan : Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Service Center.

1978 13.4835 *Master Plan : Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Pipe Spring National Monument, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [18 pp. total].

1990 13.4833 *Statement for management : Pipe Spring National Monument,.* [No imprint], 20 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

5. *Pipe Spring National Monument*

- 2007      13.3129      *First annual Centennial Strategy for Pipe Spring National Monument.* U.S. National Park Service, Centennial Initiative. (Program, "The Future of America's National Parks".)
-

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

## 6. Gold Butte National Monument

### ANONYMOUS

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 13.4272 | Gold Butte: Valuable but still vulnerable. <i>In</i> : Current Issues [SECTION]. <i>Desert Report</i> (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (December): 12. [Effort to designate Gold Butte area as a National Conservation Area with Wilderness.]   |
| 2017 | 13.3887 | Gold Butte National Monument. <i>In</i> : Desert Updates [SECTION]. <i>Desert Report</i> (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 18.  |
| 2017 | 13.4008 | President Obama issued proclamations establishing two new national monuments, Bears Ears in Utah and Gold Butte in Nevada, both of which are important to Indian tribes for cultural and religious purposes. <i>In</i> : U.S. Developments [SECTION]. <i>Indigenous Policy</i> (Indigenous Studies Network), 28(1) (Summer): 105-106. |

### B

**Boone, Jim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 13.4640 | Gold Butte National Monument; two years later. <i>Desert Report</i> (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert committee), (September): 3, 10. |
|------|---------|--|

### G

**Gerlach, Christian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 13.3639 | Gold Butte National Monument? <i>Toiyabe Trails</i> (Sierra Club, Toiyabe Chapter, Reno, Nevada), (July/September): 6. |
|------|---------|--|

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

6. *Gold Butte National Monument*

**Goldstein, Alyosha**

- 2018 13.4010 By force of expectation: Colonization, public lands, and the property relation. *In*: Online symposium; Expectations as property: Histories, Contextualizations, Critiques. *UCLA Law Review Discourse* (University of California at Los Angeles, School of Law), 65: 124-140. [Includes issues relating to Cliven and Ryan Bundy and Gold Butte National Monument.]
- 



**Obama, Barack**

- 2017 13.3673 Proclamation 9559 of December 28, 2016. Establishment of the Gold Butte National Monument. By the President of the United States of America. *Federal Register*, 82(3) (January 5): 1149-1155. [Nevada.]
- 



**The Pew Charitable Trusts**

- 2016 13.4635 *5 reasons to protect Gold Butte*. [No place]: The Pew Charitable Trusts, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.]
- 



**Shogren, Elizabeth**

- 2017 13.3883 The fate of national monuments; courts likely will decide on designations threatened by Trump's review. *High Country News*, 49(14) (August 21): 5-7. [Also includes photo of Secretary of the Interior Ryan Zinke "at a news conference near Gold Butte National Monument in Bunkerville, Nevada, on July 30".]
-



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

6. *Gold Butte National Monument*

U

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Gold Butte National Monument**

---

NO DATE	13.4906	<i>Gold Butte National Monument, Nevada : Annual Manager's Report—Fiscal Year 2017.</i> U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Gold Butte National Monument, [30] pp. [2018?]
2019	13.4907	<i>Gold Butte National Monument, Nevada : Annual Manager's Report—Fiscal Year 2018.</i> U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Gold Butte National Monument, 31 pp.
2020	13.4908	<i>Gold Butte National Monument, Nevada : Annual Manager's Report—Fiscal Year 2019.</i> U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Gold Butte National Monument, 33 pp.
2021	13.4909	<i>Gold Butte National Monument, Nevada : Annual Manager's Report—Fiscal Year 2020.</i> U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Gold Butte National Monument, 35 pp.

---

Z

**Zbinden, Elizabeth**

2016	13.3674	Another national monument in southern Nevada? <i>Nevada Mineral Exploration Coalition, Quarterly Explorer</i> , 3(2) (May): 8. [Unfavorable to the proposed Gold Butte National Monument.]
------	---------	--

---

**VARIOUS AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES**

**7. State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings  
(Grand Canyon Area)**

**A**

**Arizona (State of)**

- 1971 13.4921 *(Draft) Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to Section 102(2)(c), P.L. 91-190.* [No place]: State of Arizona, for Grand Canyon National Park Airport, 7+ pp. (Case 71-LAX-ARI-1.) [Signed James Vercellino, Director, Arizona Department of Aeronautics. Regarding extension of runway and taxiway and construction of fire and rescue equipment building.]
- 

**Arizona Highway Department, Design Section, Highway Development Group, Roadside Development Division, Environmental Planning Branch**

- NO DATE 13.4922 (WITH U.S. Federal Highway Administration) *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for State Highway Route 64 in Coconino County, Arizona : Project FLH-033-1(2), Dead Indian Canyon section, Williams-Grand Canyon-Cameron Highway : pursuant to Section 102(2)(c), P. L. 91-190.* [No imprint], iii, 5 [6] pp., map.
- 

**B**

**Barnes, Joel C.**

- 1999 13.1475 Seeps, springs, and Tusayan growth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 6.
- 

**Bosh, Joni**

- 1993 13.4341 Takings! Fact and fantasy. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 29(10) (December 1993/January 1994): 1, 5 [See p. 5, "Horror Story #5—Land Grabbed at Tusayan Airport".]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

7. State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings

**Bryant, Harold C.**

- 1952 13.5305 A victory in nature protection. *National Parks Magazine*, 26(109) (April/June): 85. [Congress passes law restricting development only to mining operations along Arizona Route 64 to Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Bucher, Willis and Ratliff Corporation, AND Kimley-Horn and Associates**

- NO DATE 13.2514 *Grand Canyon National Park Airport master plan update*. Kansas City, Missouri: Bucher, Willis and Ratliff Corporation; and Phoenix: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (FAA AIP Project No. 03-04-0019-17 & 18.)
- 

**Buchheit, Mike**

- 1997 13.479 Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth released. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(3) (Fall): 5. [Notice.]
- 

**Burke, Kelly**

- 1996 13.487 Canyon Forest Village—is it our problem? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 14-15.
- 

C

**Coffman Associates, Inc.**

- NO DATE 13.4651 *Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Arizona : Airport Master Plan*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Coffman Associates, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 4 pp. [Ca. 2018.] [Fact sheet.]
- 1999 13.3164 *Airport master plan : final technical report for Colorado City Municipal Airport, Colorado City, Arizona*. [No place]: Coffman Associates, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Cover title: *Colorado City Municipal Airport, Colorado City, AZ. Airport master plan*.]
- 2009 13.3162 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH LEA-Architects, LLC, and Z & H Engineering, Inc.) *Terminal area plan for Grand Canyon National Park Airport*. Lee's Summit, Missouri, and Scottsdale, Arizona: Coffman Associates, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [111 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon National Park Airport : terminal area plan*.]
- 2018 13.4111 *Draft Airport Master Plan for Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Tusayan, Arizona*. [No place]: Coffman Associates, Inc., for Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [508 pp. total]. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Arizona : Airport Master Plan—Draft Final*.]
-

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

### V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

#### 7. State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings

## D

### Daerr, Elizabeth G.

- 1999 13.5339 (SECTION AUTHOR) Canyon Forest Village approved; community sets precedent for development in national parks. *In*: NPCA Park News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 74[sic, 73](11/12) (November/December): 12-13. [National Parks and Conservation Association.] [See also letter from Catherine L. Graham (November/December 2000): 10; with editorial reply.]
- 

### Dibble Engineering

- 2018 13.4652 *Grand Canyon National Park Airport : drainage master plan and water use study : data collection and exiting conditions analysis report*. Phoenix: Dibble Engineering, for Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1167 pp. total]. (ADOT Project No. ADOT18-00007491. Dibble Engineering Project No. 1017095.)
- 

## E

### Elston, Catherine [Feher-Elston, Catherine]

- NO DATE 13.5125 Alternative water plans address Grand Canyon needs. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 1. [1999.] [Regarding the proposed Canyon Forest Village project in Tusayan.] [Includes box, "Back to the future—old solutions to the water problem".]
- 1997 13.607 Post Cold War containment, the Grand Canyon and sustainable development; an environmental essay. *In*: Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 13-14. [Regarding the proposed Canyon Forest Village, Tusayan.]
- 

### English, Karan

- NO DATE 13.5126 In the limelight: Message from coalition co-chair Karan English. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 2. [1999.] [Regarding the proposed Canyon Forest Village project in Tusayan. Includes "Mission Statement".]

### English, Karan; Quiroz, Clordina; Woodson, Mark; AND Taylor, Wayne

- NO DATE 13.5127 Coalition for the Canyon's Future. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 2. [1999.] [Letter, "To the Tusayan Growth SDEIS team".]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

7. State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings

Regarding the Supplemental Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Canyon Forest Village project in Tusayan.]

---

G

**Graham, Catherine L.**

- 2000 13.5340 Canyon Forest Village. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 74(11/12) (November/December): 10. [In opposition. With editorial reply regarding the National Parks and Conservation Association's support of the project.]
- 

**[Grand Canyon River Guides]**

- 2015 13.3489 The second front: Tusayan development threatens Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 9-11. [“R]egarding the special use permit request from the town of Tusayan for roadway and utility easements within the Kaibab National Forest.”] [Signed by officers and directors Lynn Hamilton, Katie Proctor, Laura Fallon, Fred thevenin, Mikenna Clokey, Chelsea DeWeese, Stephen Kenney, Jalynda McKay, Ben Reeder, and Justin Salamon.]
- 

**Grand Canyon Trust, Staff**

- 1998 13.696 Gateway to the Grand Canyon; an opportunity to excel. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 8-9. [Tusayan gateway.]
- 

H

**Hamilton, Ed.**

- 1925 13.5198 Statement of Mr. Ed. Hamilton, of Rowell, Ariz. *In*: *National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1485-1502. [Hamilton owns Rowell, patented property in the national park, three miles southwest from El Tovar; *i.e.*, Rowe Well.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration.] [Part 5, subcommittee meeting “at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding.”]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

7. State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings

**Hancock, Tammy**

- 1994 13.4346 Grand Canyon development proposal rife with problems; "Canyon Forest Village" project involves controversial land swap. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(7) (September): 4.
- 1994 13.4347 Groups demand unbiased EIS on development near Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(7) (September): 4. [Canyon Forest Village. Environmental Impact Statement.]
- 

**Hartley, Kevin**

- 2016 13.3899 Major development south of Grand Canyon NP rejected. *The Alamo Sierran* (Sierra Club, Alamo Group), 50(3) (April): 3-4. [Development in Tusayan, Arizona. Also noted in passing is the Grand Canyon Escalade proposed for Navajo lands.]
- 

**Hassell, M. Jean**

- 1997 13.731 The debate to decide our future; a thoughtful message. *In: Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 15-16. [Canyon Forest Village.]
- 

**Hayburst, Chris**

- 1997 13.3538 5,000 rms, Canyon vu. *E (The Environmental Magazine)*, 8(4) (July): 18-19. [Advertisers' slang; 5,000 rooms, Canyon view. Regarding issues surrounding the proposed Canyon Forest Village, Tusayan, Arizona.]
- 

**Hearey, Ray**

- 1999 13.4363 Forest Service considers two proposals for development at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(3) (April): 4. [Tusayan.]
- 

**Henderson, Tanya**

- 2010 13.2952 The politics of growth and water resources around Grand Canyon National Park: A case study of Tusayan and Canyon Forest Village. *Southwestern Review of Desert Springs and Streams*, 1(1): 1-16.
- 

**Heyneman, John**

- 2006 13.2347 News from North Rim Ranch, LLC. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 21.
- 2007 13.2364 News from North Rim Ranch, LLC. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 20.
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

7. State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings

**Houk, Rose**

- 2007 13.2385 The power of partnership: The Kaibab-Vermilion Cliffs Heritage Alliance. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 24-25.
- 

I

**Intrinsic Consulting, LLC**

- 2012 13.3128 (WITH Aztec Engineering and Corral Dybas Group) *Fredonia-Vermilion Cliffs Scenic Road corridor management plan*. [No place]: Intrinsic Consulting, LLC, for Arizona Department of Transportation, Transportation Enhancement and Scenic Roads Section, 92 pp. + appendices [167 pp. total].
- 

**Isetts, Richard [Isetts, Rick]**

- 1998 13.4295 Sierra Club opposes development near South Rim; Canyon Forest Village, Tusayan development lack suitable character. *In: Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 5.
- 

K

**Kearney, Barbara Ann**

- 2006 13.2596 *Exerting local power over federal process: Stakeholder negotiation process in the Canyon Forest Village land exchange process, 1992-2002 (Arizona)*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Maryland at College Park, 202 pp.
- 

**Ketcham, Christopher**

- 2015 13.3621 Grand folly. The Grand Canyon is already overrun with tourist infrastructure. Two proposed mega-developments threaten to make the situation worse. *Earth Island Journal*, (Spring): 30-37. [Tusayan, and Grand Canyon Escalade.]
- 

**Knight, Shelly Lynn**

- 2019 13.5137 *Indigeneity in the air : the highs and lows of asserting tribal airspace sovereignty*. Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 159 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, "Rulemaking: the Management of Noise Pollution in Tribal Airspace Adjacent to the Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 65-98.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

7. State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings

L

**Lannan, William M.**

- 1994 13.3195 Tusayan land exchange, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 59(45):. [Environmental Impact Statement proposed, regarding the proposed land exchange between Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District.]
- 

**Ledbetter, Jeri**

- 1997 13.834 Canyon de Forestation Village. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 4-5. [Canyon Forest Village.]
- 

**Leones, Julie, AND Frisvold, George B.**

- 2000 13.1660 Park planning beyond park boundaries: A Grand Canyon case study. *In*: Machlis, Gary E., and Field, Donald R. (eds.), *National parks and rural development : practice and policy in the United States*. Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, pp. 111-129.
- 

**Loether, J. Paul**

- 2007 13.2712 National Register of Historic Places; Notification of pending nominations and related actions. *Federal Register*, 72(52) (March 19): 12829-12830. [Includes Grand Canyon Airport Historic District (Red Butte).]
- 

M

**Masayesva, Vernon**

- NO DATE 13.5129 CFV offers plateau opportunities. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 3. [1999.] [Regarding the proposed Canyon Forest Village project in Tusayan.]
- 1997 13.912 An environmentalist speaks up about the Grand Canyon. *In*: Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 10-11. [Canyon Forest Village.]
-



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

7. State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings

**McDaniel, Stuart**

- 2015 13.3568 Proposed Tusayan development. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 8(8) (August): 34. [Growth and management issues relating to proposed development in Tusayan.]
- 

**McKay, David L.**

- 2009 13.2722 Fredonia flood retarding structure rehabilitation project, Coconino County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 74(191) (October 5): 51125-51126. [Fredonia, Arizona.]
- 

**McKinley, William**

- 1904 13.2605 [Establishment of Hualpai Indian School Reserve, December 22, 1898.] *In*: Kappler, Charles J. (compiler, ed.), *Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Vol. I. (Laws.) Compiled to December 1, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 805.
- 1904 13.2606 [Addition to Hualpai Indian School Reserve, May 14, 1900.] *In*: Kappler, Charles J. (compiler, ed.), *Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Vol. I. (Laws.) Compiled to December 1, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 804.
- 

N

**Nijhuis, Michelle**

- 2000 13.1614 [Canyon Forest Village voters' referendum.] *In*: On the trail [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 32(20) (October 23): 5.
- 

P

**Pentkowski, Greg**

- 1998 13.4419 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 3. [Editorial cartoon, regarding development at Tusayan, Arizona, featuring the ghost of Theodore Roosevelt.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

7. State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings

Q

**Quiroz, Clorinda**

- 1999 13.1082 In the limelight: the economic impact of CFV: a personal perspective. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 2. [Canyon Forest Village.]
- 

S

**Schindler, Kevin**

- 2016 13.3607 Why the Forest Service rejected Tusayan's development proposal. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 4(9) (April): 8.
- 

**Skabelund, Adrian; Hook, Savannah; AND Streeter, Mark**

- 2016 13.4045 The impacts of water extraction for development in Tusayan, AZ. *In: Vance, Jona* (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 11-12. [In the form of a fact sheet.]
- 

**Sorvig, Kim**

- 2001 13.1807 Sustainability disdained. *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 91(3): 48-53. [Canyon Forest Village.]
- 

T

**Taylor, Laura O., AND Smith, V. Kerry**

- 2000 13.2308 Environmental amenities as a source of market power. *Land Economics*, 76(4) (November): 550-568. [See p. 550.] [Canyon Forest Village.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

7. State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings

**Taylor, Roger G.**

- 1999 13.2723 Application for conveyance of land, Coconino County, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 64(184) (September 23): 51554. ["[P]ublic lands located adjacent to Badger Creek Subdivision in House Rock Valley, Coconino County, California".]

**Taylor, Roger G.**

- 2000 13.5477 Notice of realty action; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 65(219) (November 13): 67755. [22.72 acres "is being offered by direct sale to Marble Canyon Company, Marble Canyon, Arizona, who own that portion of the Marble Canyon Airstrip which is located on the subject parcel. The parcel has been leased for airstrip purposes since the early 1950s."]

---

**Town of Tusayan (Arizona) see Tusayan (Arizona)**

---

**Trails Inspire LLC**

- 2018 13.4038 *Tusayan Community Trails Master Plan*. [No place]: Trails Inspire LLC, for Town of Tusayan (Arizona), 32 pp.

**Traver, Brad**

- 2000 13.1549 Zoning Canyon Forest Village. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (April): 1-2

**Trimble, Marshall**

- 1997 13.1257 CFV provides a responsible direction for growth; a historian's view of the future. *In: Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 12. [Canyon Forest Village.]

**Tusayan (Arizona)**

- 2014 13.4039 *Town of Tusayan : Tusayan General Plan 2024 : adopted by the Mayor and Council of the Town of Tusayan on April 16, 2014*. [No imprint], 54 pp. [Ten-year plan.]

**Tusayan (Arizona) Area Planning Committee**

- 1997 13.3094 *Tusayan Area Plan and design review overlay*. [No place]: Tusayan Area Planning Committee, 72 pp. ("An Amendment to the Cococino County Comprehensive Plan. Developed by the Residents of the Red Lake Area with assistance of the County Community Development Department. Area Plan Approved by the Coconino County Board of Supervisors April 7, 1995 & Amended May 5, 1997; Design Review Overlay Approved October 16, 1995".)
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

7. State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings

U

**Udall, Stewart L.**

- 1997 13.1266 Our stewardship of the Grand Canyon; a reflective essay. *In*: Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 8-9. [Canyon Forest Village.]
- 

**U.S. Department of Commerce, Aeronautics Branch**

- 1929 13.3165 Arizona; Grand Canyon; South Rim Airport. *U.S. Department of Commerce, Aeronautics Branch, Airway Bulletin 500 (revised)*, 2 pp. [Dated October 9, 1929. Also called Grand Canyon Airport and Red Butte Airport.]
- 

**U.S. Forest Service**

- 1997 13.1287 *Executive summary of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan Growth, Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwest Region, 46 pp.
- 1997 13.1288 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth, Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwest Region, 269 pp.
- 1997 13.1289 *Appendix of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth, Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwest Region, 1 volume, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [308 pp. total].
- 1998 13.1819 *Supplement to the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth : Kaibab National Forest.* [Williams, Arizona]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 160 pp.
- 1998 13.1820 *Supplemental appendix of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth : Kaibab National Forest.* [Williams, Arizona]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 83, [76] pp.
- 1998 13.1821 *Comments and responses of the Tusayan growth Environmental Impact Statement : Kaibab National Forest.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 247 pp.
- 1999 13.1822 *Comments and responses on the Supplement to the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 341 pp.
- 1999 13.1823 *Record of Decision : Final Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth : Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwest Region, 33 pp.
- 1999 13.1824 *Final Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth : Kaibab National Forest.* [Williams, Arizona?]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 398 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

7. State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings

- 1999 13.1825 *Appendix of the Final Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth : Kaibab National Forest.* [Williams, Arizona?]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 1 volume, various paginations.
- 

**U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest**

- 1995 15.5135 *Proposed Tusayan Land Exchange Environmental Impact Statement Bulletin*, (1) (March): 1. [Entire issue.] [NOTE: In addition to this inaugural issue under this title, an incomplete run has been examined for this bibliography, with later issues having the titles, *Tusayan Environmental Impact Statement Bulletin* and *Tusayan Environmental Impact Statement* (thus). Issues seen are all composed of updated information without by-lines: (8) November 1997; (9) January 1998; (11) February 10, 1999; (12) March 3, 1999; (13) March 24, 1999; (14) April 14, 1999; (21) September 2000. Physical format varies, with (1) being 8½ × 11 inches (8 pp., saddle stapled); (8) 8½ × 11 inches, folded, with single leaf insert, 6 pp.; (9) 8½ × 11 inches, folded, 4 pp.; later numbers 8½ × 14 inches, single leaf (though (21) adds an 8½ × 11-inch leaf stapled to it).]
- 1999 13.1880 (WITH [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park) *Record of Decision : Final Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth, Coconino County, Arizona.* [Williams, Arizona]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 33 pp. [Cover title: *Record of Decision, Final Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan growth : Kaibab National Forest.*]
- 

V

**Volk, Louis, Jr.**

- 1997 13.2683 Tusayan growth Environmental Impact Statement, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 62(90) (May 9): 25583-25585.
- 

W

**Westby, Tim**

- 1999 13.1636 Grand Canyon development sparks debate. *High Country News*, (August 30): 3. [Canyon Forest Village, Tusayan, Arizona.]
- 

**WestLand Resources, Inc.**

- 2016 13.4578 *Town of Tusayan roadway and utility easements special use permit application : public scoping report.* [No place]: WestLand Resources, Inc., for U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [57 pp. total] + map.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS WITHIN THE REGION

7. *State and Municipal Areas and Private Inholdings*

---

**Wheat-Gallaher and Associates**

- 1991      13.1740      *Environmental analysis : Grand Canyon National Park Airport buffer strip : prepared for Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division.* Tucson: Wheat-Gallaher and Associates, as subconsultants to Greiner, Inc., Tucson, for Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

---

**Whitaker, Priscilla**

- 1998      13.1423      Canyon Forest Village; the players, the pieces, the plans. *Flagstaff Live!*, 4(28) (July 16-22): 1, 8-9, 24.
-

VI.

ISSUES RELATING TO BOUNDARIES OF FEDERAL,  
STATE, AND NATIVE AMERICAN LANDS

ANONYMOUS

1866	13.3328	Nevada boundary extension. <i>American Mining Gazette and Geological Magazine</i> , 3(11) (November): 522. [Regarding the Congressional act to enlarge the State of Nevada. "The ceded territory [by California] on the . . . south [would include] Pahrnagat, Callville, and El Dorado Canon, places that may become populous and important."]
1871	13.3209	Utah and Nevada boundary line. <i>In: Varieties</i> [SECTION]. <i>Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 33(17) (April 25): 96. [Credited to <i>Ely Record</i> . Regarding the Virgin River area.]
1874	13.4876	Exposicion. Dirigida al Supremo Gobierno por los commisionados que firmaron el Tratado de Paz con los Estados Unidos. (continua.) <i>El Publicista</i> (Periódico de Derecho Constitucional, Administrativo é Internacional) (México), 1(3) (October 1): 6-12. [Includes Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]
1895	13.3517	Re-arranging the West. <i>The Deseret Weekly</i> , 50(16) (April 6): 505-506. ("Written for this Paper".) [Proposition for the re-arrangement of state lines. Proposed boundaries separating Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, and "south California" follows the Colorado River.]
1897	13.2890	The Arizona boundary. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 30): 11 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation of the Arizona Strip by Utah.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

VI. ISSUES RELATING TO BOUNDARIES

**Anonymous** (continued)

1897	13.2887	The Arizona Strip. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 20): 28 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation by Utah.]
1901	13.2888	The Arizona Strip. <i>Deseret News</i> , (November 21): 4 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation by Utah.]
1902	13.2889	To annex part of Arizona. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 13): 1 [issue pagination].
1902	13.2891	The Arizona Strip. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 19): 4 [issue pagination]. [Annexation by Utah. Includes "full text of the bill (H. R. 12499), introduced by Congressman Sutherland of Utah in the House of Representatives, March 13, 1902." Full text is one paragraph.]
1903	13.2892	Trip was futile. Representatives Morris and Johnson return without the "Strip". <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 18): 1 [issue pagination]. [Annexation of Arizona Strip by Utah.]
1903	13.2893	The Arizona Strip. Congressman Howell presents a petition for its annexation to Utah. <i>Deseret News</i> , (November 12): 1 [issue pagination]. [Joseph Howell, Republican Representative of Utah, 1903-1916. Memorial presented to House of Representatives.]
1903	13.2894	Congress should comply. <i>Deseret News</i> , (November 18): 4 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip to Utah.]
1903	13.2895	The Arizona Strip. Senator Kearns may offer amendment to statehood bill for its cession. This in case of a vote on it—Arizona Legislature protests against its annexation. <i>Deseret News</i> , (November 21): 1 [issue pagination]. [Thomas Kearns, Republican U.S. Senator from Utah, 1899-1904.]
1904	13.2896	Senator Kearns introduces bill to cede Arizona Strip. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 14): 4 [issue pagination]. [Thomas Kearns, Republican U.S. Senator from Utah, 1899-1904.]
1904	13.2918	Consistency? <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 15): 4 [issue pagination]. [Editorial; regarding Kearns bill pertaining to annexation of Arizona Strip.]
1905	13.2897	That "Strip" again. Washington County citizens ask Gov[.] Cutler work for it. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 28): 2 [issue pagination]. [John C. Cutler (Republican). Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip.]
1905	13.2898	Utah may get Arizona by Kearns' amendment. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 8): 1 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip. Thomas Kearns, Republican U.S. Senator from Utah, 1899-1904.]
1905	13.2899	Arizona Strip causes trouble. Amendment to statehood bill may keep New Mexico and Oklahoma out of the Union. For at least another year. It has mixed things up badly and dampened hope of the most sanguine. Republicans to hold caucus. Will probably result in adhering to April resolution, two states shall be formed of four territories. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 10): 1 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip.]



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

VI. ISSUES RELATING TO BOUNDARIES

**Anonymous** (continued)

- |       |         |  |
|-------|---------|--|
| 1905  | 13.2900 | Value of the Arizona Strip. Representative Cottam points its real worth to this state. Land owned by Utah ranchers. Has good stock range and a heavy growth of fine timber but no living water. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 11): 1 [issue pagination]. [Regarding efforts of annexation of Arizona Strip.]   |
| 1905  | 13.3520 | Utah party on Arizona "strip". How school question cuts figure in proposition to annex it to Utah. Will meet delegate Smith. Something of the "nearest" justice 240 miles away, over the canyon close at hand—Into the wilderness. <i>Deseret News</i> , (September 23): 1 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip.]  |
| 1905  | 13.2902 | The Arizona Strip. Rep. Howell introduces a bill for its annexation to Utah. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 6): 10 [issue pagination]. ["Representative [Joseph] Howell of Utah today introduced a bill to annex to Utah that part of Arizona lying north and west of the Colorado River" (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1905  | 13.2904 | Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. Want to join Utah. Citizens of Arizona "Strip" petition congress for annexation. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 29): 11 [issue pagination]. [Arizona Strip annexation efforts.]   |
| <hr/> |         |  |
| 1906  | 13.2906 | Value of the Arizona Strip. Congressman Howell speaks of proposed national park and game preserve. To the Washington Post. Says if Strip's geography had been known it would have been made part of Utah. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 12): 5 [issue pagination]. [Joseph Howell.]   |
| 1906  | 13.2907 | Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. Snow fast disappearing. People of "Strip" anxious for annexation to Utah. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 19): 9 [issue pagination]. ["The 'Strip' is anxiously watching Congress to see what disposition is made of the territories; and to see, more especially, whether the Colorado river will be allowed to assert itself as the boundary line between Utah and Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1906  | 13.2908 | Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 28): 11 [issue pagination]. ["No statehood for Arizona yet! And no annexation! The people here cannot hold their breath much longer." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| <hr/> |         |  |
| 1907  | 13.2912 | Arizona Strip. Memorial to Congress drawn up requesting its annexation to Utah. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 13): 10 [issue pagination].  |
| 1907  | 13.2913 | "Utah should annex the Strip". Rep. H. J. Meeks from Kane County offers a number of reasons. Both sections would gain. With this state's schools in excellent shape sentiment in favor of consolidation grows. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 19): 10 [issue pagination].   |
| <hr/> |         |  |
| 1909  | 13.2916 | Biennial action on Arizona Strip. As the years come and go the matter comes up only to do so again. The memorial to Congress. Same action as heretofore will produce same result, believes Senator Miller. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 20): 5 [issue pagination]. [Annexation of Arizona Strip.]  |
| <hr/> |         |  |
| 1910  | 13.2919 | Wants Arizona Strip. Senator Smoot's rider to statehood bill will probably carry. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 29): 5 [issue pagination].  |

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

VI. ISSUES RELATING TO BOUNDARIES

**Anonymous** (continued)

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1910 | 13.2920 | Provides for annexing Arizona Strip. Senator Smoot will offer amendment to statehood bill for making Strip part of this state. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 16): 1 [issue pagination].   |
| 1911 | 13.3518 | Fixed line theory. <i>In</i> : Decisions involving questions of international law. <i>American Journal of International Law</i> , 5(3) (July): 791-805.   |
| 1911 | 13.3519 | Two kinds of erosion a departure from Convention of 1884. <i>In</i> : Decisions involving questions of international law. <i>American Journal of International Law</i> , 5(3) (July): 815-817. [Regarding boundaries affected by changes in river channels. Includes note of Colorado River.]   |
| 1926 | 13.5302 | Modernizing boundaries of parks to meet today's needs. <i>National Parks Association, Bulletin</i> , (47) (January):. [Includes a Grand Canyon National Park map with "proposed adjustments".]  |
| 1938 | 13.3281 | St. George [news]. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(1) (November): 39. ["Residents of Littlefield, located in the northwestern corner of Arizona, proposed recently that the little tip of Mohave county in which their town is located, be taken away from Arizona and annexed to Nevada. They have direct highway connections with Nevada, but are cut off from the remainder of their own state by the Virgin river. The proposed change in state boundaries was presented at a meeting held in St. George, Utah, to consider the plans for the development of Virgin river irrigation projects." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |

A

**Alter, J. Cecil**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 13.3532 | Utah's interest in "the Arizona Strip". <i>In</i> : <i>Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 2nd Report</i> (for 1913-1914), pp. 287-291. ("Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics") |
| 1920 | 13.3533 | Utah recovers the Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 23(10) (August): 909-917. [". . . the north rim is being re-discovered, and reclaimed by its rightful owners." (p. 911)]               |

**Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1866 | 13.3916 | <i>Acts, resolutions and memorials, adopted by the Second Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the sixth day and ended on the thirtieth day of December, A.D. 1865, at Prescott.</i> Prescott: Office of the Arizona Miner, 98 pp. [See "Joint Resolution; Asking that the Boundary Line between California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, and Arizona be fixed.", p. 69] |
|------|---------|---|

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. ISSUES RELATING TO BOUNDARIES

- 1867 13.4721 Memorial. Asking that the Act of Congress, approved May 5th, A. D. 1866, setting off to the State of Nevada all that part of the Territory of Arizona west of the thirty-seventh degree of Longitude west from Washington, and west of the Colorado River, be repealed. *In: Acts, Resolutions and emorials adopted by the third Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the third day of October, and ended on the sixth day of November, A.D. 1866, at Prescott.* Prescott, Arizona Territory: Office of the Arizona Miner, Official Paper of the Territory, pp. 67-68. ("Approved November 5, 1866.")
- 1903 13.2874 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Twenty-second Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the nineteenth day of January, A. D. 1903 : Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co. [See pp. 182-183: "No. 1. House Memorial." in opposition to a bill then "pending before the Congress of the United States providing the for annexation to the State of Utah of all that portion of the Territory of Arizona lying north and west of the Colorado river . . . ."]
- 1905 13.2878 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Twenty-third Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the sixteenth day of January, A. D. 1905 : Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co. [See Memorial II (pp. 156-157), in opposition to a bill then pending for the U.S. Congress "for the annexation to the State of Utah of all that portion of the Territory of Arizona lying north and west of the Colorado river . . . ."]

---

**Aspinwall, F. T.**

- 1897 13.2879 (CHAIRMAN) [Report by Committee of the Whole.] *In: Journals of the nineteenth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the eighteenth day of January, A. D. 1897.* Phoenix: Herald Book and Job Print., pp. 480-481. [Regarding "the matter of receiving Commissioners Edwin D. Woolley and Robert C. Lund from the state of Utah, who had been commissioned to negotiate with Arizona concerning the segregation of a portion of the northern part of the Territory and attach it to Utah . . . .", with unfavorable recommendations pertaining to resolutions on the matter then before the legislature.]

---

B

**Benjamin, Judah P.**

- 1861 13.3531 *Report of the Secretary of War.* Richmond, Virginia: [Confederate States of America] War Department, 11 pp. [First report, signed J. P. Benjamin, "To the President" [Jefferson Davis]. Includes notice of proclamation by Lt. Col. John R. Baylor in the field, "extending the limits of the territory [of Arizona] to latitude 36° 30' North, thence due West to the Colorado, and down that stream to its mouth."]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. ISSUES RELATING TO BOUNDARIES

C

**Comeaux, Malcolm L.**

- 1982 13.3336 Attempts to establish and change a western boundary. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 72(2) (June): 254-271. [Arizona-Utah boundary.]
- 

**Confederate States of America, Congress**

- 1861 13.3537 [A bill for the inclusion of the Territory of New Mexico.] *Confederate States of America, Congress, Journal*, 1 (December 24): 612-613. [Republished in the U.S. Congress, 1904, as *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 234*, U.S. Serials, no. 4610.]
- 

H

**Hagerman, H. J.**

- 1932 13.4028 Navajo Indian Reservation. Report of H. J. Hagerman, Special Commissioner to negotiate with Indians on the status of Navajo Indian Reservation land acquisitions and extensions with specific recommendations for the outside boundaries of the reservation and of certain additional areas to be acquired for the Indians outside the reservation. Presented by Mr. [Carl] Hayden. February 24 (calendar day, February 26), 1932.—Ordered to be printed. March 14 (calendar day, March 15), 1932, illustration ordered printed. *U.S. 72nd Congress, 1st session, Senate Document 64*, 152 pp. [See p. 109 ff, "Conference in Regard to Navajo Land Exchanges and Purchases Held in the Office of H. J. Hagerman, Special Commissioner to Negotiate with Indians, at Santa Fe, N. Mex., on January 24 and 25, 1930"; specifically, p. 115, regarding western Navajo boundary at the Colorado River and north of the Little Colorado River; with notes of the Kaibab National Forest.]
- 

**Hammond, Becky J.**

- 2000 13.2695 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument map and boundary description. *Federal Register*, 65(107) (June 2): 35385-35388.
- 

**Hansen, Stephen K.**

- 2010 13.2652 Notice of filing of plats of survey; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 75(75) (April 20): 20623-20635. [Resurvey of a portion of subdivisional boundary lines between Navajo Indian Reservation, Kaibab National Forest, and Grand Canyon National Park.]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. ISSUES RELATING TO BOUNDARIES

**Howell, Joseph**

- 1905 13.2903 The Arizona "Strip" and what Utahns would do with it. *Deseret News*, (December 16): 13 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip.]
- 

M

**Majeske, Andrew**

- 2005 17.588 *Parens patria*: Issues relating to the Colorado River boundary between Grand Canyon National Park, the Hualapai Reservation, and the Navajo Nation. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 171-176.
- 

**Moore, Barrington**

- 1926 13.2354 Report on National Conference on Outdoor Recreation. *In*: Proceedings [SECTION]; business meetings of the Ecological Society of America at Kansas City, Missouri. *Ecology*, 7(2) (April): 243-244. [Includes boundary issues, Grand Canyon National Park, Kaibab Plateau.]
- 

N

**Nevada. Legislature, Assembly**

- 1871 13.2882 *The Journal of the Assembly during the Fifth session of the Legislature of the State of Nevada, 1871, begun on Monday, the second day of January, and ended on Thursday, the second day of March.* Carson City: Charles L. Perkins, State Printer. [See p. 112, "By Mr. Hatch", a resolution requesting that U.S. congressional representatives of Nevada "be requested to use such effort as may seem to them necessary to secure the annexation to Nevada of all of Utah lying west of the thirty-fourth degree of longitude [from Washington, D.C.]; also, all that portion of Arizona lying north of the Colorado river." (no further details). See also p. 135, address of Committee of the Whole to the House, in part noting "Assembly Joint Resolution No. 136, relative to our representatives in Congress to make effort for the annexation for a portion of Utah and Arizona to the State of Nevada . . ." (no further details). See also p. 222, Thomas H. Williams, Chairman, Standing Committee on Federal Relations, noting the return to the House by the Senate "Assembly Joint Resolution No. 136: In regard to the annexation of Utah Territory; the majority of the committee, Mr. Savage dissenting, recommend that the resolution do not pass." (ENTIRE ITEM).]
-

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. ISSUES RELATING TO BOUNDARIES

O

**Oetting, Edward C. [Oetting, Ed]**

- 2019 13.4290 Legislating the boundaries: Redrawing the map in 1925 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 10. [NOTE: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program> (March 2019).]
- 

P

**Plewe, Brandon S.**

- 2014 13.3600 Deseret and Utah Territory, 1849-1896. *In: Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 92-93. [Boundary issues.]
- 

U

**Utah. Legislature**

- 1897 13.2873 *Laws of the State of Utah, passed at the second regular session of the Legislature of the State of Utah, held at Salt Lake City, the State Capital, in January, February and March, 1897. Published by authority.* Salt Lake City: Star Printing Co. [See p. 16, "Commissioners to Arizona Legislature. Senate Joint Resolution, No. 2.—A Resolution Authorizing and Directing the governor to Appoint Two Commissioners to Negotiate with the Arizona Legislature for the purpose of Obtaining its Consent to the making of the Colorado River, or the Breaks of said River, the Boundary Line Between Utah and Arizona."]
- 

**Utah. Legislature and Governor**

- 1896 13.2880 H. J. M. No. 1, by Mr. Robinson. *In: House Journal of the Special and First Session of the Legislature of the State of Utah. Published by authority.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co., pp. 89-90. [Robinson, reading the Memorial from the Governor and Legislature regarding "those portions of Coconino and Mohave counties of Arizona

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

V. ISSUES RELATING TO BOUNDARIES

Territory lying north of the Colorado river should properly belong to Utah . . . .”]  
[*Utah Legislature, House Journal.*]

---

**Utah. Legislature, Senate**

- 1903      13.2881      *Senate Journal. Fifth session of the Legislature of the State of Utah, 1903. Published by authority.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News. [See “Communication from House” (pp. 118-119) pertaining to “House Joint Resolution No. 8, by Mr. Morris, ‘Providing for the Appointment of a Legislature Commission to Visit the legislature of Arizona and Negotiate for Annexation of That Part of the Territory of Arizona Lying North of the Colorado River to the State of Utah’; “Communication from Governor”, Heber M. Wells (p. 224), communicating “Report of Commissioners” who had been “appointed to visit the Legislature of the Territory of Arizona to obtain, if possible, their consent to the annexation of the land belonging to Arizona lying north of the Colorado River . . . .” (pp. 225-231). Commissioners D. H. Morris and Joel H. Johnson.] [*Utah Legislature, Senate Journal.*]
- 

**Utah Territory. Legislative Assembly**

- 1865      13.2876      Annexation of a portion of the Territory of Arizona to the Territory of Utah. Memorial of the Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Utah, praying For the annexation of a portion of the Territory of Arizona lying north and west of Colorado river, to the Territory of Utah, for governmental purposes. *U.S. 38th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 53, 1 p.*
-